49 NEW PRODUCTS—PAGE 201 ▪ 24 PRODUCT REVIEWS—PAGE 152

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

April 1989 $3.95
Canada $4.95

New! Mac IIcx

In-Depth Coverage of Apple's New Mac

PageMaker, QuarkXpress & ReadySetGo: How They Compare

Statistics Software

Music for Beginners

Moving PC Files to the Mac

Ten Techniques for Speed

True Macintosh
Microsoft acro

Editor's Corner

By B. R. Ross

mike
This is what I've been talking about
It's HOT!!
-P

Fasten your seatbelts, Mac® fans. You're about to enter the Microsoft Zone.

Earlier this week I witnessed a demo of Microsoft's products that left me feeling as enlightened as the day I first set my eyes on a Macintosh®.

Here's a company with a reputation for singularly superior products. But what they showed me pushed the envelope of software productivity:

A complete line of products for the Mac that *all work together*.

The significance of which hit me like a ton of bricks when I saw them in action.

For instance, I saw a chart in your very favorite spreadsheet and mine, Microsoft® Excel, updated from within Microsoft Word 4.0 using just a few keystrokes. And then pasted into PowerPoint® for an incredible looking presentation.

And with just as little effort, the ever-capable Microsoft Word 4.0 was merged with Microsoft's database application, File, for a mass mailing.

As if that wasn't enough, I saw their versatile integrated program Works share files with Microsoft Excel and Word.

What really blew me away is Microsoft Mail. You can send and receive information between members in your workgroup even if they're on a PC. Nice.

But the real beauty is that you can access Microsoft Mail directly from the File menu when you're in Microsoft Word 4.0. No other company can offer that kind of integration. Or this kind:

A product line that all works together. With other applications on the Mac. And even with such PC standards like Lotus® 1-2-3®, Microsoft Word 5.0 and WordPerfect®.

What's more, every product is supported by on-line help and a comprehensive manual. Or you can call one number for unlimited technical support.

Here's a company with a reputation for singularly superior products. But what they showed me pushed the envelope of software productivity: A complete line of products that all work together.

Obviously, I'm impressed. So much so, that I've asked Microsoft to send copies of their Macintosh product line brochure in time for our next meeting. If you can't make it, you can always get a free copy by calling (800) 541-1261, Dept. I92.

Fellow Macphiles, man your Macs. Because we're entering a new age of compatibility—or at least Microsoft is.

And I don't know about you, but I plan on going along for the ride.

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

enthusiasts use
ss the board.

This workstation is running
Microsoft® Mail

Microsoft Works

MICROSOFT® WORD SWEEPS THE NATION!

A person of great vision
will come into your life.

Microsoft Excel

SER GROUP
MEETING
WED. 6:00 PM
RE: CUSTOMIZING
MS EXCEL

CONVERSE
Chuck Taylor
ALL STARS

Microsoft
Making it all make sense.

trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac, Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks and The power to be your best is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD

April 1989

The Macintosh® Magazine

Departments

13 **Mac Bulletin**
Late-breaking news.

19 **Commentary/Jerry Borrell**
The Macworld Expo.

37 **Letters**

47 **David Bunnell**
The Mac can still take time out for fun.

55 **The Iconoclast**
Steven Levy
The first Mac clone may be imminent.

67 **Conspicuous Consumer**
Deborah Branscum
Advice to Apple; service heroes.

71 **State of the Mac**
Thom Hogan
Why QuickDraw is creaky.

201 **New Products**
A quick look at new Mac products.

217 How To/**Quick Tips**
Lon Poole
Finding oversize fonts, makeshift modem connections, and more.

227 How To/**Getting Started with Expansion Slots**
Jim Heid
Expanding the SE and the Mac II.

241 How To/**Insights on FileMaker II**
Tom Negrino
Database experts share their savvy.

249 **Updates**
The latest software upgrade news.

253 **Where to Buy**
Contact information for products.

292 **Best-Sellers**

On the Cover
A compact version of the Mac IIx, the Mac IIcx has fewer slots but all the power of its bigger brother (page 130). (Photo by Fred Stimson.)

81 Macworld News

▪ *Beyond HyperCard* Two companies prepare more powerful HyperCard clones.

▪ *New MacWrite and MacDraw* In addition to new versions of the old standbys, Claris introduces Claris CAD and the SmartForm Series.

▪ *And Now Presenting...* PowerPoint and More II connect to slide-making services for quick turnaround.

▪ *E-Mail Support Grows on Vines* A Mac electronic-mail gateway links VINES Network Mail and QuickMail.

▪ *TokaMack* Columbia University uses a Mac program in fusion research.

Plus, Jasmine's new BackPac with modem support, SE/30 color card, medical imaging, C++ and a new MPW, and more.

Features

108 Page-Layout Contenders
Jim Heid
ReadySetGo, QuarkXpress, or PageMaker—which is the best DTP tool for newsletter layout?

118 A File-Transfer Primer
Charles Seiter
Moving PC files to the Mac while keeping your data—and your sanity—intact.

124 Music for Beginners
Steve Cummings
You don't have to be a virtuoso to make music with the Mac.

130 The Compact Mac
Lon Poole
The Mac IIcx combines the original Mac's small footprint with the power of the Mac IIx.

138 Picturing Statistics
Charles Seiter
The trend toward graphics in statistics software.

144 Ten Ways to Speed Up a Mac
Lon Poole
Some helpful hints for getting a sluggish Mac up to speed.

It's big, it's heavy, and it's expensive—but it prints in living color. For more on the QMS ColorScript 100, see Reviews *(p. 158).*

Reviews

152 WriteMove
Portable ink-jet printer.

154 Microsoft File 2.0
Flat-file data manager.

156 Cricket Paint 1.0
Bitmap black-and-white graphics.

158 QMS ColorScript 100
Color PostScript printer.

160 NetBridge
LANs hardware and software.

165 Microsoft Works 2.0

169 StarDrive 60TX
60MB cassette tape drive.

171 Gofer 1.0
Text-finding utility.

172 MGMStation 2.5
Computer-aided design and drafting.

174 Color Scanners
Sharp JX-450 Color Scanner and Scanmaster.
Integrated productivity software.

176 Canvas 2.0
Color draw-and-paint program.

181 QuarkStyle 1.0
Designer templates for DTP.

183 Stepping Out II
Large display on a small monitor.

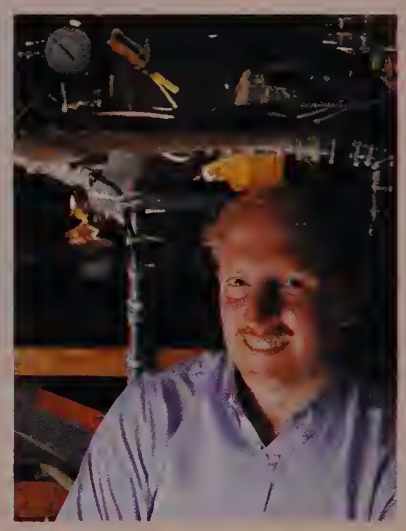
185 Arkanoid 1.0
Arcade-type game.

187 Perfectstudy 2.01
Study aid and test maker.

190 Voyager 1.0
Desktop planetarium.

192 P51 Mustang Flight Simulator
Three-dimensional flight simulator.

194 Window Shopping
Speed reading, taxes, and more.



The Mac helps scientists search for safer nuclear energy. See Macworld News *(page 81).*

13
IS NOW YOUR
LUCKY NUMBER

1. 9″ × 9″ × 3″ Padded Pocket for External Disk Drive, Modem, or Accessories.
2. Padded Compartment for Mouse and Cords.
3. Padded Compartment fits ANY Extended Keyboard.
4. Padded Flap separates Hard Disk from Computer.
5. ½″ High Density Foam for Maximum Protection.
6. Navy Blue, Platinum Grey, Jet Black or Burgundy Cordura™ Nylon Outer Shell
7. Heavy Duty Metal Hardware Throughout.
8. Stress Points Cross and Box Stitched for Added Support.
9. Padded Handle for Comfort, features Velcro Enclosure.
10. 2″ Stiff Nylon Webbing Maintains Shape.
11. Shoulder Strap with Slip Stop Pad.
12. Outer Handle to Assist in Shoulder Carrying.
13. LIFETIME WARRANTY

Mac Luggage™ ONLY The Right Choice

For more info on our complete line of Luggage Products. Call or write for a free Color Brochure or for the dealer nearest You.
1-800-241-2122
IN PA. (215) 524-7277

I/O DESIGN INC.
P.O. Box 156 • EXTON • PA • 19341

ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED

Circle 385 on reader service card

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief
Jerry Borrell

Executive Editor: David Ushijima
Managing Editor: Charles Barrett
Senior Editor: Adrian Mello
Editorial Manager: Jane Lagas
Associate Editors: Deborah Branscum, Joe Matazzoni, Tom Moran, Carol Person, Cheryl Spencer, Suzanne Stefanac
East Coast Editor: Brita Meng
Senior Production Editor: Luis A. Camus
Senior Copy Editor: Ruth Henrich
Assistant Editors: Cathy E. Abes, Mark Hurlow, Mary Margaret Lewis, Liza Weiman
Production Editor: Annie Jenkel
Copy Editors: Emily Bower, William Freais, Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich, O'Brien Young
Assistant Production Editor: Barbara Tannenbaum
Editorial Assistants: Pamela T. Creighton, Ann Garrison
Editorial Administrative Assistants: Lyn Taylor, Joyce C. Ripp
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief: Lisa Barshay
Contributing Editors: Nancy E. Dunn, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Danny Goodman, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, Lon Poole, Charles Seiter, Franklin Tessler, Bruce F. Webster

Art and Design
Art Director: Christopher Burg
Designer: Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director: Joanne Hoffman
Senior Design Associate: Leslie Barton
Design Associate: Hae Yuon Kim

James E. Martin
President and Publisher
Macworld Communications
Steven J. Rosenfield
Associate Publisher

Production
Senior Production Manager: Anne Foley
Assistant Production Manager: Claudia Dawn Smukler
Advertising Billing Coordinator: So Fong Yip

Marketing and Advertising Sales
Director of Advertising Sales: Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)
Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco): Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)
No. California (San Jose): Cherie La France (415/243-0505)
Northwest: Regina T. Salaices (415/243-0505)
Midwest: Shannon Dolan (312/827-4477)
Southeast: Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)
New England: Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
Eastern Advertising Manager: Bill Thompson (201/967/1350)
Mid-Atlantic: Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)
So. California, Southwest, Texas: Paul Dudas, Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)
Macworld Catalog: Carol Felde, Niki Stranz
Director of Marketing Services: Sandi Vargas

Circulation
Circulation Director: Daniel Orum
Circulation Manager: Lindsay Davidson
Fulfillment Coordinator: Evelyn Adenau
Promotion Coordinator: Lori Hitchcock
Circulation Assistant: Catherine Huchting
Single-Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single-Copy Sales Rep: Martin Garchar

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Manager: Ralph Ames
Market Analyst: Dusty Roady Pedersen
Research Assistants: Bill Segovia, Scott Shores

April 1989
Volume 6, Number 4

Macworld® (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $16 per year from Canada and Mexico; add $16 per year for surface mail or $95 per year for airmail from all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.
For subscriber services call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529.
Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 1989 Macworld Communications. All rights reserved.

Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.

The $19.32 Modem.

Now everyone on even the biggest Macintosh network can have the power of modem communication for less per Mac than the cost of a box of floppy disks. Because the Hayes®-compatible NetModem™ V2400 can be shared, just like you share a LaserWriter.® So there's no need for the cost or complexity of multiple modems and phone lines. The NetModem V2400 is easy to set up – just plug it in and turn it on. And it's easy to use. You can hear the progress of your call, no matter where in your office the NetModem is, because it feeds familiar modem sounds back to your own Mac's speaker. It also displays a modem front-panel icon, with 'LED' status lights, in your Mac's menu bar.

If you're away from the office, you can call in through any ordinary modem and the NetModem V2400 connects you to the office network. You can access files, use TOPS,® AppleShare,® electronic mail, printers or any other network resource, just as if you were sitting in front of your office Mac. Find out how the NetModem V2400 can make your Macintosh network more productive. Call 1-800-458-3550, or write Shiva, 155 Second Street, Cambridge, MA 02141.

NetModem™
by Shiva
We're Putting Networks To Work™

OK, we admit you can't buy a NetModem for $19.32. But if you divide the NetModem's $599 list price by 31 Macs on an AppleTalk network – the nominal limit – the cost per Mac is $19.32. Still the best deal around.

Trademarks: NetModem – Shiva Corporation. Registered Trademarks: Hayes – Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; LaserWriter, AppleShare – Apple Computer, Inc.; Tops – Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Circle 421 on reader service card

Radius Full Page Display™

Radius Two Page Display™

FOUR CLEAR R
YOU SHOULD BUY YO
A RADIUS AUTH

Now you can buy your Macintosh II with a powerful tool which will dramatically increase your productivity with every use.

A Radius Display.

Radius offers displays for every type of Macintosh user and every Macintosh software application.

If you're involved primarily in intensive word processing and database management, we heartily recommend our FPD.

The Radius Full Page Display™ shows you an entire 8½"x 11" paper-like page. With a refresh rate of 69 Hz, it is virtually flicker-free.

Our display is perfectly suited for working with software like Microsoft Word and 4th Dimension.

If you're incorporating your word processing into page layout and design, we suggest that the Radius Two Page Display™ is clearly the choice for you.

You have the same flicker-free resolution of the FPD with a full two-page horizontal layout. Ideal for viewing a magazine spread. Essential for creating architectural plans.

Or, if you're putting photographs into your Macintosh, our Radius Gray Scale Display™ lets you create and manipulate life-like images in 256 shades of gray across the same expansive TPD.

Scan your photographs, then do your own retouching using Image Studio or Digital Darkroom.

When you're ready, just print out on a LaserWriter or download to a Linotronic. You'll get startlingly beautiful and gratifying results.

© 1989 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius Logo, Intelligent Hardware, Radius Full Page Display, Radius Two Page Display, Radius Gray Scale Display and Radius Color Display are trademarks of Radius Inc.

Radius Gray Scale Display™

Radius Color Display™

EASONS WHY UR MACINTOSH II AT ORIZED DEALER.

For professional publishers and engineering designers, the Radius Color Display™ offers you the latest in digital design, Radius innovation and Trinitron color technology.

You can work with 256 brilliant colors at one time from the Macintosh palette of 16.7 million hues.

Create color layouts with Quark XPress. Draw dynamic 3D illustrations. Design a new circuit board. Or, simplify a complicated catalogue. All in vivid, living color.

And should you need it, our Color Display is more than willing to work instantly in gray scale. With sharp, crystal clear resolution.

Best of all, no matter which Radius display you do choose, you get the classic Radius firmware.

All of our displays offer you Tear-off Menus which can be positioned anywhere on the screen. And built-in screen savers, control panel access, as well as adjustable menu and menu bar type size.

Our Full Page and Two Page Displays allow you to create bit-map screen dumps. And our Gray Scale and Color Displays let you save any part of your screen in a PICT file.

So before you buy your Macintosh II anywhere else, call 1-800-527-1950 ext. 84 for a brochure and the name of your nearest Radius Authorized Dealer.

It's clearly the thing to do.

radius™
Intelligent Hardware™

Color image courtesy of Scitex Corporation, Ltd. and Quark Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 46 on reader service card

Hey Mac, Nisus™ Is Not Just Another Word Processor.

Here's why.

Want to draw a picture without ever leaving the program? *Easy.*

Want to wrap text all the way around it or let the text flow right through? *Easy.*

Want to see it all in glorious color? *Easy.*

Need to find a particular word or phrase by searching through all files, open or not? *Easy.*

Need to use our superior dictionary or thesaurus? *Easy.*

Want to undo what you just did, or any number of things you did before? Unlimited Undos. *Easy.*

Want to use the fastest word processor on the market? *Easy.*

Line numbers? Envelopes? Autosave? Column selection? Adjustable page preview? Ten clipboards that can be edited and printed? Your favorite page layout ready when you open a new file? *Easy.*

It's all easy when you have Nisus. Ask your favorite dealer.

PARAGON concepts, inc.

Nisus is a trademark of Paragon Concepts, Inc.

(619) 481-1477 Outside CA (800) 922-2993 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014

Circle 253 on reader service card

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

Axel Leblois
Chairman/Chief Executive Officer

Lee Vidmer
President

James E. Martin
Vice President

John Griffin
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman
1943–1985
Founding Editor

Administration
Director of Finance: Vicki Peilen
Corporate Business Manager: Christina W. Spence
Accounting Manager: Pat Murphy
Administrative Services Manager: Joseph Wollenweber
Employee Relations Manager: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Services Manager: Wally Clegg
Assistant to the President (Macworld Communications): Susan Miller
Assistant to the Associate Publisher (Macworld Magazine): Cynthia J. Meade

IDG COMMUNICATIONS

BPA

SYMANTEC UTILITIES PROTECTS SMART PEOPLE AGAINST HARD DISK CRASHES THE SAME WAY AIR BAGS PROTECT DUMMIES.

"SUM, or to be more precise, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, is the slickest and most important set of utilities you can get for your Mac. To have a hard disk and not have SUM is sheer folly."

Steven Bobker, Chief Scientist, MacUser Magazine, 9/88, 5 Mice, Highest Possible Rating

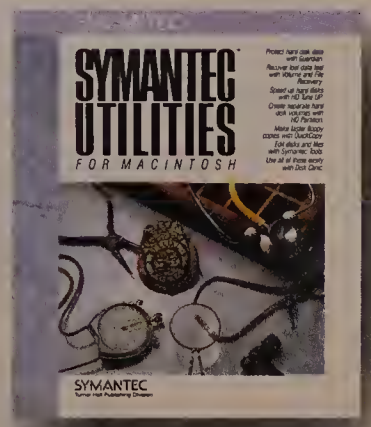
Strong language. But well founded. Because in addition to six other indispensable utilities, SUM features Guardian, the ultimate software for protecting your Mac's hard disk *before* a crash. Like an air bag, Guardian stays out of sight, loading automatically every time you turn on your Mac. It protects invisibly by updating a "map" of your hard disk data. So that, in a crash, your data is safe. Because Guardian uses the "map" to locate it and recover it. In minutes.

Smart Mac users who want complete, yet effortless protection for their hard disk data should follow Steven Bobker's advice and "Get SUM." Today.

See your dealer or order today: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 675G

SEVEN INDISPENSABLE HARD DISK UTILITIES:
Guardian—protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. *Disk Clinic*™—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface. Restores hard disk data in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. *Virus Protection*—protects systems against "viruses." *HD TuneUp*™—optimizes hard disks. *Symantec Tools*—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. *QuickCopy*™—makes fast floppy copies. *HD Partition*—separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.

Bundled exclusively on all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.

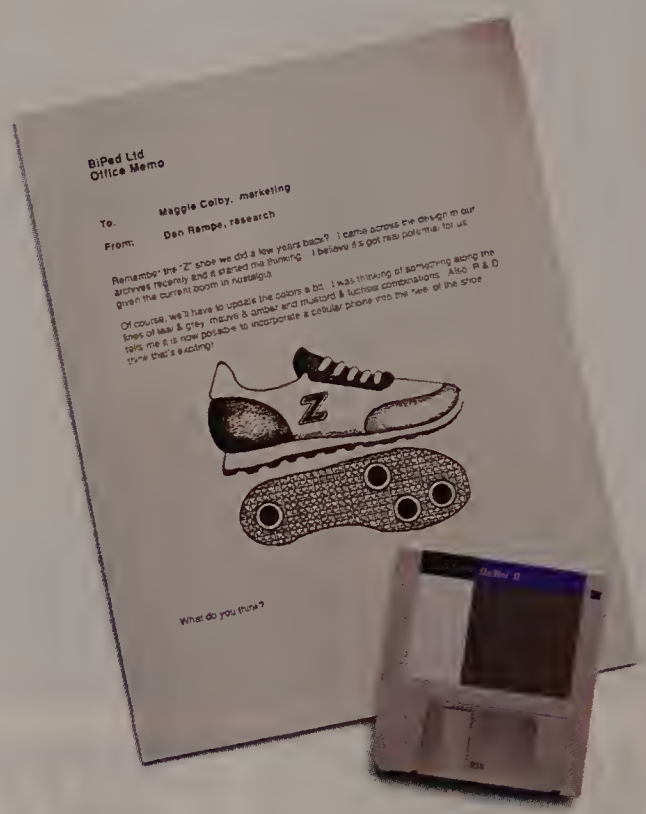


SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

MacZap owners call 408/446-9994 for a low cost upgrade. HD TuneUp, QuickCopy, and Disk Clinic are all trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988 Symantec Corporation

Circle 237 on reader service card

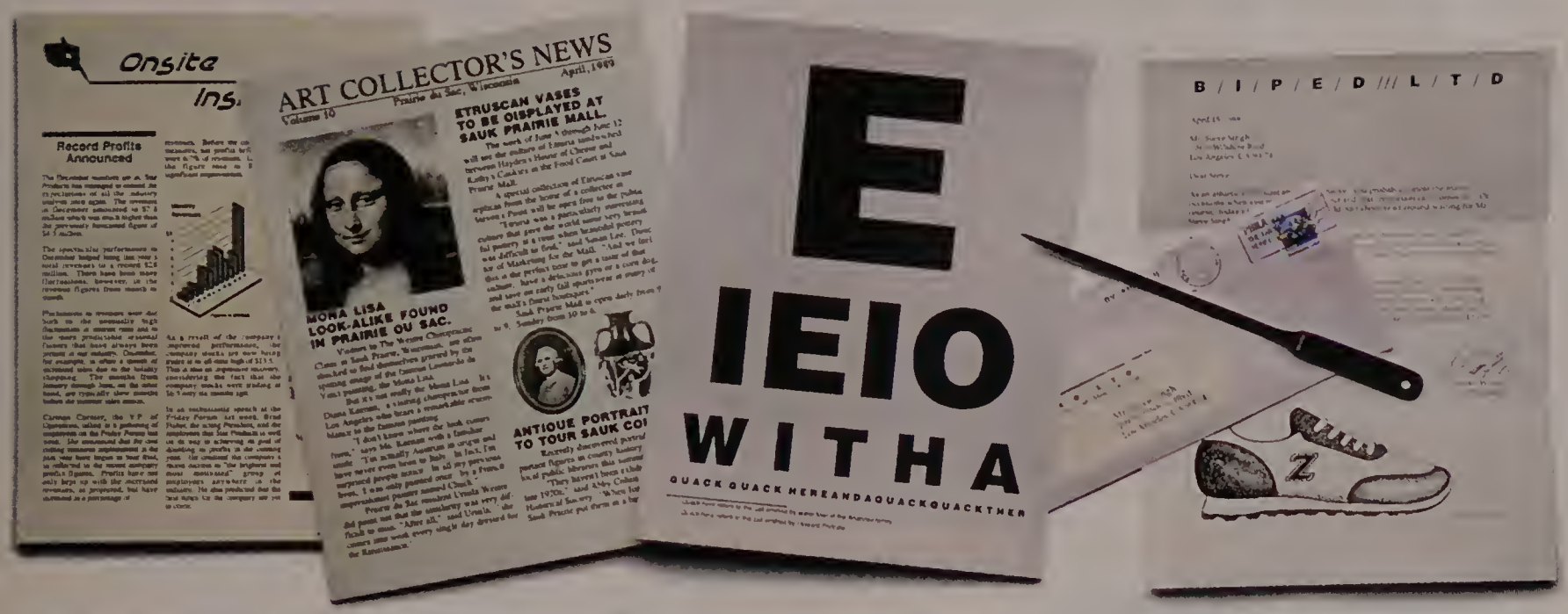
The essential Macintosh word processor.



Like its phenomenally successful predecessor, MacWrite® II is uncomplicated, graphic and easy to understand.

© 1989 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043; ***415-962-8946.*** *Claris is a trademark and MacWrite is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Macintosh and HyperCard are*

Now has all the essentials.



MacWrite II turns your writing into publishing. With up to ten columns, adjustable line spacing and the ability to crop and scale graphics.

MacWrite II gives you font control you must see to believe (2 to 500 points). Plus footnotes that number themselves.

Mail merge makes it simple to send one personal letter to a million close friends. And create custom stationery templates to use over and over.

The only thing more impressive than our new HyperCard-style Claris Help feature is how seldom you'll need to use it.

Keep more than one document open. Edit and preview your pages before you print them. And import color graphics.

Add frequently used styles to your menus and turn them on and off with keyboard commands.

An amazingly fast 100,000-word dictionary checks and corrects your spelling in a flash. MacWrite II includes a desk-accessory thesaurus, too.

A good leader must be a good communicator. So MacWrite II reads and writes directly to all these word processing formats.

Introducing MacWrite II. CLARIS™

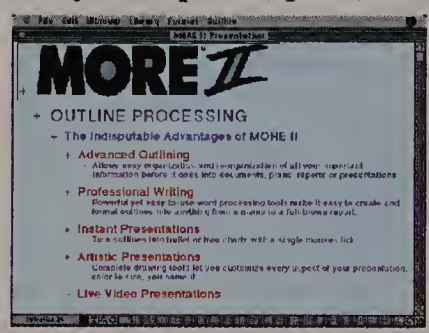
registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. For the name of the Claris dealer nearest you, call **800-3CLARIS, ext. 600.** By the way, the upgrade is a real deal for MacWrite owners. Call **800-544-8554.** In Canada, call **800-668-8948.**

WHEN YOU'RE MORE PRODUCTIVE, IT SHOWS.

MORE II: PLANNING, WRITING AND DESKTOP PRESENTATIONS.

Being MORE productive means everything you plan, write, or present is MORE organized. And it shows in everything you do.

MORE II's advanced outlining makes it easy to capture, plan, and organize ideas into clear, action-oriented information. Simply type in "To-Do" lists, project schedules, proposals, plans... everything. MORE II automatically creates the outline for you.



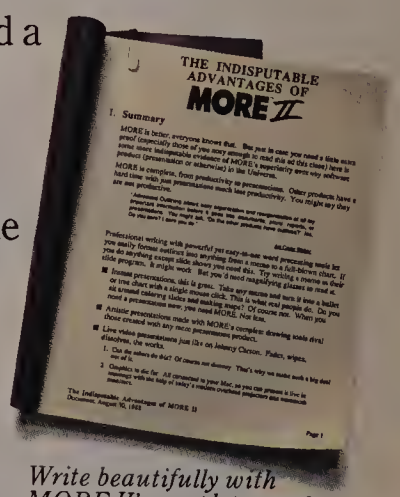
Outlines make MORE II productivity easier. Just click the mouse on any part of an outline and get charts and slides, instantly.

Customize presentations with MORE II's complete set of drawing tools.

THE OUTLINE MAKES THE SHOW.

Once you have an outline, your art work is done. Because with a double-click of the mouse, any outline becomes a perfectly spaced bullet or organization-type chart instantly. Complete with company logos or art pulled in from other programs. Print the charts and get overheads fast. Or turn them into 35mm slides overnight. For even more graphics, click again and get every art tool imaginable. And because of MORE II's outline, when you change the master slide, the rest change automatically. So making 1000 slides is as easy as making one.

Click on another outline, add a few paragraphs using MORE II's full-power word processing and bingo. You've got a memo. Or a letter. Or a proposal. Add pages, pull in some charts and there's a full-scale report or a board-room quality presentation... totally spell-checked, with text, graphics, fonts and styles to rival anything created on any other program.



Write beautifully with MORE II's complete word processing.

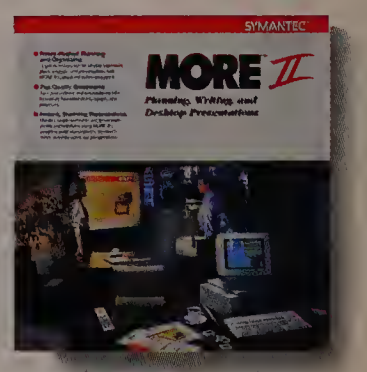
Show slides in 35mm, or present them live on-screen, complete with wowing video effects.

Now go live. MORE II includes advanced, live-action meeting technology for slide shows (complete with video effects like dissolves, builds, wipes, and fades) on any MAC connected to virtually any projection device.

BE MORE PRODUCTIVE TODAY.

For planning, writing, and presentations, MORE II shows results. It's the only software that helps you master all three stages in the art of persuasion. Without becoming an artist.

For MORE II product and upgrade* information, call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 747G.



WHEN YOU'RE MORE PRODUCTIVE, IT SHOWS™

SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

**MORE owners, upgrade to MORE II now, send $89 plus $10 for shipping/handling (check or money order) along with your MORE registration number to MORE II upgrade, Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014 or call 415/964-4440. Suggested retail price $395. MORE and MORE II are trademarks of Symantec Corporation.*

© 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 215 on reader service card

HP PaintJet for the Mac

▶ Hewlett-Packard now offers an interface kit to make Mac Pluses, SEs, and IIs work with the HP PaintJet color graphics printer. The kit lets the printer run with QuickDraw-based Mac software, including MacDraw II, Microsoft Word 3.02, Excel 1.5, PowerPoint, and Cricket Presents.

With the kit, the HP PaintJet printer supports 256 colors on the Mac II and 8 colors on the Mac SE and Plus. Depending on the software, users can mix colors to get thousands of shades and hues.

The HP PaintJet printer produces 180 dots-per-inch and prints near-letter-quality text at 167 characters per second. A typical page prints in 30 to 40 seconds. The kit provides bit-mapped printer fonts in sizes from 10-point to 36-point and in Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol fonts. For further information, contact Hewlett-Packard Peripherals Group at 619/592-4676.

Crate Hard Drives

▶ Crate Technology is manufacturing eight new hard drives, including ToteCrate, a removable drive for Macintosh users who work with classified or sensitive data. ToteCrate features a 45MB removable data cartridge. The other seven drives are a 40MB InnerCrate internal disk drive for the Mac SE; 100MB and 160MB InnerCrate internal disk drives; 100MB and 160MB MacCrate external disk drives for the SE and the II; and upgraded 300MB and 600MB InnerCrate internal disk drives for the II. Crate drives are sold through distributors and dealers and directly to government offices, educational institutions, and the Fortune 500. For further information, contact Crate Technology at 213/822-4669.

New Printing Options

▶ Laser Connection, a QMS subsidiary, is offering three new printing products. First is the new version of MacJet software, which lets Macintosh users print directly to all HP LaserJet series, and compatible, printers. It works with the 512K Mac and up, and it lists for $249.

Second is the SX Envelope Cassette Tray, an automatic-feed tray that holds up to 15 envelopes and fits into the paper cassette slot of all Canon SX-based printers, including QMS Kissplus, QMS-PS 810, HP LaserJet Series II, and Apple LaserWriter II printers. It lists for $85.

Third is the BigBin 1000, a motorized paper input tray that lets Apple LaserWriter IISC, NT, and NTX printers hold 1000 sheets of letter-size paper, five times more than the standard paper cassette. The company also has versions for Canon SX–, Ricoh 4150–, and Ricoh 4080/4081–based laser printers. All BigBin 1000 versions list for $795. For further information, contact Laser Connection at 205/633-7223.

Virex Update

▶ HJC Software has updated Virex, its antivirus program for the Mac, to combat two new viruses reported by Virex users. The first is an entirely new and different Mac virus that infects disks the instant they are inserted into an infected computer. It infects programs by inserting INIT 29 resources, so it has been named the INIT29 virus.

The second virus is a derivative of the nVIR family of viruses, with two minor variations that help it escape detection by previous antivirus software. It is called the Hpat virus because it replaces nVIR resources with Hpat resources.

Virex lists for $99.95. Registered users will be notified and offered an update for $15. For further information, contact HJC Software at 919/490-1277.

84MB Drive from PCPC

▶ Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation (PCPC) has announced an addition to its line of MacBottom SCSI hard disks for the Mac Plus, SE, and II. The new MacBottom HD84 offers a formatted storage capacity of 84MB. The new drive combines a 19-millisecond average access time, an interleaf ratio of 1:1, and a track cache. The track cache tries to calculate what the next request for data will be and stores that data in memory on the drive's controller board.

The HD84 comes fully formatted and includes PCPC's popular HFS Backup 3.0 and other disk utilities. An internal, Hayes-compatible 300/1200-baud modem is optional. For further information, contact PCPC at 813/884-3092.

In-CAD

▶ Infinite Graphics has been hard at work on its In-Vision family of advanced CAD/CAM software for the Mac. In-CAD, the first package available, provides both 3-D solids modeling and 2-D drafting capabilities. Traditionally, these two functions are sold as individual programs and often don't even share the same user interface.

In-CAD contains a true Constructive Solid Geometry (CSG)–based modeling program and thus provides a more complete object model than can be achieved with wire-frame or surface modelers. Building-block primitives and Boolean operations are used to add and subtract material, and the resulting model may be viewed from any direction with hidden lines removed, shaded, or sectioned.

(continues)

In-CAD also has a translator specifically for AutoCAD DXF files, full geometry creation and editing, a user programming language, a WYSIWYG interface, and an IGES translator for importing and exporting files between other CAD systems.

In-CAD operates on the Mac II only and lists for $1945. For further information, contact Infinite Graphics at 612/721-6283.

Hot Presentations

▶ General Parametrics Corporation, a leader in desktop presentation products for the IBM PC, has entered the Mac market with three models of its VideoShow Desktop Presentation System. Each model produces and shows slides, transparencies, overheads, and handouts. The portable presentation units can be connected to any color monitor or large screen video projector. You operate them with wireless, hand-held remote-control units and choose between a broad spectrum of special effects such as fades, wipes, spirals, weaves, and an on-screen pointer.

The top of the VideoShow line is the VideoShow Professional, retailing for $8995. The VideoShow Executive retails for $2695 and the VideoShow Companion for $1795. For further information, contact General Parametrics at 415/524-3950.

Apple Lowers SE/30 Prices

▶ Apple has reduced its SE/30 prices and has changed the system's configurations, in part due to the unpopularity of last fall's price hikes. Now at the low-end is the SE/30 with 1MB of RAM and an FDHD floppy drive for $4500. The low-end hard disk configuration includes 1MB of RAM, an internal 40MB hard disk, an FDHD, and a keyboard, all for $5000. At the high end, you get 4MB of RAM, an internal 80MB hard disk, and an FDHD for $6500 to $6700. For further information, contact Apple Computer at 415/996-1010.

NEC's Printer

▶ NEC Information Systems has introduced the Silentwriter LC 890XL PostScript page printer, featuring the new 68020-based Atlas controller from Adobe Systems. The printer comes with 4MB of RAM that is expandable to 8MB, and offers an external 20MB hard disk option. The 20MB disk lets users cache large numbers of fonts and overlays.

The LC 890XL uses LED-array technology and has a rated print speed of 8 pages-per-minute. It includes 35 resident typefonts and accepts downloadable fonts from Adobe. Other features include emulation of HP LaserJet II series and Diablo 630 ECS; Centronics parallel, RS-232C serial, and RS-422 AppleTalk interfaces; and two 250-sheet input hoppers.

The LC 890XL lists for $6995. The optional 20MB hard disk costs $999. The printer was scheduled to ship in March. For more information, contact NEC Information Systems at 508/264-8000.

MacDot Printer

▶ Advanced Matrix Technology (AMT) has introduced the MacDot printer to compete with the Apple ImageWriter LQ and ImageWriter II printers. The first 24-wire printer for the Macintosh, MacDot prints draft-quality pages at 480 characters per second, provides a variety of graphics resolutions, and prints text from 5 to 20 pitch. Text attributes include bold, shadow, italics, underline, proportional, and superscript. Fonts include Courier, Gothic, Trend, and Elite.

MacDot prints both text and graphics in either black and white or full color. For further information, contact AMT at 800/992-2264.

Sony, Pinnacle Ship Erasable Optical Drives

▶ Considered to represent a new generation in storage, magneto-optical disk technology (the storage technology used in the Canon drive announced for Steve Jobs's Next computer) has arrived for the Macintosh. Sony Corporation says it has begun shipping magneto-optical drives to Pinnacle Micro of Irvine, California, which is incorporating them in its recently introduced 650MB removable, erasable disk system, the REO-650. The erasable optical drive attaches to the Mac's SCSI port. Removable 650MB disks cost $230 each; the REO-650 lists for $5995. Pinnacle will also offer a two-drive unit, the REO-1350. For more information, call Pinnacle at 714/727-3300.

Network Server from Jasmine

▶ Jasmine Technologies has rolled out DirectServe, a combination of software and external hardware that provides faster, cheaper AppleShare networking than setups based on a dedicated Macintosh. DirectServe is built around a 68000 chip, includes AppleShare code in ROM, and comes with 1MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB). Data caching increases Direct-Serve's performance. Network cost per node is projected to be about half that of a traditional AppleShare network. DirectServe, slated to ship in February, will cost $1299. For more information, call Jasmine at 415/282-1111.

New WriteNow Now

▶ T/Maker is shipping WriteNow version 2.0, which includes over 50 new features, including three dictionaries (large, small, and user-created), character/word/paragraph count, smart quotes, mail merge, and direct importing and exporting of RTF (rich text format) and MacWrite files. WriteNow 2.0 is now compatible with MultiFinder, the Apple Extended Keyboard, AppleShare, TOPS, and other networking systems. It comes on two 800K disks; one disk is optimized for use on single-floppy-drive systems.

WriteNow 2.0 has a list price of $195; registered owners who bought version 1.0 after January 15, 1988, will receive the upgrade free. For more information, contact T/Maker at 415/962-0195. □

"Two or three years from now, the typical laser printer will be a lot like the Business LaserPrinter™: small, light, with a SCSI connector for a hard disk, and inexpensive."

That's how *Publish!* magazine characterized our Business LaserPrinter (BLP), a Postscript® printer for Macintoshes,® IBM's® and IBM clones. We'd only add that the future has arrived ahead of schedule.

THE FUTURE OF POSTSCRIPT. BY THE PRINTER THAT WILL TAKE IT THERE.

Simply stated, the BLP is a better way to translate the language called Postscript into the graphics, words and numbers people use to communicate in business.

Better because the BLP lets you—or anyone else on your AppleTalk® network—produce superior text with the aid of 39 fonts (four more than our nearest competitor).

Better because the BLP comes with expandable RAM (two megabytes expandable to four), which lets you increase print speed. And because it has a SCSI port, which lets desktop publishers extend the font storage capacity of the BLP via a hard disk.

Finally, the BLP even takes better care of your bottom line. In fact, you can buy a BLP *and* a dedicated hard disk for less than the price of a LaserWriter® II NT alone.

Someday, if *Publish!* magazine is right, other printers will offer all this. But if you prefer not to wait, just visit your authorized GCC Technologies dealer for a BLP demonstration. For more information, or the name of a dealer near you, phone (617) 890-0880.*

*In Canada, (800) 263-1405. © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc. GCC Technologies, Peripherals With Vision, Business LaserPrinter and the GCC Technologies logo are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 177 on reader service card

Classical.

SuperMac™ has been making Macintosh® classics since 1985.

Like DataFrame™ 20, the first SCSI drive. Spectrum, the first color video card. The first large-screen displays for the Macintosh II. And PixelPaint,™ the first color paint program for the Mac® II.

Now there's a new generation of standards. Lasting investments that help you and your Mac perform brilliantly. In whatever you do. In color or grayscale graphics. In true color. In mass storage. In business. Or in the arts.

Add SuperMac to your repertoire. And create some classics of your own.

Available now at authorized SuperMac dealers nationwide.

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-2202

SuperMac, DataFrame and PixelPaint are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple [illegible] (1884-886) by Georges Seurat. Photograph courtesy of the Bettmann Archive. "Street" copyright © 1988 Bert Monroy.

Copyright © 1989 SuperMac Technology. All Rights Reserved.

New wave.

True color. The new wave for the Macintosh® II. See it through the eyes of SuperMac.™

The Spectrum/24™ color graphics card lets you display nearly 800,000 colors on screen. From the 16.8 million colors available on the Mac® II. See every shade. Every detail. Everything. For exacting work where true color is essential. For demanding professionals. In color pre-press. In animation. In video. In Computer Aided Publishing.

For the ultimate in display, SuperMac monitors. Color. True color.

The future. See it now. At authorized SuperMac dealers.

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-2202

SuperMac and Spectrum/24 are trademarks of Su[illegible] Technology. Macintosh and Mac are registered trad[illegible]rks of [illegible]ple Computer, Inc. Guitars courtesy of Paul Gambon.

Copyright © 1989 SuperMac Technology. All Rights [illegible]ed.

Compare and see how easy choosing a hard drive can be.

"Superlative performance with exceptional utility software."
David Pogue, MacWorld writer

With so many hard drives available today, selecting the best one could be difficult. Luckily, Cirrus Drives from LaCie offer such an outstanding combination of speed, reliability and software power that your choice is quite simple.

But don't take our word for it — compare for yourself.

Compare the Value

CAPACITY	SPEED	PRICE
30mb	40ms	~~$599~~ $549
42mb	25ms	~~$699~~ $649
70mb	25ms	~~$899~~ $799
80mb	12ms	~~$1049~~ $999
100mb	25ms	~~$1149~~ $999
140mb	15ms	~~$1499~~ $1299
45R Removable Disk Drive	25ms	$1199

Compare the Specs

We use superior 3-1/2" SCSI drive technology with access times as low as 12ms. Drives include 2 SCSI ports, easy SCSI address selection, terminators and quiet, efficient half-speed fan. Drives measure just about 3 × 6 × 9 and weigh in at 4-1/2 lbs. Drives are available in our award winning external case shown here or in easily installed internal models for Mac SE and II.

CIRRUS DRIVES: Compare the Features

Complete the "other" column to see if any other drive measures up.

	CIRRUS	OTHER
Drives require no initialization to start-up.	✓	
Hardware and software auto-park feature.	✓	
Software maps out bad sectors on hard disk.	✓	
Share volumes over LocalTalk or modem.	✓	
Software supports hard and soft volumes.	✓	
Share most serial devices over LocalTalk.	✓	
Change volume size without reinitializing.	✓	
Create file volumes on a fragmented disk.	✓	
Software compacts & defragmentizes files.	✓	
Software includes read, write & seek tests.	✓	
Software selection of the interleave factor.	✓	
Password protect and write-lock volumes.	✓	
Link up to 7 drives into one large volume.	✓	
Volumes support UNIX and other systems.	✓	
Drive compatible with accelerated systems.	✓	
6 SCSI driver choices for best performance.	✓	
Auto testing to determine best SCSI driver.	✓	
Drive won Industrial Design Review award.	✓	
800 phone number for technical support.	✓	
Includes a 30 day money back guarantee.	✓	

Plus 31 other features! Call us for a full list.

"Convenient size is perfect. Very fast, reliable and quiet. Software is great... my personal choice."
Van Gray, President
STF Technologies, Inc. Creators of FAX STF

Compare the Extras

We include a rugged Cordura™ carrying case, our Silverlining high performance hard disk utilities and Silverserver software for local and remote hard disk sharing.

We'll also throw in Silverplatter so you can share most serial devices on your LocalTalk network. In all a $185 value — free.

So compare. You'll find there's really no comparison at all — just lots of great reasons to order your Cirrus drive today.

If you're still undecided, we'll even give you a 30 day money back guarantee so you can test drive a Cirrus for yourself.

Now what have you got to lose? Phone us today. Even the call is free:

1-800-999-0143

LaCie, Ltd. • 16285 SW 85th • No. 306
Tigard, OR 97224 • (503) 684-0143

LaCie LTD.

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA or Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 7% for rush handling. Cirrus, LaCie, Silverlining, Silverserver and Silverplatter are trademarks of LaCie Ltd. Macintosh and LocalTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices and specifications shown are subject to change without notice.

Circle 145 on reader service card

Macworld Expo—San Francisco

An overview of new products

When things become too big, we tend to gloss over them (remember "billions and billions of stars?). Engineers and software programmers have a name for this syndrome. When they come to the part where the code isn't written yet or the ideas aren't fixed, they like to say "hand wave," referring to all the gesticulation that normally accompanies things we can't describe. The Macworld Expo has become so big an event—more than 50,000 attendees—that people are wont to say, "you know, there just isn't anything exciting at the Expo anymore." What they're really saying is that there's too much to comprehend, too many hundreds of new products to put it all into some understandable, comprehendible, get-your-hands-around-it-and-call-it-one-cute-thing form. But I'm going to try.

For four days I walked the floors of the Macworld Expo's two locations: San Francisco's gleaming convention hall, Moscone Center, and the tattered old Civic Auditorium. I think I stopped at every booth and asked what was new—but I wouldn't want to swear that I saw everything. Because I spent nearly all my time on the show floor, I certainly didn't see all of next summer's products being shown in the hospitality suites off the show floor. I've since heard that there was some really neat stuff outside of the show—hand wave.

Mac SE/30

Apple announced its 68030 in a Macintosh chassis with the host of great features we discussed in our March issue. What's most important about the announcement for me is that it shows Apple is keeping its promise to launch a steady stream of product—will not only to the continued growth of the third-party products that we all love, but also to the long-term competitiveness of Apple Computer. Now for about $5,000 we can buy a small computer from Apple that competes with anything other vendors can produce—the low- to mid-range machines from Sun and Apollo, for instance, not to mention the 386 family of machines. Sure, if you run some benchmarks on one of the fast Compaq machines you'll see that it competes with the SE/30, but to choose the Compaq over the SE/30 you'll have to ignore the SE/30's better interface, networking, software, and so forth. And the fact that you can easily add a large-screen monitor (that will perform better than it would on the original SE due to a change in the connection to the system board) gives new Macintosh purchasers a reason to spend the extra money for the SE/30. Not that engineers, programmers, and anyone who can actually make use of A/UX or floating-point math-based applications will hesitate. This is another dream machine for those who don't need the expandability of the Mac II.

Accelerators

Is there no end to demands for computing power? No. There are many out there who want faster machines. In fact, an accelerator for the SE/30 was announced the day Apple announced the new machine. Good news for owners of all machines, from the Mac 128K to the Mac II, is the large number of accelerators available for these machines. Spectra's Procard and Total Systems's Gemini, for example, will change your 128K Mac to a Motorola 68020—based machine that rivals the speed of the Mac II (you worry about finding the SCSI interface). And for Mac SE and II owners, there are new 030 or 040 accelerators from DayStar, Dove, SuClone, Ann, Mirage, CSA, and Irwin. Of course, Apple also offers an upgrade for the Mac II and SE, so keep in mind the traditional trade-offs: the security you get with an Apple product versus the features and lower cost typical of a third-party offering. DPI offers a $269 upgrade for the Mac Plus.

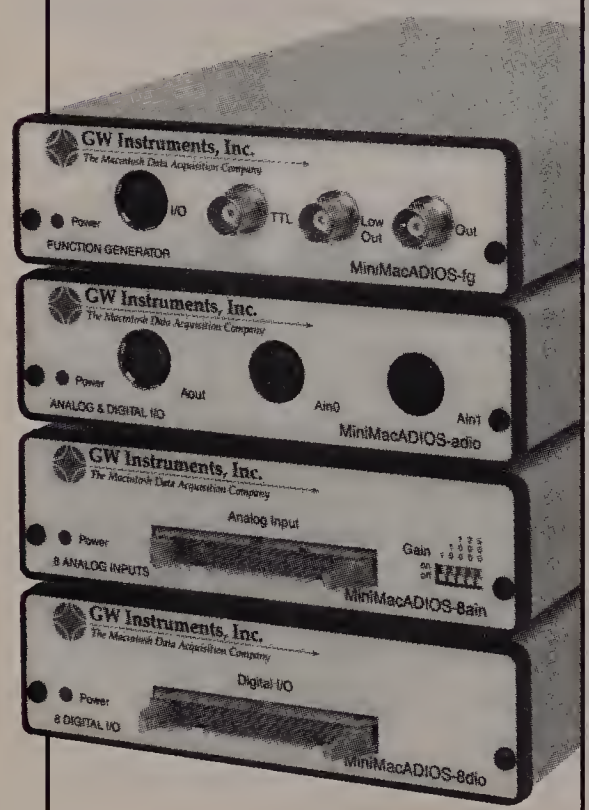
Performance

How to get greater speed from the Mac was one of the major themes at the show. Disk and memory access are crucial to speed on the Mac (see "Ten Ways to Speed Up a Mac," in this issue), and many vendors are responding to demands for speed. RAM cache boards are available from Furnace Micro, Jem Cybernetics, Golden Triangle, Orchid, and National Semiconductor. The RAM cache is high-speed RAM that allows the CPU to speed up data handling; the DMA boards speed the flow of data from your hard disk to the processor. National Semiconductor was also showing a brute-force solution—a NuBus board for the Mac II with 4-MB of RAM, that keeps applications and huge files all resident in high-speed memory. Alterna-

(continued)

Low-Cost Macintosh® Data Acquisition

New SCSI
Hardware and Software Solutions
for Macintosh Computers



Turn your Macintosh Plus, SE or II into a low-cost laboratory computer that's powerful and easy-to-use. These simple, versatile outboard boxes provide a variety of I/O options, 28.8k samples/sec throughput via the Macintosh SCSI bus, and control from programming languages or menu-driven programs.

Call and discuss your needs with an experienced engineer.

GW Instruments, Inc.
35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143
The Macintosh Data Acquisition Company

Circle 124 on reader service card

tively, you could employ another person and buy a couple of Mac IIs with the money.

Monitors and Video Controllers

There are simply too many to list here—which is why these days we have to run two or three major monitor-evaluation articles a year. Our editorial offices look like the wharfs in some busy shipping port when we start receiving these things for review. One note of interest: several major suppliers to the IBM PC market have announced their interest in the Mac market over the past year, including Sigma, Princeton Graphics, Taxan, Mitsubishi, NEC, and others. But in this market they supply video controllers as well—Sigma began last year, and now Taxan has entered the market. After some initial specifications from Apple regarding 32-bit QuickDraw, many of the older Mac video suppliers have felt compelled to show 24-bit or 32-bit video boards: SuperMac, RasterOps, Radius, Micron Technology, and PCPC were all demostrating such boards. RasterOps also showed its QPDM video board (with an on-board AMD drawing processor), which speeds QuickDraw considerably, depending upon the application. This is the first attempt to use hardware to accelerate QuickDraw.

Storage

Three aspects of storage technology stood out at the show: removable hard drives; high-capacity hard disks; and numerous optical offerings. Mass Micro and Jasmine started the trend in removable 45MB hard drive media, followed by Microtech International, CMS Enhancements, and Crate Technologies. These things are great—a godsend if you have a lot to back up and can't really afford to stack up 300MB drives. The large capacities, 300MB and 600MB, always astonish me. I grew up in an era when 300MB meant a box that looked like a small freezer and was locked up on a raised floor. A 600MB internal for your Mac II? What do you do when it crashes, commit suicide? What do you back it up with—another 600MB drive? Anyway there were 300s and 600s from Imprimis, MicroNet, Relax, Microtech, and Jasmine.

The optical drives at the show were legion, and both the write-once, read-many (WORM) and erasable optical (EO) types were represented. Incredibly, only last winter the erasable optical drive for the Next machine was considered a risk, a breakthrough technology. Now it's got a SCSI interface and is available at a dealer near you. Storage Technology (WORM), Relax (EO), PCPC (EO), CMS, Jasmine, Dolphin Systems, Laserdrive, Macsetra, and Sumo all had drives, ranging in price from $3400 to $4900. So now we have 600MB to 800MB of storage available. Access time will be a problem, compared with magnetic technologies, but in many applications speed considerations will be outweighed by the ability to store and erase on an optical drive.

Color Output

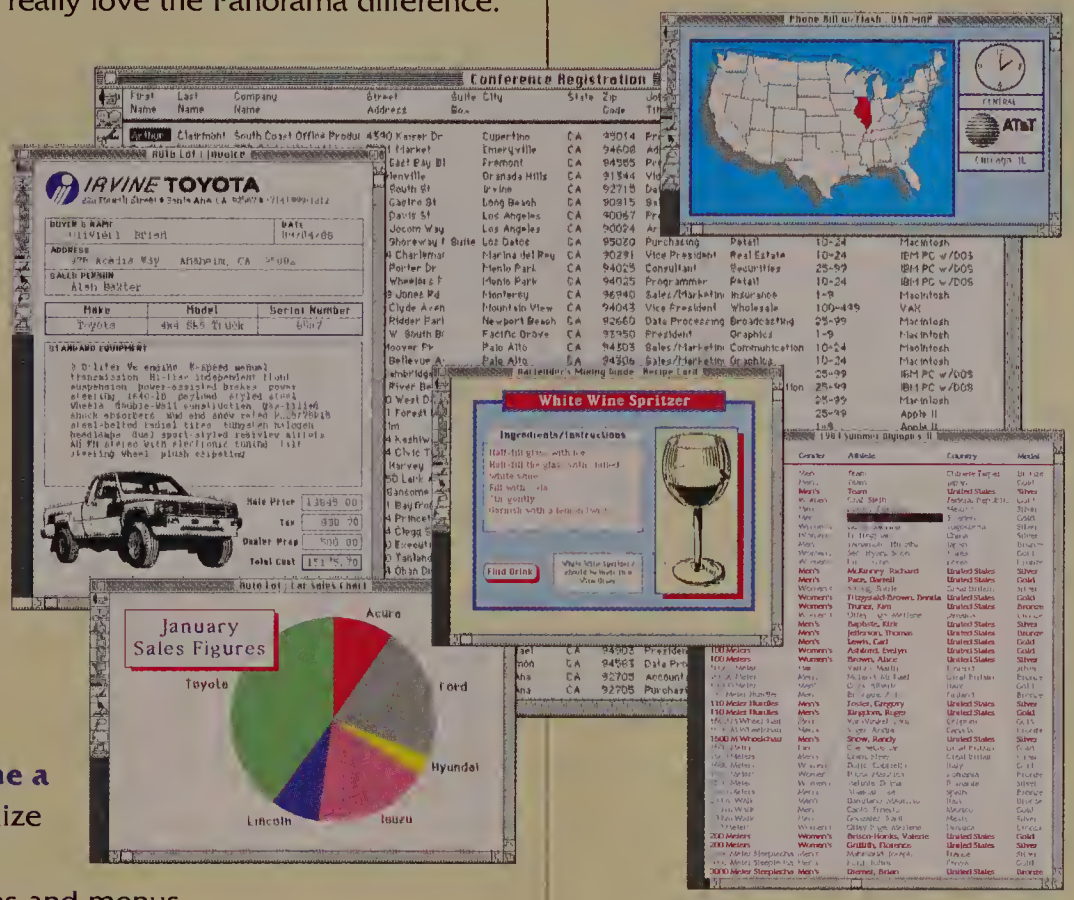
Another oft-repeated complaint from those skeptical of color graphics on the Mac is the old saw "but there's no way to get hard copy." There are plenty of ways—the problem is cost and processing time. Agfa-Matrix showed what it says will be the first PostScript film recorder. Howtek had a $9000 thermal PostScript printer; Schlumberger, a $20,000 color thermal PostScript printer that will compete with the QMS ColorScript; and Tektronix unveiled a PostScript-clone, networked version of its thermal printer. Tektronix also showed a 216 dpi ink-jet printer for QuickDraw only. Hewlett-Packard had a driver kit ($125) for its PaintJet. And QMS showed its $12,995 PS2200 B-size laser printer (noncolor), only the second B-size–output plain-paper laser printer on the market. Crosfield Lightspeed announced the completion of a driver for its color prepress software for Hell and Scitex laser film plotters, and for Dicomed film recorders. Kodak showed and is shipping a thermal printer, the SV6500, that produces 3-by-4-inch prints of E-6 photographic-processing quality. Finally, Presentation Technologies had a new film back for its cameras, which enables you to make 3-by-4-inch transparencies or overhead presentations. And color output is only going to get better.

(continues)

Ten Reasons Why FileMaker® Users Are Switching To Panorama™

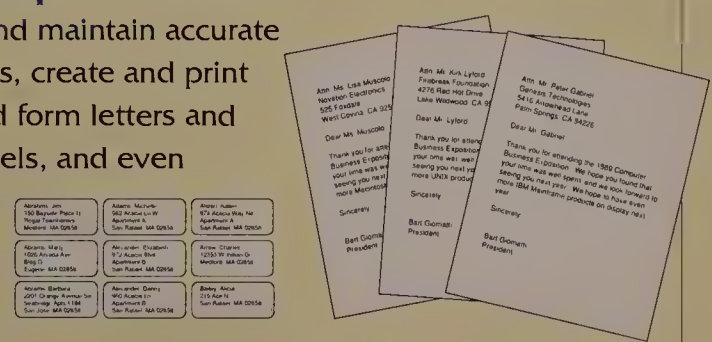
1. Panorama's drawing package is far superior for creating and revising forms. In fact, no other database even comes close to Panorama's drawing capabilities. If you've ever struggled with FileMaker® to get a form to look just right, you'll really love the Panorama difference.

2. Panorama dramatically improves data entry speed and accuracy. If you're not the best typist in the world (or even if you are) you'll appreciate our exclusive data entry short-cuts like Clairvoyance® and Value Bars.



3. Recordable macros make anyone a power user. Customize your databases by adding macro buttons and menus.

4. Powerful mail merge does everything but lick the stamps. Panorama can organize and maintain accurate mailing lists, create and print customized form letters and mailing labels, and even calculate postage.



5. Outlines are an indispensable organizational tool you won't find in any other database. Panorama organizes your data into an outline structure on command, then automatically calculates summaries for each outline level. You can expand the outline to show the detail, or collapse it to see the big picture.

6. Panorama's built-in charts eliminate the hassle of transferring data to a separate charting program. Each chart is totally integrated with the data, and instantly updates to reflect any change.

7. Panorama's exclusive Flash Art gallery revolutionizes the way databases handle pictures. Until now, using pictures in a database meant tediously pasting in one picture at a time. Panorama's Flash Art avoids this time-consuming process by letting you key in pictures by name.

8. Panorama lets you work with both form and spreadsheet views of your data at the same time. Panorama's row/column spreadsheet view is simple and intuitive to use.

9. Panorama can import your existing FileMaker® data in seconds (over 10,000 records per minute). As an extra bonus, your files will actually shrink by 40 to 90 percent when converted into Panorama. Panorama can also convert data from 4th Dimension,™ Double Helix,® Excel,® Works,® and many more—all in seconds.

10. If the first nine reasons sound good, wait till you see how incredibly fast Panorama is. Like its predecessor OverVUE, Panorama establishes a quantum leap in database performance. Panorama out-searches, out-sorts, out-calculates, outperforms, and generally outclasses the competition.

Panorama - from the makers of OverVUE.

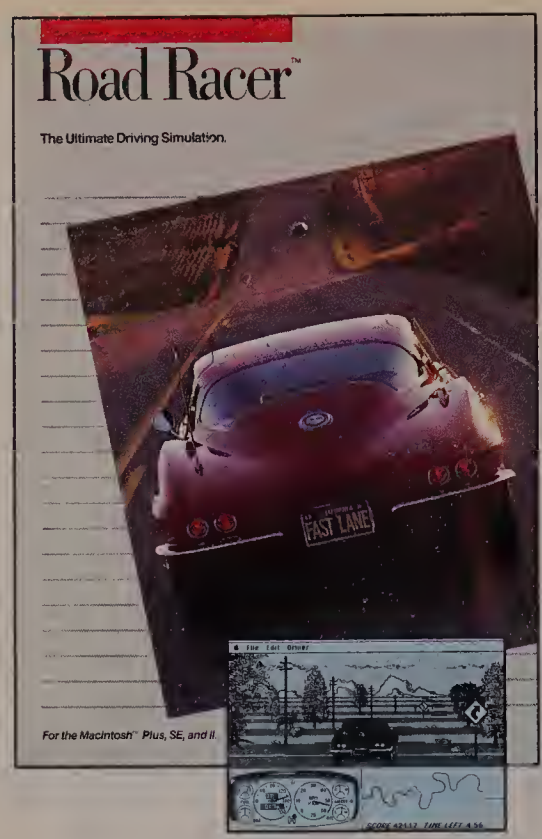
ProVUE DEVELOPMENT

OverVUE USERS - CALL FOR SPECIAL PANORAMA OFFER!

15180 Transistor Lane • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • (714) 892-8199

Panorama is a trademark and Clairvoyance is a registered trademark of ProVUE Development Corporation. FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Double Helix is a registered trademark of Odesta Corporation. 4th Dimension is a trademark of ACIUS, Inc and ACI Excel and Works are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 451 on reader service card



Speed limit 200. Strap yourself in for the ride of your life.

Road Racer's detailed graphics and digitized sounds simulate driving conditions in 5 environments ranging from high-speed desert flats to twisting mountain roads. So convincing you'll actually find yourself trying to look over the hills and around the turns.

The trees, rocks, telephone poles, and other graphics fly past your 1965 Corvette at breakneck speeds. Hear its thundering 350-horsepower engine and screaming tires as you corner around wicked curves.

Steer and accelerate with the mouse, and use your keyboard for brakes and shifting.

Each level is tougher than the last with unpredictable road hazards and many courses to travel. You score points for fast, skillful driving. Road Racer is high performance you won't forget.

PCAI™

© 1988 PCAI 612-427-4789
Road Racer is a trademark of PCAI.

Circle 291 on reader service card

Graphics

A perpetual favorite, Mac graphics never ceases to surprise me. Levco has ported all of Pixar's Photorealistic Renderman software to its transputer board on the Mac II. Minicomputer-based animation software, the result of a decade of development, is now available on the Mac. Cricket announced a new color-paint package. Electronic Arts, in a tour de force, showed 8-, 16-, and 24-/32-bit versions of its Studio paint program. SuperMac showed a 24-bit version of PixelPaint. LaserPaint has a new version (1.9) with a better interface. SuperPaint version 2.0 has finally shipped, and in the SuperMac booth was a truly innovative CAD system for fashion design. VIDI (Visual Information Developer Inc.), formerly VII, has redesigned two earlier imaging and animation programs into a package called Presenter. A firm from France, 2AI, is selling its Bimage image-processing software in the United States. Strade has finished its presentation software for the Mac, PresentationPro. Letraset was quietly showing a color version of its ImageStudio software off the show floor (ColorStudio). Enabling Technologies showed a new 24-bit version of Pro3D, as well as a rendering package called PhotoFinish expected to be ready in the second quarter of 1989. It really looks exciting. MacroMind released MacroMind Director (its working title was VideoWorks Professional), selling for $695.

Desktop Publishing

At the Expo there was actually relatively little happening in the mainstream DTP world. Interleaf announced version 3.5, and Brøderbund's TypeStyler should be shipping by the time you read this. But the main additions to this market came from font suppliers: Bitstream, Compugraphic, Varityper, Olduvai, Image Club, Casady & Greene, GCC, Adobe, and Postcraft International (which showed two new packages of font effects). Icom Simulations' MacKern allows kerning to be added to outline fonts. Altsys, developer of Fontographer, has a new $99 product, KeyMaster, which allows development of EPS fonts. Kingsley/ATF introduced Type Foundry, an outline-font design system for $495, and ATF Typographer, a $595 page-layout program.

In the realm of advertisement layout, Multi-Ad Services showed Multi-Ad Creator for design and layout of newspaper ads. It costs $995.

Clip Art

Desktop publishers and others seem to have an insatiable appetite for clip art—this category of products has expanded dramatically over the past two years. New libraries of clip art—primarily in EPS format—were announced by Multi-Ad, Adobe (libraries of PostScript patterns and textures), T/Maker, Image Club, Dream Maker, Casady & Greene, and 3G Graphics.

Word Processors

The big news is that Claris has announced MacWrite II, a completely rewritten version of the Mac's best-selling word processor. Paragon Concepts is shipping Nisus, a technical writing–oriented word processor. Deneba has shipped BigThesaurus, the first licensing of *Webster's New World Thesaurus* in an electronic form. This one contains antonyms, synonyms, derivations of words, and their grammatical identity.

Math Processors

One small field of products—math and equation processors—is undergoing tremendous growth; Wolfram Research's Mathematica is only one of the latest. New versions of MathType, MacEqn, and Expressionist are all in the works. Bonadio & Associates is demonstrating Theorist, an algebra processor with 3-D color graphics. A new package for the Mac, Numerica was announced at the show. Paracomp began shipping its math processor, Milo. The field has moved rapidly from merely printing mathematical formulae toward interactive mathematics and printing on the Mac.

OCR

Optical character recognition has moved faster on the Mac than on any other computer, in part because of its use of typefaces. Mac software recognizes font outlines, so we should expect

(continues)

HOW CAN YOU JUSTIFY BUYING AN IMAGESETTER TO PRODUCE POSTSCRIPT® 'LINO' OUTPUT LIKE THIS?

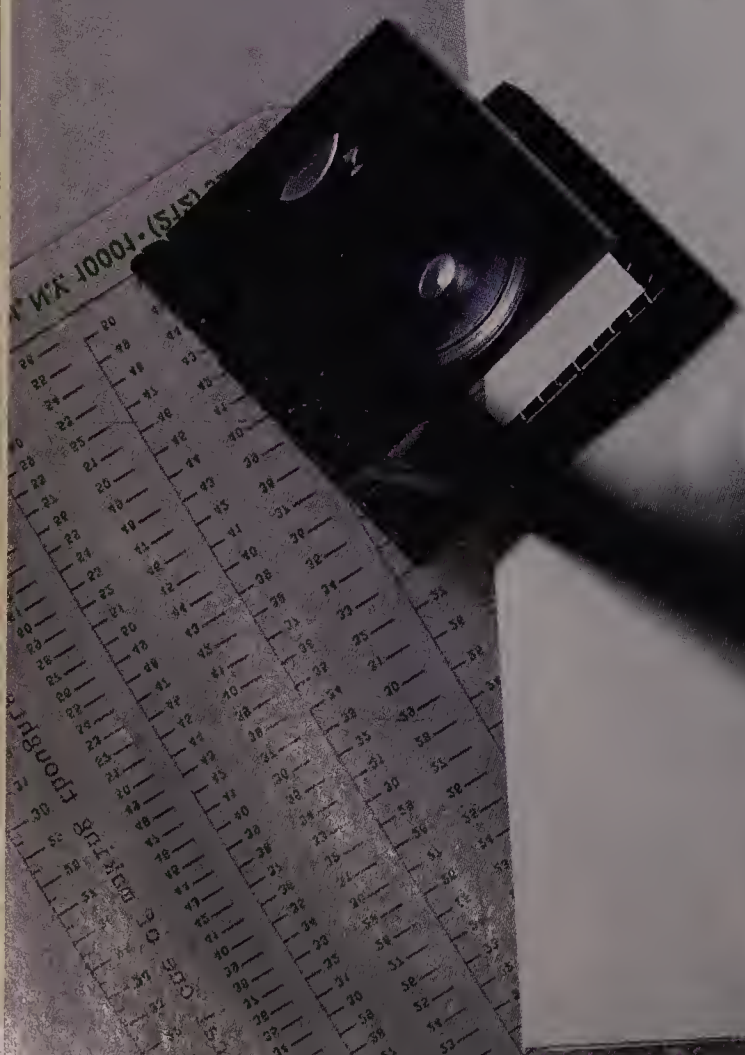
L&A GRAFIX

JOB NO: COM 1686 FORM1 PROOF1 OPERATOR NO: 18

TYPEFACE: SABON LIGHT 72PT CAPS TRACK1 N658926

OUTPUTSYSTEM: CG9400PS DATE: 2.28.89 CLIENT: ANDERSON

BUY IT FROM AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC.



L&A
TYPOGRAFIX

JOB NO: COM 1686 FORM2 PROOF1 OPERATOR NO: 18
TYPEFACE: SABON LIGHT 72PT CAPS TRACK1 N658926
OUTPUTSYSTEM: CG9400PS DATE: 2.28.89 CLIENT: ANDERSON

*Based on a 60 month lease of a product valued at $39,995 or less with one payment due at time of order and with a fair market value buyout option at the end of the lease. Agfa and Compugraphic are registered trademarks of Agfa Corporation. Adobe and POSTSCRIPT are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and HyperCard is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Linotronic is a registered trademark of Linotype Corporation.

A lot of people think it's a good time to add high-resolution POSTSCRIPT output capability.

They're right.

A lot of them also think the only way to do it is with a Linotronic® machine.

They're wrong.

Because now AGFA Compugraphic offers you a better alternative. Our CG 9400-PS's combination of professional features and affordability—under $50 a day, leased*—finally makes adding a POSTSCRIPT imagesetter make sense.

A BETTER WAY TO ADD POSTSCRIPT

If you buy a Linotronic L200 machine, you'll have to settle for a top resolution of 1693 dots-per-inch. Good enough for some jobs, but will it satisfy your most demanding customers? Or you? For about the same price, our 9400-PS has a top resolution of 2400 dpi. To get output that sharp from a Linotronic machine, you'd have to spend almost twice as much for an L300.

Can you justify that?

POSTSCRIPT

And if you also want to output non-POSTSCRIPT files, buying a 9400-PS makes even more sense. Unlike the L200, our imagesetter can be configured to output both POSTSCRIPT and most non-POSTSCRIPT files. That's because its raster image processor (RIP) and writing engine are designed as separate, modular units.

The modular design also lets you upgrade to our faster 9600-PS, or our wide-measure 9700-PS, without replacing your entire system. Again, to get the same functionality from a Linotronic machine, you'll have to spend about twice as much for an L300.

Can you justify that?

WORRY-FREE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

AGFA Compugraphic equipment is designed to seldom require servicing. But if you do need service, you should know that we have five times the service force of our closest competitor.

If you ever have a problem, we guarantee that a service technician will be in your shop within a single business day. Which is something our competition won't promise.

FREE HYPERCARD™ STACK FOR YOUR MACINTOSH®

Whether you're a typesetter, printer, publisher, designer or run an in-plant shop, the 9400-PS is the most cost-effective way to add high-resolution POSTSCRIPT output to your operation.

If you'd like to speak to an AGFA Compugraphic representative or get more information, send in the coupon below or call us toll-free at 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533). We'll send you our free HyperCard POSTSCRIPT Products Overview diskette. (You'll need a Macintosh with HyperCard to view this program.) It's an entertaining, self-guided tour of the AGFA Compugraphic family of POSTSCRIPT output devices.

L&A
TYPOGRAFIX

JOB NO: COM 1686 FORM3 PROOF1 OPERATOR NO: 18
TYPEFACE: SABON LIGHT 12/13 10/11 TRACK1 N658926
OUTPUTSYSTEM: CG9400PS DATE: 2.28.89 CLIENT: ANDERSON

☐ I'm very interested in your POSTSCRIPT imagesetters. Please have a representative contact me.
☐ I'd like to know more. Please send me more information.
☐ Send me your free HyperCard™ POSTSCRIPT Overview.

Name _____
Title/Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone _____

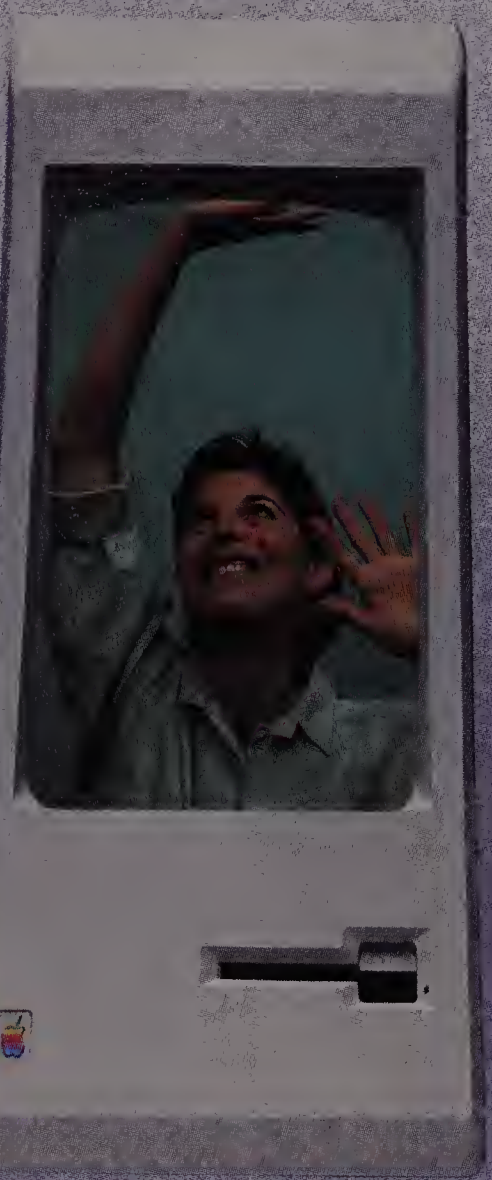
Mail to:
AGFA Compugraphic, P.O. Box N1098
New Bedford, Massachusetts 02746-9961

AGFA Agfa

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

Anderson & Lembke

Take The Long View



STEPPING OUT II®

"It's *Stepping Out*. It's software. It's the answer to the prayers of Mac owners who need a large screen display, but can't accommodate the bulk or expense of a large monitor."

MacUser, March 1988 *

berkeley system design, inc
1700 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709
415-540-5535

*Reprinted from MacUser, March 1988. Copyright 1988 Ziff Communications Co.

Circle 187 on reader service card

OCR technology to move ahead. Xerox's recent acquisition of Datacopy has led to cross-fertilization of Kurzweil OCR and Datacopy technology for the Mac. Xerox/Kurzweil/Datacopy announced AccuText for the Mac. Olduvai has a new version of Read-It, its trainable OCR software that also runs on the new handheld scanners from Logitech, Thunderware, and Computer Friends. Tutorland introduced new OCR software for the Apple scanner, called AutoRead.

Computer-Aided Design

While Versacad is occupied with releasing a new version, and AutoCAD has substantially rewritten its product for the Mac, Infinite Graphics is now shipping its powerful 3-D solid modeler In-CAD for the Mac, and Schlumberger is shipping MacBravo, a product based on its minicomputer line of CAD products. MSC Pal has announced its intent to port its full library of engineering analysis software from the IBM PC family, and now has a complementary geometry processor—LapCAD—that can accept data files from existing Mac CAD packages and generate finite element meshes for analysis with Pal. An Australian firm, 12 Metre Graphics, showed a hull analysis package for the Mac. Finally, Vector from MicroConcept is another 3-D Mac software entry. Development in this area has been slow for several reasons: because Mac graphics have just begun to mature in the realm beyond 8 bits of color, because developers did not understand the difficulty in writing software for the Macintosh, and because of QuickDraw's evolution.

Games

Games are also making progress. Activision Entertainment (now a division of Mediagenic) is shipping a CD ROM–based version of Manhole that is a great deal of fun to play with, but it's more a demonstration of what can be done with Mac graphics and games. Mindscape released a color version of Colony, its 3-D shoot 'em up, and Gauntlet, a Mac II color version of the arcade game. Captain Blood is on the way. Microillusions showed Faery Tale, a graphics-and-text adventure game. PCAI is now shipping Road Racer for the Mac II, an adaptation of PoleRunner, the race-car track game.

Artificial Intelligence

AI appears to be having a period of strong growth. Texas Instruments (which wagered on the Mac II by selecting it as a base platform for its LISP processor–based microExplorer) showed several new products in its booth, including KEE, a new $30,000 knowledge-based development system from Intellicorp. Symbolics, which similarly decided to put a LISP processor on a NuBus card, was showing its MacIvory product in the National Semiconductor booth. It made me wonder if the Mac could, through some strange twist of fate, end up becoming the platform that AI developers have long sought. Both Texas Instruments and Symbolics have flirted with Sun Microsystems for years now. Neuron Data has forged a strategic alliance with Oracle, the $400 million (per annum) developer of databases, and ExperTelligence has a new product called Action (a development support product), which sells for $1995. Cognition Technology is well into development on the professional version of MacSmarts. All in all, a very good show for this area of technology. Coral, developer of LISP for the Mac, was recently acquired by Apple, so there appears to be some growing interest in what the Mac can do in this field.

Weird and Wonderful

A new category, or at least a new heading for products that are neat but that don't deserve a separate heading. One of the best was a wireless version of AppleTalk from DataSpace, called Arlan/Telenode. MultiClip from Olduvai allows you to open multiple clipboards simultaneously. Avery and Williams & Macias offered laser labels. Julian Systems is marketing a high-end video editing system from Seahorn Technologies. The color FX board from Mass Micro creates special video effects for

(continues)

THE SPIRIT OF COMPETITION.

© Rozinski/Shattil/Stock Imagery

It's the stuff of champions. The inspiration of leaders. And the driving force behind one of the fastest growing companies in the global technology market. Microtech. Where the spirit of competition comes alive.

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

TECHNOLOGY. WORLDWIDE.

29 Business Park Drive, Branford, CT 06405
800-325-1895 (203-488-7744 in CT)

© 1989 Microtech International, Inc.

Circle 62 on reader service card

The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.

AnthroCart. Well designed Technology Furniture.

Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for more information: 800-325-3841

Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction
Easily holds up to 150 lbs.

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113
Telex: 940103

AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

the Mac akin to the ADO from Ampex. Berkeley Systems Design showed Outspoken (okay, I don't like MacinTalk). I saw a host of boards for industrial purposes from National Instruments and Strawberry Tree Computers. Kensington Microware has a glare filter for 19-inch monitors (please, someone build one that affords us some radiation protection). Virus protection was available in a new version of Virex from JC Software and in BulletProof from Spectra. The WristMac from Ex Machina is an LCD watch that accepts 80 watch-screens of data from the Mac and also downloads to the Mac. Finally, Personal Writer's latest version of its software makes its tablet useful for more than just handwriting recognition.

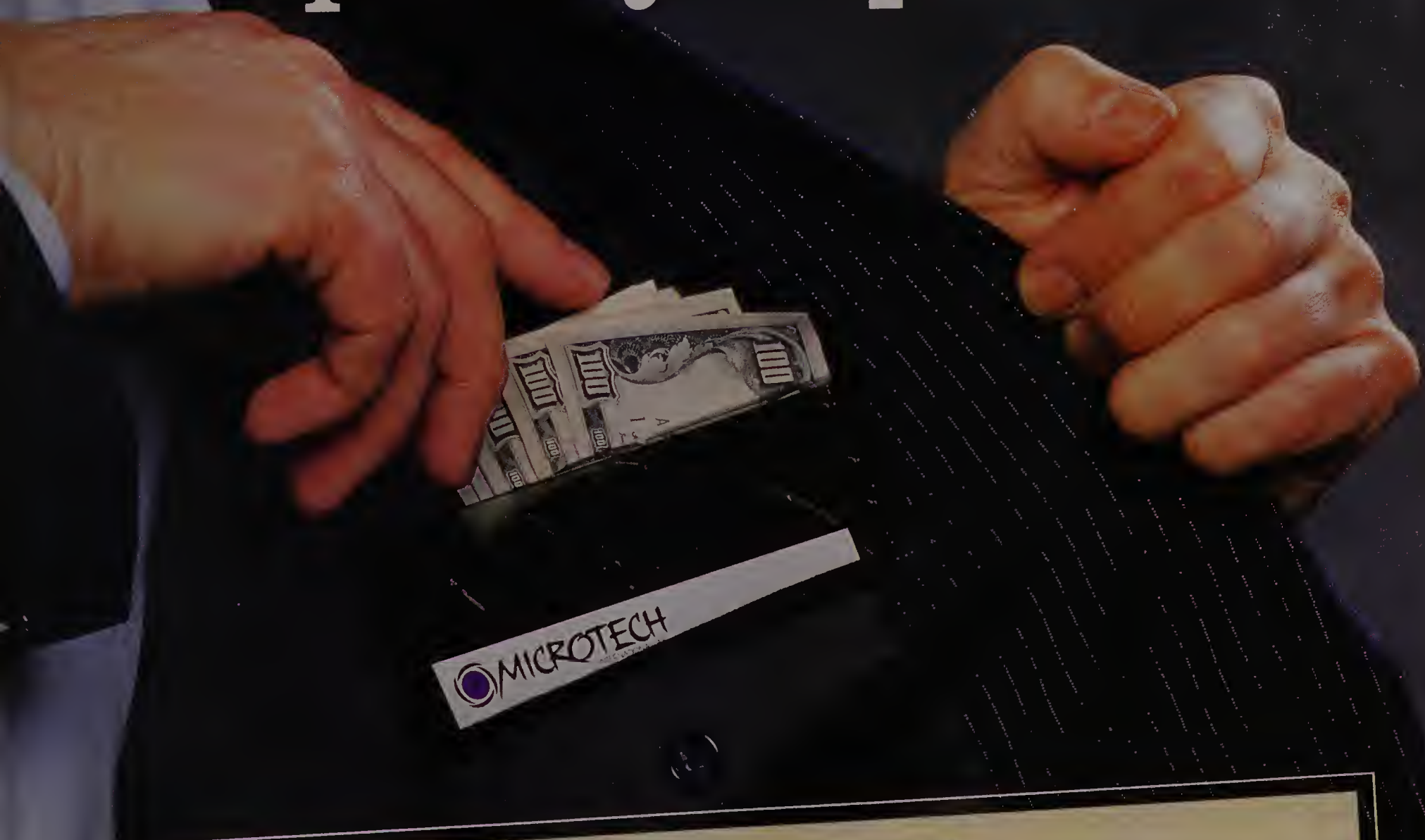
Communications

No summary of Macworld Expo would be complete without a mention of communications products, but as with hard drives and monitors I can only point out a few. In the all-important category of Mac-PC connectivity, DataViz has a mountain of updates for AFP, which will also show up in products from Dayna and TOPS (both of whom license the DataViz file translators). There is also a new version of MacLink Plus (4.0). Insignia's new version of SoftPC, the software that allows DOS programs to run on the Mac, incorporates functions such as cut and paste, use of the SWIM chip, and background operation. PerfecTek, developer of the first 80286 board for the SE, now has a 286 board for the Mac II, and in cooperation with Datasys, allows for speedy operation of DOS programs in a window on the Mac. It's real strange running Lotus 1-2-3 on a Mac II, but at least it's fast with these products.

Many companies released communications boards for the new SE. Avatar has a Mac Mainframe SE/30 (and a new version of the software) as does DCA with MacIrma SE/30 and Kinetics with EtherPort SE/30. Similarly, Tri-Data Systems has advanced its Netway family of products for IBM mainframe connections. Dove has an Ethernet card for the SE/30. There are additions to the DEC

(continues)

Our removable hard disk isn't the only thing you'll put in your pocket.



$1099

Like the best removable hard disk drives on the market, ours gives you 42 megabytes capacity on each disk cartridge. So you get unlimited storage, and unprecedented portability and security, just as you'd expect.

It delivers super-fast 25 ms access speed, for the finest performance money can buy.

It comes with the MacTREE Plus hard disk management system and DS BACKUP software, plus all the cables and terminators you need. Which is more than you get with a lot of the others.

What's the big difference? Simple. Buy ours and you'll save several hundred dollars. Plus you'll get the only two year limited warranty in the high-capacity removable disk drive business. And a full year on our cartridges.

So when you think about it, the real question is not why our removable drive costs so little. But why do theirs cost so much?

Call now to place your order, or for more information.

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1-800-325-1895

(203-488-7744 in CT)

© 1989 Microtech International, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The two year limited warranty is offered on the subsystem only. Microtech hard disk cartridges come with a one year warranty. Pricing and specifications are subject to change.

MasterCard and Visa accepted at no extra charge.

Circle 458 on reader service card

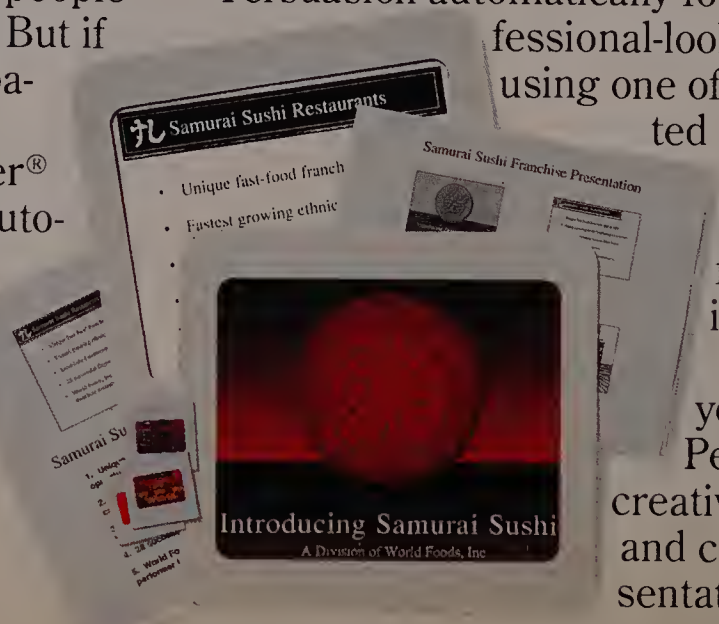
INTRODUCING THE SHORTEST DISTA

Most presentation software seems to be for people with lots of time and a degree in graphic design. But if you're like most business professionals, you probably have neither.

So we borrowed a page from our PageMaker® experience, and developed a new technology for automating the process of creating presentations.

The technology is AutoTemplate.™ The program is Aldus® Persuasion.™ And it's the most streamlined way to create great presentations with your Macintosh.® Here's why.

Using the AutoTemplate technology, all you have to do is select a design, type your ideas into the text outliner, and you're done. Aldus Persuasion automatically formats your outline into professional-looking slides or overheads, using one of the program's pre-formatted designs or one of your own.

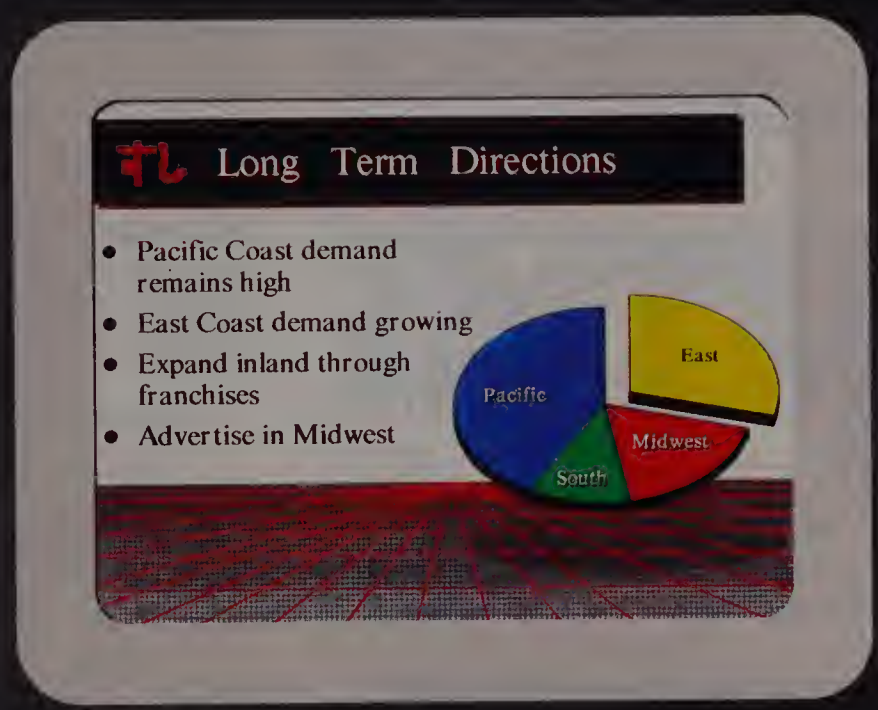


You can literally create and change a presentation as fast as you can type your ideas into an outline.

If you want to embellish your presentation, feel free. Persuasion lets you be more creative with text formats, styles, and colors than any other presentation program.

*Offer expires February 28, 1989 and is good in the U.S. and Canada only. Demo disk requires a Macintosh Plus, SE or II. Aldus, PageMaker and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and Aldus Persuasion

FREE DEMO DISK



NCE BETWEEN THESE TWO POINTS.

Tables and graphs are easy to add, too. Persuasion automatically generates practically any kind of graph right from the program's data sheet. Or from imported data from spreadsheets such as Microsoft® Excel. And if you want to generate organization charts, Persuasion can do them instantly right from the outliner.

And you can be artistic with Persuasion. It includes powerful drawing tools, special effects, and clip art. So you can easily create flow charts, conceptual diagrams, and logos. Or import art from other graphics programs.

And because Persuasion is the most complete program for presentations, it includes a spelling checker, slide sorter, and an on-screen "slide show" feature. It also generates speaker notes and handouts.

Your output can be color or black-and-white; slides or overhead transparencies.

And film recorders, laser printers, or service bureaus can also be used.

To see just how short the distance can be between your ideas and a professional presentation, call us at 1-800-333-2538, Department D-2 for a free self-running demo disk.* Or visit your authorized Aldus dealer today.

Circle 306 on reader service card

ALDUS *Aldus Persuasion*™

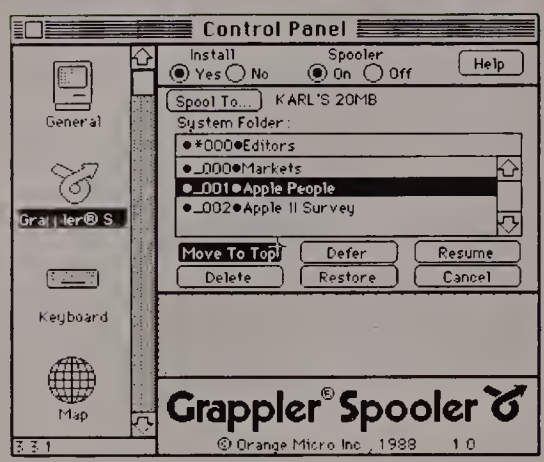
411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104, (206) 622-5500

and AutoTemplate are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1988 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Grappler® Spooler

PRINTING DOESN'T HAVE TO MEAN WAITING

Simply stated, a "spooler" allows you to simultaneously use your Mac while your printer is printing. No more waiting. You get more done, faster! Whether you have an ImageWriter II, ImageWriter LQ, or you're using any dot matrix printer with the Grappler C/Mac/GS, the new Grappler Spooler lets your Mac do two jobs at once.



The Grappler Spooler loads into your Mac's control panel for easy access. You can queue up to as many print files as your disk will hold, and manage that queue with commands like Move To Top, Defer, Delete, Cancel and more. The Grappler Spooler even works in MultiFinder.

Suggested Retail: $79

Orange Micro® inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(800) 223-8029 (714) 779-2772

Requires Mac Plus, SE, II or IIx with minimum 1MB of RAM. A hard disk is recommended. System 4.2 and Finder 6.0 or later is required.

Circle 265 on reader service card

CASINO GAMES THAT GIVE YOU THE SKILL FOR THE WINNING EDGE. Recommended and used by professional gamblers. Play and learn at your own pace with no risk. Make all casino bets. Windows help with payoff odds and advice. Manuals contain complete rules and betting strategies. For Mac's with 512K including Mac II. Not copy protected.

CRAPS MASTER™ Casino craps give skilled players nearly the same advantage as the house. Standard bets including multiple Odds and Place.

ROULETTE MASTER™ The croupier sliding over your winnings is the only thing missing from our realistic Casino Roulette game. Play Double 0 or Single 0. Repeat bets with single entry.

BACCARAT MASTER™ Feel what it is like to be a high-roller in the ultimate casino game. Play one to three hands with unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry.

POKER MASTER™ No bluffing here! This is an exact simulation of casino video poker. On-screen draw probabilities sharpen your betting skills.

BLACKJACK ACE™ Blackjack is the one casino game where skill and knowledge can practically eliminate the house advantage. Learn card counting using up to eight decks while playing with one to three hands. All standard casino bets, including double, split, and insurance. Repeat bets with a single entry.

NEW **CASINO MASTER™** Discount package includes all five games. Enter the Casino and click from game to game. Have all of Las Vegas at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424.

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433
MASTER THE WINNING EDGE.

ALL GAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF CENTRON SOFTWARE, INC.

Circle 219 on reader service card

connectivity environment from Synergy Software (maker of VersaTerm) and from White Pine Software. Software Ventures was demonstrating a new version of MicroPhone II that supports icons. Hayes has a new version of Smartcom II for Hayes-compatible modems. Infosphere is now shipping its network management software, Liaison, which bears some similarity to the SilverServer and Silver-Lining products from La Cie (new versions of these are also shipping).

Although a number of new products are coming from Farallon, none were on the show floor. Farallon has found such success (having shipped over 700,000 AppleTalk nodes, it now rivals Apple) that it has engendered competitors such as Nuvotech, which also sells an AppleTalk replacement cable and network-analysis software. Nexsys has entered the network-diagnostic-software market with Intellinet.

New Versions

Other new updates you should get if you already own the products: PixelPaint 2.0; Works 2.0; Graphisoft/Archicad 3.31; Managing Your Money 2.0; Clients and Profits 4.0; Picture Base 2.0; MacSafe 1.03; WordPerfect 1.02; SmartScrap 2.0; Pegasys 3.2; PowerPoint 2.01; Fox Base+Mac, the multiuser version; FreeHand 2.0; DeskPaint 2.1; Inside Out 1.2; VersaCAD 2.1; McMax 2.0; Courseware 1.5.

Congratulations on Shipping to...

Oracle, Silicon Beach (SuperPaint 2.0), Claris (SmartForms), T/Maker (WriteNow 2.0), and all the rest that I've no doubt forgotten.

It's Still Not Enough

Well, there is more. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with 45 cents in postage (for six double-sided sheets) and I'll send you a list of this year's announcements. Write to me, care of *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Can you believe there is another Expo in April? By the time you read this, I will be walking the show floor in Washington, D.C., looking for the next set of new products for the Mac. □

Ever feel like your project is managing you?

You're behind schedule, over budget, and out of excuses. Suddenly, your project's become a monumental drag. What do you tell the boss?

Help is on the way.
With MICRO PLANNER, the powerful project manager that makes even complex projects a snap.

In less than a day, MICRO PLANNER's unique graphic interface will have you building a step-by-step model of your project. From there, Critical Path Method will calculate start dates and deadlines, forecast bottlenecks, and optimize crucial resources. Then you'll create impressive reports—including PERT charts and bar charts—that look as powerful on paper as on the screen.

PC or Mac,™ you're ready for take off.
Identical on PCs or Macs, MICRO PLANNER automatically converts files between machines. Which keeps everyone in your company pulling together.

Show your project who's boss with MICRO PLANNER. Call Micro Planning International at (415) 788-3324 for your nearest dealer.

MICRO PLANNER
Planning for Success.

Circle 50 on reader service card

MICRO PLANNER is a registered trademark of Micro Management, Inc. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

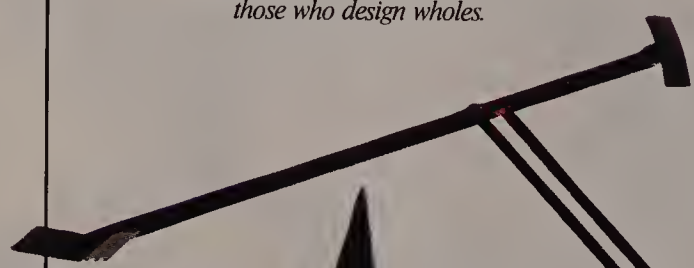
The fastest way to get here.

Claris CAD can't reduce the huge number of two-dimensional drawings it takes to get a plane off the ground. But it makes them a lot easier to do.

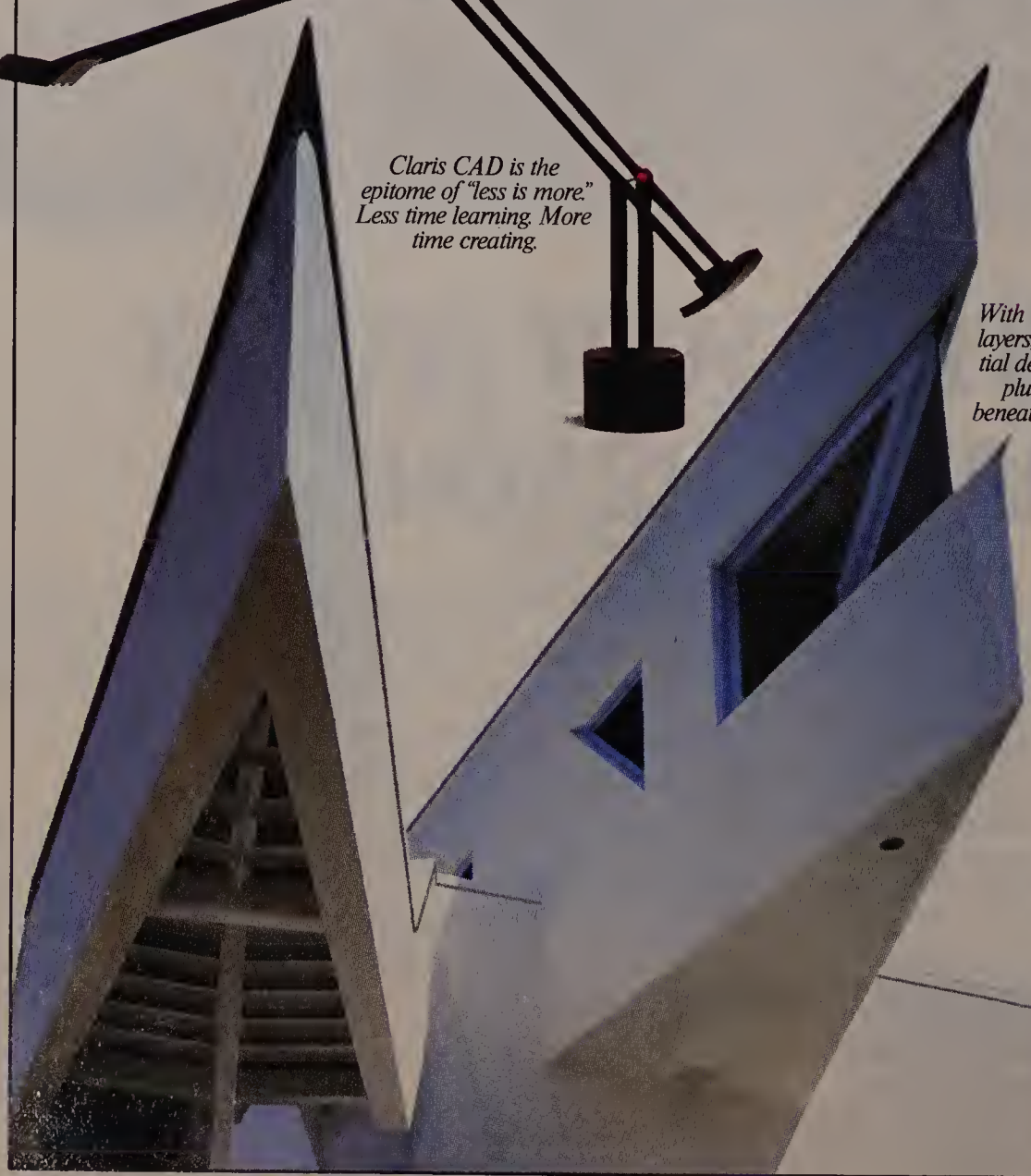
Claris CAD supports ANSI Y14.5 and other drawing standards. So those who design parts can share with those who design wholes.

Accurately drawing graceful curves like these becomes a simple matter of point and click.

Claris CAD can help you design everything from electronic schematics to the box they come in.



Claris CAD is the epitome of "less is more." Less time learning. More time creating.

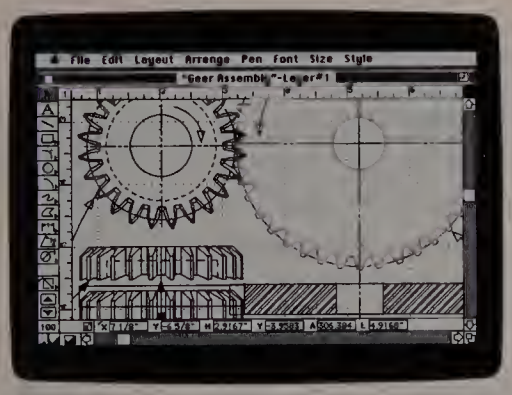


With the ability to draw in layers, you can hide essential details like wiring and plumbing just a click beneath an elegant exterior.

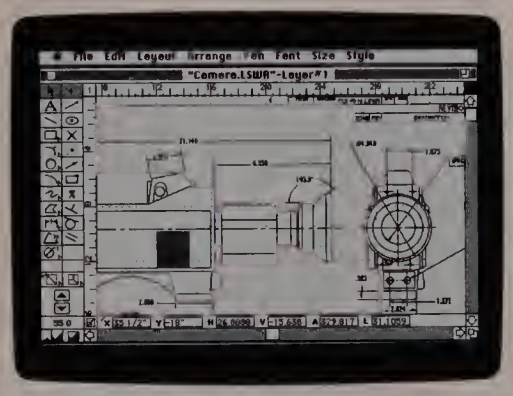
Draw the lines of fine design as finely as you wish: from 1.5 inches to .0001 mm.

© 1989 Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043; **415-962-8946.** Starter Kit includes demonstration software, tutorial workbook and video. Offer expires September 30, 1989. A special

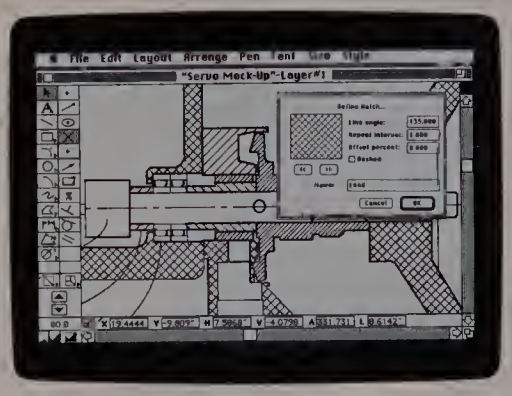
Is to start here.



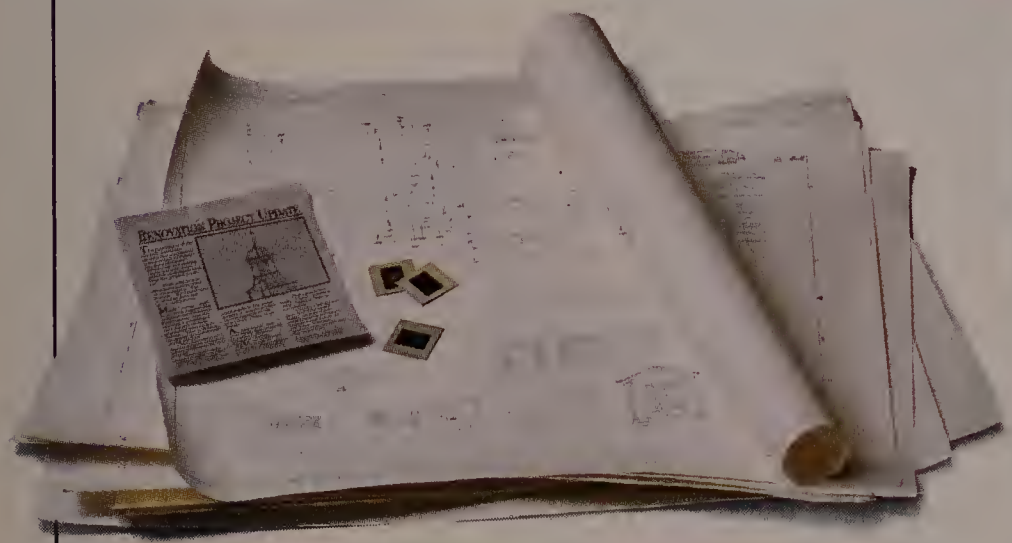
Claris CAD is the first professional 2-D design and drafting tool to fully utilize the intuitive Macintosh way of working. So it takes hours to learn, not days.



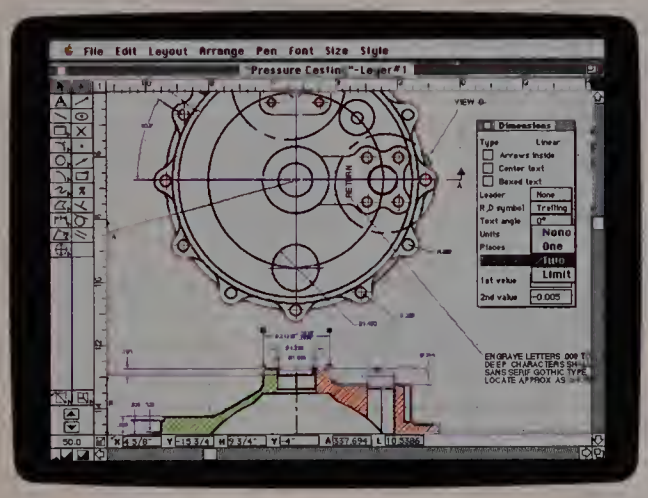
Fillets, tangents, keyboard entry, double lines and automatic dimensioning turn your ideas into realities with exacting precision.



Customizable pens, dashed lines, hatch patterns and dimension appearance give you a new level of versatility.



Claris CAD makes it easier to sell your inspirations. Plot your plans, concept sketches, schematics and working drawings exactly as you see them, turn them into slides or overheads, or cut and paste them into proposals and reports.



Keeping the vision in your revisions is easy. Because you don't have to redraw from scratch.

Claris CAD integrates with other CAD software via optional IGES and DXF conversion programs. So you can move them to larger CAD/CAM systems for 3-D modeling and prototyping.

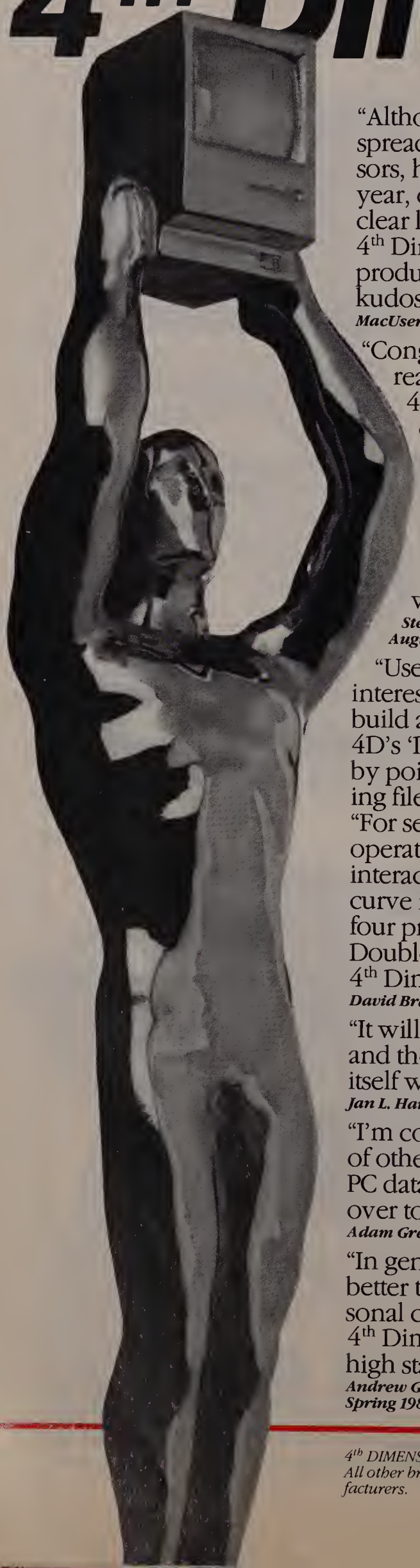
Here's the next step: order the Claris CAD Starter Kit, just $29.95 (refundable when you buy the complete program). To order, call 800-628-2100. And see how intelligent design begets intelligent design.

Introducing Claris CAD. CLARIS™

*introductory price is available to registered MacDraw II users. Call **800-628-2100**. Claris is a trademark and MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. DXF is a trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. For the name of the Claris dealer nearest you, call **800-3CLARIS, ext. 200**. In Canada, call **800-668-8948**.*

"... the clear leader 4th DIMENSION..."

MacUser



"Although this category, unlike spreadsheets and word processors, had a lot of new players this year, one seemed to us to be the clear leader.
4th Dimension, the powerful first product from ACIUS, takes the kudos."
MacUser, February 1988

"Congratulations! InfoWorld's readers have chosen 4th Dimension as the Product of the Year in the Macintosh Database Systems category."
Jonathan Sacks, InfoWorld, April 1988

"I can't imagine a data-management problem that you won't be able to solve with 4th Dimension."
Steve Mann, Macintosh Today August 11, 1987

"Users with no experience or interest in programming can build a barebones database in 4D's 'Design Environment' just by pointing, clicking, and naming files and fields."
"For searches and sorts - database operations that are performed interactively - 4D's performance curve is probably the best of the four programs (Omnis 3 Plus, Double Helix II, dBASE Mac, and 4th Dimension)."
David Brandt, MacWEEK, January 19, 1988

"It will do everything you need, and then some, and will prove itself well worth the cost."
Jan L. Harrington, MacUser, November 1987

"I'm convinced that many users of other Mac databases and even PC databases will want to switch over to 4th Dimension."
Adam Green, Macworld, July 1987

"In general, Macintosh software is better than software for other personal computers...
4th Dimension redefines those high standards."
Andrew Gore, The Macintosh Buyer's Guide, Spring 1988

"4th Dimension from ACIUS, Inc. of Cupertino, California, outshines the other databases we tested both in number of features and in rich database development environment."
Don Crabb, InfoWorld, January 11, 1988

Want to try it out?

For $20, we'll send you a demo disk and comprehensive 50-page user's manual.
Call today and find out what 4th Dimension can do for you.

- **Relational database**
- **Multi-user**
- **Intuitive interface**
- **Graphics and pictures**
- **Automatic forms & reports**

Yes you can!

$20 Demo Offer
1-800-952-6300 *Ask for Dept. A22*

Demo version bundled on all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.

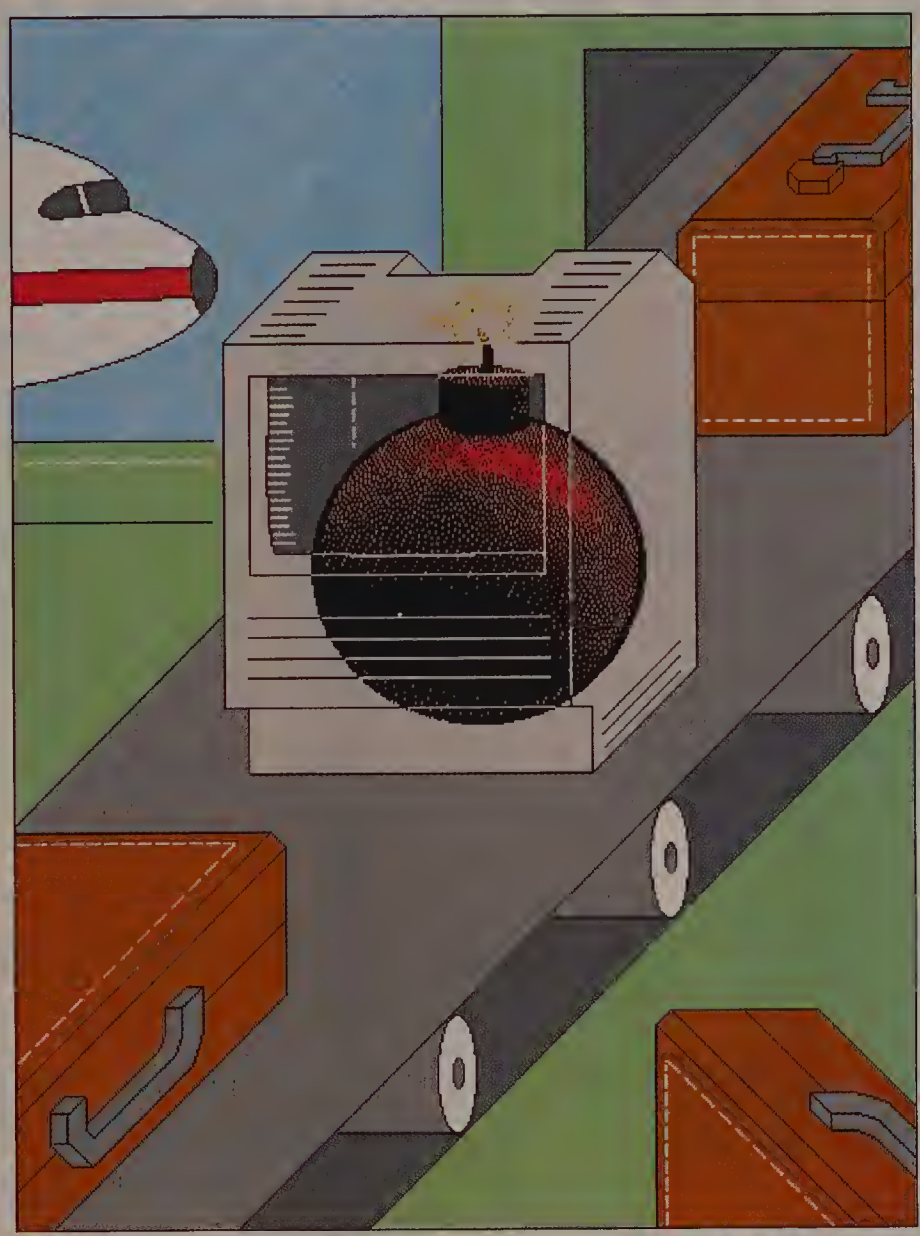
ACIUS

4th DIMENSION is a trademark of ACIUS, Inc. and ACI. All other brand names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

10351 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-4444

Letters

A forum for Macworld readers



SCOTT BALDWIN

Lights, Camera, Action
I am a college student who hopes to become a writer. I will begin my studies in the screenwriting program at San Francisco State University in the fall of 1989. Is any script-writing software available for the Mac Plus?

Mario Alejandro Henriquez
San Francisco, California

There are several, including CineWrite (at press time, 2.3 was the current version; a newer version should be out by the time you read this), $495, from Max3, 213/398-3771; and Scriptwriter, also $495, by American Intelliware, 213/533-4040 (recently we've had problems contacting this vendor). Thomas Brown, a New York independent film producer, uses Scriptor 1.4, $295, by Screenplay Systems, 818/843-7819. Hal Barwood, a writer/producer/director who has worked for Lucasfilm, finds script-writing programs too cumbersome and inflexible. Instead, he uses WriteNow and creates a screenplay format using MacroMaker (part of System 6.x), then saves the format to apply to his work.—Ed.

A Bomb Hits Shanghai
Last year I worked in China on a French film as first assistant director. It was the third film on which I used my Macintosh but the first time I traveled with it in such a remote country. Needless to say, my colleagues at the Shanghai Film studios were fascinated with my "magical box." While it took me three days to schedule 23 weeks of shooting, they needed a crew of ten assistant directors to deliver hand-written the same work. My last day in China, as I was leaving Shanghai for Hong Kong, I had to put my Mac through the X-ray machine before boarding my plane. The woman at the machine asked me to open the Mac. After explaining to her that I couldn't, I convinced her to let me switch it on so she could see that no bomb or gun was hidden inside. After plugging in my transformer and wiring everything in front of two customs officers and a translator, I prepared to show them the beauty of MacPaint. They were looking for a bomb and they got one as soon as I booted my HyperDrive!

Pierre Magny
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

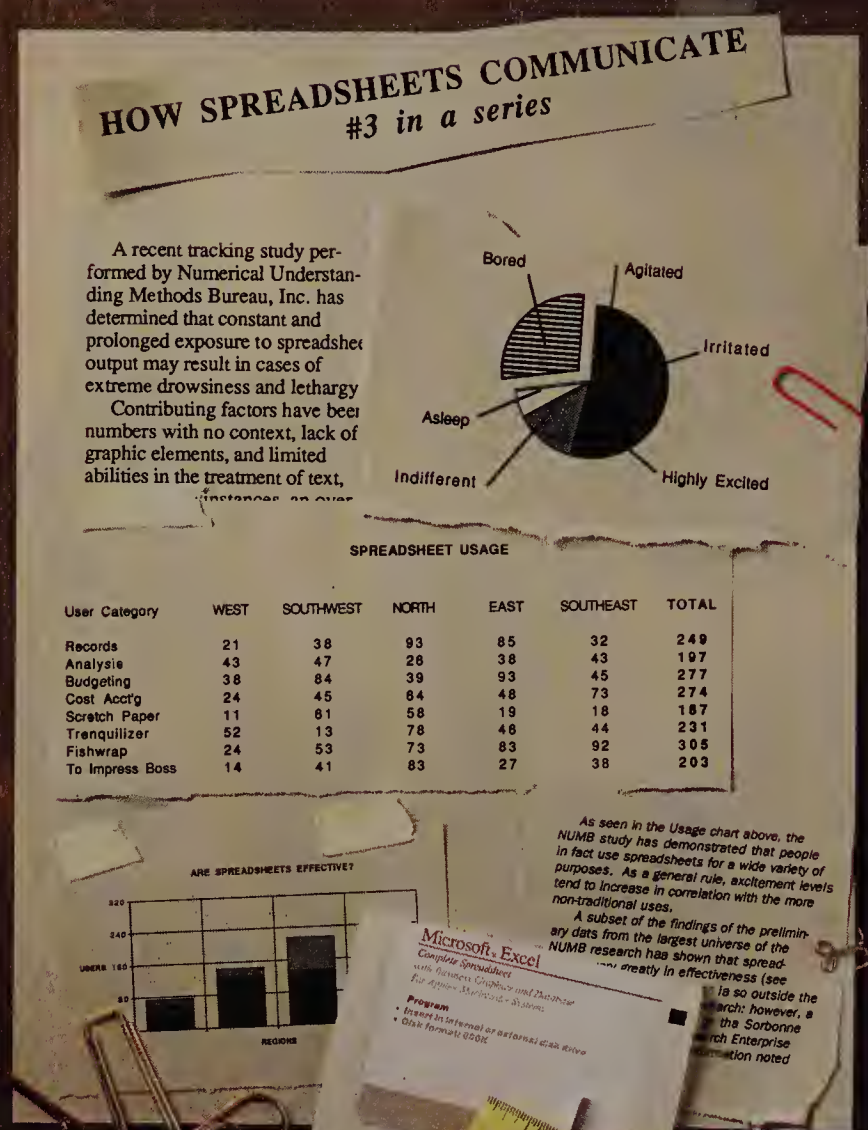
Corrections
The Connect Professional Information Network ("Great Communicators," December 1988) is run by Connect Inc., 10101 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/262-2638; MacNet is its telecommunications software for the Mac.

The phone number for Carina Software, maker of Voyager (Macworld News, *February 1989) is 415/352-7328.*

A Lack of Communication
Your article "Great Communicators" [December 1988] states that VersaTerm-Pro offers Tektronix graphics terminal emulation not available in other programs. We would like to point out that our TextTerm+ Graphics not only offers Tektronix graphics terminal emulation but also provides the

(continues)

TRY FULL IMPACT AND SEE WHY EXCEL DOESN'T.



HOW SPREADSHEETS COMMUNICATE
#3 in a series

A recent tracking study performed by Numerical Understanding Methods Bureau, Inc. has determined that constant and prolonged exposure to spreadshee output may result in cases of extreme drowsiness and lethargy

Contributing factors have bee numbers with no context, lack of graphic elements, and limited abilities in the treatment of text,

Bored
Agitated
Irritated
Asleep
Indifferent
Highly Excited

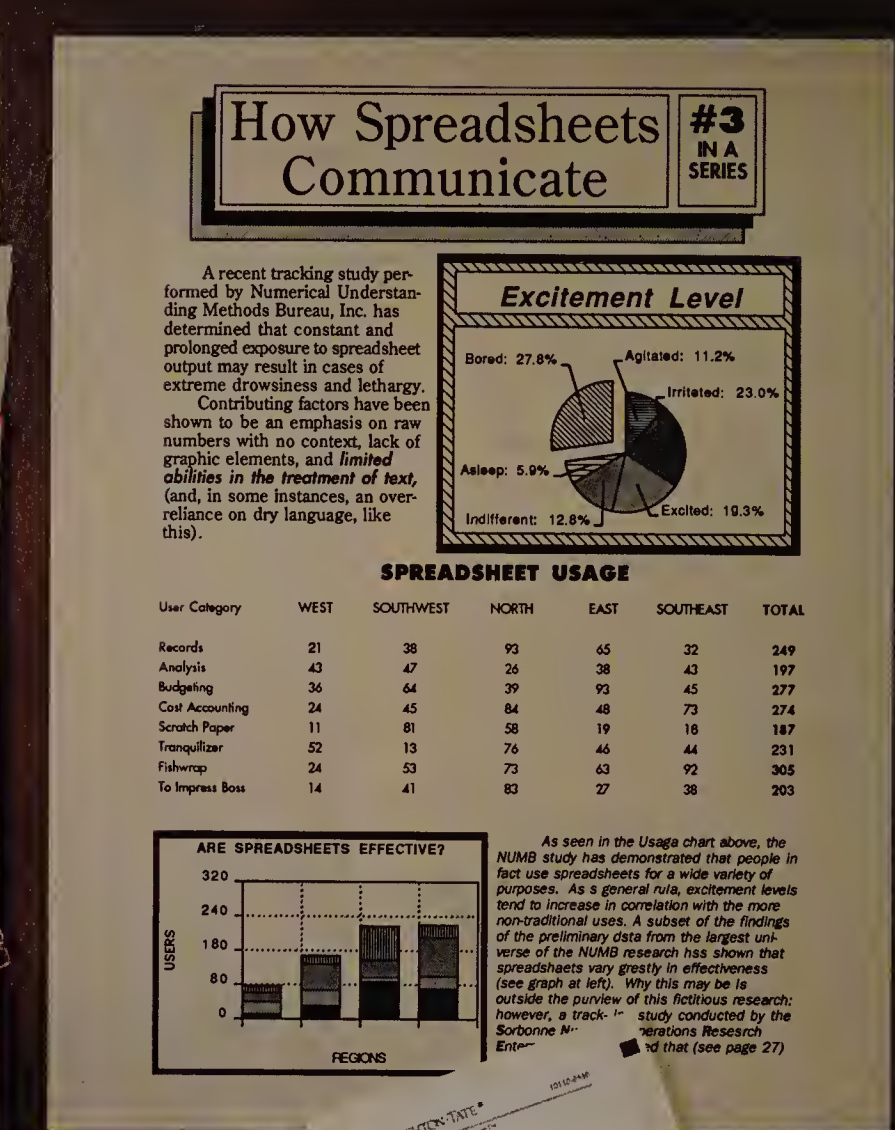
SPREADSHEET USAGE

User Category	WEST	SOUTHWEST	NORTH	EAST	SOUTHEAST	TOTAL
Records	21	38	93	85	32	249
Analysis	43	47	26	38	43	197
Budgeting	38	84	39	93	45	277
Cost Acct'g	24	45	84	48	73	274
Scratch Paper	11	81	58	19	18	187
Tranquilizer	52	13	78	46	44	231
Fishwrap	24	53	73	83	92	305
To Impress Boss	14	41	83	27	38	203

ARE SPREADSHEETS EFFECTIVE?
USERS
REGIONS

As seen in the Usage chart above, the NUMB study has demonstrated that people in fact use spreadsheets for a wide variety of purposes. As a general rule, excitement levels tend to increase in correlation with the more non-traditional uses.

A subset of the findings of the preliminary data from the largest universe of the NUMB research has shown that spread greatly in effectiveness (see



How Spreadsheets Communicate

#3 IN A SERIES

A recent tracking study performed by Numerical Understanding Methods Bureau, Inc. has determined that constant and prolonged exposure to spreadsheet output may result in cases of extreme drowsiness and lethargy.

Contributing factors have been shown to be an emphasis on raw numbers with no context, lack of graphic elements, and ***limited abilities in the treatment of text,*** (and, in some instances, an over-reliance on dry language, like this).

Excitement Level

Bored: 27.8%
Agitated: 11.2%
Irritated: 23.0%
Asleep: 5.9%
Indifferent: 12.8%
Excited: 19.3%

SPREADSHEET USAGE

User Category	WEST	SOUTHWEST	NORTH	EAST	SOUTHEAST	TOTAL
Records	21	38	93	65	32	249
Analysis	43	47	26	38	43	197
Budgeting	36	64	39	93	45	277
Cost Accounting	24	45	84	48	73	274
Scratch Paper	11	81	58	19	18	187
Tranquilizer	52	13	76	46	44	231
Fishwrap	24	53	73	63	92	305
To Impress Boss	14	41	83	27	38	203

ARE SPREADSHEETS EFFECTIVE?
320
240
180
80
0
USERS
REGIONS

As seen in the Usage chart above, the NUMB study has demonstrated that people in fact use spreadsheets for a wide variety of purposes. As s general rule, excitement levels tend to increase in correlation with the more non-traditional uses. A subset of the findings of the preliminary data from the largest universe of the NUMB research has shown that spreadsheets vary greatly in effectiveness (see graph at left). Why this may be is outside the purview of this fictitious research: however, a track- study conducted by the Sorbonne N erations Resesrch Ente d that (see page 27)

In Colorado, call 303-799-4900, ext. 3501. Trademarks/owner: Full Impact, dBASE, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Microsoft, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Works/Microsoft Corporation;

It's the difference between merely analyzing something, and actually seeing what it means.

Introducing Full Impact™, from Ashton-Tate.

Full Impact is a spreadsheet program designed expressly for the Macintosh that goes beyond the basic number-crunching capabilities of Microsoft Excel: it gives you the ability to easily turn your work into clean, crisp —and understandable—documents.

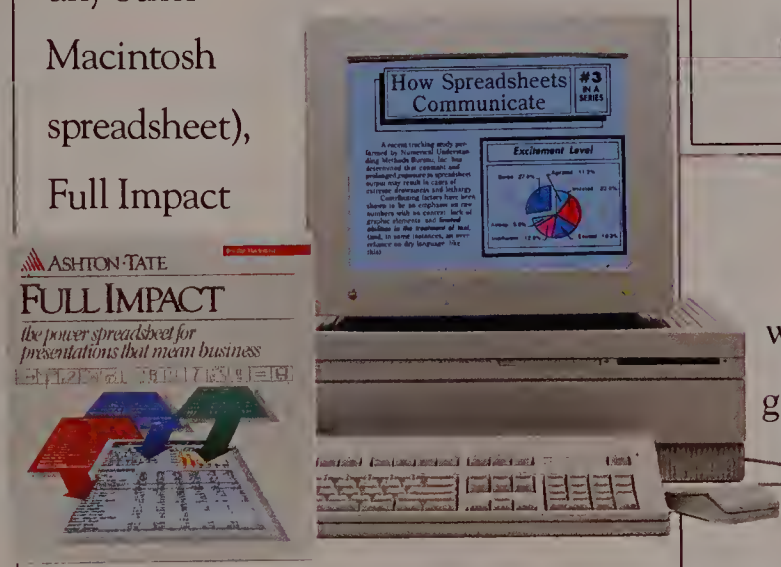
How? By letting you take full advantage of the way you're already used to working on the Macintosh.

Start by simply entering your data. Then, select all or part of it, and instantly create a chart using those values —simply by clicking on the appropriate chart icon from the icon bar.

Need to write some text explaining your analysis? And highlight certain passages? Full Impact's text editor gives you plenty of fonts, sizes, and styles to choose from.

What if that block of text would look better somewhere else? Fine. Just click on it, and drag it there. You can even bring in art from other programs, then merge it with your text and data, all on the same page.

But lest you get the impression that Full Impact is merely a presentation program disguised as a spreadsheet, consider this: with over half a million usable cells (far more than any other Macintosh spreadsheet), Full Impact



gives you more than enough room to handle even the largest projects. And more than enough speed to recalculate them quickly.

You can work with as many as eight spreadsheets simultaneously. And then link them all together. Or create powerful, time-saving macros, and even customizable icons to tie them to.

FULL IMPACT vs. EXCEL

	Full Impact 1.0	Excel 1.5
Power		
Usable cells with 1 Mb RAM	512,000	50,000
Linked spreadsheets	Yes	Yes
"C"-like macro language	Yes	No
Customizable icon bars	Yes	No
Presentational Capabilities		
Print charts and spreadsheets on one page	Yes	No
Mix fonts, sizes, styles cell by cell	Yes	No
Drawing tools	Yes	No
Easy-to-move, formattable text blocks	Yes	No

You can also exchange files with many other popular programs, including Excel and Microsoft Works, Lotus 1-2-3, all of Ashton-Tate's dBASE® products, and much more. So you won't lose your investment in your current data.

SAMPLE FULL IMPACT FOR FREE.

We'd like to make it easy for you to get the full impact of Full Impact. Just call 800 437-4329, ext. 3501, and we'll send you a full-capability product sampler.

What could be more impactful?

ASHTON·TATE®

Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc. Output created on Microsoft Excel 1.5 and Full Impact. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 220 on reader service card

WE PUT PERSONAL SCANNING WITHIN YOUR REACH.

Announcing LightningScan, the new hand-held scanner for Macintosh. From Thunderware.

Now one quick pass is all you need to scan any image up to four inches wide. With resolution settings up to 400 dots per inch, LightningScan™ makes almost any scanning job easier to handle. And because LightningScan is controlled by the software that helped make ThunderScan® famous, you have the powerful tools you need to enhance and edit your images. As for graphics compatibility, you name it: from PageMaker® and Illustrator™ to ImageStudio™ and Digital Darkroom.™

At its suggested retail price of $549, LightningScan makes the benefits of personal scanning very easy to grasp.

Thunderware®

LightningScan™ Hand Scanner for Macintosh®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581 FAX: 415/254-3047

LightningScan is compatible with the Macintosh Plus, Mac SE and Mac II. The following [illegible] are property of the companies indicated: LightningScan, ThunderScan, Thunderware [illegible] Thunderware, Inc.; Macintosh: Apple Computer, Inc.; PageMaker: Aldus Corp.; Illustrator [illegible] PostScript: Adobe Systems, Inc.; ImageStudio: Esselte Pendaflex Corp.; Digital Darkroom: Silicon Beach Software, Inc. ©1989, Thunderware, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 176 on reader service card

fastest performance. Although we realize that the aim of your article was to highlight advanced features useful for communicating via electronic mail packages, we feel it is a disservice to your readers not to mention our easy-to-use, fast, and powerful Tektronix terminal emulator.

James E. George
Mesa Graphics
Los Alamos, New Mexico

We didn't mean to give the impression that VersaTerm-Pro is the only Mac program that offers Tektronix terminal emulation. However, since our intent was to cover general-purpose telecommunications software, specialized terminal emulators were not included in our analysis.—Ed.

Time After Time

Back in 1981 I found a program for the TI-59 called Sunrise/Sunset, which calculates sunrise, sunset, and civil twilight time with accuracy for any date, latitude, longitude, and altitude. Do you know of a similar program for the Mac Plus?

Abraham Krufka
East Hampton, New York

Carina Software (415/352-7328) makes a desktop planetarium program for the Mac called Voyager (see Macworld News, *March 1989), which has what you're looking for. By clicking on a star, a planet, or any other object in the galaxy, you can find its azimuth (position along the horizon), its altitude, its rise and set time, and its transit time (the point at which it's highest in the sky). A DA called Sun Clock, by MLT software (503/245-7093), indicates the current areas of day and night on a map of the world and enables you to calculate the time at any location.—Ed.*

From Another Perspective

I would like to add a few comments to the review of MacPerspective by David Peltz in his article on 3-D software ["3-D in Perspective," December 1988]. I was probably the first architect in Michigan to purchase MacPerspective to run on my 512K Fat Mac, shortly after I bought the equipment.

This program is an incredible improvement over the way most of us pro-

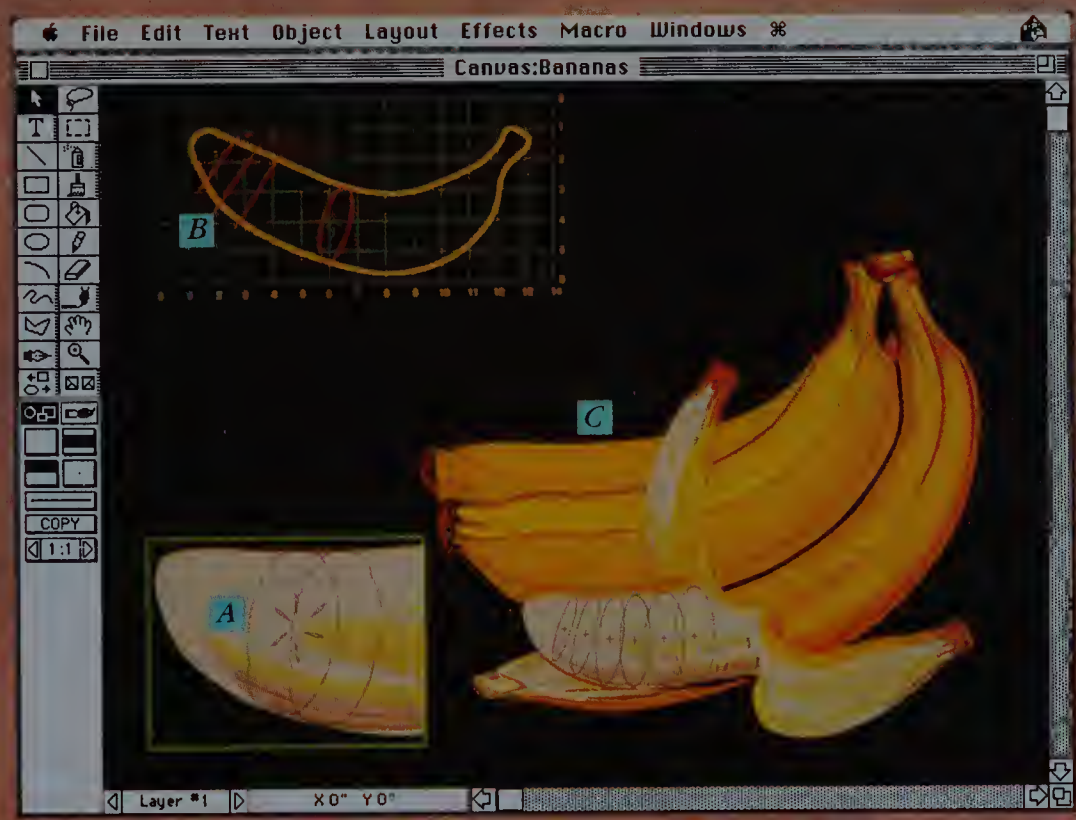
(continues)

A To an architect, fine hairlines like ours are pure poetry.

B Auto-tracing built this banana from a scanned-in produce ad. In split seconds.

C Multi-point bezier curves make drawing a bunch easier. Colors are added in layers.

D Auto-resizing helped this V.P. of Sales display the fruits of his labor, graphically.



E Smooth continuous color blending inspired this art director to new heights.

F What are mere words compared to WYSIWYG text with special effects?

G After he slipped away, we added rich Postscript® gray scales to the gorilla's leftovers.

FOUR INDIVIDUALS WERE GIVEN AN HOUR WITH THE NEW CANVAS 2.0.™

THREE WENT BANANAS. ONE ATE THEM.

How an architect, an MBA, and an art director developed instant talent in precision drawing. And a gorilla developed mild indigestion.

Meet Canvas 2.0. The new top banana. Able to help even ordinary people draw extraordinary things.

Easy enough for almost any primate to master.

Use our Bezier curves and smooth polygons to build any shape. Add or delete control points and join, split, open or close them at will.

Use Auto-Tracing to save countless hours by converting existing bit-mapped images – pictures like clip art or scanned graphics – into easily manipulated Canvas 2.0 objects.

Work across unlimited layers. View, print or save them in any combination. Draw in millions of colors, or with Postscript® gray scales and patterns.

Experience heart-stopping accuracy (64,000 DPI) and fineness of line (1/1000″). Zoom around from 3% to 3200% of original size. Draw continuously up to 9 feet square. Import and export freely, using PICT, PICT2, TIFF, MacPaint™ or MacDraw™* formats. Output to any Mac compatible printer, typesetter, or film printer you want.

Like we said: go bananas.

But do it soon. While we're still throwing in Canvas 2.0 DA for free. It's a special desk accessory version that puts some 80% of these features right under your Apple menu.

And if all this hasn't convinced you that Canvas 2.0 is the drawing program you've been waiting for, send us $9.95 to receive a fully featured Demo Copy. With which you can finish convincing yourself.

After all, power like this can be *very* apeeling.

Canvas 2.0 (including Canvas 2.0 DA)	**$299.95**
Site licenses available	
Canvas 2.0 Demo Disk	**$9.95**

For more information or a demonstration of this or any of Deneba's other products, see your local dealer or call us at 1-800-6-CANVAS. In Florida, call (305) 594-6965.

3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122

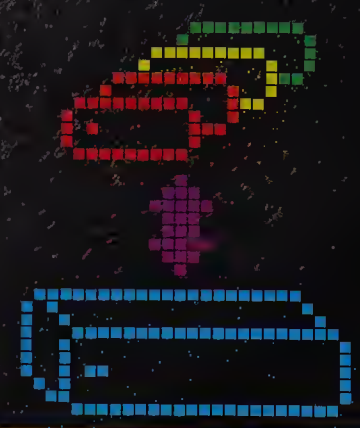
***Read only.**

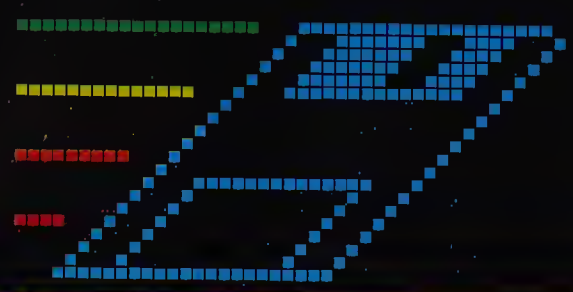
© 1988 Deneba Systems, Inc.
All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 217 on reader service card

Deneba SOFTWARE

These unretouched drawings were created in Canvas 2.0 and output to a Mirrus film printer.





Increase the performance...

Run at top speed...

MultiDisk™

The sensational new disk partitioning utility!

[illegible] recognize the need to partition a disk. As hard disks have increased in size, the need has become critical. However, the Macintosh File System is so complex and [illegible] are so demanding, no adequate utility has been offered. We challenged the Macintosh disk experts who created DiskExpress to develop a solution. They succeeded with MultiDisk.

MultiDisk provides you with effortless partitioning. You can add or delete partitions at any time without having to erase your disk. MultiDisk has the **exclusive** ability to resize partitions that survey fragmented space (SUM and Hard Disk Partition) and DiskExpress to defragment the free space. Another **exclusive** is the ability to enlarge a partition without having to recreate it. You can start with a small partition and then grow it as needed. This prevents the waste of your valuable disk space caused by other partitioning software. A third **exclusive** is the ability to create partitions within partitions. Past partitions you've created with SUM or Hard Disk Partition can be converted into fixed sized MultiDisk partitions.

You can conveniently open partitions with a desk accessory. You can also have MultiDisk automatically open the partitions of each disk as they appear on the desktop. Network users of AppleShare™ and TOPS™ can remotely access partitions opened on a server.

You can protect partitions with a password. For more security, you can assign automatic DES-encryption to each partition.

MultiDisk partitions your HFS disks on SCSI and non-SCSI drives and has the **exclusive** feature to work correctly with your removable disks.

Suggested Retail $69.95

DiskExpress™

Apple Computer says . . .

"Finally, a hit arrives with multiple features, the fastest of a particular kind, [illegible] the best [illegible] Apple Computer [illegible]"

[illegible] the only optimizer [illegible] Macintosh disks. [illegible] the fastest way to optimize [illegible] the freeing of partitions. It [illegible] the same as any other space to release [illegible] only multiple [illegible] and [illegible] simultaneously [illegible] called [illegible].

Only DiskExpress is [illegible] compatible with [illegible] including [illegible] Apple Share™. [illegible] and [illegible] look up program [illegible] DiskExpress [illegible] space [illegible] regardless of [illegible].

Defragmenting can [illegible] your disk. [illegible] DiskExpress [illegible] is speed [illegible].

[illegible] DiskExpress [illegible] MAC [illegible] [illegible] program [illegible] [illegible] you're no DiskExpress!

MACWEEK [illegible] DiskExpress [illegible] optimizer [illegible] Device Eleven.

Suggested Retail $69.95

ALSoft

ALSoft, Inc. P.O. Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927, (713) 353-4090

[illegible] MultiDisk and DiskExpress are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. [illegible]

© 1989 ALSoft, Inc.

Circle 202 on reader service card

duce our drawings. MacPerspective enables you to input dimensional data in less time than either using the classic graphic method or using a printed perspective chart, and it lets you produce several views rapidly.

Since over half the architectural firms in this country have fewer than five people, equipment and software represent significant budget items. This inexpensive, easy-to-learn program fills a major need for the architect who isn't a graphic or computer specialist.

Albert J. Vegter
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Resolutions Resolved

We were pleased with your coverage of our product, the Grappler LQ [*Reviews,* December 1988], but there are several points that need to be addressed. You state that graphics can only be printed at 72 dpi, or screen resolution, when actually the Grappler LQ will print graphics at up to 300 dpi, depending on the resolution of the file format you're using.

Your information on font availability is correct but incomplete. Our upgraded font package, Alphabits, includes three complete sets of fonts (small and large sizes) and five headline fonts (18-point and 24-point screen fonts supported). These are licensed from Bitstream, as are the original Grappler LQ fonts, and the package retails for $99.

Although you claimed to have problems with our spooler, we have found it to work in all the applications we've run. We'd like to know which ones caused problems for the reviewer.

Karl Seppala
Orange Micro
Anaheim, California

It's true that the Grappler LQ can print 300-dpi graphics, so long as the image is in the appropriate file format—QuickDraw for object images, a 300-dpi format for bitmaps. (PostScript files, of course, are specifically not supported, and these images print at screen resolution only.) As for the spooler, we tested it on a Mac Plus and an HP LaserJet Series II with Excel, Ragtime, Works, Scoop, and MacPaint, and we experienced intermittent system crashes with most of these applications.—Ed.

(continues)

THEIR LIST IS HIGH. AND SHORT.
OURS IS LOW. AND LONG.

MACDRAW™ II

LIST PRICE $395.00

(NO DA VERSION AVAILABLE)

Key Features:*

All the standard drawing tools
Unlimited layers
Ultra-fine hairlines
Editable arrowheads
Smooth polygons
Object libraries
± 32x magnification/reduction
Text rotation
High precision
8 available colors
Auto-dimensioning of lines

CANVAS™ 2.0

LIST PRICE $299.95

(INCLUDING CANVAS 2.0 DA)

Key Features:*

All the standard drawing tools
Unlimited layers
Ultra-fine hairlines
Editable arrowheads
Smooth polygons
Object libraries
± 32x magnification/reduction
Text rotation
Much higher precision
16.7 million available colors
Auto-dimensioning of lines & arcs
Join & split smooth curves
PostScript® gray scales in 1° increments
Continuous Bezier Curves
Area & perimeter calculations
Powerful Auto-Duplication options
Central Object Control dialog
Skew, perspective & distort effects
Tear-away rulers
Magnetic guide lines
Complete set of bitmap editing tools
Import & export of TIFF files
Auto-tracing of imported bitmap images
72-2540 DPI. bitmap resolution
PixelPaint™ compatible color palettes
Editable, micro-adjustable airbrushes
Full-feature DA version included

CANVAS 2.0 VS MACDRAW II

DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSION.

BEFORE YOU JUMP TO ONE.

If you want to see the Canvas difference for yourself, send us $9.95 to receive a fully-featured Demonstration Copy.

Circle 282 on reader service card

Deneba SOFTWARE

3305 Northwest 74th Avenue Miami, Florida 33122
1-800-6CANVAS In Florida: (305) 594-6965

© 1989 Deneba Systems, Inc.
All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

*Partial list

From Mac to PC

I'm a programmer for a large insurance firm. I have to use IBM PCs and mainframes at work, but I prefer to use my Mac Plus at home. Is there an easy way for me to write programs on my Mac and send them to a PC in the office via modem?

Brendan Shea
Hartford, Connecticut

"A File-Transfer Primer" (in this issue) examines the various options for transferring files from a Mac to a PC. Fortunately for you, moving files from a Mac to a PC is easier than the other way around.—Ed.

Home Repairs

Somehow or other the upper drive in my SE was damaged. Having a machine that was out of warranty and being someone who enjoys tinkering, I cracked open the box and removed the drives. After noticing that the head was bent, I put the machine together and brought it in to the local computer store. There I was informed that Apple specifically (and the industry generally) does not sell repair parts; they sell disk drives. So instead of paying approximately $15 for a part (plus labor for installation and testing), I was forced to pay $160 (plus $40 labor and tax). I know that my old drive will go back to Apple for repair. Why does Apple find it necessary to wring the public?

Sterne A. Roufa
Buffalo, New York

Disk drives are such complex machines that even qualified Mac technicians don't work on them; that's why they send all damaged drives back to Apple. For the money you pay, you get a refurbished drive that's been completely tested and is guaranteed to be up to specifications. —Ed.

More on SE Screen Jitters

Apple does have a repair policy with regard to the noisy SE fan and screen jitter [*Letters,* November 1988]. Our repair shop told us that SEs with serial numbers preceeding F749xxxx may suffer from screen jitter. Both our SEs have lower serial numbers, and one had screen jitter. We had to pay to have the fan replaced because Apple does not consider the noisy fan to be a problem. However, the SE with the screen jitter was fixed free of charge. We were told the problem was caused by components on the analog board and not by the fan.

Darrell Hoffman
Carrollton, Texas

You're right. Apple now offers free repair through its dealers but only in cases where screen jitter occurs.—Ed.

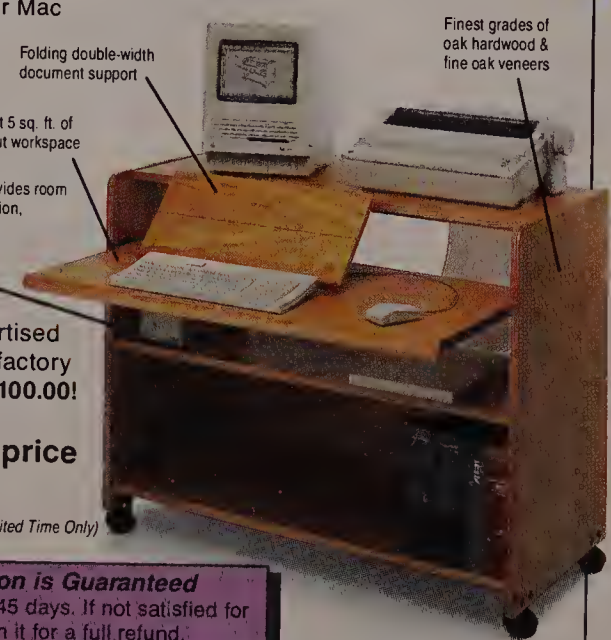
Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (addressed to* Macworld*). Include a return address. Due to the high volume of mail received, we regret that we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of* Macworld. □

MacCentral

The critical component most Mac-users forget...

SAVE $100 Factory Direct

Here's the workstation that combines fine oak, careful design, and traditional craftsmanship to give you a practical solution to "computer clutter". Introducing MacCentral. The critical component that organizes your Mac (or Mac II), printer and peripherals.



Nationally advertised at **$329.00.** Buy factory direct and save **$100.00!**

Special sale price

$229 (Limited Time Only)

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed
Try the MacCentral for 45 days. If not satisfied for any reason return it for a full refund.

Specifications:
33"h x 40"w x 18¾"d
Available in natural oak or walnut stain finish

Order your MacCentral today!

800-333-8095

THE WALKER COMPANY
133 Copeland St. Petaluma, CA 94952

Circle 140 on reader service card

THERE'S NO COMPARISON

JetLink EXPRESS™

The ultimate Apple® Macintosh® printer driver for the HP DeskJet™, HP LaserJet™, and HP compatible laser printers.

JetLink Express employs the same leading-edge outline font technology used by PostScript® laser printers. This allows you to generate outline fonts at any point size from 3 to 127. This flexibility enables you to have font sizes and styles that suit your document, not a document that suits your font sizes and styles.

The JetLink Express offers you four different graphic print resolutions up to 300 dots per inch (dpi). The driver's draft mode allows you to use the printer's internal fonts and font cartridges.

So if you're looking for a printer driver with all the right features, we've got your number. Now all you have to do is dial ours.

GDT Softworks Inc.

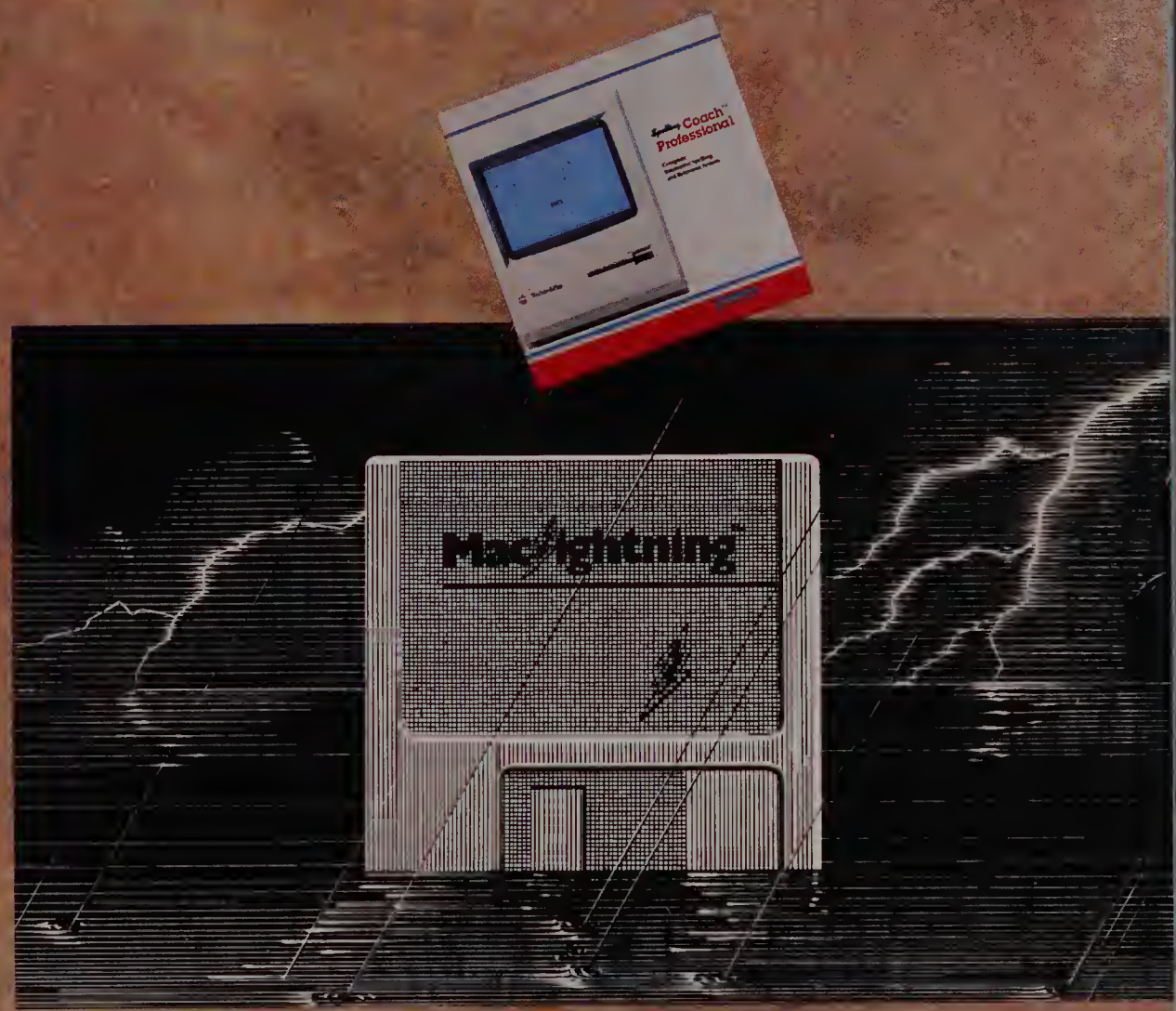
P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA 98281
Suite 188–4664 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, B.C. V5C 6B7
For inquiries: (604) 291-9121 For orders: 1-800-663-6222

JetLink Express and the GDT Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc. DeskJet and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 439 on reader service card

ELECTRIFYING NEWS FOR MACLIGHTNING™ USERS:

DON'T GET LEFT OUT IN THE RAIN



Some 18 months ago, the marketer of the popular spelling checker known as MacLightning ceased to be.

We here at Deneba were the program's original developers. And so we soon began marketing an improved version of what used to be MacLightning as our Spelling Coach Professional package.

Since then, we've added so many enhancements that today's Spelling Coach Professional, including Big Thesaurus,™ is widely recognized as the most complete electronic language reference anywhere.

But we've never been able to find all you MacLightning users to let you know about your option to upgrade to Coach.

Lots of you did get the message, contacted us, and paid the nominal fee to switch over. But some of you simply didn't know you *had* an option.

ALL MACLIGHTNING™ OWNERS WHO HAVEN'T UPGRADED TO SPELLING COACH PROFESSIONAL™ BY JUNE 30TH WILL HAVE TO WEATHER THE FUTURE ALONE.

Now you do. And all that's required is a phone call or a stamp. Simply provide us with your complete MacLightning serial number – along with a check for $50 or your American Express® charge information – and we'll send you the complete Spelling Coach Professional, in all its majestic verbosity.

But do it before June 30th. When the old MacLightning becomes forever just a flash in the pan.

Deneba SOFTWARE

© 1989 Deneba Systems, Inc.

I'm coming in out of the rain.
Here's my MacLightning serial number and my $50 payment. Please send me my Coach (List Price $195).

Deneba Software
3305 Northwest 74th Ave. Miami, FL 33122
Phone Orders: 1-800-622-6827 In Florida: (305) 594-6965

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED; OR ☐ CHARGE MY AMERICAN EXPRESS

NAME

CARD # EXP DATE

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOXES PLEASE)

SIGNATURE

CITY/STATE/ZIP

MACLIGHTNING SERIAL #

All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Drive Safely.

Safety first.

That's the basic rule of thumb with disk drives because you can't risk crashing. And that's precisely why you should buy a Jasmine DirectDrive.™

Ranging in storage from 20MB up to 140MB, all DirectDrives have to pass the Jasmine torture test: 10 million read/write commands with stop starts at low voltages.

Equipped with Symantec™ Utilities for Macintosh, you can even recover data from a mistakenly initialized hard drive—something nobody else can do.

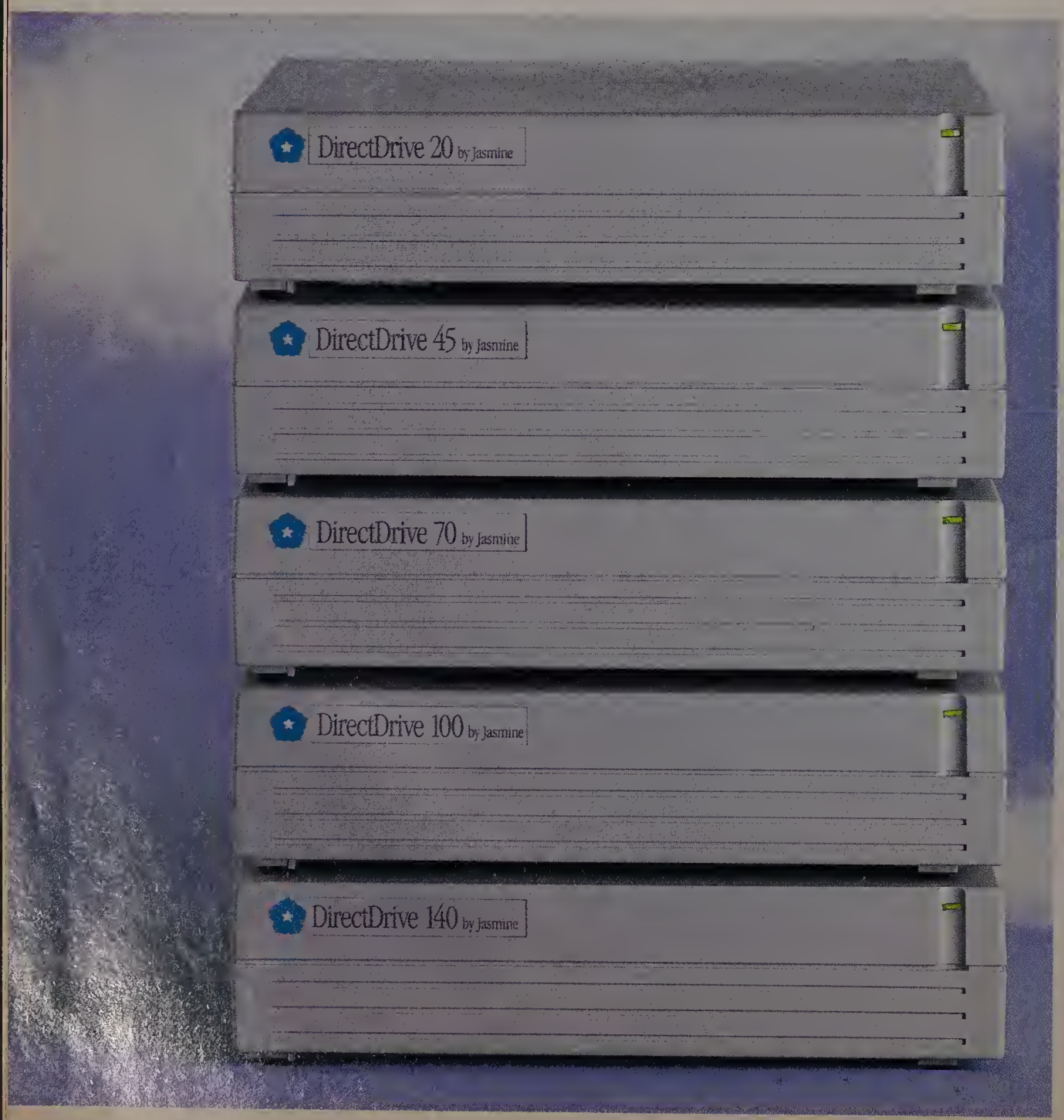
Then back everything up with Microseeds' simple yet powerful Redux™ software. That's included, too.

And our true SCSI partitioning means you can allocate distinct storage "partitions" to different users, managing everything from the control panel. Yet another Jasmine exclusive.

We drive faster than the competition and offer a no-nonsense two-year limited warranty.

It's storage you can definitely afford. And given the value of your data and our safety record, you can't afford to consider anything else.

To order, just pick up the phone and give us a call. Mon.-Fri. from 8am to 6pm (Pacific Standard Time). Dial 1-800-347-3228 in the U.S., 415-282-1111 Worldwide. MasterCard, Visa, or American Express.



DirectDrive 20— $549
DirectDrive 45— $799
DirectDrive 70— $999
DirectDrive 100—$1249
DirectDrive 140—$1499

Call for P.O. pricing.

Jasmine

1-800-347-3228

1740 Army Street
San Francisco, CA 94124
FAX: 415-648-1625
Phone: 415-282-1111

©1988 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. DirectDrive is a trademark of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Symantec Utilities for Macintosh is a trademark of Symantec Corp. Redux is a trademark of Microseeds. Prices subject to change.

Circle 457 on reader service card

David Bunnell

As Long As You're Up, Get Me a Game

All work and no play makes us dull indeed, but the Mac offers an antidote.

Remember a few years back when untold numbers of serious computer users looked down their noses at the Macintosh and pronounced that it was nothing but a toy—or worse, a *yuppie computer?* Not suited to real applications, the Mac was obviously meant for those neophytes who liked to draw pictures and play games.

If you weren't there, you probably can't imagine how pervasive Mac bashing was, or how frequently Macintosh users had to defend themselves for making that choice. If you did admit to owning one of those cute little critters with the puny 128K RAM and utter lack of software, you probably avoided bumping into Lotus power users at the office water cooler.

To counter the Macintosh's youthful image, Apple Computer, many Mac enthusiasts, and even publications like this one began to emphasize more heavily a growing number and variety of serious Macintosh applications, and chose to ignore the fun stuff. I know this is true, because at *Macworld* I was among those who deliberately took part in changing the course.

As a result, games and creative applications like music generators and graphics and animation programs received little ink.

Meanwhile, of course, the Mac has become a much more powerful, expandable, serious machine, supported by megatons of useful business software. Its image has changed dramatically. Are you, however, among those who know that the Mac can still be fun? That there are lots of great programs that you can play with and learn from all at once?

I made this discovery one evening, after spending too many hours staring at Excel spreadsheets. Punchy from looking at numbers, I popped a new game called Hidden Agenda into the slot. Hidden Agenda is an interactive simulation program from Springboard, in which the player becomes the newly elected president ("Presidente Incognito") of a mythical Central American country ("Chimerica") that has just overthrown its dictator.

Four or five hours later, when I had finished playing Hidden Agenda for the third time, I realized that I had learned a good deal about what it might be like to run a Central American country. I also learned that a good educational program doesn't need to be very elegant to be effective. Though the graphics for the game are crisply designed, Hidden Agenda's real assets are its research, logic, and clearly written instructions.

The central image on the screen is the president's desk, from which you can read Chimerican newspaper reports; keep track of your decisions and meetings with members of the cabinet, the military, diplomats, bankers, church officials, labor organizers; and so on. You try to steer a political course that accomplishes the goals you think are most important for the country—and as president, you get to choose.

From a programming perspective, Hidden Agenda does nothing to advance the state of the art. Its beauty lies not in the technology, but in the content. The game's designer and writer, Jim Gasperini, really knows his subject. The cast of characters, political affiliations, and potential problems all bring to mind the news we get about various situations in Central America. If you choose to meet with the bishop he'll ask you to jail the military men allegedly responsible for rural terrorism. If the Popular Stability party member you've chosen for a cabinet post clashes with the Christian Reform party member you've chosen, you must deal with how that affects the political climate. And don't forget that you must monitor Chimerica's high infant mortality rate, as well as meet with the coffee growers and the campesinos.

After playing through the sequence you know you've had fun, but you also get the sneaking suspicion that you've been tricked into taking a college-level political science seminar on developing a stable government in a shaky region. After a couple of hours of balancing political forces from the right, left, and center while attempting to keep the economy healthy and the majority of the people happy, I really did get a deeper understanding of the Central American dilemma. Mission accomplished: the same machine I had been grinding away on provided some welcome relief, and I was ready to go back to the serious stuff.

The moral of the story is to remember that the Mac is still up for having fun if you are. And the graphics and interactive capabilities of many of the games available today are inviting and clever as well as instructive. So take a break from the usual toil of project management, databases, or spreadsheets. You have nothing to lose but your self—for a little while, anyway.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

ONLY $3.00

(see details below)

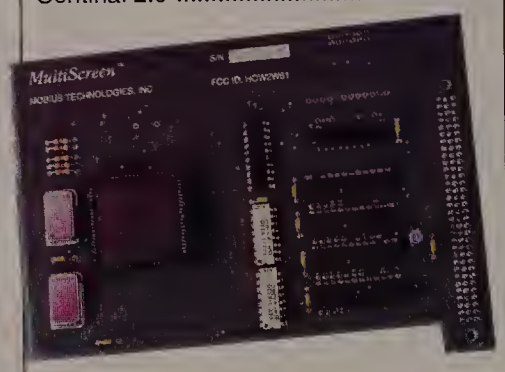
Thon 030 (Dove)
fast running 68030 chip into your ac II with this MaraThon accelerator oard. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. Superior workstation performance at an affordable price. *(drives)* **$1039.**

HYPERWARE

Activision
Business Class & Focal Point ..... 65.
Focal Point II ..... 125.
Reports for HyperCard ..... 75.
Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook ..... 23.
Beacon Technologies
HyperBible International Version ... 195.
HyperBible King James Version .... 159.
BrainPower
ArchiText ..... 182.
Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator ..... 79.
HyperPress Publishing
Script Expert ..... 49.
Silver Screen ..... 42.
MacroMind
VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver ..... 60.
MicroMaps
HyperAtlas ..... 64.
Power Up
HyperTutor ..... 29.
Softworks, Inc.
HyperTools #1 or #2 ..... ea 59.
Stack Cleaner ..... 29.
Symmetry
HyperDA ..... 38.

UTILITIES

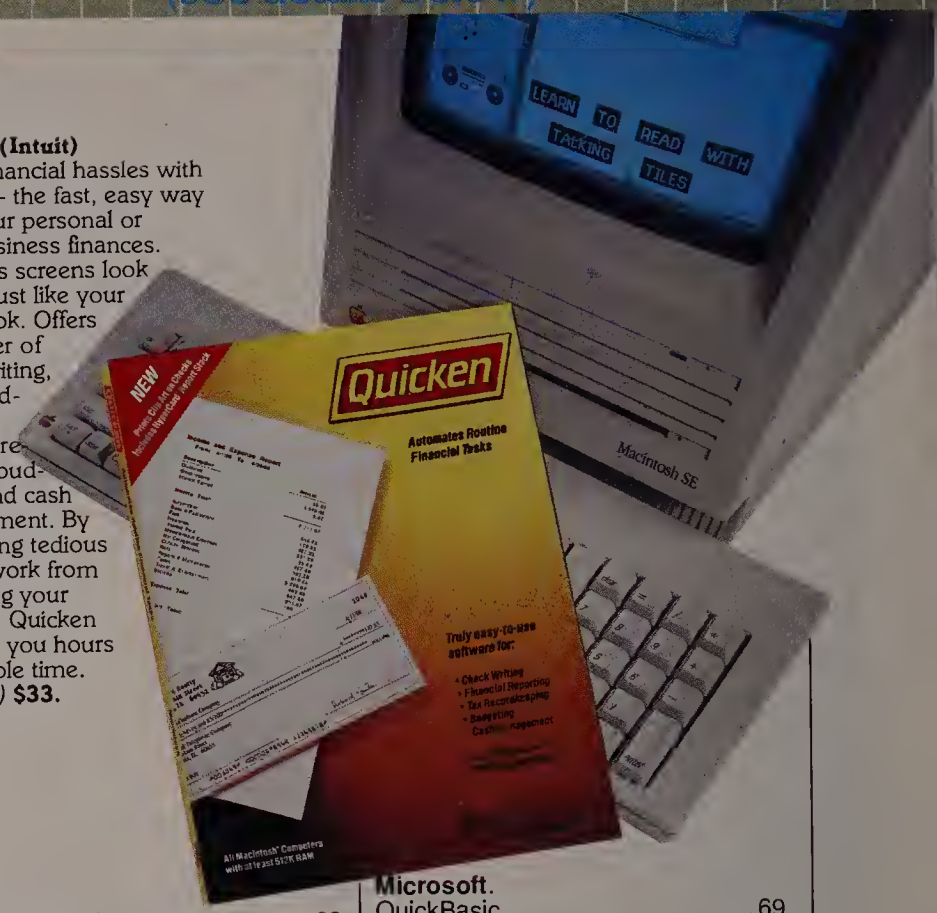
Affinity
Tempo II ..... 89.
Berkeley System Design, Inc.
Stepping Out II ..... 52.
Beyond, Inc.
MenuFonts 2 ..... 30.
CE Software
DiskTop 3.0.2 ..... 27.
QuicKeys *(macro programmer)* ..... 53.
Central Point
Copy II Mac *(with MacTools)* ..... 20.
PC Tools Deluxe For Mac ..... 45.
Emerald City Software
Lasertalk 1.0 ..... 187.
Fifth Generation
FastBack ..... 54.
PowerStation ..... 32.
Pyro ..... 15.
Suitcase II ..... 45.
HJC Software, Inc.
Virex ..... 69.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue ..... 36.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe or NightWatch ..... ea 89.
LaCie
SilverServer ..... 92.
Mainstay
Capture ..... 42.
TypeNow ..... 30.
Microlytics
GOfer ..... 44.
Olduvai
ClipShare ..... 109.
FontShare ..... 149.
Icon-It! or MultiClip ..... ea 39.
PCPC
HFS Backup 3.0 ..... 54.
Simon and Schuster
Fully Powered Mac ..... 24.
SuperMac
DiskFit or SuperSpool 5.0 ..... ea 54.
Sentinal 2.0 ..... 155.



MultiScreen Video Card (Mobius Technologies)
Increase your screen size almost three times with the NEW MultiScreen Video Card that lets you connect inexpensive 14" monitors to your Macintosh SE. You can choose from three different screen resolutions, including 72 dpi. Displays up to a full page lengthwise and works with your built-in Mac screen for additional workspace. Plugs into SE expansion slot. Its flicker-free screen is ideal for desktop publishing! *(disk drives)* **$349.**

Showcase F/X (Aegis Development, Inc.)
Add new dimensions to business presentations and desktop video productions. Powerful special effects and dazzling animations allow you to apply exciting styles and colors to any font. Create animated text and slideshows. Design product information sheets, logos, and advertising layouts with unique font effects and headlines. Just the ticket for high-impact presentations with a professional look! *(graphics)* **$295.**

Quicken (Intuit)
Forget financial hassles with Quicken - the fast, easy way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken's screens look and act just like your checkbook. Offers the power of check writing, tax record-keeping, financial reporting, budgeting and cash management. By eliminating tedious clerical work from managing your finances. Quicken will save you hours of valuable time. *(finance)* **$33.**



SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ..... 82.
Symantec Corporation
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh ..... 59.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Affinity
AffiniFile ..... 46.
Allan Bonadio Associates
Expressionist 2.0 (equation edtr) ..... 79.
Borland
Sidekick 2.0 ..... 68.
Casady & Greene
QuickDEX ..... 32.
Exodus Software
Retriever ..... 59.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase ..... 79.
Vantage ..... Call.
Solutions
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 ..... 46.
TENpointO
Open IT! ..... 54.

LANGUAGES

Borland
Turbo Pascal ..... 68.
Turbo Database Mac ..... 65.
Manx Software Systems
Aztec C or Unitools ..... ea 65.
Aztec C+SDB or C+MPW ..... ea 99.
Microsoft.
QuickBasic ..... 69.
SmethersBarnes
Prototyper ..... 72.
Symantec
CAPP's Lightspeed C or Pascal ... 49.
Just Enough Pascal 1.0 ..... 45.
Lightspeed C 3.0 ..... 95.
Lightspeed Pascal ..... 65.
Zedcor
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 99.

COMMUNICATIONS

CE Software
QuickMail ..... 159.
CompuServe
CompuServe Navigator ..... 45.
DataVIZ
MacLink Plus w/Cable ..... 145.
FreeSoft
Red Ryder 10.3 ..... 54.
Hayes
Smartcom II ..... 88.
InSignia Solutions
Soft PC (Mac II) ..... 479.
Lamir
Acknowledge ..... 329.
Software Ventures
Microphone II ..... 225.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link ..... 84.

PixelPaint 2.0 (SuperMac)
The first and best selling color paint program for Macintosh color systems has now been enhanced. Equipped with a new set of powerful features for graphics, desktop publishing and color pre-press work. Comes with built-in Pantone color picker, color separator with screen angling, and PixelScan (new color scanning utility). Choose PixelPaint as your complete solution for color graphics. *(graphics)* **$209.**

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acius
4th Dimension ..... 469.
Ashton-Tate
dBase Mac ..... 295.
Borland
Reflex Plus ..... 189.
Chang Labs
C.A.T. ..... 229.
Claris
FileMaker II ..... 237.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1 ..... 208.
Odesta
Double Helix II ..... 339.
GeoQuery ..... 199.
Software Discoveries
Record Holder Plus ..... 45.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Access Technology
Trapeze 2.1 ..... 155.
Ashton-Tate
Full Impact ..... 249.
BreakThrough Productions
Market Master ..... 185.
Market Master R/A ..... 245.
Claris
MacProject II ..... 395.
Cognition Technology
MacSMARTS 3.2 ..... 135.
Cricket
Cricket Graph ..... 119.
Cricket Presents ..... 289.

Double Helix II (Odesta)
Connect the icons to create a customized database! Runs and prints faster then the Old Helix. It prevents data loss during a system crash or power failure. The posting functions are easy to use. Object Manager keeps track of all your icons. Date and time icons are more flexible. Received MacUser Award for Best General Business Software - Europe 1988. No other database has anything quite like it! *(database)* **$339.**

MicroPlanning International
MicroPlanner Plus ..... 385.
Microsoft
Excel 1.5 ..... 259.
PowerPoint 2.1 ..... 255.
Works 2.0 ..... 189.
Nolo Press
For the Record ..... 29.
WillMaker ..... 34.
North Edge Software
Timeslips III ..... 117.
Shana Enterprises
FastForms! Construction Kit ..... 89.
Softview
FormSet ..... 55.
MacInUse ..... 42.
Spectrum Digital
TrueForm ..... 269.
Symantec
More II ..... 225.

WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS

Ashton-Tate
FullWrite Professional ..... 269.

Cirrus Drive Kits (La Cie Ltd)
With these kits and your choice of a 3 1/2" embedded SCSI drive, you can put together your own internal, or external drive for any SCSI-equipped Mac. Internal kits come with a universal bracket; external kits come with the award-winning Cirrus case and a Cordura Carrying bag. Kits come with SilverLining and SilverServer software. *(disk drives)* **CALL.**

Claris
MacWrite 5.0 ..... 102.
Microsoft
Word 4 *(updated word processor)* . 249.
Write 1.0 ..... 79.
Niles & Associates
End Note ..... 82.
Paragon
Qued/M ..... 109.
Symmetry
Acta Advantage w/DA ..... 69.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 ..... 109.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ..... 185.

SPELLING CHECKERS

Aegis
Doug Clapp's Word Tools ..... 42.
A.L.P.
MacProof 3.0 ..... 115.
Deneba Software
Bigthesaurus ..... 54.
Spelling Coach Pro ..... Call.
Microlytics
Word Finder *(synonym finder)* ..... 33.
Sensible Software
BookEnds ..... Call.
Sensible Grammar ..... 54.
Working Software
Spellswell 2.0 ..... 45.

GRAPHICS

3G Graphics
Images w/Impact
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 59.
Business 1 ..... 69.
Aba Software
Draw It Again Sam 2.0 ..... 79.
GraphistPaint II ..... 289.
Aegis Development, Inc.
Showcase F/X ..... 295.
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 ..... 349.
Broderbund
Drawing Table ..... 79.
PosterMaker Plus ..... 36.
TypeStyler ..... Call.
VideoWorks II ..... 175.
CE Software
CalendarMaker ..... 27.
Claris
MacDraw II 2.0 ..... 325.
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 102.
Cricket
Cricket Draw ..... 169.
Cricket Paint ..... 119.
Pict-O-Graph *(color on the Mac II)* ... 99.
Deneba
Canvas 2.0 ..... 159.
Dream Maker
Cliptures, Business Images ..... 97.
MacGallery ..... 28.
Electronic Arts
Studio/8 ..... 319.
MicroIllusions
Photon Paint ..... 179.
MicroMaps
MacAtlas Pro *(MacDraw format)* .... 129.
NuEquation
NuPaint ..... 99.
Olduvai
Art Clips ..... 69.
Paracomp
Swivel 3D ..... 265.
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom or Super 3D ..... Call.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 129.
Solutions
Curator *(graphics management)* ..... 79.
SuperMac
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 209.
Symmetry
PictureBase & WetPaint ..... 95.
T/Maker
ClickArt EPS Illustrations ..... 75.
Zedcor
Deskpaint 2.0 ..... 69.

MWD9

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) — $1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase orders accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. NJ residents add 6.0% sales tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 5:00 pm Eastern time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 201-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

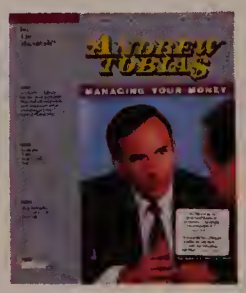
Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447 FAX # 201-905-9279

MacWAREHOUSE™

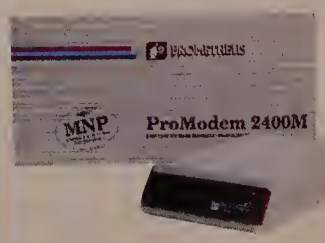
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, NJ 08701
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M.TO 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

Silver Screen
Organize your video tape collection. Instantly cross references up to 2500 actors and actresses. Lists more than 650 movies with complete descriptions, ratings and running times. *(hyperware)* **$42.**

Managing Your Money
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. *(finance)* **$128.**



ProModem 2400M
Get a 2400 baud modem, cable and one of the best communications software all in one package! Its platinum case matches your Mac and looks like it belongs on your desk. Two Year Manufacturer Warranty. *(drives)* **$199.**



Rags to Riches 3 Pak 3.1
Keep your books in proper style with Rags to Riches, a well-integrated accounting system (Ledger, Payables and Receivables). New improved reporting capabilities, especially in the choice of fonts, styles and arrangement report elements. *(accounting)* **$289.**

© Copyright 1988 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

FROM MacWAREHOUSE™

Life & Death
You are the surgeon! Test your skill with the scalpel. The first interactive medical movie for the Mac. Read charts, order X-Rays and monitor EKG. The patient's life is in your hands. Gloves and mask included. *(entertainment)* **$34.**

Linkword Languages
Learn a foreign language in just 10 hours. 400 word vocabulary that's ideal for travel and business. An audio tape lets you hear the correct pronunciation. It's easy and enjoyable. French, Spanish or German. *(educational)* **Each $25.**

Images w/Impact Business 1
New Business Clip Art.
Create professional presentations with over 150 sharp, contemporary PostScript Images. Contains computers, occupational and public symbols and much more! *(graphics)* **$69.**

Script Expert
Programming for Hypercard by the author of HyperTalk Programming. Script Expert knows the rules for every command, function, and message in Hypertalk. Requires no programming experience. *(hyperware)* **$49.**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS

Adobe
ACE-Textures, Fill, and Patterns ... 168.
Illustrator 88 ... 309.
Streamline ... Call.
Aldus
PageMaker 3.0 ... 399.
Broderbund
DTP Advisor ... 47.
Letraset
Image Studio or Ready,Set,Go! ... 279.
Olduvai
Read-It! 2.0 *(OCR)* ... 199.
Quark
Xpress or QuarkStyle ... Call.
Solutions
SuperGlue 1.05 ... 52.
Springboard
Springboard Publisher ... 109.

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Connect Inc.
MacNet ... 43.
Farallon
Timbuktu 2.0.1 ... Call.
SuperMac
Network DiskFit ... 199.
TOPS
TOPS 2.1 ... 149.

FONTS

Adobe
Fonts (All Avail.) ... Call.
Altsys
Fontastic Plus 2.0 ... 54.
Letraset
LetraStudio ... 289.
LetraFonts *(various)* ... ea 59.
Olduvai
ArtFonts ... 59.

CAD/CAM

Graphsoft
MiniCad Plus ... 525.
Innovative Data
MacDraft ... 149.
Dreams ... 279.
Micro CAD/CAM
MGMStation *(professional CAD)* ... Call.

FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Aatrix
Payroll 3.5 ... 99.
Payroll PLUS ... 159.
Bedford
Simply Accounting ... 219.
Chang Labs
Rags to Riches 3 pk 3.1 ... 289.
Intuit
Quicken ... 33.

Canvas 2.0 (Deneba)
This revolutionary upgrade sets the standard for drawing programs by blending powerful drawing capabilities with convenient easy-to-use paint features. Features include autotrace, multi-point Bezier curves, unlimited layers, 16.7 million colors for 24-bit Mac II support, hairlines to 1/1000th of an inch, improved precision to 64,000 dpi, PostScript gray scales in one-degree increments, TIFF and bitmap editing, and zoom capacity ranging from 3% to 3,000%. *(graphics)* **$159.**

LYNX Turbo Trackball (LYNX Computer Products, Inc.)
Let aerospace technology give you precise fingertip control over cursor movement in less than half the space. Desktop publishing CAD/CAM drawing and graphics, as well as standard cursor movements, are easily accomplished. Needs no cleaning, gives you automatic accelerating and eliminates running off a mouseway. Get twice the speed, twice the resolution in less than half the space. Lifetime Manufacturer Warranty. *(input/output)* **$69.**

MECA
Managing Your Money ... 128.
Monogram
Business Sense ... 279.
Softview
MacInTax Federal '88 ... 69.
TaxView Planner ... 64.
Survivor
MacMoney 3.02 ... 62.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts
StatView II ... 349.
StatView SE+Graphics ... 229.
BrainPower
StatView 512+ *(requires 512k)* ... 175.

D2 Software
MacSpin 2.0 ... 189.
Odesta
Data Desk Professional ... 289.
Paracomp
Milo ... 169.
Select Micro Systems, Inc.
Exstatix ... 219.
Software for Recognition Tech
MacEqn ... 24.

MUSIC AND SOUND

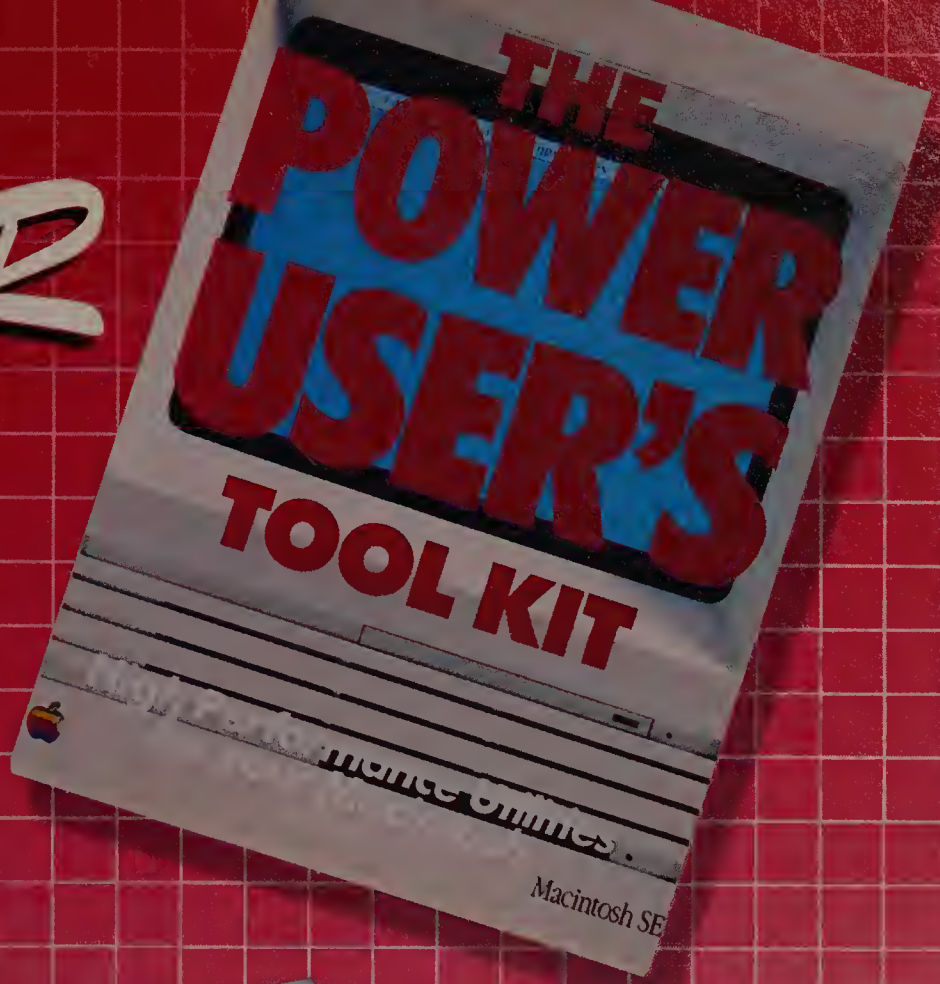
Altech
MIDI Interface ... 59.
MIDI Basic ... 30.
Coda
MacDrums ... 32.
Perceive ... 52.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ... 84.
Farallon Computing
MacRecorder *(records sound)* ... 139.
Great Wave
ConcertWare + MIDI 4.0 ... 79.
Impulse
Audio Digitizer w/SoundWave ... 145.
Intelligent Music
OvalTune ... 95.
Opcode Systems
Music Mouse ... 39.
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro ... 259.
NoteWriter ... 169.

EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Artworx
Linkword Languages (Sp, Fr, Ger)ea 25.

2400II Internal Modem (EPIC Technology, Inc.)
This internal modem for the Mac II can tap into any database, electronic mail or service bureau. Features auto dial/auto answer, call progrress monitoring, software controlled speaker, choice of tone or pulse dialing and redial on busy. It's voice/data switchable and has a self-test mode. Comeswith a 5 Year Manufacturers Warranty. *(drives)* **$315.**

FREE OFFER



The MacWarehouse technical staff and the publisher of the popular Power User's Manual have put together a great new disk of utilities, desk accessories and applications. THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT. Seventeen great programs, including a powerful word processor that you can install as a desk accessory.

And it's FREE with any purchase. You pay only $1.50 postage and handling (if you want the disk). The programs are shareware, so you can try the software free of charge. If you wish to continue, some authors ask that you send them a small fee ($5-$25). Many of the programs are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep anyway.

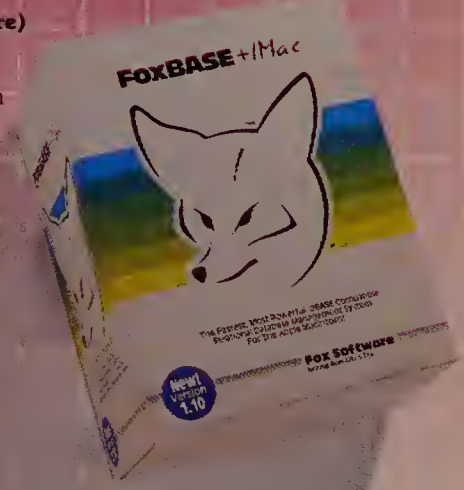
FREE CATALOG

You'll also receive our brand new 1989 catalog. Hundreds of new products, product reviews and updates. Plus answers to all you questions about compatibility, copy protection and features. **Take a look at the MacWarehouse specials and call us with your order to receive your free catalog and THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.**

SuperPaint 2.0 (Silicon Beach Software)
Get the freedom of Paint and the precision of Draw in a single program! More than 25 new features including Airbrush, calligraphy brushes and customizable arrows. Mix fonts, styles and sizes. Rotate text and objects. Great for giving clip-art a professional look. *(graphics)* **$129.**

NEW 800K Drive (Cutting Edge)
The Cutting Edge 800K disk drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it our most popular floppy drive. The drive uses ASIC technology to reduce the number of parts, increasing reliability and reducing weight. Features an LED light to indicate disk access and a hinged door over the disk insertion slot to keep the mechanism clean. Uses standard Apple formatting routines and supports the Macintosh's standard software eject features. Features manual eject mechanism also. One year warranty. *(disk drives)* **$175.**

FoxBase+/Mac 1.1 (Fox Software)
The most talked about relational database manager for the Mac. Provides extraordinary execution speed, an elegant Mac Interface for ease-of-use and complete dBASE compatibility for transferring applications from the PC. Form generator can create any data input/output form imaginable. Application generator reduces program development time for beginners and experts alike. Runs on SE, Plus, or Mac II with 1MB of memory. (database) **$208.**



CHOOSE MacWAREHOUSE. . .
For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here to help!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL MACS)
Inquiries: 201-367-0440
Canada: 800-255-6447
FAX # 201-905-9279
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
8A.M. TO 11 P.M.
(Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO
8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS!
8 A.M. to 8 P.M.
(Eastern Time)

MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG MWD9
1690 Oak Street
P.O. Box 1579
Lakewood, NJ 08701

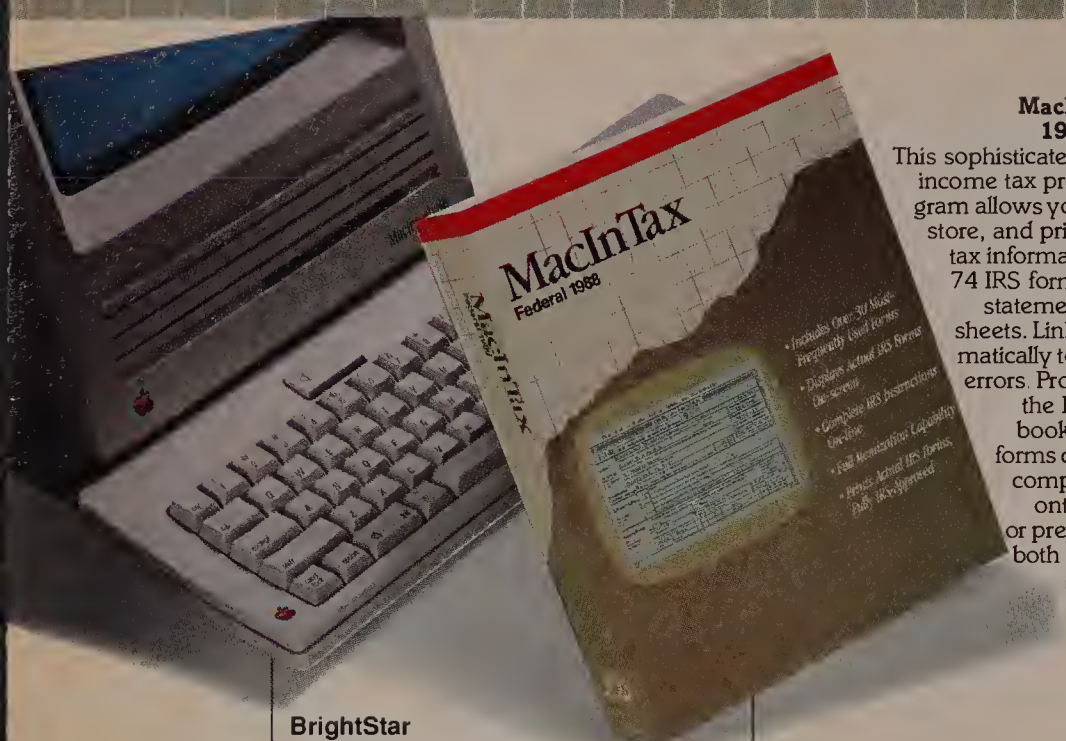
I don't need to order right now, but please RUSH me my FREE copy of the brand new MacWarehouse Catalog.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ APT# _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

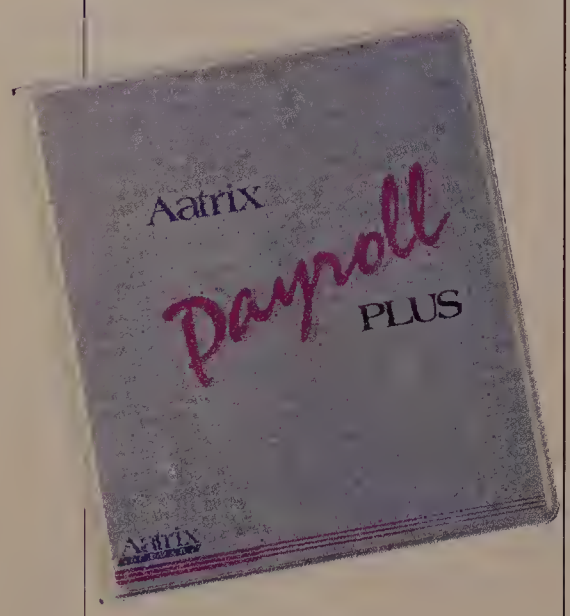
OVERNIGHT ... ONLY $3.00



MacInTax Federal 1988 (Softview)
This sophisticated, easy to use income tax preparation program allows you to organize, store, and print out income tax information. Includes 74 IRS forms, schedules, statements and worksheets. Links forms automatically to reduce input errors. Program features the IRS instruction booklet on-line. All forms can be printed, complete with data onto blank paper or preprinted forms, both IRS approved. *(finance)* **$69.**

BrightStar
Talking Tiles ..... 69.
Bootware Software
ResumeWriter Pro ..... 75.
Broderbund
Calculus, Geometry, Physics ea. ..... 59.
Type ..... 20.
Davidson
Math Blaster ..... 27.
Speed Reader II ..... 39.
Great Wave
Kids Time ..... 26.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit ..... 33.
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ..... 35.
The Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ..... 35.
Voice & Video
HyperCard Getting Started ..... 35.

Payroll Plus (Aatrix Software)
Handle unlimited numbers of employees. Manage the payroll from up to ten different income sources or rates. It prints form 1099 and writes miscellaneous checks. You can itemize and accumulate straight time, overtime, doubletime, vacation, holiday and sick pay. Even handles the accounting for commissioned sales people, contractors and consultants. A must for managers of larger companies! *(finance)* **$159.**

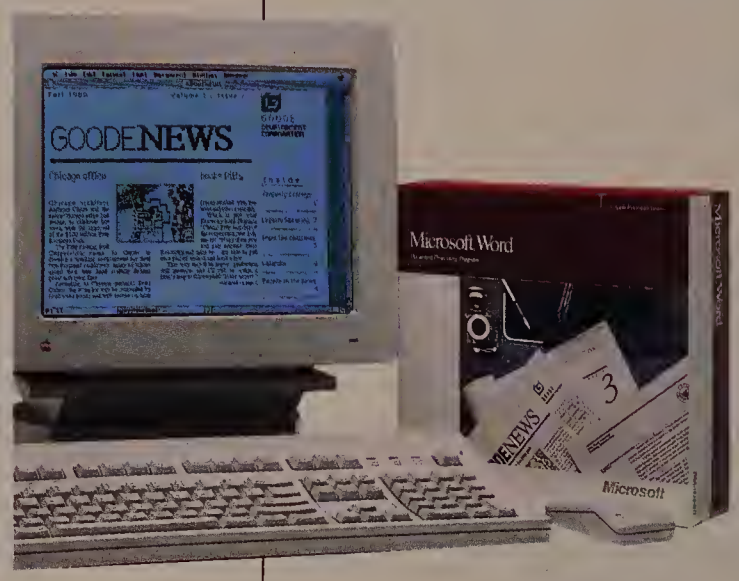


PageMaker 3.0 Video Tape ..... 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape ..... 35.

GAMES

Access Software Inc.
World Class Leader Board ..... 34.

Word 4.0 (Microsoft)
Word 4.0 adds new page design capabilities! Create newsletters with multiple columns. Automatically wrap text around graphics. Tables are a breeze. Use Style Sheets to create tables with self-calculating columns. Word 4.0 has a spelling checker, hyphenation, glossary, mail merge, and automatic indexing. Word 4.0 also includes SuperPaint 1.1 at no extra charge. *(word processing)* **$249.**



Artworx
GrailQuest ..... 19.
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War At Sea ..... 27.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 24.
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego ..... 27.
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ..... ea 32.
Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest 2.2 w/Critter Editor ..... 42.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack or CrapsMaster ..... ea 27.
CasinoMaster *(5 pack)* ..... 55.
Discovery Software
Arkanoid ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
Starfleet I: The War Begins ..... 37.
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer ..... 32.
Epyx
Sub Battle Simulator ..... 29.
Infocom
Leather Goddess of Phobos ..... 15.
Mindscape
Balance of Power, Deja Vu ..... ea 30.
Shadowgate, Uninvited ..... ea 30.
Nemesis
Go Master ..... 49.
Joseki Tutor ..... 30.
PCAI
MacCourses ..... 29.
MacGolf 2.0 ..... 35.
MacGolf Classic ..... 54.
Road Racer ..... 41.
Sierra ON-Line
Leisure Suit Larry ..... 23.
Silicon Beach
Apache Strike, Dark Castle ..... ea 27.
Beyond Dark Castle ..... 27.

Simon & Schuster
Star Trek:Kobayashi Alternative ..... 24.
Spectrum HoloByte
Falcon 2.0 ..... 32.
PT109 or Gato ..... ea. 26.
Solitare Royale or Tetris ..... ea 20.
The Software Toolworks
Chessmaster 2100 ..... 32.
Life & Death ..... 34.
The Hunt for Red October ..... 29.

DISK DRIVES/ MEMORY UPGRADES

1 MEG SIMMS ..... Call.
AST
Mac286 Co-Processor *(Mac II)* ..... 1079.
CMS
CMS TapeStack 60 Meg ..... Call.
MacStack 20 Meg ..... 569.
MacStack 40 Meg ..... 789.
MacStack 60 Meg ..... 849.
Cutting Edge
800K Disk Drive "NEW" ..... 175.
Wedge XL 30 Plus ..... 579.
Wedge XL 45 Plus ..... 729.
XL 30 Internal or 45 Internal ..... Call.

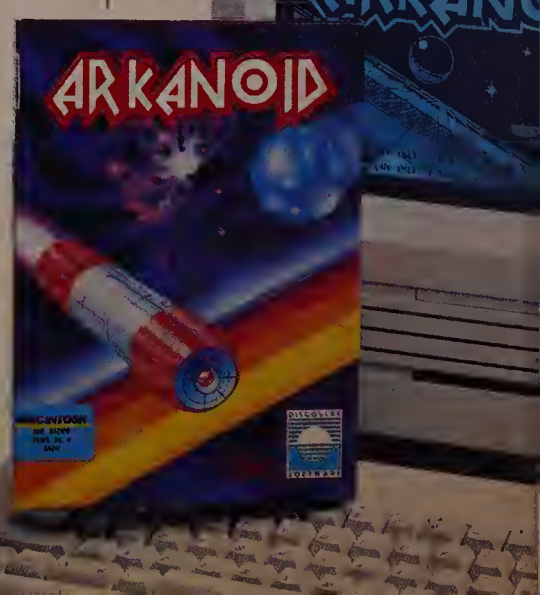
Dayna Communications
DaynaFile single 360K *(5 1/4")* ..... 529.
Dove
MacSnap 2S ..... 750.
MacSnap 2SE ..... 439.
MacSnap 4S ..... 1488.
MacSnap 8S ..... 2975.
MacSnap SCSI Interface Port ..... 109.
MacSnap 524E *(512k to 1 meg)* ..... 289.
MacSnap 524S ..... 379.
MacSnap 548E *(512k to 2 meg)* ..... 549.
MacSnap 548S ..... 599.
MacSnap Plus 2 ..... 439.
MacSnap 1024 Mem. Exp. Board . Call.
MaraThon SP ..... 189.
MaraThon Accelerators ..... Call.

Arkanoid (Discovery Software)
The #1 Coin-Op Game has come home, offering the breathtaking animation,digitized sound and dazzling game play you've been seeking! Features Multiple Levels, Arcade High-Score Table, Variable Skill levels and more! Guaranteed to push you to the limit....and beyond! *(entertainment)* **$27.**

FastBack
Now you can take all your key files on your next business trip! FastBack is a high speed backup program that copies data from hard disk to standard floppies at a rate of 1Mb per minute (or better!). Also features Error Correction Codes. *(utilities)* **$54.**

GOfer (Microlytics)
The high speed text-retrieval accessory from Microlytics. Summon GOfer with one keystroke to search out information in your disk files. Enter one or two words and have a document at your fingertips within seconds! Works with almost any file. *(utilities)* **$44.**

C.A.T. 2.0
Automate activities with this relational database designed to manage Contacts, Activities and Time. Plan activities, do forecasting or scheduling for the future. Import and share data among multiple users. Database, mailmerge/text and calendar functions in one easy to use program. *(database)* **$229.**



FROM MacWAREHOUSE

The BIG Thesaurus
Contains over 100,000 root words from the Merriam-Webster Collegiate Thesaurus. Inserts replacement words directly into your document. Compatible with Multifinder and Hypercard. *(spelling)* **$53.**

BASF 3.5" Double Sided Double Density
High capacity diskettes with no capacity for error. Every bit, every bite on every track of each BASF 3.5" Diskette is certified 100% error free. Warranted for life. *(media)* **$17.**

ALTECH MIDI Interface
Have your Mac playing music in no time. Simply connect the interface to your printer or modem port and you are ready to hook up your favorite MIDI synthesizer. Complete with cables and program disk. Works with all Mac MIDI software. Adapter required for Mac 128/512. *(music)* **$59.**

Spelling Coach Professional
Complete on-line spelling and reference system includes Merriam-Webster's 158,000 word dictionary, 245,000 synonym thesaurus, hyphenation, and a dictionary with 85,000 real definitions! *(spelling)* **Call.**

Everex
EMAC 20D *(hard drive)* ..... 520.
EMAC 20D Deluxe *(O footprint)* ..... 585.
EMAC 40D Deluxe *(O footprint)* ..... 995.
EMAC 60T *(tape backup)* ..... 895.
EMAC FS-102 ..... 2495.
Impact Hard Drives ..... Call.

MAC - 101 Keyboard (Data Desk)
Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control, and zooming keys. Comes with free macro software and manufacturer's two year warranty. *(input/output)* **145.**

La Cie Ltd.
3.5 Mounting Kit w/SilverServer ..... 99.
Cirrus Drive Kits ..... Call.
MiniScribe
20Mb Raw Int. Drive Kit ..... 379.
45Mb Raw Int. Drive Kit ..... 549.
Mobius
MultiScreen Video Card ..... 349.
PCPC
MacBottom HD21 (SCSI) ..... 659.
MacBottom HD32 (SCSI) ..... 699.
MacBottom HD45 (SCSI) ..... 859.
MacBottoms w/Modem ..... Call.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg ..... 1299.
UniMac
3.5 or 5.25 Int. Mounting Kits ..... Call.
Storware ..... 69.

MODEMS

Abaton
InterFax12/48 ..... 329.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 with cable and software ..... 169.
EPIC Technology
2400II Internal Modem ..... 315.
Everex
EMAC 2400 ..... 225.
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 299.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 449.
Smartmodem 9600 *(V series)* ..... 985.
Migent
Pocket Modem *(ext. 300/1200 baud)* 115.
Prometheus
Promodem 2400 ..... 309.
Promodem 2400M ..... 199.
Shiva
NetModem 1200 ..... 359.
Supra
Supra Modem 2400 ..... 149.
US Robotics
Courier Modems ..... Call.

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F.
DS/DD *(box of 10)* ..... 17.
Sony
DS/DD *(box of 10)* ..... 19.
SS/DD *(box of 10)* ..... 13.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Cutting Edge
CE-105 ADB Keyboard ..... 125.

DeskPaint 2.0 and DeskDraw (Zedcor)
The Mac's most powerful paint DA now bundled with the Mac's most powerful draw DA-includes Auto-Trace, Browse and on-line help. MacPaint, compatible. *(graphics)* **$69.**
ZBasic 5.0 (Zedcor)
New and improved version - 256 colors, all toolbox routines and MS basic conversion program now bundled with The Program Generator, a draw-like editor that takes the grunt work out of writing REAL Macintosh applications *(language)* **$99.**

DataDesk
Mac 101 Keyboards ..... 145.
Kensington
New Turbo Mouse ..... 119.
Koala
MacVision 2.0 ..... 219.
Kurta
IS/ADB Tablet ..... 259.
Cordless 4 Button Cursor ..... 65.
LYNX Computer
Turbo Trackball *(512/Plus or Se/II)* .. 69.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse *(512/Plus or SE/II)* ..... Call.
New Image
MacScan *(flatbed)* ..... 1749.
Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer *(dot-matrix)* ..... 235.

Impact Hard Drives (Everex)
The EMAC Impact Hard Drive series features high speed 19 ms performance, external SCSI addressing, external termination, whisper quiet operation and a compact, slim-line chassis 2 1/2 x 6 x 10 1/2 in.. *(disk drives)* **EMAC Impact 60 MB or EMAC Impact 40MB Plus. CALL.**

Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus ..... 329.
ThunderWare
LightningScan ..... Call.
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 189.

ACCESSORIES

Amaray
MediMate Flex Pac ..... 12.
Computer Friends, Inc.
MacInker *(IW & IW II)* ..... 41.
Ergotron
MacTilt or MacTilt SE ..... 68.
Mouse Cleaner 360 ..... 15.
I/O Designs
ImageWare II Carrying Case ..... 49.
ImageWriter LQ Ribbon ..... Call.
IW II Ribbons-Black or Color ..... Call.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case ..... 64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case ..... 75.
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 33.
Apple Security Kit ..... 34.
Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit ..... 65.
MasterPiece Mac II ..... 105.
Modem/FAX Protector 20 ..... 25.
PowerTree SurgeProtectors ..... Call.
System Saver ..... 64.
Mobius Products
Fanny Mac QT ..... 65.
SE Silencer ..... 39.
Omnium Corporation
Mac Desktop Workstation ..... 75.
Orange Micro
Grappler L/Q or LS ..... Call.
Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) .. 69.
ImageWriter II Case (black) ..... 49.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) ..... 59.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: ONLY $3.

If you're already a MacWarehouse customer you know that nobody beats our service. Our helpful telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week. Place your order by 5:00 pm Eastern time (weekdays) and it's processed immediately for overnight delivery. Call us toll free right now.

Circle 78 on reader service card

Never before has this level of Reliability and Durability been available in floppy disks. Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell. Twice the durability of the disks you're now using. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. And the RD Series is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. The Gold Standard has always meant maximum safety for your data. Now it means even more.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 074

Introducing the First Mac Clone

Is this Macintosh work-alike too good to be true?

MAX SEABAUGH

by Steven Levy

The daunting words "it can't be done" are sometimes perversely provocative. All too often that forbidding phrase generates a chorus of echoes and becomes a law unto itself. At times, though, people regard those words as a gauntlet cast at their feet, a glove flicked sharply against their cheek, a rebuke that must be addressed. It *can* be done, they vow. And they do not slumber soundly until they do it: split the atom, circumnavigate the globe, cure polio, harness electricity, shrink a mainframe computer to one on a personal scale, or, in this case, manufacture a low-cost, lawsuit-proof, better-than-the-original, Macintosh work-alike.

Yes. A new era of Macintosh computing has begun, and this nascent golden age is occurring without any assistance from Apple Computer.

Getting the Scoop

Surprised? Not nearly as much as I was recently when I received, in short order, not one but two overnight dispatches from a well-known PR firm. Both requested my presence at a New York hotel room at a certain date and hour, and both were stuffed with those onerous nondisclosure forms binding me to complete silence about what I had seen until a time my handlers deemed propitious. I sent the forms back with a note explaining that I could not take a vow of silence until I had some idea of what I wasn't supposed to talk about.

Then a big cheese from the firm called, asking me to lunch. Fine, I said, so long as I could name the place. So at Grand Central Station's Oyster Bar I learned that mysterious industry mavens had designated this column as the exclusive source of information on their new product—but only if I would sign the forms and keep my mouth shut during the period between when I saw the product and the publication date of our April issue.

Knowing that this PR firm had extensive dealings with a certain Northwest software concern, I tried to ferret out the information with no obligation on my part. "What's Microsoft up to?" I asked. "Another stab at desktop publishing?"

"It's not Microsoft," the big cheese answered. "Well, maybe it is. They're involved. But it's not their product. You're not even close."

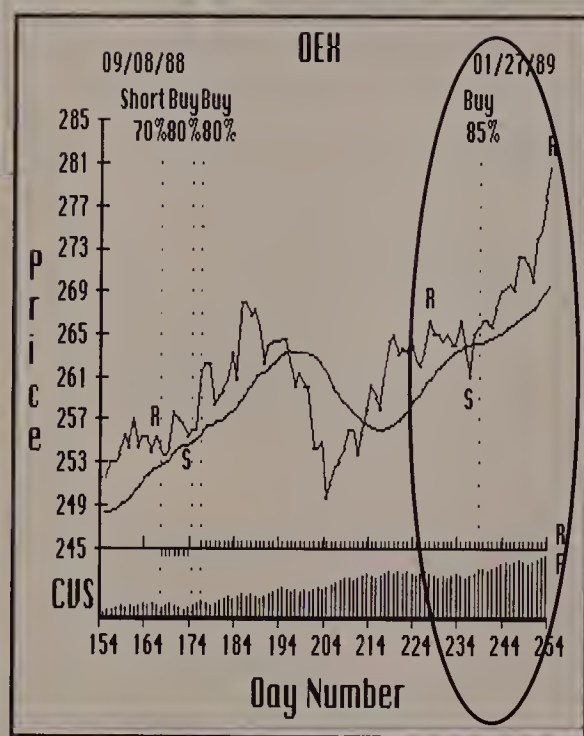
Then the power luncher glanced nervously around us. "Look, you idiot,"

(continues)

Steven Levy is a Macworld *columnist and the author of* The Unicorn's Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius *(Prentice-Hall, 1988).*

Results:Winning Trades

$100,399.69 profit in 3 weeks.



Daily Data for:OEX

#	Date	Day	%	Rec	Price	Pr Chg	S-R	Trend
239	01/06/89	Fri	85%	BUY	$266.21	0.67	---	Rising
240	01/09/89	Mon		Hold	$266.46	0.25	---	Rising
241	01/10/89	Tue		Hold	$265.67	-0.79	---	Rising
242	01/11/89	Wed		Hold	$267.44	1.77	---	Rising
243	01/12/89	Thr		Hold	$268.90	1.46	---	Rising
244	01/13/89	Fri		Hold	$269.35	0.45	---	Rising
245	01/16/89	Mon		Hold	$269.61	0.26	---	Rising
246	01/17/89	Tue		Hold	$269.01	-0.60	---	Rising
247	01/18/89	Wed		Hold	$272.24	3.23	---	Rising
248	01/19/89	Thr		Hold	$272.42	0.18	---	Rising
249	01/20/89	Fri		Hold	$271.66	-0.76	---	Rising
250	01/23/89	Mon		Hold	$269.92	-1.74	---	Rising
251	01/24/89	Tue		Hold	$274.16	4.24	---	Rising
252	01/25/89	Wed		Hold	$274.72	0.56	---	Rising
253	01/26/89	Thr		Hold	$277.64	2.92	---	Rising
254	01/27/89	Fri		Hold	$280.70	3.06	Res	Rising

1/27/89

Symbol	Type	Date	Quant	Purch Price	Comm /Buy	Orig Cost	Today's Price	Comm /Sell	Today's Value	P/L
OEX-BM	Calls	1/9/88	100	$7.125	$285.94	$71,535.94	$17.25	$564.38	$171,935.63	$100,399.69

If you didn't make big profits during this rally, you need our software!

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last nine years of in-market use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions.

Not only is **The Right Time™** the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the only software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends - all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

It's also fast. You can update all of your stocks, commodities, indexes or mutual funds from Dow Jones in less than five minutes per day.

What's more, you can play "What If" games with individual stocks, commodities, indexes, funds or options with results in about one second.

Results:WinningTrades.

There are seven **Right Time™** programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

Stock Program: *"The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!"* M.C., brokerage firm vice president.

Index Program: *"Computer whiz finds program for success. This program really works."* A.G. financial columnist.

Futures Program: *"Very profitable with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade."* B.L., investment advisor.

Mutual Funds Program: *"Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it."* L.S., individual investor.

Stock Program/Long Term: *"Exactly what I've been waiting for from T.B.S.P.. Perfect for our more conservative clients."* G.M., stockbroker.

For More Information.

Call **(213) 312-0154** for our free twelve page brochure. Each program costs **$449**, any two **$699**, any three **$999**, any four **$1299** or all five for **$1499**. We also have working demos for just **$49** (each) - includes manual.

Now Available - The Right Time-Day Trading Program/Futures and **The Right Time-Day Trading Program/Indexes** priced at **$549** each or both for **$899.**

T.B.S.P. INC.
The Better Software People
2265 Westwood Blvd., Suite 793
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 312-0154

Future results may vary

All programs not available on all computers.

Circle 135 on reader service card

she whispered testily, "I'm giving you an exclusive on the Macintosh clone! Are you going to sign or should we call Dvorak?"

I signed.

Gates of Eden

A week later I was knocking on the door of a Plaza suite. It was opened by none other than Microsoft chairman Bill Gates.

"Hi, come on in," he said; as usual he was bouncing around with nervous, almost impatient creative energy. Spread around the suite were a bunch of guys in black suits. I mentioned that I didn't know any of those fellows and Gates shrugged. "It's not superimportant for you to know everyone here. These two are lawyers," he motioned. "This one's a security guard. A couple are hardware guys from the manufacturer."

"Who is the manufacturer?" I asked.

"We'll get to that," Gates said. "First, look at this." He led me to a desk covered with a white sheet. On a signal from Gates, one of the suited men pulled the sheet. There stood a metallic-blue piece of technology, the size of a MacBottom hard disk but perhaps twice as high. It had a floppy disk slot on the right. On the left, where a logo might be, someone had stuck a piece of first-aid tape, but as I reached for it the security guard caught my hand. (I knew he was a guard thanks to his aviator sunglasses.)

"All in good time," said Gates, rummaging around in a large box. He pulled out a sleek, one-button mouse, which he plugged into the right side of the machine. "There's a slot on the left side, too, for southpaws," he noted. Then he pulled out a keyboard that looked like the deluxe Apple keyboard—fondly dubbed by its adherents "the barge"—but, thankfully, less wide. "ADB-compatible, of course," Gates said. "Apple keyboards work off the shelf with this machine. You won't use Apple's, though—we don't make you pay extra for ours."

He reached into the box and pulled out a compact monitor with a 12-inch

(continues)

Our new Mac II modem has great inner strength.

From the moment you slip Ven-Tel's new Mac2400E™ internal modem into your Mac® II, you'll see that it's quite a bright performer.

Using MNP™ Level 5 data compression to send and receive at a sharp 4800 bps, the Mac2400E greatly reduces telephone time. Which, of course, nicely reduces telephone bills.

Plus, the Mac2400E supports both X.PC and MNP Level 5 error correction protocols. So you can rest assured that the integrity of your data won't be dimmed.

In the unlikely event the Mac2400E doesn't perform, it's covered by our free, five-year warranty. However, before it comes to that, just call our 800 Help Line. Ven-Tel's technical staff can probably shine a little light on the problem and get you going again quickly.

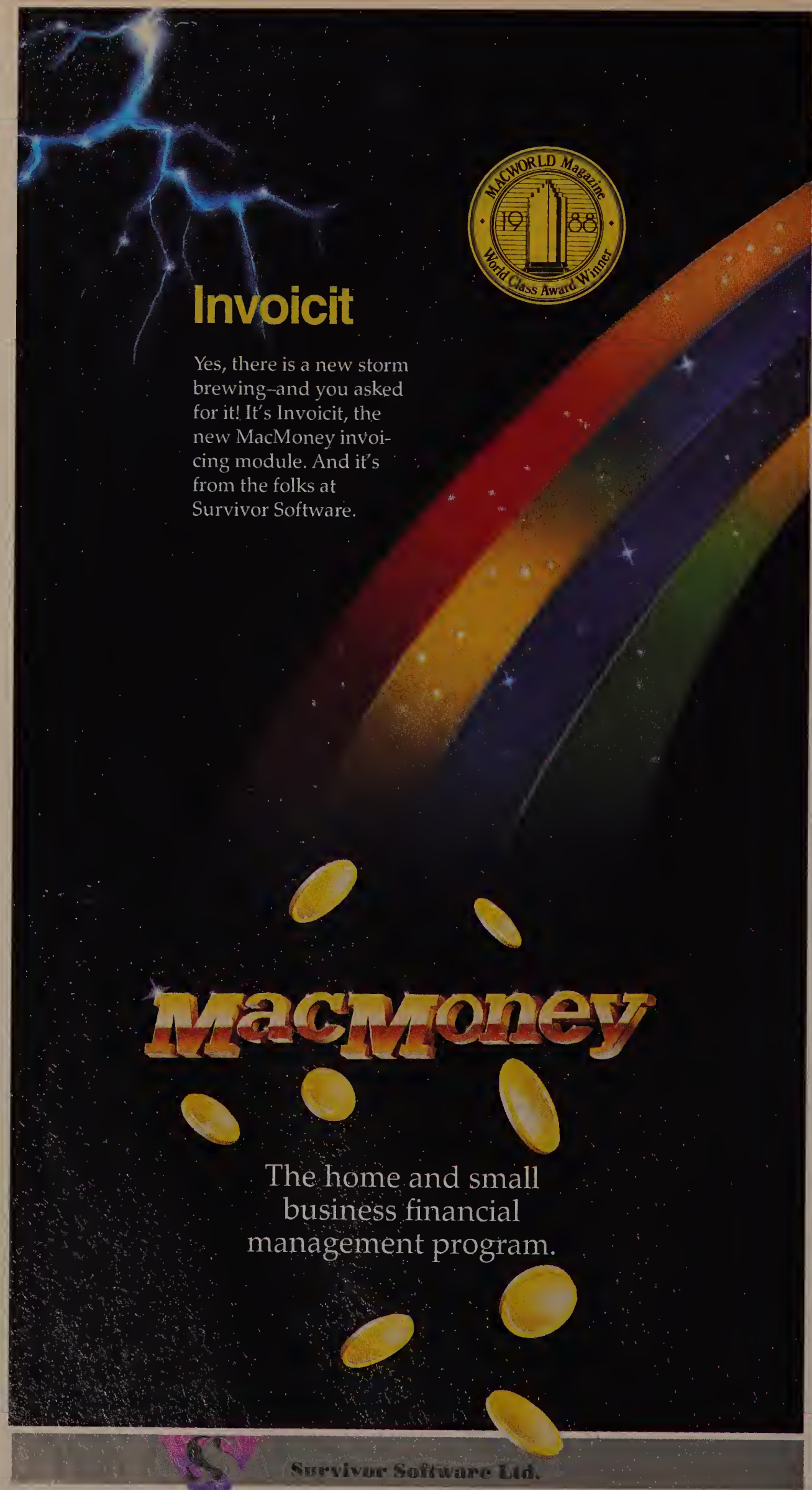
So don't just put any modem in your Mac II. Go with the one that outshines all the rest.

Ven-Tel
Modems
YOUR FUTURE IS ON THE LINE

For complete details about our new Mac2400E internal modem, call 800-538-5121.

MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.
The Mac2400E is a trademark of Ven-Tel, Inc.
Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 469 on reader service card



We'll send you a bibliography of our reviews and more information about MacMoney. Just call or write. Address written requests to 'Reviews', Survivor Software Ltd., Suite 450, 11222 LaCienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. Phone (213) 410-9527. List price $119.95 (MacMoney), $79.95 (Invoicit). Hardware: Macintosh 512KE , XL, Plus, SE & II.

Circle 112 on reader service card

display. He placed it on the main unit, then grabbed a cord from the box and plugged the monitor into the back of the unit. He typed something on the keyboard—"personalized password," he noted—and the screen came to life.

It was a very sharp monochrome display of almost cinematic quality. It said "Welcome to Apple-Killer."

Gates flushed, then smiled sheepishly. A couple of the suits—obviously, the lawyers—began to make choking noises. "Well, of course that's not what you'll see in the release version," Gates admitted. "I think one of our programmers got a little rambunctious." By then we had heard the familiar hard-disk whirr, and the screen showed the familiar Macintosh desktop—complete with menu bar, folders, and Trash Can.

Legal Matters

"How can you get away with that?" I demanded. "That's exactly the Mac interface!"

"Let me explain what's in here," Gates said. "Just as companies have managed to make work-alike versions of IBM's PC-DOS, our programmers, on contract from the manufacturer, have created a ROM that acts just like the Macintosh version. We were careful not to use any programmers who had ever worked with the Mac. It was supertough finding hackers who had never cracked open *Inside Macintosh*, but we finally figured out where to find them—they worked for certain Fortune 100 companies that forbade their programmers to go near Apple products. We lured these guys away and they've been working for years to make sure this machine acts just like a Macintosh does when it sees Macintosh software. We don't run into legal trouble because the software is Apple software—the System, the Finder, and so on. We don't include that with the computer, but the users will get it from the applications they buy, or they'll buy it from Apple in those upgrade kits they sell for $50 and distribute to user groups."

"That's ingenious," I conceded. "But what happens if Apple changes its ROM chips?"

(continues)

The #1 SQL Database. ORACLE for Macintosh. Only $199.

The number-one database from the number-one database company is now available for the number-one user environment. Introducing ORACLE for Macintosh. From HyperCard or your C program, ORACLE will give your Macintosh its first SQL database—for only $199*. Better yet, you can give your Macintosh all the data from all your computers for only $999.

MAINFRAME POWER, $199

The ORACLE® relational database management system is 100% SQL, the industry standard data-manipulation language first introduced by Oracle in 1979. It has made Oracle Corporation the world's largest database company. Now, with ORACLE for Macintosh, the first and only SQL for Macintosh, the same database runs on every computer in your organization. Licensed especially for developers at $199, it's the bargain of the century.

OR THE WHOLE MAINFRAME, JUST $999.

Once you see the power of ORACLE for Macintosh, we think you'll want all the data on all the computers. ORACLE for Macintosh, with full networking and licensed for general use, is only $999. Data on all your other computers will be as accessible as the data on your Macintosh. How?

ORACLE's SQL*Star connectivity architecture gives your HyperCard application transparent access to all your computers. Over all major networks. This means your HyperCard applications will be able to access existing ORACLE PC, mini and mainframe databases as well as other SQL-based DBMS products such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS.

IBM Mainframe Sun Workstation DEC VAX IBM PS2

Isn't it about time you merged the number-one database with the number-one user interface to get all the data in your enterprise? Call today. Or fill out and send the attached coupon.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7802 today.

Dear Oracle Macintosh Team
20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002
I want to give my Macintosh ORACLE. Enclosed is my
☐ check ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AmEX credit card
authorization for:

$ _____ ORACLE for Macintosh developers at $199, or the full, network version for $999. Oracle pays shipping.
$ _____ Please add appropriate sales tax.
$ _____ Total (Price valid in US only)

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street (no PO boxes, please) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Credit Card Number (if applicable) _____
Credit Card Expiration Date _____
Signature _____ Date _____

MAC.WORLD

*Licensed only for developers. Prices valid in US only. Requires Macintosh Plus, SE or II with 2 Megabytes of RAM, 5 Megabytes hard disk space, floppy disk drive, and HyperCard 1.2. Includes 30-day installation support, ORACLE database, Hyper*Sql (HyperCard Interface), SQL*Plus, Pro*C, OCI, Database Utilities, System Stackware and Example Stackware. Full networking version is $999.

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and SQL*Plus are registered trademarks of Oracle. HyperCard and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer.

TRBA

Williams & Macias
StickyBusiness™
SOLVE YOUR BUSINESS LABELING PROBLEMS

°The Best General Purpose
°Labeling Program

Fastest!
Templates are preformatted for pin-feed and laser labels from the most popular manufacturers and distributors:
Avery,® MOORE® Business Forms, Inmac,® NEBS,® Dennison,® and Williams & Macias™

Easiest!
Merge information from any data base.

Most Capable!
Design labels using text, graphics, colors, rotation, patterns, blends and serial numbers. Import logos and artwork.

Versatile!
Print professional business cards • mailing and shipping labels • file folder labels • serial number labels • computer diskette labels • audio and video cassette labels • round labels • rotary file cards • post cards • 3''x 5'' index cards • convention badges • many more!

Order Today! Only $179.95! Call 1-800-752-4400.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.
Order your label stock from Williams & Macias

Williams & Macias Inc. South 3707 Godfrey Blvd. • Spokane, WA 99204

Avery is a registered trademark of Avery International Corporation. MOORE Business Forms is a registered trademark of MOORE, Inc. Inmac is a registered trademark of Inmac. NEBS is a registered trademark of New England Business Service. Dennison is a registered trademark of Dennison/Carters, Inc.

Circle 238 on reader service card

This is two of the best computers on the market.

It's a Macintosh, of course. But it's also a VAX. Thanks to a family of products from White Pine Software, Macintosh and VAX computers can communicate. These include emulators that allow the Macintosh to appear to a VAX exactly like a DEC terminal. And Reggie, which converts Macintosh graphics into DEC formats (ReGIS and SIXEL) for use by VAX applications or output devices. And VMacS, which allows users to store and manage Macintosh files on the VAX's hard disks and tape drives.

For more information, call or write: White Pine Software, 94 Route 101A, PO Box 1108, Amherst, NH 03031, **(603) 886-9050.**

Circle 307 on reader service card

The Iconoclast

"Well, Apple can't change them too much, or it makes all its current computers obsolete. But considering how Apple loves to reorganize, we figure that's inevitable anyway. Unlike all those Macintoshes, though, our computer won't require dealer servicing to put in a new ROM. We'll supply a new one and the owner can just snap open the case and replace the chip."

I paused for a moment, puzzled. Snap open the case?

Gates was way ahead of me. He shut the machine off, moved the monitor, and unsnapped something in the back of the computer. The case opened, and all the innards were revealed.

"We used a lot of VLSI to keep the size down," Gates said, launching an inspection of the electronics. "This is that snap-on ROM I mentioned. Oh yeah, we have Works on this ROM chip here, and as soon as it's ready—real soon now—we'll put Word 4.0 in, too. Here are the memory chips—we come with 4 megabytes, standard. Here's the 68030 chip—incidentally, this machine runs about twice as fast as a Mac IIx. And this is a one-third-height hard disk, 60 megs. Here's a slot for a card, though you probably won't need one—we've built in a 2400-baud modem. And this chip here allows you to send or receive directly from fax machines. See, here's the fax connector in the back, right next to the built-in MIDI port."

He sighed. "Actually it was a disappointment that we didn't have a 9600-baud modem and cellular telephone technology. But the manufacturer had a mandate to keep the price, with monitor, below $1000. We just couldn't include the modem and keep the price down."

A Dream Price

"Wait a minute," I said. "Are you telling me the configuration I'm looking at—that works like a Macintosh, but with a more powerful chip, more memory, fax technology, and a built-in modem—costs a thousand dollars?"

"Oh no," Gates said, "not this configuration. This configuration is $800. The $1000 version comes with *that.*" One of

the suits carried over a slightly bulkier monitor, which Gates plugged into the back of the machine. When he turned the unit on, the Apple-Killer screen came up again—only this time, in crisp, bright color.

I was stunned. "How could you do this?"

"Basically, our profit margins are lower. And we shopped wisely. For instance, take the memory chips. You'd think it would be hard to get plenty of DRAM chips at a low cost. But we just called up the suppliers that Steve Jobs lined up for his Next machine. Jobs's machine was so late that the suppliers were sitting with loads of chips, and they almost begged us to take the things off their hands."

I was speechless.

"I have to admit that even with the price like this, we're worried," said Gates. "We might be wrong—price might not be a factor at all. Look what's happening out there—right now you can buy a Mac Plus for a street price of about $1000 less than a Mac SE. Now everybody knows that there's almost no difference to the user between a Plus and an SE—yet people keep buying SEs! Even after Apple got greedy and raised the price.

"Maybe people like to get ripped off when they buy Apple computers. It's something we've had to think about. Yet the company that commissioned us to design this thing has studied the clone phenomenon very carefully, and they conclude that there will be a market for a superior Macintosh work-alike at a significantly lower cost."

Am I Blue

I couldn't stand the suspense. "What *is* this company?"

Gates smiled and said nothing. The men in suits smiled smugly. Suddenly I lurched for the machine, grabbing at the piece of tape covering the logo. One of the suits tried to stop me but I had

(continues)

INSPIRATION™ – Diagraming and Outlining to Communicate Ideas and Information.

• Capture ideas quickly in graphic or outline form.
• Organize and refine information easily and efficiently.

INSPIRATION.™

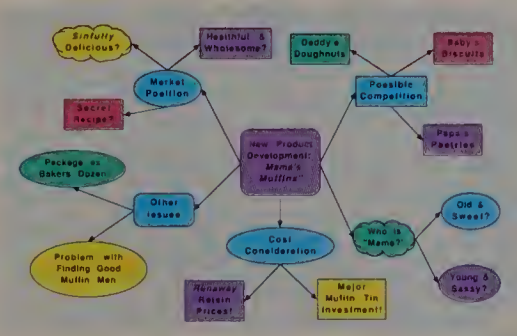
CAPTURE... ORGANIZE... COMMUNICATE.

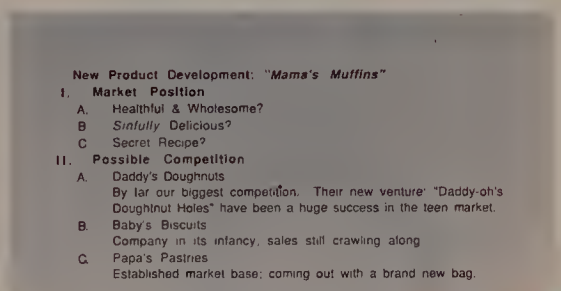
• Communicate effectively to a wide range of audiences.
• Fully Integrated: change the diagram, the outline changes also, and vice versa.

—Reports & Proposals—Project Planning & Timelines—Outlines—Charts & Diagrams—Action Items & Notes—Managing Meetings

"Inspiration is a neat way to take an idea and represent it in a visual format. It lets you see your ideas, making them easier to understand."
—Michael J. Miller *INFOWORLD*

"Inspiration from Ceres Software offers building blocks for creating easy cut and paste diagrams and outlines."
—*MacWeek*





NEW VERSION
INSPIRATION $175 Visa/MC
Demo also available.
Call 800-366-4565

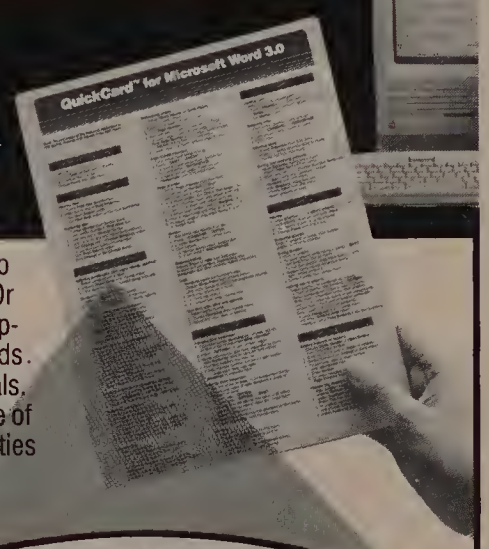
inspiration™

Ceres Software, Inc.
9498 S.W. Barbur Blvd. #103
Portland, OR 97219

Circle 365 on reader service card

Once You Try A *QuickCard*™ Reference Guide You'll Never Go Back To Your Software Manual. We Guarantee It!

ONLY $14.95 PLUS SHIPPING



To use today's complex Macintosh software, you have two choices. You can puzzle over lengthy, hard-to-use manuals. Or use **QuickCard**™ Reference Guides which provide concise step-by-step instructions for every feature plus keyboard commands. You'll also discover those special features buried in the manuals. **QuickCard** Reference Guides save time—and increase the value of your software. Get the guides used by corporations, universities and professionals!

- **All information on one 8½"×11" reference card**
- **Step-by-step instructions for each feature**
- **Dozens of tips and shortcuts**
- **All the special techniques "hidden" in the manuals**
- **Organized for instant use**
- **New users get up to speed quickly**
- **Experienced users learn new skills**
- **Highest quality non-glare laminated vinyl**
- **Quick, easy, enjoyable to use!**

Indenting paragraphs
1. Select paragraph(s) to indent
2. Choose **Show Ruler** from Format menu
3. To indent entire paragraph, drag bottom-left triangle right
4. To indent first line, drag top-left triangle right
5. To indent right margin, drag right triangle le
To set left negative indent, press <SHI
clicking left scroll arrow

Actual size detail

☐ **Microsoft Excel 1.x** ☐ **Microsoft Works 1.x**
☐ **Microsoft Word 3.x** ☐ **Microsoft Works 2.x** ☐ **PageMaker 3.x** ☐ **Ready Set Go! 4.x**
☐ **Word Perfect 1.x** ☐ **Universal Mac Guide** (step-by-step guide to all of the Macintosh's features)
"x" means all versions

To order, phone or send your name, address and check for $14.95 for each **QuickCard** Reference Guide plus $1.95 shipping per order. Or charge to your VISA/MC by sending complete card number and expiration date. *Be sure to specify which guides you want.*

Round Lake Publishing Co. Dept. MW-4
415 Main St., Ridgefield, CT 06877
Order line—(203) 438-5255

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

DON'T DELAY—ORDER TODAY!

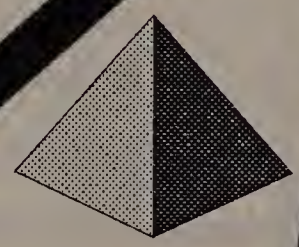
The Power to C

In the world of desktop publishing, no personal computer can match the power of a Macintosh®. It's the only choice. But when it comes to a page printer, you need to choose the one with performance to match. Now you can choose the power of the Qume CrystalPrint Publisher™.

With its ultra-high speed, compact size and PostScript®-compatible page description language, the CrystalPrint Publisher gives you choices no other page printer can.

Choose Productivity

CrystalPrint Publisher maximizes your productivity. Put more simply, it's fast. Faster than any printer with Adobe® PostScript® Faster than Apple® LaserWriter® IINTX . Even faster than LaserWriter IINTX with a hard disk. The Publisher still wins. And at a price less than LaserWriter IINT. So illustrations and type that used to take minutes to print are now in your hands in seconds. You spend more time creating and less time waiting to see what you've created. That makes you more productive than ever.



Choose Print Quality

You need top print quality to fully express your creativity. CrystalPrint Publisher delivers. The Publisher's PostScript®-compatible page description language lets yo print detailed drawings with fine lines, sol blacks and smoothly graduated grays.

Mix in text usir the wide range of resident authentic typefaces from ITC and Bitstream®. The result — elegant images with print quality not even the LaserWriter II can match.

Choose Convenience

The Publisher's footprint is more than 43% smaller than the LaserWriter II. That's the smallest of any competitive

SCHWAB

®Qume Corporation 1988

©Qume Corporation, 1988. Qume and the Qume logo are registered trademarks of Qume Corp. CrystalPrint Publisher is a trademark of Qume Corp. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Adobe and Adobe Illustrator 88 are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Bitstream is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc. ITC is a trademark of International Typeface Corp.

hoose™

ge printer. Which means the
blisher stays close and conven-
t — where you need it— even in
most space conscious environ-
nts.

Compare, Then Choose

Let your Qume dealer show you the power of the CrystalPrint blisher. Ask them to print this ge on the Publisher and then on Apple LaserWriter II. After that, choice is yours. Choose the nner and you'll choose Crystal-nt Publisher. With its speed, nt quality and convenience, no ier page printer can match the wer of your Macintosh. Crystal-nt Publisher is the power to oose. For information or a dem-stration, contact your nearest me dealer or distributor. Or ntact Qume at (800) 223-2479.

Qume®

The Company with Peripheral Vision.

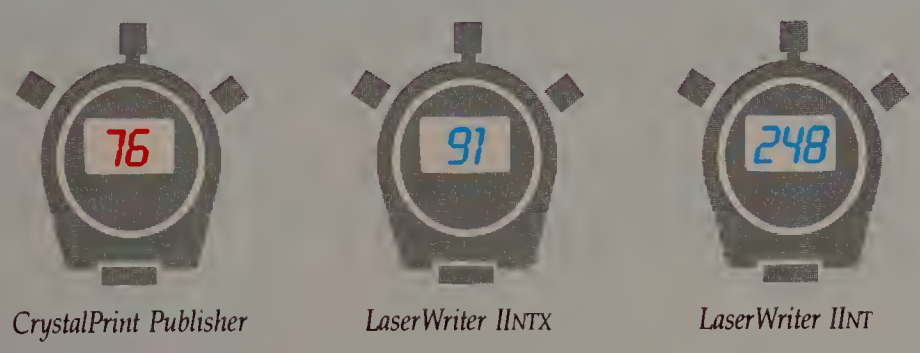
vork composed using Aldus PageMaker™ and Adobe Illustrator 88™

CrystalPrint Publisher™

Graphic Proof of Quality and Speed

You know graphic quality when you see it. That's why we used an original printout taken directly from the CrystalPrint Publisher to produce the artwork for the adjacent page. So you can see the fine lines, the well-formed characters and uniform blacks for yourself.

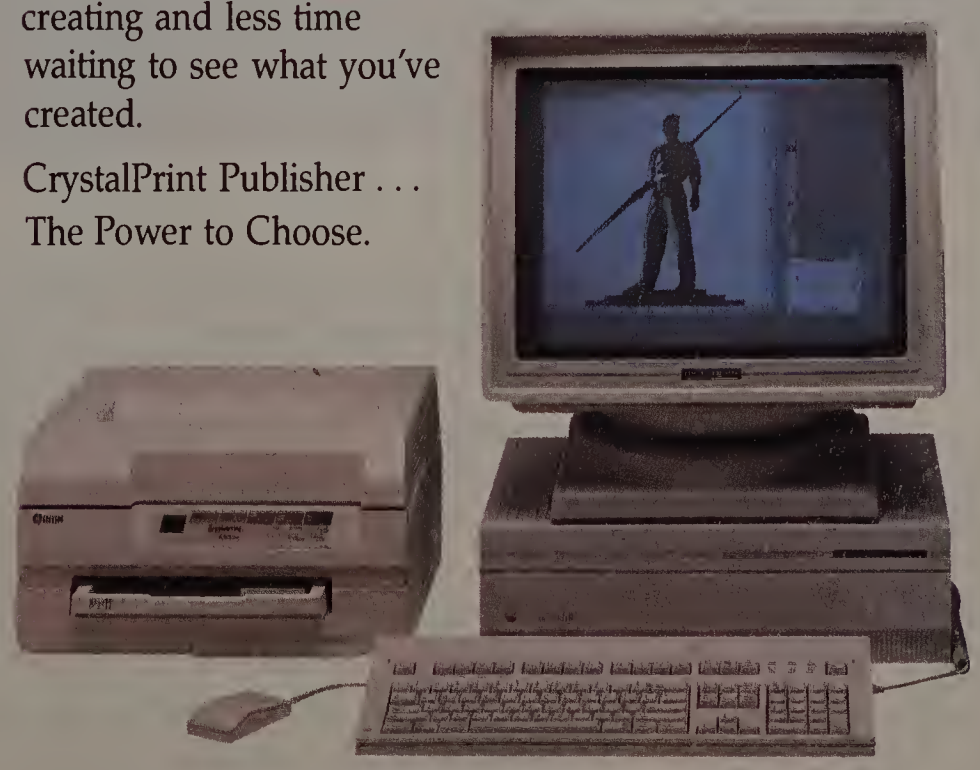
You also know the importance of speed.
The LaserWriter IINT takes 172 seconds longer to print the same page. Even the expensive, top-of-the-line LaserWriter IINTX takes longer.



CrystalPrint Publisher *LaserWriter IINTX* *LaserWriter IINT*

Now, the choice is yours. Choose CrystalPrint Publisher and choose print quality and speed. Then spend more time creating and less time waiting to see what you've created.

CrystalPrint Publisher . . .
The Power to Choose.



Qume Corporation, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (800) 223-2479

End users circle 353 on reader service card
Dealers circle 115 on reader service card

"THE HOTTEST UTILITY OF '89!" NOW SHIPPING!

CUT, CUT, COPY... PASTE, PASTE, PASTE.

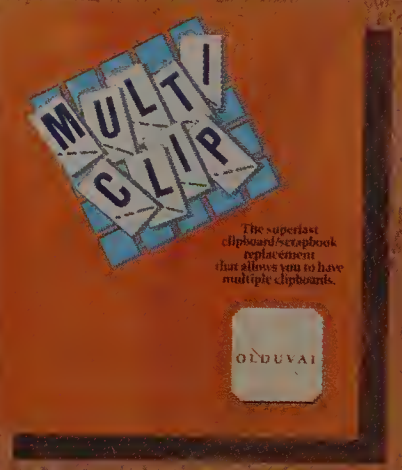
INTRODUCING MULTICLIP

At last! Multiple clipboards to continuously cut, cut and copy and then paste, paste and paste. All without losing any information or tediously going through the scrapbook.

This is new MultiClip, the superfast scrapbook/clipboard replacement that lets you have multiple "ClipFrames," maintain a back-up of all your clipboard activity and even edit the contents of each ClipFrame.

So if the regular clipboard and scrapbook leave you cold call us toll-free at **1-800-822-0772** to get your hands on the hottest utility of '89—MultiClip.

Also available, our companion utility, CLIPSHARE, which allows you to transfer clipboard contents to any user on a network.



OLDUVAI Corporation, 7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, FL 33143 (305) 665-4665 Fax (305) 665-0671

Circle 284 on reader service card

"I THINK IT WAS IN THE AUGUST ISSUE . . . ."

Keep your copies of *Macworld* at your fingertips in our special file cases. Each handsome *Macworld* case holds twelve issues, ready for use again and again.

This is a great value at $7.95 for one file; $21.95 for three; or $39.95 for six files (Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax). Please add $1 per case for shipping and handling. Send your check or money order, payable to Jesse Jones Industries, to Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. MCW, 499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19134.

already pulled off the tape, revealing a familiar blue, three-letter monogram.

"I would have told you eventually," said Gates. "But now you know."

"Well, I know, but I still find it hard to believe. A dream Macintosh—at a dream price. This whole thing seems too good to be true. Just tell me this, before I spill the story to my readers. Is this going to be another vapor product? A tease? A hoax? Can you give me a firm shipping date?" I asked

Gates smiled. "We sure can." He walked over to a television, flicked it on, and pushed a button on a VCR. "Just look at our ad, which will run on all three networks, selected independent stations, and with heavy rotation on MTV for a week beforehand."

The commercial shows scruffy people in jeans lining up in an orchard, with some sort of New Age music playing in the background. A scruffy youth is sitting behind a table at the head of the line, handing out apples (the fruit). Each person takes an apple and then walks off a cliff.

The camera pans to the rear of this line. At first we see only one or two people wearing suits. Then we notice more. The camera cuts back to the head of the line where a pair of guys in suits now man the table; as they give out apples they demand people's wallets before the short walk to the cliff. The New Age music becomes deafening. Suddenly from the distance comes a phalanx of Charlie Chaplin look-alikes wearing running shoes and carrying copies of Ted Nelson's *Computer Lib* book. They throw the books at the guys behind the table, literally upsetting the Apple cart. Everybody dances.

The screen goes black and these words appear:

"1989 won't be like 1984 anymore." The screen goes black again. A voiceover (is it Martin Sheen?) ominously finishes:

"IBM's Mac clone," says the voice, "shipping April first." □

Hatfield.

McCoy.

We had these two talking in no time at all.

Seems like every time these two boys set down together, they commenced to fightin'. If one said day, the other night. Good thing the folks at TOPS settled this feud once and for all.

It's so dang simple, too. Just install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC in the place. Throw in a network card for each PC. Add a little twisted-pair telephone wire, and suddenly they're behaving like family.

TOPS Tech Specs

- One copy of TOPS software required for each network station.
- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or other network card. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card or equivalent.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination network.

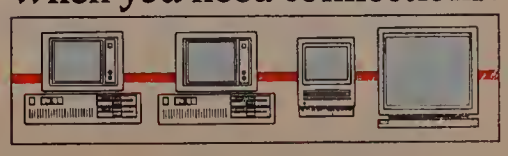
Next thing you know, they're swapping files, sharing peripherals, and trading data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, dBase III to dBase Mac, and most other PC and Mac applications. Or tapping into whole other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, Sun, and VAX.

What's more, no central file server is needed—though TOPS can easily accommodate one as a business grows. And no special training is required. No wonder TOPS is the standard for easy-to-use PC to Mac connectivity.

Maybe that's why folks say, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the real McCoy. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write 'em at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

TOPS®

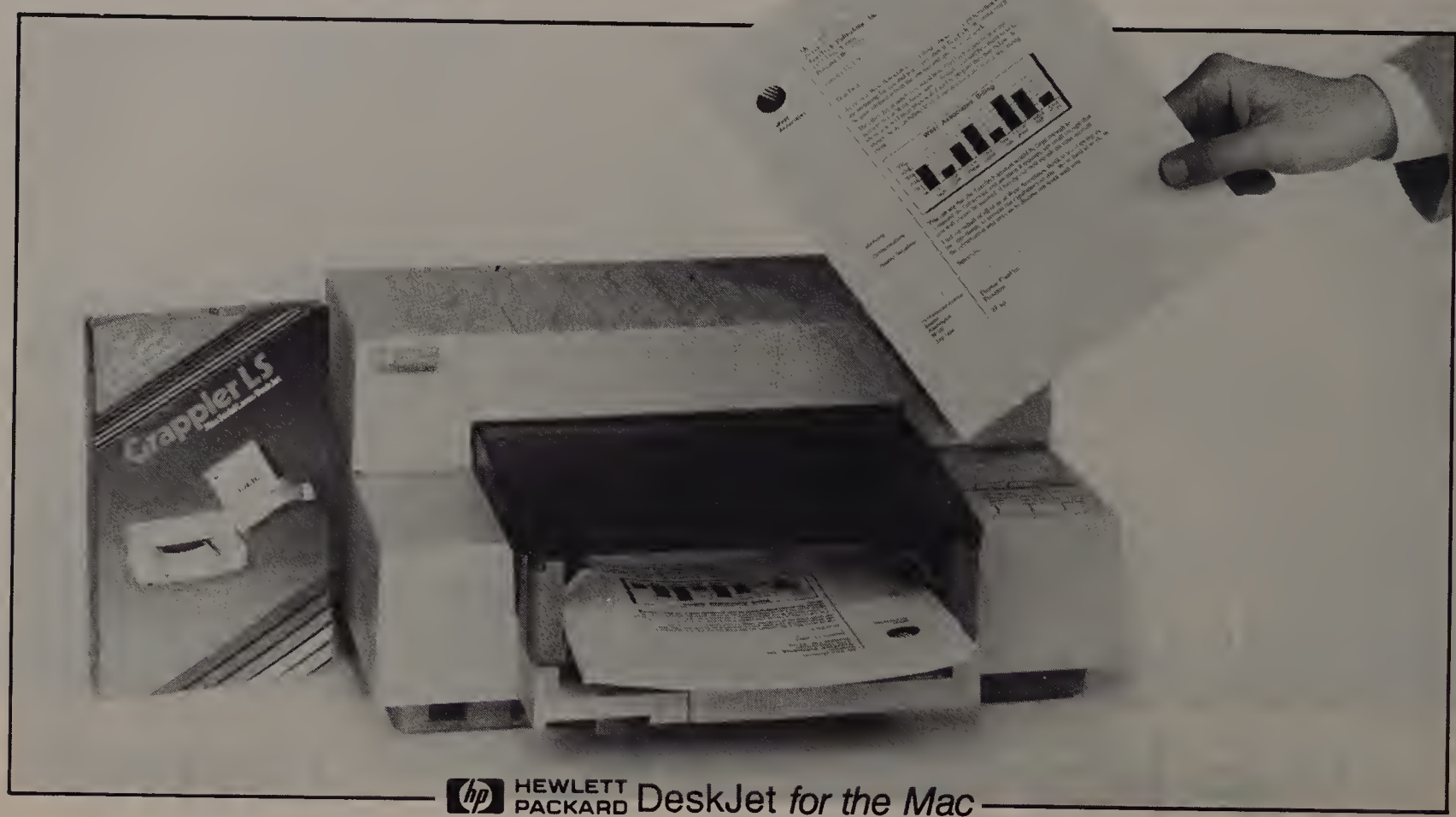
When you need connections.



Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

sun microsystems

LASER QUALITY FOR UNDER $1000



HEWLETT PACKARD DeskJet *for the Mac*

Affordable Macintosh Publishing

In the past, Macintosh users had to choose between printers they could afford and output that looked good. Laser quality, previously out of reach, is now available to everyone regardless of his budget. The new DeskJet 300 DPI printer from Hewlett Packard provides the solution.

With a retail price of only $995, the DeskJet offers quality matching that of the Apple LaserWriter IISC, at a cost below that of the ImageWriter LQ. At only 14 lbs., the DeskJet easily follows you to where the work is. Additional features include easy front paper loading, affordable and convenient ink cartridges, and envelope printing. If you need top quality output for the home, school, or small business, the DeskJet delivers.

The DeskJet and the Grappler LS

Until recently, the only problem with the DeskJet was that it didn't work with the Mac. Now the Grappler LS printer interface provides a complete solution, allowing the DeskJet to print from the Macintosh at a professional 300 DPI. Now your letters, homework, proposals, and every document you produce can have that laser quality desktop publishing look.

Quick Draw Printer	Resolution	Price
Apple LaserWriter IISC	300 DPI	$2,799
Apple ImageWriter LQ	216 DPI	$1,399
Hewlett Packard DeskJet	**300 DPI**	**$995**
Apple ImageWriter II	144 DPI	$599

Grappler, Macintosh, ImageWriter, Laserwriter, Apple, Hewlett Packard, DeskJet, are trademarks of Orange Micro, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., and the Hewlett Packard Company, Inc., respectively

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1988

Grappler® LS

Mac Serial Laser/DeskJet

The Grappler LS is the latest Macintosh interface solution from Orange Micro. The Grappler LS connects the HP DeskJet or any HP compatible serial laser printer to the Macintosh Plus, SE, or II and drives it at its full 300 DPI resolution. To achieve this, the Grappler uses a standard Apple printer driver and translates the output for your printer, allowing compatibility with hundreds of popular packages.

The Grappler LS comes complete with cabling, spooling software, and 3 fonts families (Times, Helvetica, and Courier look-alikes). Look for the Grappler LS and other Orange Micro products to bring the best printing solutions to you and your Macintosh.

NEW! Optional Grappler LQ/LS font package!

Make your Grappler output even more effective with three new complete font families and five special headline fonts. Families: ITC Garamond Book, ITC Zapf Chancery Medium Italic, Dutch Italic. Headlines: Blippo Black, Broadway, Cloister Black, Bitstream Cooper Black, and ITC Zapf Chancery Medium Italic.

See your Apple dealer today or contact:

Orange Micro® inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(800)223-8029 in CA (714)779-2772

Circle 575 on reader service card

Apple's Big Chance

Winning loyalty as well as sales

by Deborah Branscum

"The first disk drive that went just squeaked by under the very short-term warranty. The next drive died a month later and had to be sent to our corporate headquarters, where we have a service contract. The replacement drive failed inside of two weeks."

So goes the scene in "Nightmare from Cupertino," a horror flick starring Bruce Bicknell and a supporting cast of Mac SEs, which took place at a printshop in Albany, New York. After a fourth drive failed, our leading man complained bitterly in a letter to Apple.

"People who come in to use our machines will see a strip of white tape covering the lower drive so they do not inadvertently stick one of their disks in this drive and risk corrupting their data. This is very distressing to me as a consultant who advises people to buy Macs. I hate to have to say to people that the Mac's [floppy] drives have a strong tendency to fail, and the warranty is for only 90 days."

According to an Apple spokesperson, the company answers all of its mail, and even responds personally if a form letter seems inappropriate, but Bicknell never received a reply.

Last June, about seven weeks before Bicknell sent his letter, Apple announced the formation of a Customer Satisfaction Group to "make it easier for customers to do business with Apple." At press time, nearly a year later, the group still lacks a leader and faces the daunting task of placating users made hostile by poor support, high prices, and dealers from hell. It's a big job, but by listening hard to users, Apple could turn around its image as arrogant, uncaring, and insensitive.

As a start, Apple should offer its customers a one-year warranty, just as IBM, Compaq, and Hewlett-Packard do. Of 27 hard disk manufacturers surveyed, only Apple and two other companies limit their warranty to 90 days. One drive vendor, Microtech International, even offers a five-year policy; several others provide two-year warranties.

BCS Update, *edited by Mary McCann, surveys its readers every month. In January, almost half of the survey respondents agreed that computers pose some physical threat to frequent users.*

Canadian customers already enjoy a one-year warranty on any Apple product purchased from an authorized dealer. According to Apple Canada, studies reveal that the Canadian business customer cares most about product reliability, service, and support in making a personal computer purchase. Are U.S. customers really so different?

Apple would gain enormous goodwill—and would probably lose very little—by beefing up its warranty for U.S. customers. Although few users may personally experience a serious hardware malfunction, it's grossly unfair that people who have—like Bruce Bicknell—aren't adequately protected.

Allan Loren, president of Apple USA, tells me that Apple doesn't believe that it needs to change its U.S. warranty, since the longer Canadian warranty involves a different competitive situation. "We have different pricing, different discounts; it's not the same market," he says. Apple will cover products that "fail shortly after warranty," according to Loren. "Unless there's something extraordinary going on, we're pretty lenient about that kind of thing."

(continues)

Loren points out that "the extended warranty program that our resellers sell would be affected by a change of warranty," making it "more complex than what may appear on the surface." It's not clear that everyone would benefit from a change in the warranty, he says, but the point "is well taken and we'll be looking at it with our new set of products."

Apple has been plagued by support problems as well. Early buyers of Apple's CD ROM player, for instance, were told they would receive a free software upgrade last August, which would support the High Sierra format. Four months later users are still waiting for the upgrade, yet Apple denied there was a problem. The Apple CD SC product manager was quoted in the trade press as saying the driver "came out as expected, and right now it's merely a pipeline issue." That's classic doubletalk and was cold comfort to those who needed the upgrade.

Apple should start paying as much attention to established clients as it does to new ones. Reportedly, the manager of End User Computing at a Silicon Valley corporation wasn't contacted by an Apple national account executive for 18 months, despite the company's 800 Macs. The marketing support rep from Apple was nigh invisible as well, apparently the result of having too many accounts to service.

Fortunately, it's nearly spring now, and there are a few flashes of sunlight to warm the hearts of beleaguered users.

Apple is experimenting with a toll-free number in one of its field offices to provide customers with better access to information. Support Navigator, a CD ROM disk with technical information and answers to common questions, has been distributed free to dealers, key customers, and field offices since last fall. (User groups and corporations can probably get a copy if they ask nicely.)

The company is establishing links with consultants and has offered tentative support to groups like the Apple Professional Information Exchange. More important, Loren says Apple's vice president of customer satisfaction will act as an "ombudsperson" to represent Apple customers.

Several corporate users say that Apple officials have been especially attentive recently, in marked contrast to earlier experiences. And Apple's User Group Connection has been an invaluable problem-solving resource for many. "Some of the most cooperative people at the company are in the User Group Connection," says Dave Game, president of the Gold Coast Mac User Group in Miami. "Access to them is almost reason, in and of itself, for joining a user group. Their helpfulness, combined with AppleLink access made available to user groups, provides a real tool for users." That's the kind of support Apple needs to provide—real tools for everyone.

Users Unite

▪ The fourth annual National Apple User Group Conference will be jointly hosted by Apple and Apple Pickers, the Indianapolis user group. NAUGC '89, which will be held from March 31 through April 2, will include seminars on finances, publishing newsletters, and working with dealers (for further information, call Daniel Zoller at 317/291-4042).

Last year's gathering helped launch

If you missed MacUser Labs' color

As our top-ranked monitor, the T16 wins the MacUser Labs Seal of Approval.

If E-Machines told you the T16™ color Macintosh monitor set the standard to which all others aspire, you'd probably think we were tooting our own horn.

But what would you think if we told you MacUser Labs made the T16 the standard bearer? It's true. Of the 25 color monitors they tested, MacUser Labs scaled their ratings of all the monitors against the best monitor—the T16.

Nearly two Apples for the price of one.

With a T16, you'll have almost twice the working space of Apple's 13" monitor. Yet your color display won't cost any more than your Macintosh II.

Its (T16) impressive gray purity and color saturation provide excellent image quality for both color and shading. It has a pleasing white screen and the sharpest image of all the large-screen monitors we tested. In short, it makes no compromises. The T16 is an excellent choice for CAD/CAM or color graphics work.

This is the value you've been demanding. Actual size 72 dpi, with a palette of 16.7 million brilliant colors on a Sony Trinitron modified to E-Machines' exacting specs.

You can put a little color in the cheeks of your company president next time you produce the newsletter. Or use color to distinguish multiple layers and objects in CAD drawings. Or create charts to transform complex numbers into easily understood color graphs.

Whatever you do on your Macintosh, you'll do it more productively with a T16.

the Apple Professional Information Exchange, a group with several chapters nationwide (call 408/745-0665 to sign up; Connect users can send a message to APX.) NAUGC is a terrific place to meet serious, involved users. Hope to see you there.

▪ The annual NYMUG Fair will happen April 29. The New York City group's major fund-raiser, this fair attracted some 56 vendors and 1500 attendees last year. A hands-on room allows users to try out a demo disk or two. For more info, leave a message on the NYMUG answering machine at 212/691-0496.

Boston Is Up-to-Date

The Boston Computer Society has revamped its publications by replacing the bimonthly *Computer Update* and monthly *Calendar* with a monthly magazine called *BCS Update* (back issues are available for $4 each).

Each issue includes "Member Forum," which allows users to debate their concerns. Last November's "Member Forum"—by Teresa A. Martin—was "Do Computers Make You Sick?" This interesting article discusses studies of VDT use, includes ergonomic hints, and lists sources for more information.

The BCS takes a strong stand on the issue by sponsoring an annual Wellness Conference and by running a regular column, "To Your Health," which covers the VDT debate, research, and specific case studies that show how particular users are dealing with the issues in practical ways. Call 617/367-8080 to become a member or to get further information.

Service Heroes

"In an era of drop-dead service and expired warranties," Ben J. Zander writes that he was absolutely floored by the effort of Computer Pros of Wayne, New Jersey. "Both Nick [Lucia] and Russell [Couter] spent almost 7½ hours trying to make a sick LaserWriter healthy. More to the point, they came back to my office after hours—at 10 p.m.—and didn't leave until 2:30 in the morning. When the LaserWriter still failed to work, they packed it up, took it with them to the store, and the next day promptly delivered a replacement while they tried to cure an obscure problem."

Greg Rogalski writes that "one rarely hears of a software company that delivers more than it promises," but reports that Spectrum HoloByte is one such vendor. He bought Falcon, an F-16 simulation game, when the option of dogfighting another human via cables or modem was only a promise. He was delighted to receive an update that included the promised enhancements, plus several others at no cost. □

I love happy endings. Send your nominations for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect (Branscum). Of course, there are plenty of sob stories out there as well, so drop me a line if a company ignores you. I will help solve your problem, if I can. Attention, user groups: let me know what events you sponsor, so we can spread the word.*

report, here's a condensed version.

As with other E-Machines models, the T19 screen image is very sharp and has excellent color quality and gray purity. Image quality is comparable to the T16, and for those who want a larger screen, the T19 is the way to go. E-Machines has once again produced a winner in the color monitor market.

72 hertz eliminates flflflflicker.

Try staring into a 19-inch monitor with a 60 hertz refresh rate for an 8-hour day. You'll be watching a constantly throbbing screen, and your eyes will feel like they put in a 24-hour day. Not exactly condusive to getting things done. The T19 has the fastest available refresh rate of 72 Hz. Now that's refreshing.

Even more refreshing, the T16 and T19 are the only color monitors certified to comply with ANSI Human Factors Specification 100.

We'd like to color your thinking.

Of course we would—but you should decide for yourself if the T16 and T19 are as good as MacUser thinks. Go see one and conduct your own review. For details, write E-Machines at 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005 or call us direct for your nearest dealer: 1-503-646-6699.

E-MACHINES

We make room for your ideas.

Circle 101 on reader service card

©1988, E-Machines. Macintosh, Macintosh II are trademarks of Apple Computer.

From the company with a famous name...

EMACus Aurelius

Marcus Aurelius. Roman Emperor. Philosopher. World conqueror. This guy was more than just a tin suit and a bowl of grapes. He knew a thing or two about command.

At EMAC, we don't have Marcus' hankering to rule the world, but we did borrow a few of his ideas for our Impact external hard drives. While he commanded huge tracts of land, we've settled for lots of data – 40, 60 or 80MB to be exact. And Impact hard drives access that data faster and more quietly than any other drives in their class. Yet unlike Marcus' empire, the Impact hard drives don't take up much real estate. All in all, a command performance.

Come to think of it, maybe we do want to rule the world. The Macintosh™ world.

EMAC – a full line of products and support from the company with a history of success.

EMAC
A Division of Everex Systems, Inc

Impact hard drives. 40MB and 60MB; 29ms acess rate, 30,000 hour MTBF. 40MB and 80MB; 19ms access rate, 50,000 hour MTBF. LaserWriter NTXII-compatible.

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 For more information call 800/821-0806 ext. 2222 (in CA 800/821-0807 ext. 2222)

LaserWriter is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. EMAC and Impact are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc
Above information subject to change without notice. © 1988 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 110 on reader service card

The Slowing of QuickDraw

How these software routines rule the Macintosh

by Thom Hogan

Last month I discussed in general the areas that most affect the overall speed of a Macintosh. This month we're going to explore one of these areas in detail: the Macintosh video display.

What you need to know about the Mac's video display is best summed up in a single fact: the central processor has to do all the work. That's important, because Apple is pretty much alone in burdening the CPU with display work. Virtually every computer from an Atari ST to a Sun workstation uses some form of dedicated graphics controller to handle the display. Even the IBM PC uses a video chip—albeit a wimpy one that is often ignored by programmers—to control the display. Out in a field by itself, only Apple uses a set of software routines called QuickDraw, all of which are executed by the same 680x0 processor that's doing all the other primary work in the system.

To illustrate the differences in design, and how Apple's design affects overall system performance, let's take a simple drawing task and note how various machines perform them. The task I have in mind is drawing a diagonal line on the display.

To draw a line, all programs must supply a starting point and an ending point for the line. Internally, what happens next on a Sun workstation or similar machine is that those end points are passed to the graphics processor along with the instruction to draw a line. The CPU is now free to do other things while the graphics processor does the actual job of updating the display. Deep down in the video circuitry of these computers, you'll find a set of memory that belongs only to the graphics processor. The graphics processor draws its pixels in that memory, and special display circuitry reads that memory as it sends the actual video signal to the monitor (see Figure 1).

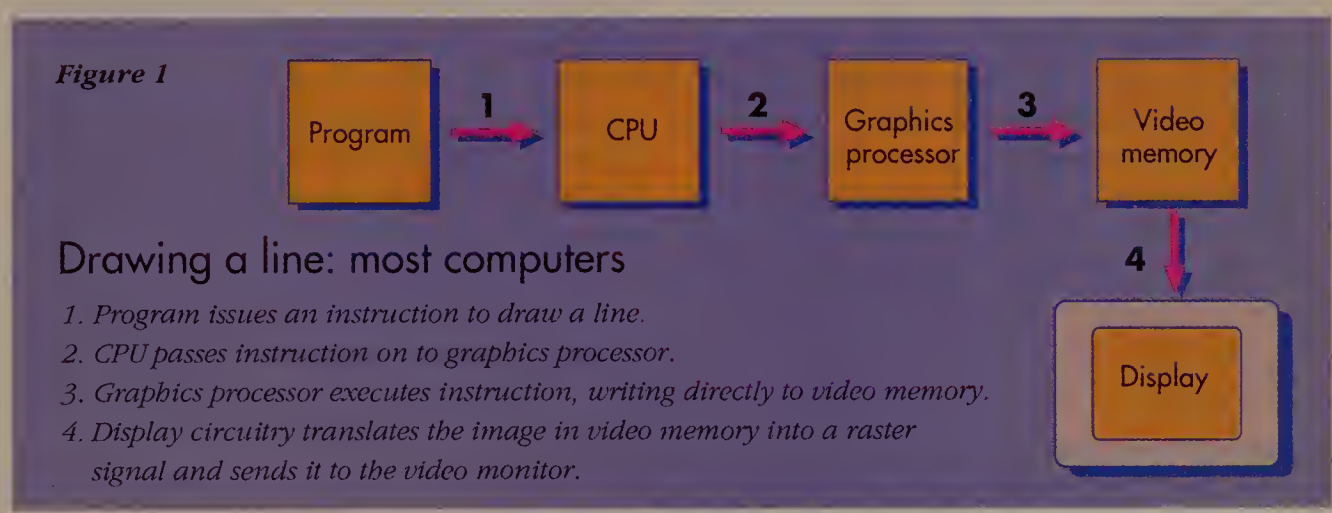


Figure 1

Drawing a line: most computers

1. *Program issues an instruction to draw a line.*
2. *CPU passes instruction on to graphics processor.*
3. *Graphics processor executes instruction, writing directly to video memory.*
4. *Display circuitry translates the image in video memory into a raster signal and sends it to the video monitor.*

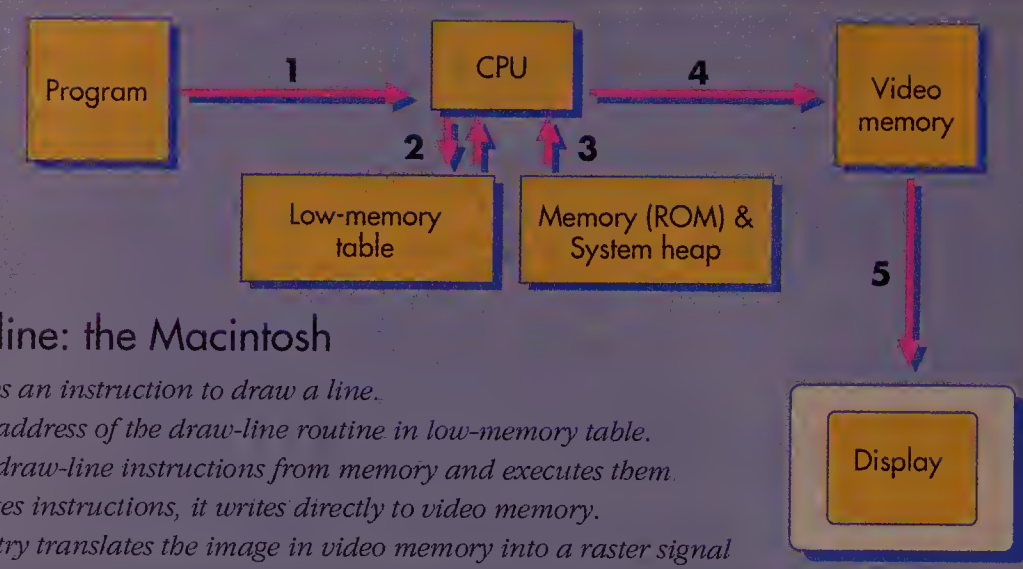
In machines like the Sun, anything you want to display is really sent as an instruction from the CPU to the graphics processor. And these instructions can be quite compact. Instead of sending an instruction that says essentially, "draw a line from *x* to *y*," the processor might send a *tokenized* version. Tokenized means that the instruction has an arbitrary abbreviation, usually a single byte or word. For example, if $0D is the token to draw a line, then the CPU need send only three pieces of data to the graphics processor: *x* position *y* position $0D (that's probably three computer words of data).

Contrast this to the Macintosh design. If you want to draw that same line in the Macintosh, you seemingly do the same thing: you write a program call that specifies the two end points and the QuickDraw action you want taken (draw a line). It's what happens with this information that is different. In the Sun world, the CPU immediately translates the information into the tokenized version that it then sends to the display processor. In the Macintosh world, the call results in the CPU looking up address values in a low-memory table, to see where in memory the routine that draws lines is, and then passing control to that routine (see Figure 2). The CPU then executes that routine (which may be a few bytes long or many bytes long, depending on its sophistication), and no new instruction can be executed until the screen drawing is done. From beginning to end, the Mac's CPU is involved with that line—at no time does it hand off in-

(continues)

Thom Hogan is president of Macreations, a Macintosh software developer and publisher of The Macintosh II Report. *His reference book,* Programmer's Macintosh Sourcebook, *was recently published by Microsoft Press.*

Figure 2



Drawing a line: the Macintosh

1. *Program issues an instruction to draw a line.*
2. *CPU looks up address of the draw-line routine in low-memory table.*
3. *CPU retrieves draw-line instructions from memory and executes them.*
4. *As CPU executes instructions, it writes directly to video memory.*
5. *Display circuitry translates the image in video memory into a raster signal and sends it to the video monitor.*

formation to another component to do the work.

Think about that line we're drawing. To draw a diagonal line, each point between the start position and the end position must be calculated. You may remember from high school geometry that lines are supposed to be infinitely small in width (that is, they have no real width). But the pixels on the display certainly have a fixed size. So, as the CPU draws the line, it is calculating which pixel on the screen is closest to the line that would be drawn if an infinitely narrow line could be drawn between those two points (see Figure 3). As you might guess, that can be a fair amount of calculating, and if the CPU has to do it all, it can't be doing other things.

But wait a minute, you say. What about the graphics processor in those other machines? Doesn't it have to do the same calculations? Sure, but it does them on its own, without tying up the CPU. And since the graphics processor has been optimized for performing drawing functions, it can usually do them faster than the CPU can.

So the Mac's CPU does a lot of calculating. How much penalty do we pay for that? Well, that's a tough question to answer precisely. To draw a single black pixel on a white display is trivial for the 680x0. One nice thing about the 680x0 CPU lineup is that it has excellent bit-handling abilities. And, at least in black and white, a single pixel is represented by a single bit of memory. So, if your programs are full of draw-a-pixel-at-*x* instructions, you won't see much speed improvement over the Mac's CPU from a graphics processor.

Another thing that the Mac does well is move blocks of black-and-white pixels around on the screen. (A QuickDraw instruction called CopyBits is usually used for this operation, and it's efficient.) So, once those lines are drawn on the display, the Mac can often move them around with little or no sacrifice in speed.

We've got a new toy for you to play with.

The Hewlett-Packard PaintJet color printer for the Macintosh.

Because not all business solutions are black and white.

Some, of course, are in color.

Great, smashing, eye-catching color. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a professional report.

Driving home an issue. Reinforcing a conclusion. Color gives you an edge.

With 256 colors on the Macintosh II and 8 on the Macintosh SE. For only

But Macintosh software generally doesn't create displays pixel by pixel. Instead, we programmers call QuickDraw routines to draw lines, boxes, ellipses, and strings of text. And once we've got those items displayed, we often want to do more than just move them around the display with CopyBits. Indeed, much of QuickDraw's lure for programmers is its sophisticated region-handling abilities. A QuickDraw region can be just about any group of connected pixels, regardless of shape or size. It's sort of like the lasso tool in MacPaint—the area you select with the lasso is a region. There are QuickDraw commands to move regions, invert regions, hide regions, copy regions, and do all sorts of other interesting manipulations with them.

From a programmer's point of view, that's great. Instead of fooling around with pixels and bits, your program can deal directly with larger concepts, like lines, rectangles, polygons, and regions. From a performance standpoint, however, it can often be the pits. No matter how great a genius you think Bill Atkinson, the principal designer of QuickDraw, is, you can't expect miracles.

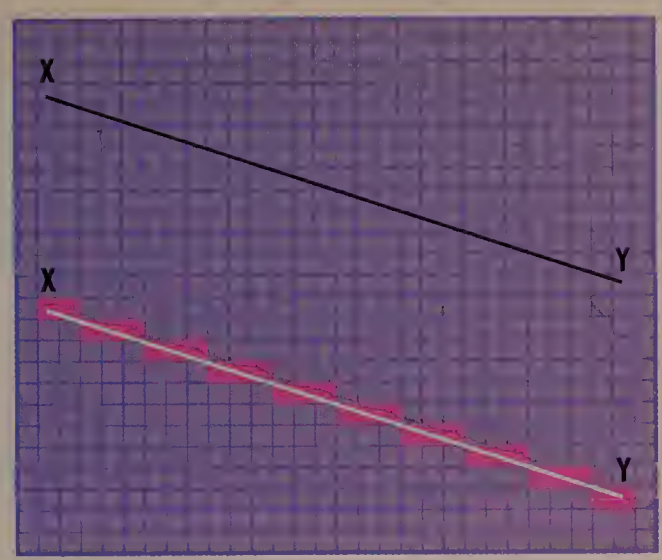


Figure 3

The top line is a theoretical line drawn from point x *to point* y. *The dotted boxes represent the underlying pixels on the display. The bottom line has been drawn using the pixels that come closest to matching the line's actual path (in white).*

Bill did an excellent job of creating fast, efficient screen-drawing routines. But they all have to be executed by the CPU, and as I mentioned earlier, no new instruction can be executed until the screen drawing is done. This is one of the reasons behind last month's conclusion: speeding up the CPU is probably the most effective way of speeding up a Macintosh.

The addition of color in the Mac II made things worse in the QuickDraw realm. In a standard Plus or SE, QuickDraw is dealing with 342 by 512 bits, or a total of 175,104 pixels. In a monochrome Mac II display, that number has been upped to 307,200 pixels (640 by 480). That's almost double the number of pixels the CPU has to deal with. But the 256-color mode of the Mac II makes that total 2,457,600 (640 by 480 by 8) pixels. That's 14 times the number of pixels in a standard Mac.

Even if the CPU does nothing but write white pixels on the entire screen, we're starting to see significant performance degradation as we get into the advanced color modes. Consider this: the 33MHz 68030 handles about 4 million instructions per second. To manipulate our display memory directly, we need to set 307,200 pixels. At 24 bits per pixel, that's a little over 7 million bits of information. The best-case situation results in a write time of about .17

(continues)

© 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12905

$1,395. Plus $125 for an interface kit that connects simply and cleanly.

Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 214E,** for an authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.

And just wait till you try your hand at coloring.

It will be the most fun you've had since the first grade.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 343 on reader service card

seconds. Can you see .17 seconds? You sure can; it's about three times longer than the persistence of vision limit that our eye/brain combination translates into continuous motion. And that's just to write the entire set of pixels to a single color on a Macintosh that's faster than any that you or I could buy from Apple. In other words, we're talking about optimum here. I've seen 24-bit displays that take as long as a second to update the screen.

The real world is much more complex than the example above, of course. Coupled with that is the fact that color bitmaps to date have not been contiguous sets of bits. (We're getting to the chunky, planar, and chunky-planar stuff you may have heard about.) A monochrome bitmap in the Macintosh is designed as a set of adjacent pixels (bits) in memory (see Figure 4). The second pixel on the top row is the second bit in memory, the third pixel is the third bit, and so on. The 256-color mode that QuickDraw currently uses is chunky. This means that each pixel is stored as a "chunk" of memory in the bitmap. When you turn the monitor colors to 256, you are using

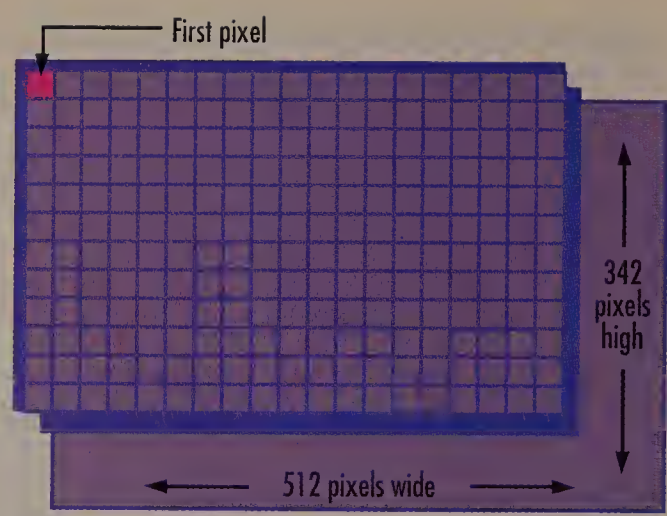


Figure 4

Monochrome Bitmap: Note that each row of pixels is 64 bytes in size (512 pixels by 1 bit per pixel ÷ 8 bits per byte).

8-bit color, so each pixel is stored as 8 consecutive bits, which contain a code representing color (see Figure 5). That code is actually an index into a color table, which holds the true RGB information the system needs to know to draw the actual color. Thus, the CPU can't simply grab one thing to get information about a single pixel—it must grab eight things. Worse still, the eight things it grabs aren't actually the pixel's color. Instead, that value is a coded entry into the current table of colors (the palette). That CPU is starting to do a lot of extra work, isn't it?

The 24-bit color world gets even more fascinating. One definition of extended color (used by the original RasterOps 24-bit color boards) uses a modification of the 8-bit color mode. Instead of one plane of 8-bit pixels, there are three. Each pixel is now represented by three 8-bit values. The three planes represent the red, green, and blue components of the pixel. And the 8-bit pixel value in each plane is again an index into a palette, this time individual indexes for red, green, or blue. But still, the CPU has to go to many places to read the information about a single pixel. Recently Apple released information to developers about the rewrite of color QuickDraw that will appear in the next version of system software. Developers have received three full releases of the software and Apple will probably issue one more. TrueVision, RasterOps, and SuperMac are all shipping boards using the new 32-bit color model. Everyone I've talked to about the 32-bit color model says the

With the new PaintJet color printer from Hewlett-Packard.

Look at the possibilities. Instead of basic black and a few dull shades of gray, look at the zip that color adds to your graphs and charts. Overheads will command attention. And reports will have sparkling visual surprises tucked inside.

The PaintJet printer brings so much

final release is right around the corner, but they also indicate that update speeds, while somewhat better than those of the current 24-bit products, are still not anywhere near equivalent to the monochrome or 8-bit color speeds.)

So far, each new iteration of Apple's display mechanism has required more and more effort on the part of the CPU. That trend has got to stop, or else not too far in the future we'll need a 68GHz 68090 chip to power our Macs. Well, some hope can be found, even if it may still be a while before we get an actual product. Apple, SuperMac, and Radius have prototypes of QuickDraw processors—add-in boards that offload some (but not all) of the QuickDraw chores from the CPU. Radius's board has the advantage of being designed by several of the original Mac wizards, including Andy Hertzfeld. Unfortunately, Radius has put this project on the back burner in favor of other products, so we may have a long wait for the first QuickDraw processor.

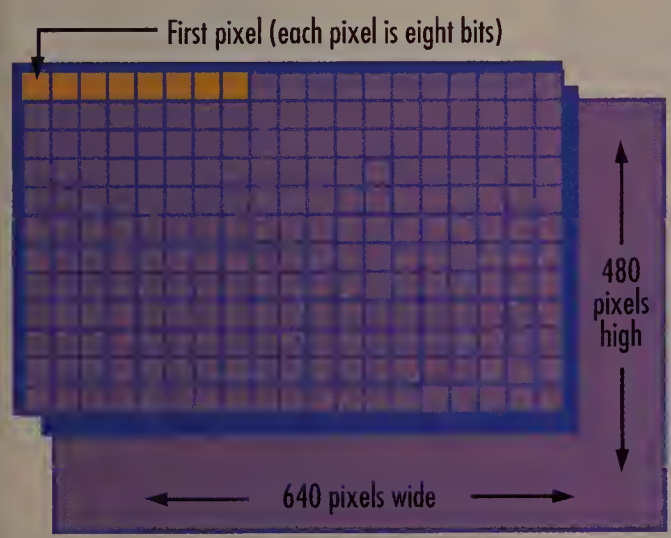


Figure 5
Color Bitmap: Note that each row of pixels is now 640 bytes (640 pixels by 8 bits per pixel ÷ 8 bits per byte).

Such boards have their problems, too. Initial tests seem to indicate that their real-world performance isn't as dramatic an improvement as you might expect—maybe 50 percent faster screen writes, on average. That's partly a testament to how efficient the original QuickDraw routines are, and partly a fault of the Mac's hardware design, which doesn't lend itself well to concurrent processing. Another approach is being taken by RasterOps, which has a prototype of a set of software that the company calls Faster Raster. This software translates QuickDraw information and instructions into instructions the TI graphics processor on the RasterOps video board can understand. There's a limiting factor to this approach: TI and Apple treat memory images and regions quite differently, and thus you again end up with the CPU doing significant work translating back and forth. Nevertheless, the idea holds promise, and the RasterOps video board certainly does update the screen visibly faster with the new software. Expect to see this product shortly after Apple officially releases the new 32-bit color standard to the public.

I still expect to see one or more speed-up boards introduced this year, however, and their abilities should improve dramatically as the Macintosh continues to open up to developers. (We could use a faster NuBus, and better I/O support, for example; I expect we'll get it.) How much improvement we can expect is unclear, but I believe we'll eventually have color displays that are as fast as the current monochrome ones. That will be quite an improvement, especially for someone like me, who leaves on the 256-color mode all the time. □

Now you can milk your Macintosh for all it's worth.

to your work: 256 colors for the Macintosh II and 8 colors for the Macintosh SE. For just $1,395. Plus $125 for an interface kit that connects cleanly and simply.

We'd like to hear from you. Just call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 688C**, for your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll be happy to send you a sample color page. Complete with cows.

Our cows were created using Pixel Paint
© 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12906

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 344 on reader service card

Programs & Peripherals

Networking Software & Hardware

CE Software	
Quick Mail	159.
Farrallon	
PhoneNET AppleTalk	9.
PhoneNET Din 8 or DB9	35.
Timbuktu	65.
TrafficWatch	145.
LaCie	
Silverserver	92.
Microsoft	
Microsoft Mail 1-4 users	195.
Olduvai Software Clip Share	109.
Font Sharer	149.
Shiva NetModem V2400	479.
SuperMac Software	
Acknowledge	329.
Multi-User SuperLaserSpool	199.
TOPS	
Tops 2.0 Mac, , Tops Dos or Net Print	*Special* 119.
Tops FlashBox	*Special* 125.
Tops Repeater	129.
Tops FlashCard	169.
InBox-MacConnection	45.
InBox-Starter Kit	*Special* 149.
Tops Teleconnector Din8 or DB9	39.

Desk Accessory Programs

Affinity Microsystems	
Tempo II	89.
Beyond Inc.	
Menu Fonts 2	30.
Borland SideKick V2.0	68.
Bright Star Technology	
Hyper Animator	79.
Casady & Greene, Inc	
QuickDex 1.4A	32.
CE Software DiskTop 3.0	27.
Deneba Software	
Comment 2.0	54.
Electronic Arts Disk Tools Plus	31.
Mainstay	
Think'n Time	61.
Olduvai Software	
DA Switcher	25.
Solutions, International	
Super Glue	52.
SmartScrap & The Clipper V2.0	46.
Symmetry	
HyperDA *(Req. 512K)*	38.
TENpointO	
OpenIt!	59.

MiniCad+ by Graphsoft

MiniCad+ is a professional CAD system that offers users high precision 2D drafting, including hierarchical symbol editing, fillets, beziers and cubic splines, auto-joint, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom, and *MiniCad+* makes full use of Mac II capabilities. *MiniCad+*'s active spreadsheet can be "hot" linked to objects to perform calculations. *MiniCad+* also provides an all new integrated 3D that will change your mind about micro 3D, and MiniPascal, a programmable macro language.

MiniCad+ ..... **520.**

Communications Software

Compuserve	
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.
Grolier On Line Encyclopedia	32.
Compuserve Navigator	45.
DataViz	
MacLink Plus with Cable	145.
Freesoft	
Red Ryder V10.3	54.
Hayes	
Smartcom II 3.0	88.
Insigna SoftPC	409.
Software Ventures	
Microphone II *(Includes Glue)*	225.
Solutions, International	
BackFax	129.
Synergy Software	
VersaTerm	65.
VersaTerm-Pro	195.
Traveling Software	
LAP-LINK	84.

Word Processors & Desktop Publishing

Access Technology	
Mind Write 2.0	95.
Mind Write Express	145.
Allan Bonadio Associates	
Expressionist 2.0	79.
Aldus Corporation	
PageMaker 3.0	399.
Ashton Tate	
FullWrite Professional	269.
Broderbund	
DTP Advisor	47.
Caere Omnipage	565.
Claris	
MacWrite 5.0	102.
Emerald City Smart Art	95.
Letraset	
Ready, Set, Go! 4.5	275.
Letra Studio	289.
LetraFonts *(Various Vol. 1-45 ea.)*	69.
Microsoft	
Microsoft Word 4.0	255.
Quark, Inc.	
QuarkXPress V2.0	499.
QuarkStyle	219.
Symantec	
More II	245.
Symmetry	
Acta Advantage	69.
T/Maker Company	
WriteNow V2.0	109.
Word Perfect Corporation	
Word Perfect	185.
Working Software	
QuickLetter	79.

TOPS/InBox/FlashBox by TOPS

With ***TOPS*** you can transform any Mac with at least 512K of memory into a *TOPS* Network station, enabling it to share files, printers, and multi-user applications with other computers on the *TOPS* Network. ***InBox*** enables users to send and receive messages, memos, and files over a *TOPS* Network. With ***TOPS FlashBox*** you can speed up your AppleTalk™ network and allow your Mac to communicate at the Flash talk speed of 770K bits per second — more than 3 times faster than AppleTalk!

TOPS ..... **119.**
InBox ..... **149.**
FlashBox ..... **125.**

Spelling & Grammar Checkers

Aegis Development	
Doug Clapp's Word Tools 2nd Edition	42.
A.L.P. Systems	
MacProof 3.0	115.
Deneba Software	
Big Thesaurus	54.
Spelling Coach 3.0 Professional	105.
Electronic Arts Thunder! 1.23	30.
Lundeen & Associates	
WorksPlus Spell 1.1	46.
Microlytics, Inc.	
Word Finder *(Synonym Finder)*	33.
Sensible Software	
Sensible Grammar or BookEnds	54.
Working Software Spellswell 2.0	45.
Lookup *(Makes Spelling Suggestions)*	30.

Accounting Packages

Aatrix Software Aatrix TimeMinder	109.
Aatrix Payroll Plus	159.
Bedford Software Simply Accounting	219.
Chang Labs	
New Enhanced Version III Modules!	
Rags to Riches Gen. 3-Pak 3.1 *(GL/AR/AP)*	*Special* 289.
Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP	119.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Light	44.
Intuit Quicken	33.
Layered Insight One Write	185.
Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP	455.
MECA Managing Your Money	128.
Monogram Business Sense	279.
Dollars & $ense 4.0	81.
Peachtree Back To Basics Professional *(GL/AR/AP/INV)*	159.
Softview Taxview Planner	65.
California or New York Supplements	39.
MacinTax Federal	69.
Survivor Software	
MacMoney 3.0 *(En. Ver.)*	62.

Rags to Riches '3-Packs' by Chang Labs

Rags to Riches is the flexible and powerful modular accounting system that's winning praise from accountants and reviewers nationwide. Now, Chang Labs offers its popular *Rags to Riches '3-Packs'* at a special price and with a special bonus! Each '3-Pack' offers the user flexible reporting, batch totals for any time period, user definable accounting cycles, and impressive speed. When you need to analyze, graph or present your accounting information, just export it to your favorite program! As a special bonus, if you choose the '3-Pack' that suits your needs before April 30th, 1989, *Programs Plus* will send you an Aatrix Payroll program, absolutely FREE!!

Rags to Riches 'General 3-Pack' *(G/L, A/R, A/P)* ..... **289.**
Rags to Riches 'Pro 3-Pack' *(G/L, Pro. Bill., A/P)* ..... **359.**
Rags to Riches 'Retail 3-Pack' *(G/L, Inventory, A/P)* ..... **359.**

Visit us in the Electronic Mall™ on Compuserve - GO PP

Shipped Federal Express

Business Software

Abacus Concepts
StatView II *(Mac+, SE, II w/68020 & 68881)* 349.
StatView SE+ Graphics 229.
Access Technology Trapeze 2.1 155.
Ashton Tate Full Impact 249.
Borland Eureka! The Solver 133.
BrainPower ArchiText 182.
StatView 512 Plus 175.
Math View Professional 144.
DataScan 118.
Bravo Technologies MacCalc 79.
Chang Laboratories
C.A.T. Contacts•Activities•Time 229.
Claris MacProject II 395.
D2 Software
MacSpin 2.0 189.
Individual 101 Macros For Excel 37.
Mainstay Capture 42.
Mac Flow 2.0 or Mac Schedule 115.
Meta Software MetaDesign 199.
Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner 6.0 325.
Microsoft Microsoft Works 2.0 189.
Microsoft Excel 1.5 255.
Nolo Press WillMaker 3.0 34.
For the Record 29.
Paracomp Milo 159.
Pro Plus WallStreet Investor V3.0 469.
Satori Software Bulk Mailer 3.2 79.
Bulk Mailer Plus 195.
Components GL 389.
Select Micro Systems, Inc.
Exstatix 219.
MapMaker *Special* 215.
Shana Corporation Fast Forms 89.
SoftView Form Set 55.
Synex Mac Envelope 4.0 55.
Mac Invoice 29.
Systat Systat 3.2 *(Specify MacPlus, SE or Mac II)* 459.
Fastat *Special* 165.

ComputerEyes by Digital Vision

ComputerEyes introduces a new dimension to image processing technology with the most versatile and comprehensive video digitizing system in its class. *ComputerEyes* lets you digitize high quality images from any standard video source, videotape, camera, video disk, and store them on your Macintosh. In as little as six seconds, you can digitally reproduce three-dimensional objects. *ComputerEyes* images can be directly imported into documents created with PageMaker and ReadySetGo! for unparalleled results!

ComputerEyes ..... **209.**

Graphics Software

3G Graphics
Images w/Impact Graphics & Symbols 59.
Images w/Impact Business 1 69.
ABA Software Draw It Again Sam 2.0 79.
Graphist Paint II 289.
Adobe Systems Adobe Illustrator *88* 309.
Adobe Fonts *(Various volumes)* Call
Aldus Freehand 349.
Altsys Corp. FONTastic Plus 2.0 54.
Fontographer 2.2 239.
Ashton Tate Full Paint 69.
Broderbund Print Shop or Clip Charts 36.
Drawing Tables 78.
CE Software Calendar Maker 3.1 27.
Claris MacPaint II 102.
MacDraw II 309.
Cricket Software Cricket Draw 169.
Cricket Paint 99.
Pictograph 89.
Cricket Graph 119.
Cricket Presents 289.
Deneba Software
Canvas 2.0 *(Includes Desk Accessory)* 159.
Dream Maker
MacGallery *(Hypercard or Paint)* 28.
Cliptures 97.
Dubl-Click Software
World Class Fonts: Various Vol. 1-6 *(ea)* 45.
WetPaint: Various Vol. 1-16 *(ea)* 45.
Electronic Arts Studio 8 *(MacII)* 319.
Foundation Publishing Comic People 25.
Comic Strip Factory 44.
Generic Software Generic CADD 54.
Graphsoft Mini Cad 4.0 375.
Mini Cad + *Special* 520.
Innovative Data Design Dreams 279.
MacDraft 1.2B 149.
Laserware Laserpaint Color II 359.
Letraset ImageStudio 1.5 or StandOut 275.
Macromind Videoworks II 175.
Videoworks II Accelerator 118.
Videoworks II Driver for Hypercard 60.
Micro Illusions
Photon Paint 179.
Micro CAD/CAM MGMStation 685.
Micro: Maps
MacAtlas Paint 2.0 *(MacPaint Format)* 45.
MacAtlas Hyper Atlas 64.
MacAtlas Professional *(PICT/MacDraw Version)* 129.
Microsoft Microsoft PowerPoint 2.0 255.
Miles Computing
Mac the Ripper or Orchestra of Fonts 32.
People, Places-Things or Taking Care of Business 32.
Olduvai Software
Art Clip or ArtFonts 1, 2 or 3 59.
Paracomp Swivel 3D 249.
Silicon Beach Software
SuperPaint 2.0 129.
Digital Darkroom 169.
Super 3D 179.
Solutions International
The Curator *(Catalog Your Art)* 79.
Springboard Certificate Maker 24.
Works of Art Assortment, Holiday, or Education 28.
Works of Art Laser Art or Fonts 59.
Springboard Publisher 109.
SuperMac Software Pixel Paint 199.
Symmetry
Picture Base & Wet Paint Bundle 95.
T/Maker Click Art Letters I, Letters II, Personal Graphics, Effects, Business Image, or Holidays *(each)* 28.
Christian Images 35.
Click Art EPS Illustrations 75.
Zedcor DeskPaint 2.0 69.

Accessories

Abaton ProPoint *(ADB Mouse for Mac SE & Mac II)* 89.
Asher Engineering
Turbo Trackball *(Mac & Mac+ or Mac SE & Mac II)* 69.
CH Products Mirage: Quad or ADB *(Turns Joystick Into Mouse)* 39.
Mach IV Plus: Quad or ADB 65.
Cutting Edge
Cutting Edge MCK-105QK Keyboard w/Quickeys 149.
DataDesk
MAC-101 Keyboard/Beige *(128k/512k & MacPlus)* *Special* 145.
MAC-101 ADB Keyboard/Platinum *(Mac SE & Mac II)* *Special* 145.
Ergotron Mousecleaner 360° 15.
MacTilt *(Mac, SE or II)* 68.
Farallon
MacRecorder Sound System *(Mac SE or Mac II)* 139.
Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible 2nd ed. 20.
Impulse Audio Digitizer w/soundware 139.
I/O Design
Mac Luggage in Navy or Plat.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case 64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case 75.
Imageware II Carrying Case 49.
HDware *(Hard Disk Case)* 49.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:
Micro Cabinet *(holds 45 disks)* 14.
Double Micro Cabinet *(holds 90 disks)* 21.
Triple Micro Cabinet *(holds 135 disks)* 31.
Kensington
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* 8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* 8.
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover 9.
Macintosh Plus/SE Dust Cover 9.
Macintosh SE w/extended Kybd Cover 9.
Tilt/Swivel 22.
Apple Security Kit 34.
Antiglare Polarizing Filter 33.
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit 65.
Modem/Fax Protector 10 15.
Modem/Fax Protector 20 25.
Power Tree Surge Suppressors (10, 20, or 50) Call
Printer Muffler Stand *(80 & 132)* 24.
Printer Muffler 80 43.
System Saver Mac *(Beige or Platinum)* 64.
Super Base 34.
System Saver SE 55.
Masterpiece Mac II 105.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* 119.
Universal Copy Stand 22.
Universal Printer Stand 15.
Mobius
Fanny Mac QT *(Beige or Platinum)* 60.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse *(MacPlus)* 65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(Mac SE/Mac II)* 85.
Moustrak
MousePad 7"x9" Size 8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size 9.
Orange Micro
Grappler Spooler 39.
Grappler C/Mac/GS 79.
Grappler L/Q or Grappler L/S 92.
Ribbons
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold
ImageWriter Ribbon 4.
ImageWriter Black 6-pack 20.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)* 20.
ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon 9.
ImageWriter LQ Black 17.
ImageWriter LQ Four Color 20.
Seikosha Ribbon Black 6.
Silicon Comforts MacChimney *(Very Effective Cardboard Laminate Convection Cooling Device)* 16.
Targus Imagewriter II Carry Case Blk. 49.
Macintosh Plus Carry Case Blk. 59.
Deluxe MacPlus-XKB Blk. 69.

Blank Media

Single Sided 3½" Diskettes
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" SS/DD Disks *(10)* 12.
Sony 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 13.
Double Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 17.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(10)* 17.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(10)* 19.
Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Maxell 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
3M 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 20.

Languages

Borland
Turbo Pascal 68.
Turbo Pascal Tutor 46.
Consulair
Mac 68000 Dev. System 59.
Manx
Aztec C 65.
Aztec C + SDB 99.
Axtec C + MPW *Special* 99.
Microsoft
Quick Basic 65.
Smethers & Barnes
Prototyper 72.
Symantec
Lightspeed C 119.
Lightspeed Pascal 85.
Just Enough Pascal 55.
T.M.L.
TML Pascal II V3.0 139.
TML Source Code Library II 42.
Zedcore
ZBasic 5.0 99.

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive,
Stratford, CT 06497

800/832-3201

. . . Positively A Plus!

Utility Software

ALSoft Disk Express	35.
Font/DA Juggler Plus	42.
Berkeley System Design	
Stepping Out II	52.
CE Software	
QuicKeys *(Macro Program)*	53.
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac *(Includes MacTools)*	20.
PC Tools Deluxe Mac	45.
Fifth Generation Systems	
Suitcase II	44.
FastBack	54.
Power Station	32.
Pyro!	15.
HJC Virex	69.
Icom Simulations	
On Cue	36.
TMON	95.
Microlytics, Inc. GOfer	44.
Microseeds	
Redux	59.
ScreenGems	47.
Olduvai Software	
Icon-It! or MultiClip	39.
Read-It! TS *(For Thunderscan)*	79.
Read-It! O.C.R. 2.0 *(For Image Scanners)*	199.
PCPC	
HFS Back-Up 3.0	54.
Softworks	
Stack Cleaner	29.
HyperTools 1 or 2	59.
SuperMac Software	
SuperSpool 5.0	54.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0	82.
Diskfit 1.4	54.
Sentinel 2.0	155.
Symantec	
MacSQZ!	59.
Symantec Utilities for Mac *(S.U.M.)*	69.
Williams & Macias	
myDiskLabeler w/Color	31.
myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter Option	34.
Working Software	
Findswell 2.0 *(Document Finder)*	36.

Printers & Digitizers

Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes-Mac	*Special* 209.
Koala Technologies Corp.	
MacVision 2.0 *(Digitizer)*	219.
Kurta	
IS ADB Tablet	255.
Cordless 4 Button Cursor	65.
Seikosha	
SP1000 *(Imagewriter Comp.)*	235.
Summagraphics	
Bit Pad Plus	329.
ThunderWare ThunderScan	189.
LightningScan	409.
Mac II Power Accessory	42.

FASTAT by SYSTAT

FASTAT is a statistics and graphics package for people who need graphics, tables, financial projections, and surveys now. *FASTAT*'s point-and-click interface insures an ease of use that won't compromise accuracy and sophistication. *FASTAT* will handle up to 50 variables and unlimited cases. *FASTAT* does it all. Summary statistics, one-way and multi-way tables, chi-square, etc. With *FASTAT*, sophisticated two and three dimensional graphics are easy.

FASTAT ..... **165.**

Disk Drives/Hard Disks/Upgrades

AST Research	
Mac286 Co-Processor *(Mac II)*	1069.
Mac 86 Co-Processor	419.
CMS	
SD Series MacStack SD20 *(Mac+/SE/II)*	569.
SD Series MacStack SD30 *(Mac+/SE/II)*	615.
SD Series MacStack SD60 *(Mac+/SE/II)*	849.
Cutting Edge	
Cutting Edge 800k Drive	175.
Cutting Edge Wedge XL 30 Plus SCSI Hard Drive	579.
Cutting Edge Wedge XL 45 Plus SCSI Hard Drive	729.
Cutting Edge XL 30 Internal Hard Drive	469.
Cutting Edge XL 45 Internal Hard Drive	645.
Dove Computer Corporation	
FastNet Networking	Call
Marathon 030 Accelerator	1039.
Marathon 020 Accelerator	
MSE 1 (16 Mhz)	585.
MSE 2 (16 Mhz w/1MB)	979.
MSE 3 (16 Mhz w/Math Co-processor)	779.
MSE 4 (16 Mhz w/1MB & Math Chip)	1159.
MacSnap 524E *(512E to 1MB)*	289.
MacSnap 524S *(512E to 1MB w/SCSI)*	379.
MacSnap 548 *(512K to 2MB)*	459.
MacSnap 548E *(512E to 2MB)*	549.
MacSnap 548S *(512E to 2MB w/SCSI)*	599.
MacSnap Plus 2 *(MacPlus to 2MB Non Expandable)*	439.
MacSnap 2SE or 1024 Option *(1MB or MacII Memory Exp.)*	439.
SCSI Interface/Port	109.
MacSnap Toolkit *(torx driver, opener & grounding set)*	15.
Personal Computer Peripherals	
Platinum Color. Optional Built-In Modems Available.	
MacBottom HD-21 *(20+MB SCSI Hard Disk)*	659.
MacBottom HD-32 *(32MB SCSI HD)*	699.
MacBottom HD-45 *(45MB SCSI HD)*	859.
MacBottom HD-70 *(70MB SCSI Hard Disk)*	999.
MacBottom HD 84 *(84 MB SCSI Hard Disk)*	1249.
Rodime Rodime 20 Plus Ext.	629.
Rodime 45 Plus *(Ext. 45MB SCSI)*	939.
Rodime 450RX *(Int. 45MB Mac SE/II)*	829.
Rodime 100 Plus *(Ext. 100MB SCSI)*	1169.
Rodime 140 Plus *(Ext. 140MB SCSI)*	1319.
Rodime 1000 RX *(Int. 100MB MacII)*	1045.
Video Technology	
Laser 800k External Drive	185.

MapMaker by Select Micro Systems

MapMaker is a complete business map making system. *MapMaker* can quickly uncover hidden relationships in geographic data, and demonstrate the findings with striking presentation graphics. *MapMaker* includes boundary files for states and counties in the US, and 176 countries in the world. *MapMaker* also includes population statistics for each of the United States, as well as 176 other countries. *MapMaker* is the definitive tool for market research, site analysis, sales force performance etc.

MapMaker ..... **215.**

DataBase Management

Acius 4th Dimension	485.
4D Runtime	235.
Activision	
Reports for Hypercard	75.
Focal Point & Business Class Bundle	65.
City To City	30.
Apple Computer	
HyperCard	42.
Ashton Tate	
dBASE Mac 1.0	295.
Borland Reflex Plus	189.
Claris FileMaker II	237.
Fox Software	
Fox Base Plus	208.
Fox Base Plus Runtime	158.
Microsoft	
Microsoft File 2.0	120.
Odesta Double Helix II	339.
DataDesk Professional	289.
GeoQuery	199.
ProVue Panorama	209.
Software Discoveries	
RecordHolderPlus	45.
TENpointO FocalPoint II	119.

Educational/Creative Software

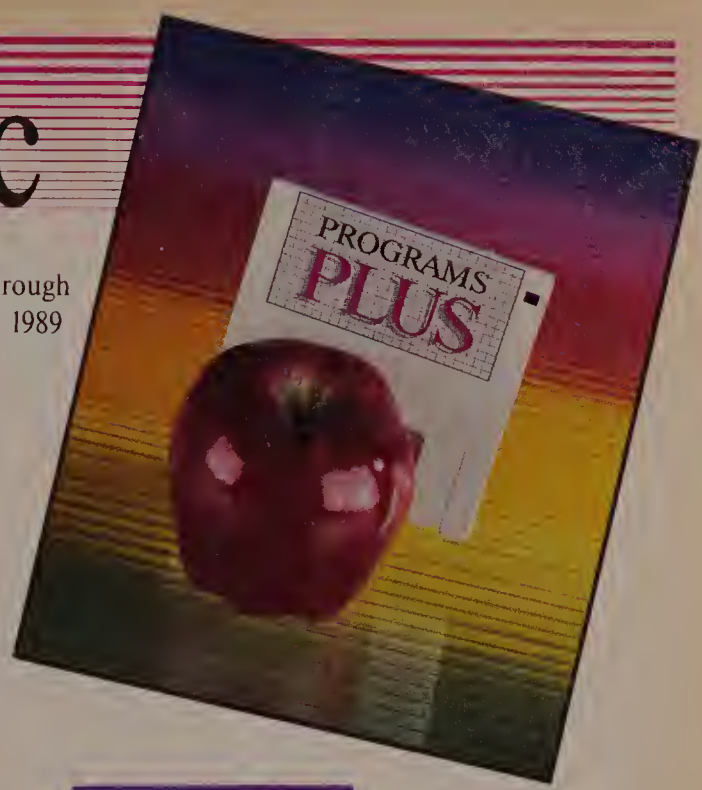
Ars Nova Practica Musica	75.
Barron's Barron's SAT	35.
Bible Research The Word (KJV or NIV)	165.
Bogas Productions Studio Session	49.
String Quartet, Country or Heavy Metal	15.
Super Studio Session	75.
Bright Star Technology Alphabet Blocks	32.
Talking Tiles	69.
Broderbund Clip Sounds	36.
Jam Session or Black & White Movies	30.
Sensei Geometry, Calculus or Physics	59.
Type!	20.
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?	27.
Coda Mac Drums	32.
Perceive	52.
Davidson & Associates	
Speed Reader II	39.
Math Blaster or Word Attack!	27.
Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Typing	36.
Venture's Business Simulator	47.
Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.5	85.
Great Wave Software KidsTime	26.
Number Maze	27.
Crystal Paint	27.
Individual Typing Instructor Encore	26.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33.
Mindscape Perfect Score SAT w/The Perfect College	46.
Niles & Associates End Note	82.
Nordic	
MacKids Educational Prog. *(ea)*	28.
Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor IV	35.
Springboard Top Honors	59.
Family Matters or Atlas Explorer	28.

MAC-101 Keyboard by DataDesk

If you are looking to replace your Mac's keyboard, the ***MAC-101*** by DataDesk is the way to go. It comes in an ADB version for the Mac SE and II, and a non-ADB version for the Mac 512 and MacPlus. The positive tactile, firm feel 101 includes a full numeric keypad, 15 function keys, 6 page control keys, and a T-style cursor pad. Keyboard status indicator lights let you know when everything is going smoothly. Includes *101-Keys* desk accessory software, a powerful macro utility which allows you to exploit the full power of the function keys with almost any Macintosh application.

MAC-101 Keyboard *(Specify ADB or non-ADB)* ..... **145.**

to Polish Up Your Mac



Specials good through
April 30, 1989

Modems

Abaton InterFax 12/48	329.
Anchor Automation	
MacPac 2400E w/software & cable	179.
Epic	
Epic 2400 Int. SE	315.
Epic 2400 Int. Mac II	315.
Hayes Microcomputing	
Smartmodem 1200	299.
Smartmodem 2400	449.
MDIdeas	
Commlink 2400	189.
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem Mini 1200SA	79.
Practical Modem 2400SA	181.
MacCommpack	
(2400SA w/Microphone II & Cable)	229.
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400M Ext.	
(Software & Cable)	199.
Promodem 2400	
(Hayes Compatible)	255.
Supra Corporation	
Supra Modem 2400	149.
U.S. Robotics	
Courier 1200 *(Hayes Compatible)*	199.
Courier 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	349.

Aztec MPW C by Manx Software Systems

Experience the best of both worlds with the complete ***Aztec C*** system plus the full MPW Shell. When you use *Aztec MPW C*, you benefit from the sophisticated MPW Shell, adapted to work with the superior Aztec compiler, assembler, and linker. With *Aztec MPW C*, you actually have a choice of development environments, the UNIX-like Aztec Shell, or the Apple developed MPW shell. The MPW shell has a powerful script facility, sophisticated windowing, and Multifinder compatibility.

Aztec MPW C ..... **99.**

Game Software

Access	
World Class Leader Board Golf	34.
Accolade	
Hard Ball or Mean 18	23.
4th & Inches	24.
Activision Shanghai or Jinxter	24.
Corruption	27.
Universal Military Simulator or Manhole	30.
Might and Magic	36.
Sky Travel	45.
Artworx Bridge 5.0	22.
Avalon Hill Mac Pro Football	28.
Broderbund	
Ancient Art of War or At Sea	27.
ShufflePuck Cafe	24.
Poster Maker Plus	36.
Bullseye Software	
P51 Mustang or Ferrari Grand Prix	32.
Casady & Greene, Inc.	
Crystal Quest	26.
Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor	42.
Centron Crapsmaster, Roulettemaster or BlackJack Ace	27.
Pokemaster or Baccaratmaster	27.
Discovery Software Arkanoid	27.
Electronic Arts	
ChessMaster 2000	28.
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator or Life & Death	32.
Starfleet I	37.
Scrabble	26.
One-On-One, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, SkyFox, or Patton vs Rommel	15.
EPYX	
Sub Battle Simulator *(Mac or MacII)*	29.
Hayden Software Sargon IV	29.
Infinity Software, LTD.	
Go or GrandSlam Tennis	27.
Infocom	
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	15.
Beyond Zork or HitchHiker's Guide	15.
Zork Trilogy or QuaterStaff	30.
Zork Zero	36.
MicroPro Pirates	32.
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator 1.02	32.
Micro Sports MSFL Pro Draft	26.
MSFL Pro League Football or 500 Great Teams	32.
Miles Computing Inc.	
Harrier Strike Mission II or The Fool's Errand	32.
Mindscape	
Balance of Power 1990 or Crossword Magic	30.
Deja Vu or Deja Vu II	30.
King Of Chicago, Shadowgate or Joker Poker	30.
Defender of the Crown, Colony or The Uninvited	30.
Practical Computer Applications	
MacGolf or Lunar Rescue	35.
MacCourses	29.
Road Racer	41.
Mac Golf Classics	54.
Primera	
Smash Hit Racquetball II	19.
Sierra On-Line	
Leisure Suit Larry	23.
Space Quest or Space Quest II	29.
Police Quest	29.
Silicon Beach Software	
Dark Castle or Apache Strike	32.
Beyond Dark Castle	32.
Sir-Tech Mac Wizardry	35.
SoftStream, Inc.	
Colour Billiards	35.
Mac Man or Solitaire DA	24.
Sphere, Inc. Tetris	20.
GATO, Orbiter or Pt-109	26.
Solitaire Royale *(Mac or MacII)*	20.
Falcon 2.0	32.
Studio Zero Orbital Mech	29.
SubLogic Jet	32.
XOR Software	
NFL Challenge	59.
Pro Challenge	29.

Now Shipping Standard Air by FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Customer Service (203) 378-3662 • FAX (203) 381-9043
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.
- Federal Express Priority 1 service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Continental United States:** Add $3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge).* **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.

RETURNS

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.

Positively A Plus

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive,
Stratford, CT 06497

800/832-3201

Circle 44 on reader service card

All together now.

"I asked my Farallon dealer for a networking product that'll integrate voice, data, and graphics with AppleTalk networks—and manage the whole operation. I bought all nine of them."

"I also got ScreenRecorder because it makes a tape of screen activity. I'll add sound with MacRecorder to make training lessons, presentations, you name it."

"I got a PhoneNET Repeater so I can easily extend my network to all the buildings I'll own someday."

"The PhoneNET System Connector uses ordinary phone wire to create an AppleTalk network. I got one for every computer."

"I bought the PhoneNET StarController because it expands my network and has valuable network management functions, too."

"To make it easy to manage my network and support the users, I'm installing Timbuktu on all the Macintoshes. That way, everyone can share information and access each other's computers."

"TrafficWatch tells me who's talking to whom and how much, and what kinds of errors are occurring on the network. 'Add it to the pile', I said."

"Timbuktu/Remote lets me share screens, just like with Timbuktu, over modems or ISDN links."

"I bought the MacRecorder Sound System to add sound to on-screen presentations. It records, edits, and plays back live or prerecorded voice or sound. Wow!"

"I bought PhoneNET CheckNET because it shows me who's on the network and helps me track down problems."

PhoneNET and MacRecorder are registered trademarks, and PhoneNET StarController, PhoneNET Repeater, Timbuktu, Timbuktu/Remote, ScreenRecorder, PhoneNET CheckNET, and TrafficWatch are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1989 Farallon Computing, Inc. (415) 849-2331.
2201 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94704

Circle 150 on reader service card

Farallon™

Networking. Collaborative computing. Multimedia. For interpersonal communications.

Macworld News

by Tom Moran

Beyond HyperCard

As the popularity of HyperCard grows among developers, several companies are offering supersets of the HyperCard environment or add-ons for it. Most exciting are two HyperCard supersets slated for release in the second quarter of 1989. Silicon Beach Software's SuperCard and Plus from Format Software of Germany both will run existing scripts with little or no modification, and will provide most of the features (such as color support, variable card sizes, object-oriented drawing tools, and an enhanced programming language) that we've been waiting for since HyperCard made its debut. Let's hope that those who program for HyperCard won't have to take a back seat to their Pascal and C counterparts any longer.

While not a superset of HyperCard, Tabularium from All-American Software is a new HyperCard application that makes it easy to quickly move tab-delimited text files into and out of stacks. Although it's not hard to write a script to do the job yourself, the company claims that importing and exporting data is at least 75 percent faster with Tabularium.

Another new add-on product gives HyperCard the ability to work with array variables, a feature near the top of every HyperTalk programmer's wish list. CLR HyperArrays from Clear Lake Research provides 24 XCMDs and XFCNs that let you manipulate numeric arrays, sort fields, and test variables to see if they're numeric.

For further information, contact All-American Software Development Corporation in Minneapolis, Minnesota, at 612/537-8910; Clear Lake Research in Houston, Texas, at 713/523-7842; Silicon Beach Software in San Diego, California, at 619/695-6956; or Format Software GmbH in Cologne, West Germany, at 49/221/4972075.–*Franklin Tessler, M.D.*

MAX AGUILERA-HELLWEG

Charlie Jackson (left) and Bill Appleton (right) developed Silicon Beach's SuperCard, a HyperCard superset with new features such as color support, variable card sizes, object-oriented drawing tools, and an enhanced programming language. Format Software offers a similar superset, entitled Plus. Both programs run existing scripts with little or no modification.

Striving for Success

Project Strive, a New York City job-training/job-placement center situated near Harlem, teaches more than word processing, data entry, and desktop publishing. A student also learns interview skills, time management, responsibility, how to meet deadlines, and how to work with coworkers and supervisors.

Most of Project Strive's students are on public assistance. Many are school dropouts, single parents without childcare, or people who have been abused by parents or spouses. Students have no prior computer experience.

Project Strive's intensive three-week workshop is a major test of a student's attitude. Working on Lisa, Mac 512K, and Mac 512KE computers, students use a variety of Mac programs to develop skills in real-world projects. For example, each student uses MacPaint to design a flyer. Students also use MacWrite, Cricket Graph, PageMaker, and ReadySetGo.

Alternating with the computer class is an attitudes/interview skills class that teaches self-confidence and

(continues)

DRIVE INTO THE FUTURE

Removable • Erasable • Optical • 650 MBytes

REO-650™. . . the next generation in data storage, is setting a new standard in mass storage and file server technology.

Imagine the capacity of a 650 Mbyte removable optical disk combined with the flexibility to erase and rewrite files up to a million times.

This major achievement in Magneto Optical Technology represents Pinnacle's commitment to the future.

REO-650™ software drives your Macintosh™ on LAN, in two directions MAC/OS or A/UX.

Take your drive into the future by calling or writing.

Pinnacle Micro Inc.,
15265 Alton Parkway
Irvine, CA 92718, USA.
in CA (714) 727-3300
FAX (714) 727-1913

(800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

Trademark Owners: REO-650 is a trademark of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Macintosh, MAC/OS and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 436 on reader service card

STEVE HILL

Frank Horton teaches at Project Strive, an East Harlem employment service that uses Macs to train people in computer skills.

self-esteem and lets students practice job interviews. A videotape class works on personal interaction and helps students understand teamwork and organization.

Once a student completes the workshop, Project Strive's job placement service steps in to place the student in a job that fits his or her interests. There's no counseling; it's strictly up to the students to decide what they want to do and to stay with it. Graduates are now working in responsible positions at companies such as Merrill Lynch, New York Telephone, and Smith Barney.

Each year 10 to 15 workshops are held at the Harlem location. Over 526 people have graduated, giving the program a remarkable 78 percent success rate. Some graduates have returned to school and even gone on to college.

A nonprofit organization, Project Strive is subsidized completely by private donations from companies such as IBM, Xerox, the New York Times, Chase Manhattan, First Boston, and Bankers Trust. Project Strive does not accept government funding, and prefers to buy its own computers and software. Recently it opened up two new centers, one in the Bronx and another in Pittsburgh.

For more information, contact Project Strive, East Harlem Employment Service, Inc., 173 E. 112th St., New York, NY 10029, 212/369-5500. *–Brita Meng*

And Now Presenting . . .

Two leading Macintosh presentation packages came out with major upgrades in December. Both include new drivers that let you link the Mac directly with slide services.

Microsoft's update, PowerPoint version 2.01, includes a Genigraphics driver and GraphicsLink software. Among other features, the software offers over 5000 Genigraphics-designed color schemes and the Genigraphics color palette; even users running PowerPoint in black and white on a Mac Plus or SE can use the palette to specify colors and thus create color slides. Using GraphicsLink, you send completed Power Point presentations via modem to Genigraphics by noon one day, and before noon the following day you receive by courier the finished 35mm slides or transparencies. PowerPoint 2.01 retails for $395; the Genigraphics driver and GraphicsLink are free to all registered users of PowerPoint 2.0.

Symantec is shipping More II, a complete revision of the popular outliner More that has advanced word processing features such as wrapping headlines, headers and footers, page breaks, automatic labeling, and Microlytic's 100,000-word SpellFinder spelling checker. The outline processor provides new sorting and organizing capabilities that let you manage information with great flexibility; it also includes style sheets called *Rules,* which format WYSIWYG charts and outlines instantly.

For presentations, you can combine More II–created outlines with files imported from a wide variety of other programs including ThinkTank, MacPaint, Adobe Illustrator, and Microsoft Word, and then add visual effects like wipes and dissolves. You can give on-screen presentations using two Mac IIs, with one computer serving as a status center for the speaker, showing the speaker's notes and a bar chart that times the presentation. The other Mac shows the presentation to the audience. More II includes a driver for sending presentations automatically by modem to MagiCorp, a service that produces slides or transparencies and sends them back by overnight courier. List price for More II is $395; registered More users can upgrade for $89.

For further information on More II, call Symantec Corporation in Cupertino, California, at 415/964-6300; for information on PowerPoint, call Microsoft, in Redmond, Washington, at 206/882-8080. *–Felicity O'Meara*

Microsoft's updated PowerPoint 2.01 includes a new driver that lets you link the Mac with a slide service via modem.

Hot Wires

Northern Telecom now has an $895 modem available that will allow data to be transmitted from a Macintosh to a PC at 19,200 bits per second. The University of New Brunswick in Canada is testing it with Timbuktu Remote communications software from Farallon, as well as with Liaison AppleTalk bridging software from InfoSphere. According to John Webster, director of audiovisual services at the university, however, the

(continues)

Built to scale

If you design on a Mac II, a screen that's too small will cramp your style. That's why you should be looking into a SilverView from Sigma Designs.

At 21", this landscape monitor offers the biggest viewing area anywhere. A full 16" x 12" 2-page spread including rulers and margins.

Which means you can finally work in actual size. A fact that's also made possible by SilverView's 72 dots per inch type setting standard.

Something else should weigh in our favor.

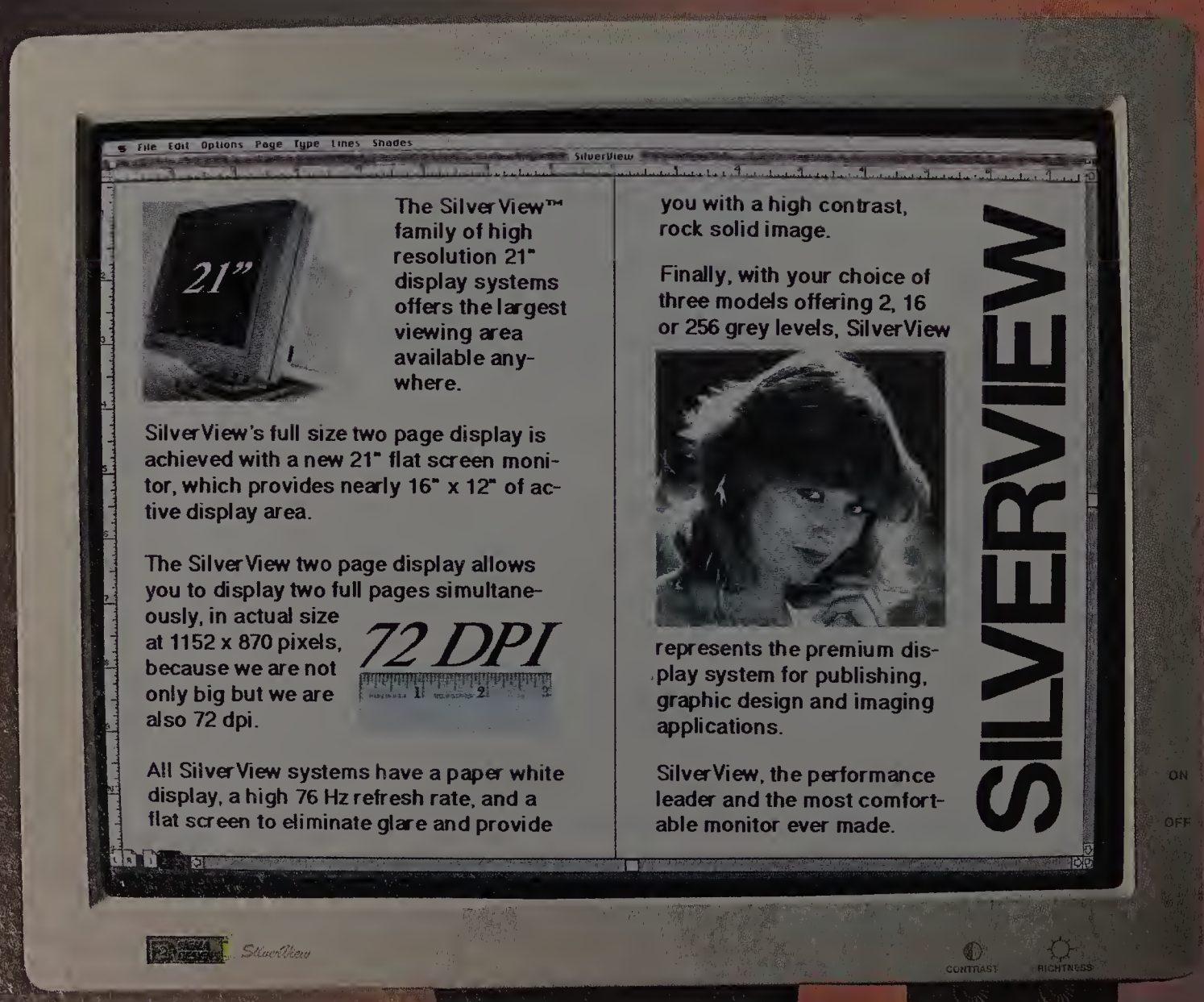
The gray scale.

Besides black and white, there are SilverView models offering 16 or all 256 different shades of gray. So what you used to leave up to the imagination can now be in all your work. Like subtle halftones or delicate shadings.

SilverView's also remarkably comfortable to work with. Its high contrast flat-screen virtually eliminates glare and distortion. And its unusually high refresh rate delivers rock solid images that never flicker.

To find out just how much better your work can look, call Sigma Designs at (415) 770-0100 today.

Then never scale down your ideas.



SIGMA DESIGNS

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

PageView, SilverView and ColorMAX are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc.
MAC SE and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 117 on reader service card

BRIAN SMALE

Northern Telecom's $895 modem transmits data from a Mac to a PC at 19,200 bits per second.

modem can't be used with Red Ryder communications software. Although 19,200 bps does appear as an option in Red Ryder's configuration menu, it isn't supported, he said. (A 19,200-bps bidirectional data link, which utilizes a voice-data multiplexer, is reportedly part of the Central Office LAN service available from certain Bell operating companies. However, the service apparently isn't offered in all areas.)

For more information call Northern Telecom in Richardson, Texas, at 214/437-8000. *–Sharon Fisher*

A Calculator for the Page Designer

The marriage of traditional and desktop publishing methods is not without conflict, confusion —and lots of calculation. To ease some of the problems, a graphic designer for *American Demographics*, a 95 percent desktop-published magazine, has developed a HyperTalk-based program for calculating enlargements and reductions of photographs and illustrations. Designer John Parsons wrote GraphiCalc so that he could translate traditional printer's picas into PostScript picas online.

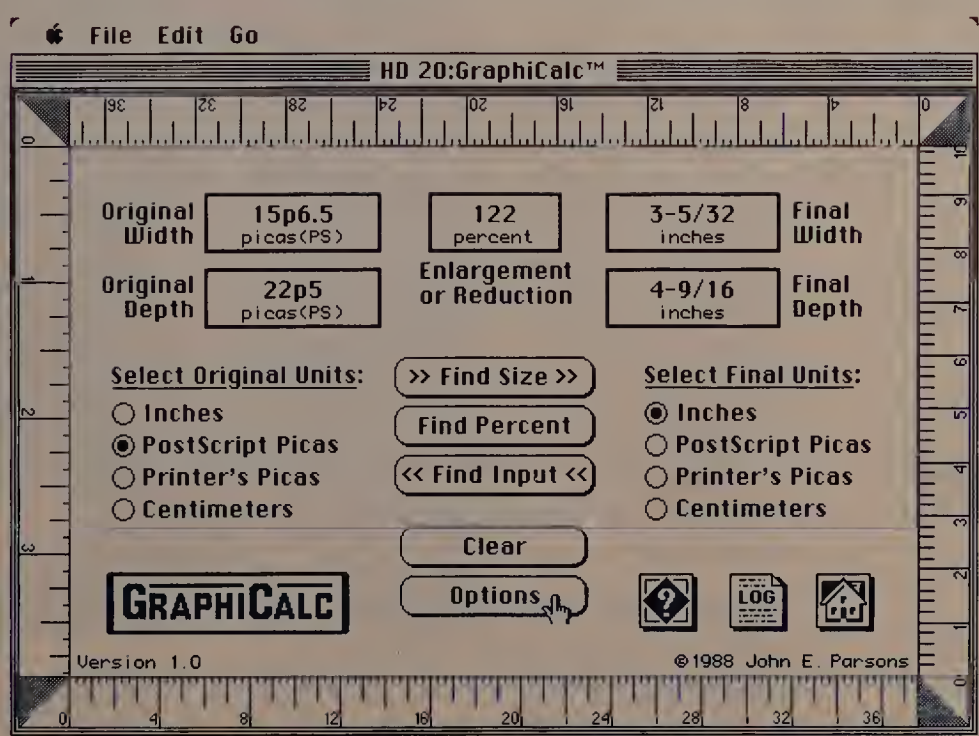
Before writing GraphiCalc, Parsons struggled through the following steps: (1) measuring photos and illustrations in printer's picas; (2) converting printer's picas to decimals of inches; (3) switching the PostScript pica default on his page layout program to inches; (4) entering the decimals of inches; (5) switching back to the PostScript default on his page layout program; (6) entering the percentage enlargement or reduction desired.

GraphiCalc has enabled Parsons to convert from original measurements to final reductions or enlargements—using only one HyperCard screen. He estimates that he can now do ten such conversions in the time he formerly spent doing one. GraphiCalc also lets him enter original and final measurements first, and then calculate the percentage of enlargement or reduction required.

A third GraphiCalc calculation compensates for the size distortion that often occurs with plain-paper laser printers. If your printer is not perfectly accurate, you can print a document, measure its inaccuracy, and then type the name of the printer and the inaccuracy measurement into your GraphiCalc stack. From then on, you can select Find Input, and the program will compensate to produce WYSIWYG output.

GraphiCalc will also create a file that logs all of your calculations, so you won't have to constantly move back and forth between computer and paper. Then you can save the file and print it out later when it's time to jot down the new measurements on the back of your photos or illustrations.

GraphiCalc requires HyperCard and will run on any Mac with 1MB of RAM, but running it in tandem with another application requires at least 2MB. (Parsons has 5MB and uses GraphiCalc with PageMaker and Adobe Illustrator running all at once under MultiFinder.) For further information, contact ProGraphics, P. O. Box 6856, Ithaca, New York; 607/277-0916. *–Ann Garrison*



GraphiCalc, a HyperTalk-based program, helps page designers calculate enlargements and reductions of photos and illustrations.

E-Mail Support Grows on Vines

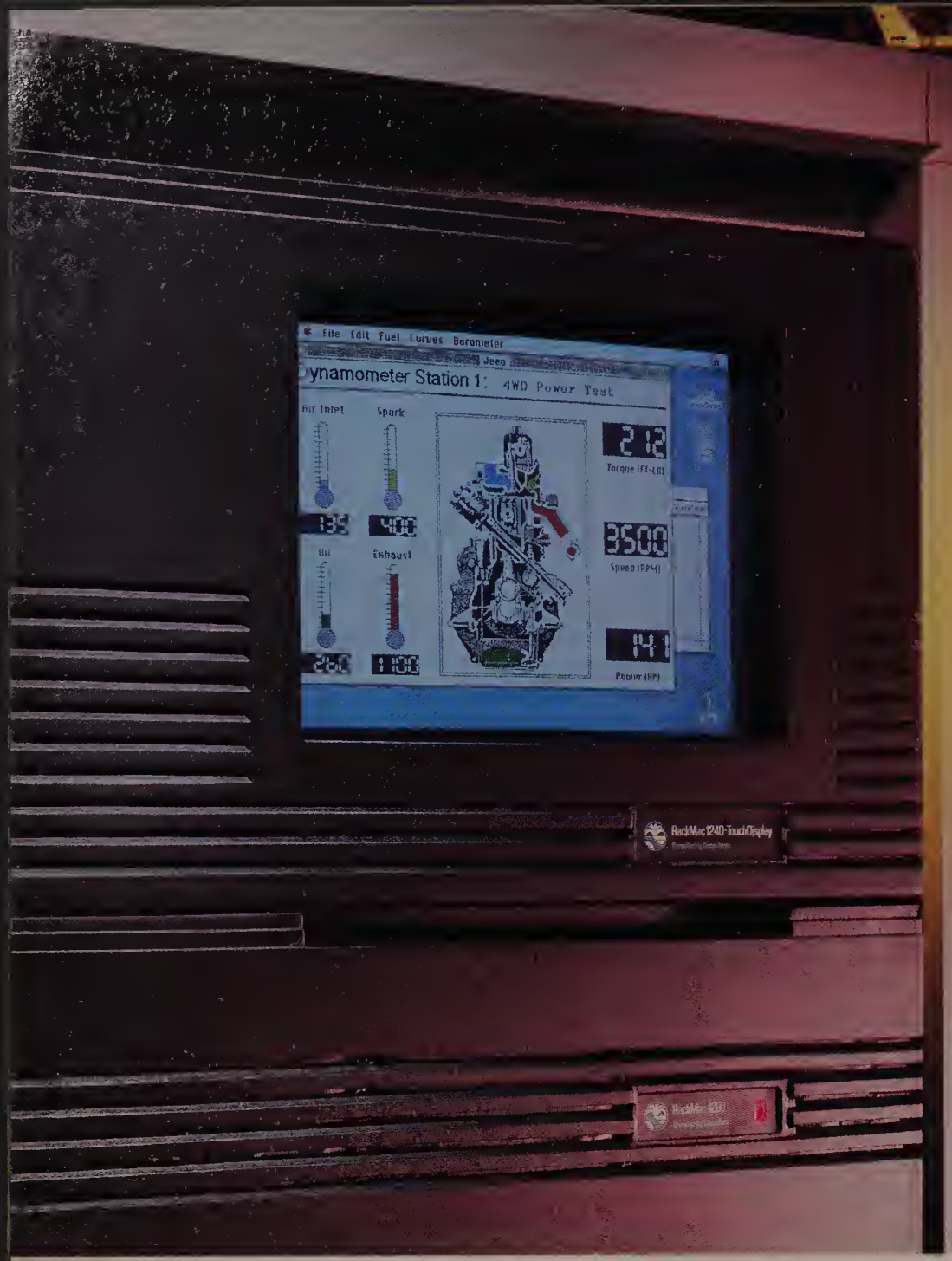
Banyan Systems recently announced a Mac electronic-mail gateway that links its own VINES Network Mail with CE Software's QuickMail. Now users of IBM PCs and compatibles can send E-mail and file attachments to Macs over the VINES network.

The VINES Mac Mail Gateway program has two components: the listener, which runs as a VINES service on a Banyan server; and the bridge, which runs with the QuickMail Administrator program on a Mac. Users of VINES Network Mail or QuickMail do not need to know the location of the gateway or of the receiving system; the gateway uses VINES's network-wide naming and addressing scheme to deliver mail transparently.

The bridge and listener software communicate using AppleTalk protocols, which are supported in version 3.10 of VINES Network Mail. Macintoshes must be connected to the VINES server via Ethernet either directly (with an add-in board such as Apple's EtherTalk) or through an Ethernet-to-LocalTalk bridge (such as Kinetics' FastPath).

VINES, a network operating system based on UNIX System V, integrates dissimilar local area networks, wide-area networks, and minicomputers and mainframe computers. Earlier versions of VINES-supported networks include IBM's Token-Ring, 3Com's EtherLink, Ungermann-Bass's Net/One, and public data networks that run the X.25 protocol. Now that AppleTalk networks are supported in VINES, Macs can also be in-

(continues)



A friendly face in a tough new place

RackMac™ brings Macintosh® to industry

Now the friendliest computer in the office is also the most practical computer for industry.

Introducing RackMac, a ruggedized Apple® Macintosh II computer which meets the special needs of the industrial systems integrator.

The Macintosh II is an outstanding desktop office computer. And RackMac provides the added strength and real-time I/O capabilities to make it effective in an industrial environment.

A comprehensive solution

Frankly, building an industrial computer requires more than just a face lift. That's why GreenSpring has taken a comprehensive approach in providing the right industrial computing solution.

GreenSpring provides rugged easy access rackmounting cabinetry, enhanced cooling, and industrial grade connectors. The RackMac Software development kit contains example source code, scripts, and debugging tools and is naturally compatible with Apple's multitasking realtime distributed operating system, HyperCard, and MPW. A step-by-step guide for developing professional real-time I/O intensive applications is provided. Add our industrial packaged color display with optional surface acoustic wave touchscreen, and you can easily see how RackMac makes the tough jobs a touch easier.

IndustryPacks™ make configuration a snap

Select from a broad range of I/O plug-in interfaces called IndustryPacks supporting such interfaces as OPTO 22, IEEE-488, A/D, D/A, serial, printer, relay, and others.

Then snap those IndustryPacks onto your choice of NuBus IP carrier. The low cost SupportBoard provides routine I/O expansion. But perhaps RackMac's most impressive feature is SpringBoard, a 68020 based I/O controller with its 1 or 4 Mbytes of dual access RAM and NuBus mastership, which provides true realtime I/O multitasking and pipelined multiprocessing.

To learn more about the RackMac solution to your industrial application, call GreenSpring Computers at 1-415-364-8700. We'll show you how our friendly face can put a smile on yours.

GREEN SPRING
COMPUTERS

558 Brewster Avenue
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 364-8700
FAX (415) 369-5982

Authorized Value Added Reseller

RackMac and IndustryPack are trademarks of GreenSpring Computers. Macintosh and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 430 on reader service card

cluded. In addition, Macs can take advantage of other VINES mail gateways—for example SoftSwitch's PROFS mail gateway to IBM mainframes.

Jointly developed with StarNine Technologies of Berkeley, California, the VINES Mac Mail Gateway is actually a port of StarNine's Mail Link Gateway, which bridges Mac mail programs and UNIX Mail. Banyan selected QuickMail as the Mac front end because it was the only available mail package that supported mail gateways. Banyan plans to ship the gateway in April for $795 per server.

VINES's support of AppleTalk protocols will make it easier to further integrate the Mac into the VINES network while maintaining the Mac interface. Future services will include file and printer sharing, and mainframe/minicomputer gateways.

For more information, contact Banyan Systems, in Westboro, Massachusetts, at 508/898-1000.—*Brita Meng*

ABC's Interactive News

Last year's presidential election may lead to a revolutionary use of laser disk technology. During the campaign ABC's Peter Jennings used an 18MB HyperCard application consisting of nearly 200 stacks with thousands of detailed cards on candidates, voting records, issues, and so on. The application, called *Magna System: The '88 Vote,* won *Macworld*'s 1988 SuperStacks contest and made ABC so happy that the network has created a team to develop interactive video with HyperCard and archival ABC news film footage on laser disks.

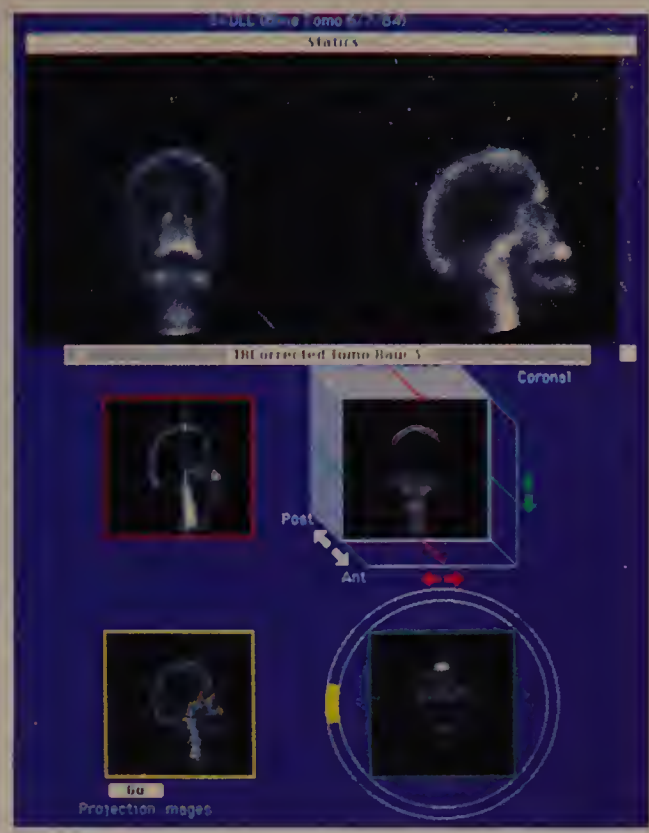
ABC's first product in its planned *Instant Replay of History* series is a modification of the application Jennings used. Called *The '88 Vote: Campaign for the White House,* the new application allows you to access not only thousands of cards but also 108,000 frames of election news footage. Want to review the honor or infamy bestowed upon a "card-carrying member of the ACLU"? The assaults and counterassaults over who did the damage to Boston harbor? Click on a few buttons and presto—a year's worth of news footage is at your command. You can also click for commentary by ABC's political analyst Hal Burns, for an ABC news overview of an issue, or for the candidates' commercials. One 30-minute side of the laser disk contains footage leading up to and through the conventions, the other follows George Bush and Michael Dukakis through the final stretch.

The network's interactive video team is still so new that it hasn't yet settled on its next subject, but with all the historic film footage archived at ABC, there are plenty of options. In most cases, the primary markets will be educational. "The teacher or the student can become the anchorman," says the program's creator, ABC producer David Bohrman. They will be able to use the programs to create their own documentaries or satires—so long as they don't credit them to ABC.

The ABC product requires a Mac Plus or higher system with 1MB of hard disk space, a laser disk player with a serial interface, and any standard television monitor. *The '88 Vote: Campaign for the White House* will cost under $400 including the laser disk, the HyperCard stack, and a guidebook to its contents. For further information, contact the product distributor, Optical Data Corporation, in Florham Park, New Jersey, at 800/524-2481.—*Ann Garrison*

JONATHAN LEVINE

ABC's David Bohrman shows off a laser disk of '88 election news footage, which can be accessed with a HyperCard stack.



Cranial bone scan displayed by Report and Image Management System (RIMS), a Mac II–based system for nuclear medicine image-viewing and reporting developed by Medical Image Processing Specialists (MIPS).

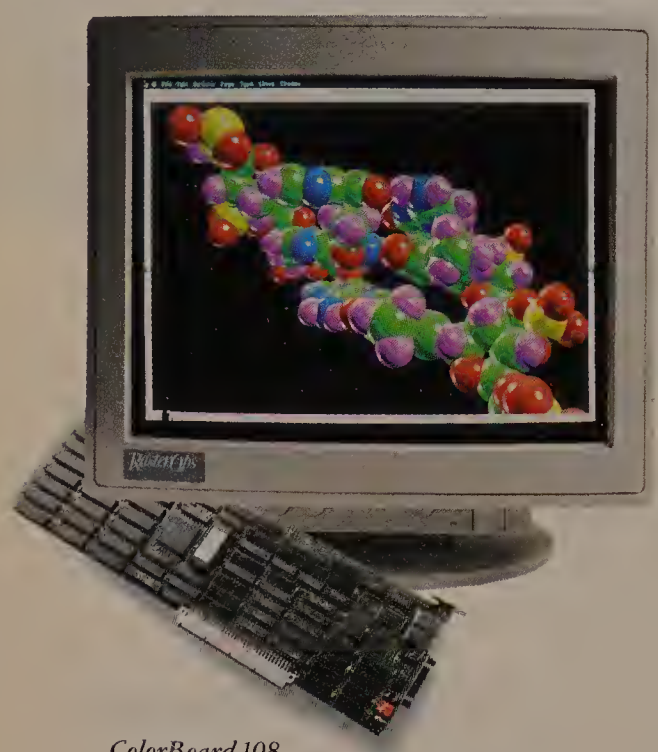
A Better Image

The Macintosh is continuing to make inroads into medical imaging. At last November's meeting of the Radiological Society of North America, health professionals saw a wide spectrum of Mac-based applications, ranging from image analysis to education. One reason

(continues)

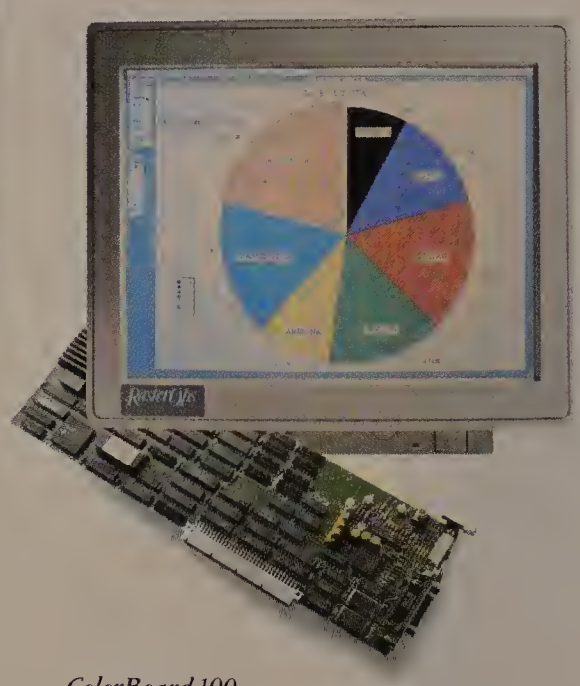
Only RasterOps...

Gives You *All* The Color Choices



ColorBoard 108
RasterOps 1948S 19" Trinitron Monitor

For layouts, color comps, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM or slides for your next business presentation you need access to 16.7 million colors. Our 8-bit ColorBoard is the ideal match for Quark XPress, Aldus Persuasion, Cricket Presents and other Mac II software. Multi-resolution allows you to run 19" hi-res Trinitron monitors, 16" monitors and Apple 13" monitors, all in WYSIWYG.



ColorBoard 100
RasterOps 1648S 16" Trinitron Monitor

For graphics and video, ColorBoard 100 is a powerful 8-bit enabler. Open the door to presentation graphics, desktop publishing and video applications. You can scan in an image, design with it and output to a color printer, film recorder, or using NTSC or PAL standards, output to a VCR.

ColorBoard 104
RasterOps 1948S 19" Trinitron Monitor

For uncompromising applications—polished comps, color separations, pre-press—24-bit color is a must. Hi-res ColorBoard 104 delivers photographic brilliance and realism on Sony, Mitsubishi, Seiko, Taxan and other leading monitors. Using software like LaserPaint Color II, Canvas 2.0, Spectra Match and Spectra Print, get mainframe performance at a fraction of the cost.

All registered and unregistered trademarks above are the sole property of their respective companies. Raytraced molecular image courtesy of Ray Tracing Corporation.

And No Regrets:

ColorBoard 64
Apple 13" Monitor

FrameGrabber 324
RasterOps 1948S 19" Trinitron Monitor

Graphic design and video benefit from 24-bit color with ColorBoard 64. Work with photographic quality images on your monitor, then record them on a VCR using NTSC video output. Perfect for all Mac II graphics and video production packages—like VideoWorks II.

Capture images, live via video camera, or from recorded media in NTSC, S-Video or RGB video formats with the FrameGrabber 324 video digitizer. It makes digitizing and manipulating photo-quality video images for graphic design, desktop video or CAD/CAM easy.

The PATH: if you choose 8-bit color today, you can still upgrade to 32-bit systems later. We'll also update you to changes in Apple and industry color display video system standards.

Only RasterOps offers this no-risk PATH to state-of-the-art color! *Guaranteed.*

Call today: (408) 446-4090
For your local RasterOps dealer.

RasterOps

10161 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014 Fax (408) 446-4168
We're changing the way people look at computers™

Circle 13 on reader service card

If you're concerned that $399 is too little to pay for the new Ehman 20 MB Hard Drive, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

The Ehman 20 MB Hard Drive is vivid proof that you don't always get what you pay for...*sometimes you get more.* At just $399 the Ehman drive is significantly less than the leading 20 MB drives on the market. But please don't judge us by our price.

True value is based on *performance* and price, and the Ehman drive really hums. It is built upon Seagate technology for optimal speed and reliability. And while it includes all the usual utility software and necessary cables, it may be what's not included that you'll appreciate the most...noise. In fact the Ehman drive provides virtually noiseless performance.

You may be wondering how we can provide so much for so little. The simple answer is excellent engineering and an obsession with efficiency. Ehman has been a leading OEM manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals since 1985. We know how to design better Macintosh peripherals. And we keep the overhead low and the margins thin so we can provide our customers with the very best values.

In case you're still not convinced *we'll give you 30 days to return your purchase with no questions asked.* In addition we back our products with a two-year warranty, compared to as little as 90 days for some manufacturers. Ehman drives are compatible with the Mac Plus,™ Mac SE,™ and the Mac II™ and come in a variety of sizes. Larger drives are available at equally attractive prices. So call **1-800-257-1666 today** or order by FAX at **307-789-4656** for the best value in Macintosh peripherals. Ehman calling hours are 9:00 A.M.–9:00 P.M. EST Monday–Saturday.

EHMAN HARD DRIVE PRICES

Size (Mb)	Internal	External
20	NA	$399
30+	$449	$499
45+	$549	$599
65	NA	$649
85	NA	$749

Ehman Engineering, Inc.

Peripherals Designed for Value

All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 452 on reader service card

for the Mac's growing popularity is cost: even after last year's price hikes, Mac II workstations are a bargain compared to similar systems costing ten or twenty times as much.

During the presentations of Macintosh imaging applications, Automatix showed software that provides sophisticated edge detection and image enhancement. Medical Image Processing Specialists (MIPS) demonstrated a Macintosh II–based system for nuclear medicine image-viewing and reporting.

For further information, contact Automatix in Billerica, Massachusetts, at 508/667-7900 or MIPS in Ann Arbor, Michigan, at 313/665-5400. For more information on the Macintosh presentations, call me at UCLA, at 213/825-8813.–*Franklin Tessler, M.D.*

New BackPac Plus Modem

Jasmine's new version of BackPac is a small miracle of compactness. The hard disk clamps right onto the back of the Mac and fits into standard Mac carrying cases. It saves not only space but also the SCSI port; you plug a cable into the power outlet and into the drive, plug the drive into the power socket on the back of the Mac, and leave the SCSI port free for other peripherals. The BackPac becomes the back of the Mac and its on/off switch replaces the one on the Mac.

All this space-saving cuteness was there in the first BackPac, but the new version can also support an internal modem to save even more space. You just fit Jasmine's 2400 TalkBac modem right into the BackPac and let it draw power from

ROBERT HOLMGREN

Jasmine's new BackPac hard disk fits right onto the back of the Mac Plus or SE.

inside. If you purchase a base with the modem, you can also remove it from the drive and use it as a stand-alone unit.

The old BackPac was a 40MB drive for the Plus only; the new one works with either the Plus or the SE and comes with 20MB, 45MB, 70MB, or 100MB of storage. If ordered directly from Jasmine, the BackPac costs $629 for 20MB, $879 for 45MB, $1079 for 70MB, and $1479 for 100MB. The TalkBac modem costs $199 alone, $269 with the base for stand-alone use. For further information, contact Jasmine Technologies, in San Francisco, California, at 415/282-1111 or 800/347-3228.
–*Ann Garrison*

GunShy in Color

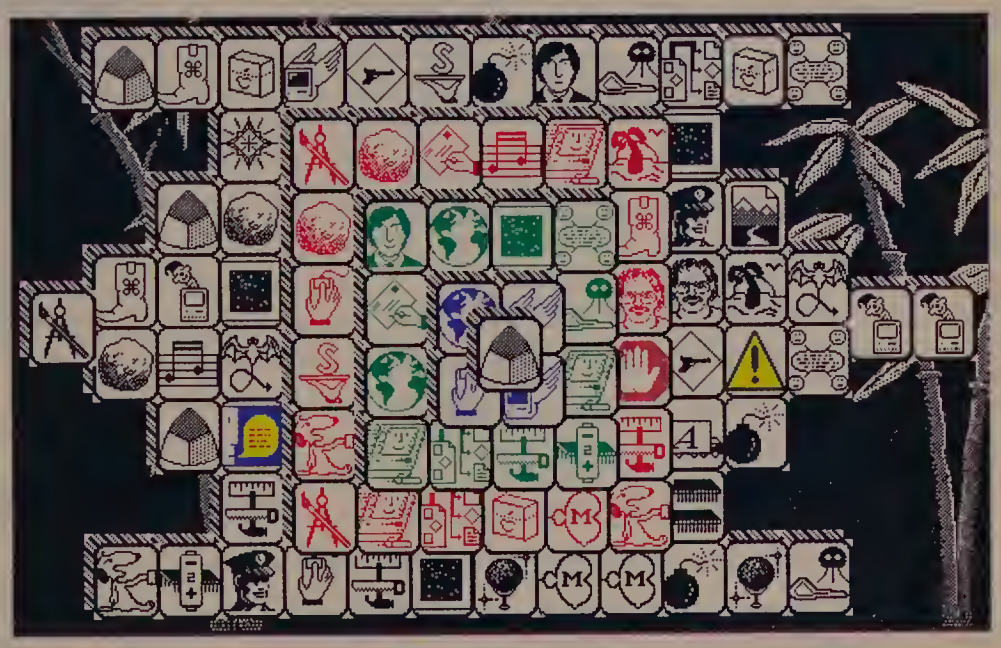
The Gold Coast Macintosh Users Group is distributing Hot Disk 36, which includes a color version of GunShy, the shareware solitaire tile game.

GunShy is very similar to Shanghai, another game in which you attempt to match pairs of tiles and remove them from a five-layer pyramid of tiles.

GunShy's tiles, however, are decorated with familiar icons from the Mac, popular applications, and games such as Crystal Quest. The icons seem easier to recognize and match than Shanghai's mah-jongg tiles. The color version of GunShy has only a few color icons, such as the hand on the red stop sign and the yellow triangle with the exclamation point. Color is also used to highlight the tiles according to which layer of the pyramid they're on.

Hot Disk 36 also offers a Go-playing program, a darts game, and a demo of MacCD—a CD ROM "audio studio" and library of sounds. The demo, featuring sounds from "Star Trek," lets you replay audio highlights from the show—including the sound of the high-tech doors opening. Clearly, the demo sounds were chosen for installation as system cues—for instance, you hear the doors opening when you start up; Mr. Spock says "I cannot obey your order, Captain" when you make an incorrect command; and he says "Live long and prosper" when you shut down.

The disk also offers Anti-Virus 1.03E, billed as removing nVir and immunizing against it; a HyperCard utility for creating text fields that scroll with one keystroke; and Anonymity, which enables you to change the registered user name on certain applications. Hot Disk 36 costs $7 for members and $10 for nonmembers. For more information, call the Gold Coast Macintosh Users Group in Miami, at 305/447-7888.



Hot Disk 36, from the Gold Coast Macintosh Users Group, features GunShy, a game played with tiles decorated with Mac icons.

C++ and MacApp 2.0

Responding to a strong interest voiced by developers, Apple has implemented C++ for the Macintosh. A beta version of the object-oriented programming language designed by AT&T is now available through Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (APDA). A final version will be available after AT&T finishes defining the language, probably later this year. Apple plans to create a set of interfaces between MacApp and C++ to allow existing MacApp objects to be used as a basis for further development in C++.

MacApp 2.0, a new version of Apple's object-oriented Pascal programming library, has sev-

(continues)

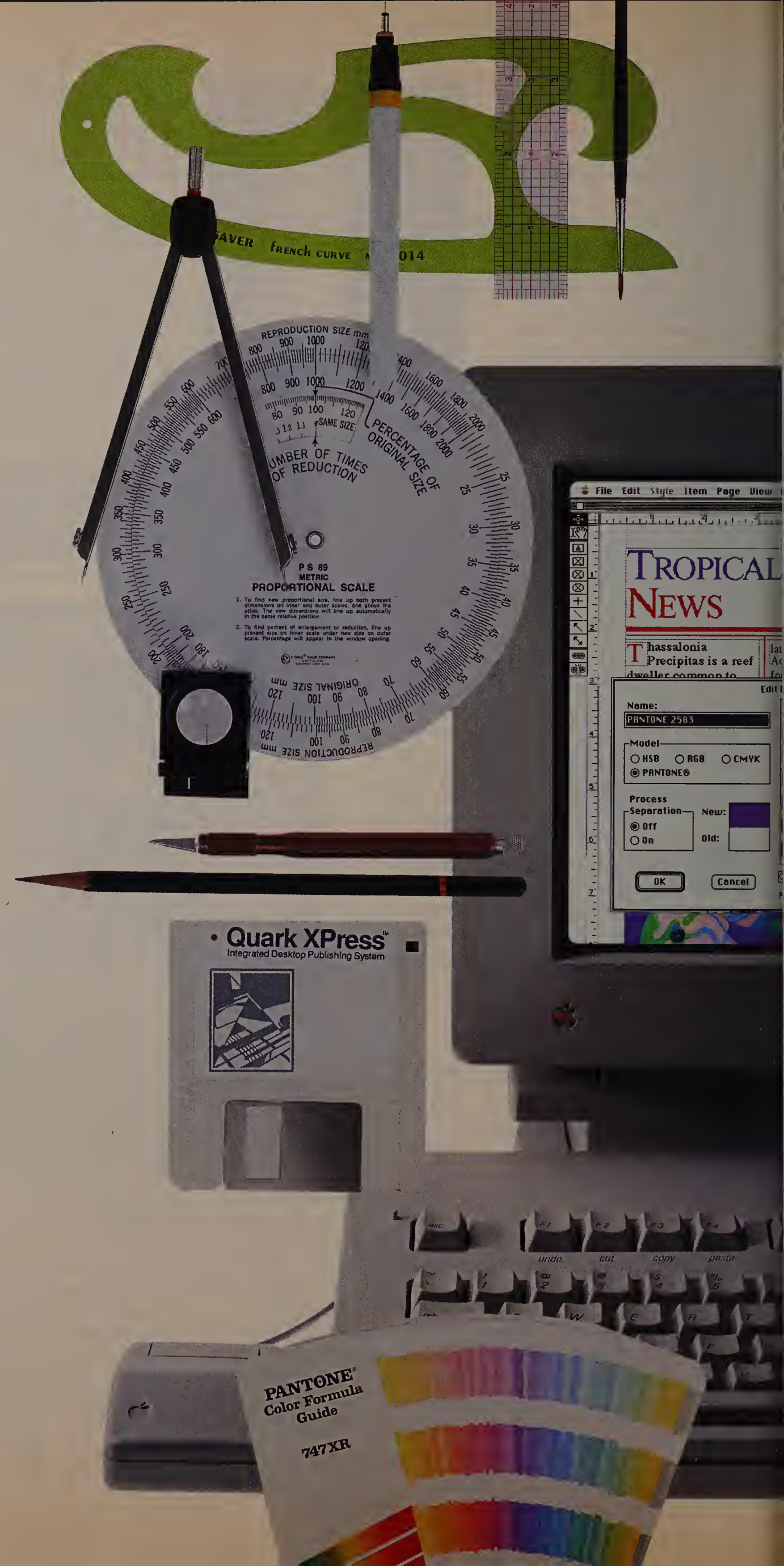
Tools of the Trade

QuarkXPress™ makes your Macintosh a powerful design and production system... with features and capabilities that address the real-world needs of today's graphic arts professional.

It's the right tool for anyone who cares about fine typography and layout accuracy. Such as support for global tracking in increments of 1/200 of an em space. Or leading that can be specified as precisely as 1/1000 of a point. In short, the kind of precision that designers have come to expect in excellent typesetting.

And when it's time to put your design on press, QuarkXPress makes your job easier. Because Version 2 now supports the PANTONE®* MATCHING SYSTEM and advanced color features. So moving your idea from tissue to mechanical art will take a little less time. And a lot less effort.

To learn more about QuarkXPress and see a demonstration, call 1-800-356-9363. Or see your authorized Quark dealer.

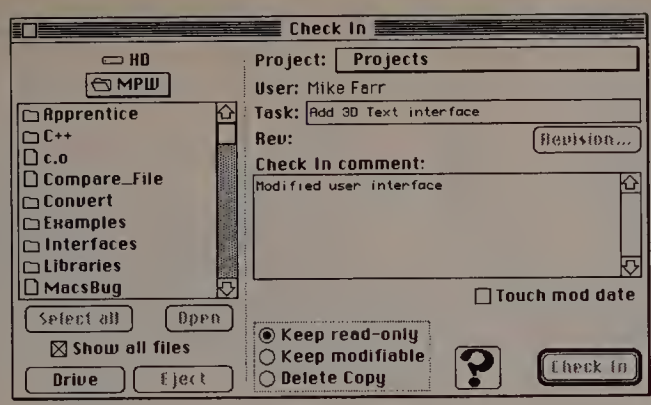


Quark™

Quark and QuarkXPress are trademarks of Quark, Inc.

*PANTONE is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Pantone Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.

Circle 295 on reader service card



MPW 3.0, the newest version of Apple's principal program-development system, features performance improvements and new options.

eral new attributes. It has a simplified architecture that makes it easier to have windows and dialog boxes work together. Views can now be built graphically from component objects; a view editor automatically creates the necessary resources that MacApp procedures use to draw and manage a view. MacApp 2.0 can also create applications that work in the background under MultiFinder. In addition, a new object-inspector feature discloses the properties of objects. Data sheets and MacApp itself are available from APDA.—*Lon Poole*

Developer Developments

Programmers can now get new or newly revised Macintosh program development products from Apple, including the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) version 3.0.

MPW 3.0, the newest version of Apple's principal Macintosh program-development system, features performance improvements along with new options such as Projector, a set of commands for managing a software project; SADE (Symbolic Application Development Environment), a new source-level debugging environment; and a completely new C compiler. There are new tools for selecting AppleTalk network services from the command line, sorting lines in a file, and creating HyperCard XCMD and XFCN resources. Users can run all MPW 3.0 tools in the background via MultiFinder and also share them over a network file server. MPW is available in various configurations through APDA, and is included with many programming languages sold by third parties.

Projector helps control and track changes to source code, documentation, and any other files associated with a software-development project. A member of the development team can check out files to prevent other team members from changing them until the files are returned. Projector maintains the revision history of a project's files in a tree structure, so that anyone can create a new branch without affecting primary development work. Projector can rebuild a version of the project that existed on a particular date.

SADE lets programmers debug programs at the source-code level. It works with the new versions of the MPW Pascal and C compilers and with the MPW assembler. Other vendors have announced SADE support in new versions of their compilers, including Absoft MacFortran/MPW, Language Systems FORTRAN, SemperSoft Modula 2, and TML Pascal II. SADE features multiple windows, changeable menus, and a scripting language. Predefined menus let you set breakpoints, single-step, view variable values, and dump structures with format intact. The scripting language has its own variables and control commands so you can run extensive tests automatically, set up interruptable test procedures, and control the debugging environment. SADE runs under MultiFinder separately from the program being debugged.

The new C compiler in MPW 3.0 contains American National Standards Institute (ANSI) C features such as function prototypes and strong type checking, as well as ANSI C additions to the standard library.
—*Lon Poole*

APDA Turnover

Apple has taken over operation of APDA, the membership organization that sells program development languages, tools, utilities, and documentation from Apple and other companies.

Apple plans no major changes in APDA. The organization's quarterly publication, *APDAlog,* will be redesigned to make product descriptions easier to read. Also, Apple will control manufacture of Apple-label products distributed by APDA. But for most of the 21,000 current members, the chief adjustment will be new addresses and phone numbers:

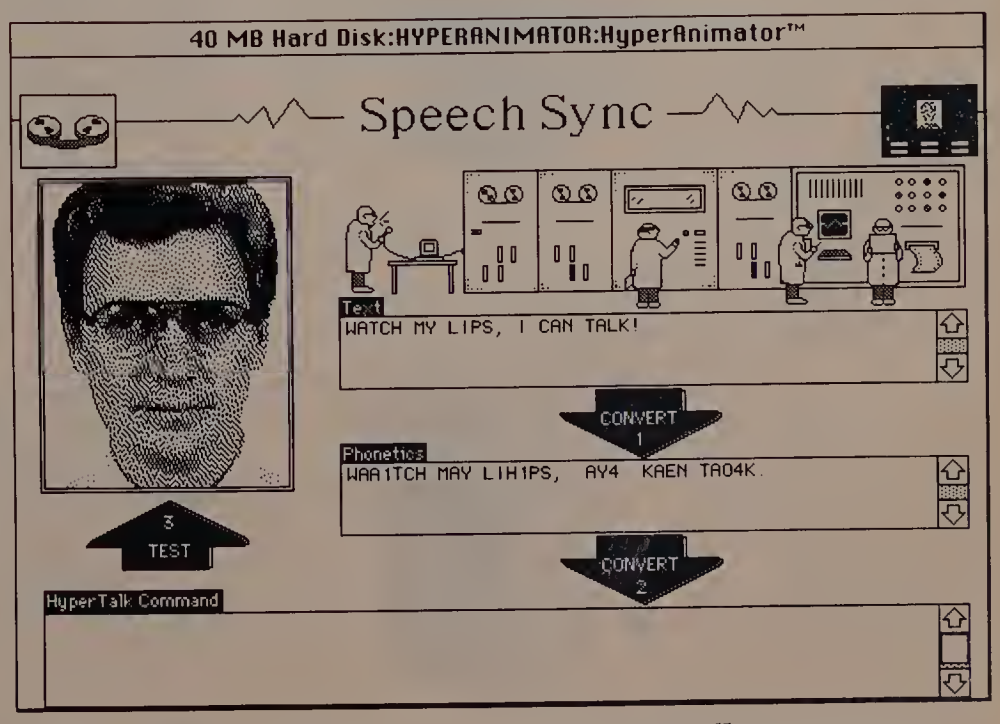
APDA
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave., M/S 33G
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/282-2732
Telex: 171-576
Fax: 408/562-3971
AppleLink: 2732
CompuServe: 766,2045
MCI Mail: Postrom
GEnie: XTX03077

Annual membership fees are $20 in the United States, $25 in Canada and Mexico, and $35 for all other countries. All existing memberships remain valid until their expiration dates.
—*Lon Poole*

HyperAnimator

"Hello, this is your mother," says the image on your computer screen. Looks like Mom and talks like Mom, though her lips move a bit jerkily and her voice suffers slightly from digitization. Is this a sweet dream or a nightmare? Either way, BrightStar Technology has the soft-

(continues)



HyperAnimator makes on-screen characters talk; you can scan the faces in or choose from a stable of nine "actors" included in the program.

Varityper

a Tegra Company

The #1

VT600P
600 dpi plain paper imagesetter
8½" × 11" format, 10 pages/min.
PostScript Interpreter
6Mb RAM, 20Mb disk for approx. 100 fonts
35 fonts standard

VT600W
600 dpi plain paper imagesetter
Up to 11" × 17" format, 7 pages/min.
PostScript Interpreter
12Mb RAM, 20Mb disk for approx. 100 fonts
35 fonts standard

4300P
1200 to 2400 dpi photo-media imagesetter
150 ft. media supply, 20 inches/min.
PostScript Interpreter
8Mb RAM, 40Mb font disk for approx. 200 fonts
35 fonts standard
91Mb Page Buffer Winchester
Optional disk for approx. 500 fonts

4200P
1200 dpi photo-media imagesetter
150 ft. media supply, 15 inches/min.
PostScript Interpreter
4Mb RAM, 20Mb font disk for approx. 100 fonts
35 fonts standard
40Mb Page Buffer Winchester
Optional disk for approx. 200 fonts

Supplier of Imagesetters with Adobe's PostScript® Interpreter

Whether you want your output on plain paper or photo-media, Varityper is the #1 choice for PostScript Imagesetters.

#1 in Product Line Giving You the Broadest Choice

Varityper is the only supplier to offer a choice of four high-resolution imagesetters with Adobe's PostScript interpreter: two with 600 dpi plain paper output . . . the VT600P for up to 8½″ × 11″ sheets and the VT600W for up to 11″ × 17″ sheets . . . and two with photo-media output . . . the 4200P for 1200 dpi and the 4300P for 1200 to 2400 dpi. All the choices for your precise needs.

#1 in Technology

Varityper uses laser diode technology to produce smaller, lighter-weight, less costly and more reliable imagesetters. And, Varityper's PostScript imagesetters employ FULL-PAGE BUFFERING to provide higher quality, higher speed and greater precision than other imagesetters.

#1 in Price/Performance

In head-to-head comparisons, our PostScript imagesetters are competitively priced and the fastest on earth! Varityper is the #1 choice when you can't afford to wait and you want to pay less.

#1 in Price/Quality

No matter what your needs, Varityper has an imagesetter which will give you the best resolution per dollar and the accuracy of systems that cost 1/3 more! Varityper full-page processing avoids the inevitable banding problems associated with other imagesetters which employ partial page processing "start/stop" schemes.

#1 in Flexibility

Varityper imagesetters come complete with Apple LocalTalk, a Centronics parallel and RS-232 serial ports giving you the choice to use an Apple Macintosh, any IBM or compatible microcomputer or other publishing system using any software producing PostScript format output (e.g. PageMaker, XPress or Ventura Publisher). You can even use any vendor's PostScript-formatted type faces. With Varityper you can handle a multitude of applications. You are governed by the job and not by the limitations of the equipment.

#1 in Reliability, Service and Support

Sound technology has made Varityper imagesetters simpler and more reliable. And, our unparalleled dedication to our customers has made us the industry leader in service and support. That's one of the reasons Varityper customers stay Varityper customers.

No matter what your needs . . . whether it's the VT600P or VT600W for plain paper proofing or final production of forms, brochures, newspapers or newsletters; or it's film-based higher resolution output for ads, books, magazines or yearly reports with the 4300P and 4200P . . . Varityper has the PostScript imagesetters to help you create more effective communications.

For more information about any of Varityper's full line of PostScript imagesetters, call today.

1-800-631-8134

(In New Jersey 201/887-8000 x-999)

Varityper

a Tegra Company

Circle 93 on reader service card

Varityper is a registered trademark of Varityper, Inc./PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc./Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc./Apple, Macintosh, and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc./LocalTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines./Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corporation./PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation./Quark is a trademark of Quark, Inc./Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Xerox-Ventura Software.

"The perfect place to put your computer to work."

—Apple Computer

That's what Apple had to say about MacTable in their Apple Collection™ catalog.

It's also the *only* table chosen for The Apple Collection. And for good reason. Because MacTable isn't just a computer stand, it's a full-fledged workstation built around the Macintosh.

Cabinet becomes platform for LaserWriter. Holds disks, manuals, and a full carton of paper.

It has a place for everything. Hard disk, second drive, modem, keyboard, mouse, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter. Yet even with a full complement of gear, there's room to spread out for serious work.

Every surface interchangeable

Each of MacTable's four surfaces can be independently tilted and interchanged to fit every Mac made: Plus, SE, or Mac II. You can even make it right- or left-handed. So it accommodates any peripheral you'll ever have at comfortable working and viewing angles.

Stands the test of time

MacTable is meticulously built by craftsmen using pure beechwood and durable laminates. Its sturdy design and quality materials support

Interchangeable surfaces offer configurations for every size Mac.

even the heaviest equipment. And MacTable's platinum gray surfaces match Mac equipment perfectly.

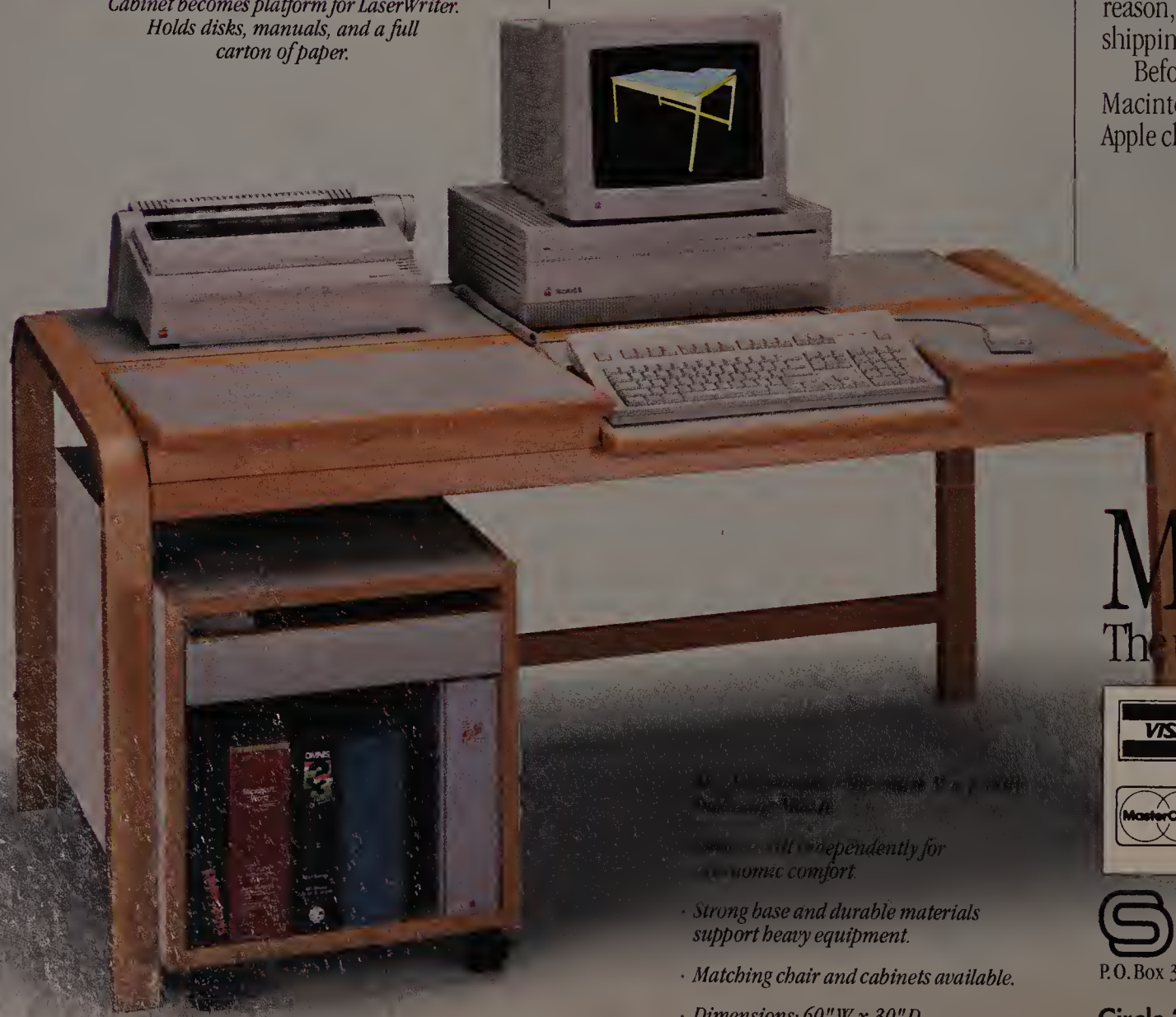
Matching roll-away cabinet

The free-standing cabinet (optional) is big enough to use as a stand for your LaserWriter or CPU. It features easy-glide locking casters and space for full-size binders. Plus a whole carton of paper. A special place in the locking drawer holds over 100 disks upright and secure.

A great price

MacTable is an incredible value. Just $289 when you buy directly from ScanCo. Add the sturdy matching cabinet for $139 more. And if you're not satisfied with MacTable for any reason, return it for a prompt refund (less shipping).

Before you buy an ordinary table for your Macintosh, think again. Then get the table Apple chose.



- *[illegible] independently for [illegible] comfort.*
- *Strong base and durable materials support heavy equipment.*
- *Matching chair and cabinets available.*
- *Dimensions: 60" W x 30" D.*

MacTable®

The ultimate Mac peripheral.

VISA

MasterCard

To order your MacTable or for more information call:

TOLL FREE (800) 722-6263

in WA state (206) 481-5434

Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

Circle 296 on reader service card

MacTable design patent pending. MacTable is a registered trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple and The Apple Collection are trademarks of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc. Prices and design subject to change without notice.

ware to make it come true. The company's HyperAnimator lets you paint or scan in faces and then type whatever you want them to say; the text is automatically converted to speech synchronized with the lip movements. Mom's voice won't sound like hers, however, unless you can get her to digitize it and give you the disk. If you simply type in her words, she'll sound distinctly computerish. If you don't have time to draw or scan faces, you can use the stable of nine characters provided by BrightStar.

HyperAnimator's best advance man, however, is probably Albert, a talking head starring in Disney's new version of "The Absent-Minded Professor," seen on Sunday nights as part of "The World of Disney" TV series. Software developers Jay Johnson and Harry Anderson created Albert to play the professor's electronic sidekick.

BrightStar has also added the HyperAnimator's audio feature to an E-mail package called HyperMail, which lets your animated coworkers deliver their messages in persona.

HyperAnimator lists for $149.95. For further information, contact BrightStar Technology, in Bellevue, Washington, at 206/885-5446.
–Ann Garrison

TokaMack

The U.S. Department of Energy is betting on a Columbia University laboratory team that uses a Mac in its search for safer nuclear energy. The team, led by Assistant Professor Michael Mauel, is testing the effectiveness of using magnetic force fields to confine hydrogen *plasma*—very hot, ionized gases—heated to temperatures above 1 million degrees. The plasma created in the experiments looks like rings of lightning and lasts for 200 millionths of a second each time it appears. During every flash of the lightning ring, laser beams and magnetic sensors measure the dynamics of the ring at least once every millionth of a second, producing more than a megabyte of data.

The data is digitized, loaded into VAX computers, transferred to Macs, and then analyzed with TokaMack, an application Mauel wrote using Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) and MacApp. The analysis also involves four Cray computers located at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in California and networked to the Columbia lab's VAX and Macs with a high-speed, national satellite link.

Mauel and his graduate students have used TokaMack and the data from their experiments to create the first illustration of the structure of magnetohydrodynamic instabilities, called kinks, occurring in the plasma ring at very high pressure.

TokaMack is named after Tokamak, an earlier device developed by the late Russian physicist L. A. Artsimovich for magnetically confining ring lightning. Mauel offers the software as freeware to scientists doing similar research throughout the world. TokaMack requires a Mac II.

For further information, contact Michael Mauel at Columbia University, at 212/854-4455.
–Ann Garrison

JONATHAN LEVINE

Columbia professor Michael Mauel leads a team using Macs to test the use of magnetic force fields to confine hydrogen plasma.

No Excuses

Shareware users now have a more convenient way to do the right thing and pay for it. And not a moment too soon when you consider that only an estimated 5 percent of the fees owed to shareware developers are ever received. Users of the Connect Professional Information Network (accessed from the Mac with MacNet software) can now download shareware, register it, and be billed on their monthly statements.

Shareware programs, available in the Mac Symposium public forum, are still available to users for downloading and perusal. However, a folder of registration forms is now available for users who choose to keep a shareware program. All you need to do is download the appropriate registration form, fill it out, and E-mail it back to the authors or their representatives at Connect. Big brother still can't see you—unless you download the registration form, there is no way to determine whether you've kept a program or not.

Shareware authors receive monthly checks equal to 60 percent of the fees collected for their shareware over the billing period. Connect takes a 30 percent cut, and Mac Symposium keeps 10 percent to cover administrative costs. Mac Symposium operators hope that this system will increase the number of users who actually pay for shareware, help maintain the high quality of shareware offerings, and reform computer scofflaws everywhere. For more information, call Connect, in Cupertino, California, at 408/973-0110 or log on to the Mac Symposium on Connect.
–Liza Weiman

(continues)

Develop your ideas in Digital Darkroom.

1 *A classic arch becomes the anchor for this surreal composition. After eliminating unwanted areas, a stairstep design is added.*

2 *After being cut from its background, a skyscraper is added. A false bottom is created with simple retouching.*

3 *With the help of automated paste controls that replace tedious pixel editing, the waves wrap around the arch.*

4 *Using brightness and contrast controls, dramatic clouds are salvaged from an underexposed original and then pasted into the background.*

5 *Finally, the children step out of an otherwise ordinary photo — with the help of the Magic Wand automatic selection tool — to add the key dramatic element to the composition.*

Imagine a computerized darkroom...in your Macintosh.® Software that gives you more control over grayscale images than even the most skilled photographer. That's Digital Darkroom.™

Unique "intelligent" tools eliminate much of the work in creating dramatic compositions, whether you're a beginner or a professional. You can automatically select objects using the Magic Wand, or blend one image into another with simple slider controls. You can freely slant, stretch or rotate your image to get precisely what you want.

For detailed retouching, you have brushes and filters that blur, sharpen, smudge or create complex textures and other special effects. You can even outline shapes in your images automatically with AutoTrace.™

Circle 266 on reader service card

And when it's just right on-screen, the exclusive Advanced Halftone printing option will give you the smoothest grays and sharpest detail you've ever seen on a 300 dpi laser printer — even on non-PostScript® language printers.

From simple retouching, to the wildest flights of imagination, develop your ideas — in Digital Darkroom.

Suggested retail price: $395.
Special introductory price: $295.

System requirements:
Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J
San Diego, Ca 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Digital Darkroom and AutoTrace are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

SILICON BEACH
SOFTWARE

Here Come the Cards

Now that the new SE/30 supports color, third-party color video cards are on the way. Among the first is SuperMac's Spectrum/8 Series II. It has a 16.8-million-color palette and 1MB of VideoRAM that can be set for 1-, 2-, 4-, or 8-bit color or gray scale. The card now supports Apple's 12-inch gray-scale monitor, Apple's 13-inch color monitor, and a series of SuperMac displays including a 19-inch Trinitron color monitor, a 19-inch standard color monitor, a 16-inch Trinitron color monitor, and a 19-inch gray-scale monitor.

The Spectrum/8 Series II also supports side-by-side operation of both an add-on monitor and the SE/30's monitor. The new card will represent a virtual screen much larger than that of the monitor's actual screen; virtual screen sizes are 4096 by 1792 pixels at 1 bit per pixel, 2048 by 1792 at 2 bits, 2048 by 896 at 4 bits, and 1024 by 896 at 8 bits. Pan and zoom features let users automatically pan across the entire virtual screen and zoom in on views enlarged by a factor of two, in all modes.

The Spectrum/8 Series II lists for $1895. For further information, contact SuperMac, in Mountain View, California, at 415/964-9694.—*Ann Garrison*

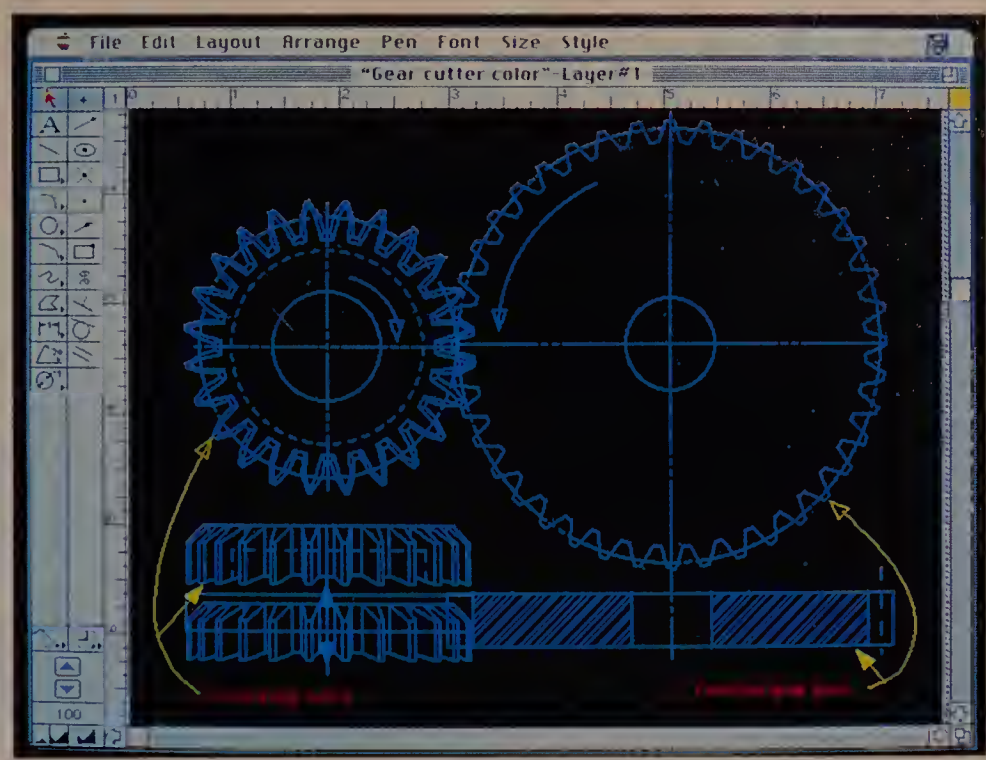
ROBERT HOLMGREN

SuperMac founder and chief scientist Steve Edelman headed the team that developed the first color card for the SE/30.

New MacWrite and MacDraw

Claris Corporation's software developers have been hard at it: in February the company released MacWrite II, its new version of MacWrite, and MacDraw II 1.1. The company also unveiled Claris CAD in January, and its SmartForm Series in December of last year.

MacWrite II has more than 50 new features, including mail merge and extensive online help. It lets you create up to 30 custom type styles by selecting the font, size, special attributes, and even color that make up each style, and then adding each style to the menu for later use. The program also lets you exchange files with five other popular word processors without translation to and from ASCII; the special characters are automatically translated.



Claris CAD is a 2-D design and drafting tool with a customizable drawing environment.

MacWrite II lists for $249, with the upgrade cost depending on which version of MacWrite users already have.

MacDraw II 1.1, the upgrade to Claris's drawing package, includes the power to create multiple, overlapping transparent layers within files; the layers can be hidden, shown, and rearranged in any order. For example, the foundation, framing, roofing, and wiring of a house could all be layers within one file.

Claris has also incorporated a slide manager for previewing, sorting, and showing slides and printing handouts for presentations. Also new are on-screen stick-on notes (like Post-it notes) that can be hidden or shown, printed or not printed. The program also offers export capabilities through the PICT2 format, for transferring color graphics from one file to another without using the Clipboard. MacDraw's list price is $399; registered MacDraw II 1.0 and original MacDraw owners can upgrade to version 1.1 for $25 and $200, respectively.

Claris CAD is a 2-D design and drafting tool that features a customizable drawing environment, automatic dimensioning with associative redimensioning, and the power to import and export files in PICT, IGES, or DXF formats. It lists for $799 including a tutorial videotape and workbook. The IGES and DXF translators are optional at $299.

The SmartForm Series includes two applications for easing the pain of paperwork. You can use SmartForm Designer to create forms such as expense reports, invoices, tickets, and mailing labels; and SmartForm Assistant to fill out forms created with SmartForm Designer. SmartForm Designer lists for $399, including a single-use copy of SmartForm Assistant. SmartForm Assistant lists for $49 for one copy, $399 for ten copies, or $500 for a 100-user license.

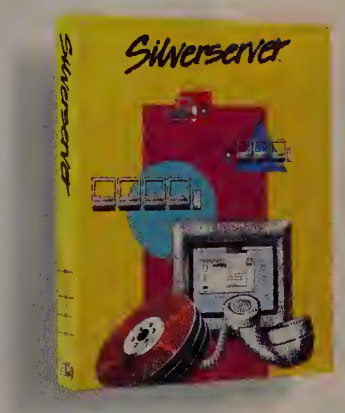
For further information, contact Claris Corporation, in Mountain View, California, at 415/960-1500.—*Ann Garrison*

Announcing another

Hold on to your hats! Hold on to your feet! And hold on to your original packaging and documentation! Because, MacConnection is now offering 30 and 60 day money-back guarantees on selected items. If you are dissatisfied with your purchase of these products for any reason, just call for a return authorization. Look for the red stars ★ which indicate participating companies.

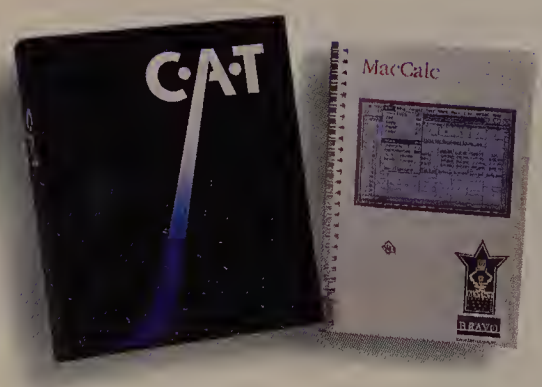
We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Also, all of the software we sell is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*, which denotes that it is copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.



LaCie ... 30 day MBG
Silverserver 1.11–Powerful server utility lets local and remote users share hard drives and modems. Also provides complete hard disk management, fast disk duplication and network chatter. $89.

SOFTWARE



Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG
C.A.T. Special–Intergrates database, mail merge, & appointment calendar into one powerfully fast tool. Purchase C.A.T. before April 30, 1989 and receive a copy of Bravo's award-winning MacCalc spreadsheet FREE!..... $229.

ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

★Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG
3976 Aatrix Payroll 3.05..... 99.
4020 Aatrix TimeMinder 1.7..... 109.
3958 Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.02..... 159.

★Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG
1613 Rags to Riches Ledger 3.1..... 120.
1614 Rags to Riches Payables 3.1..... 120.
1617 Rags to Riches Receivables 3.1.. 120.
1622 Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1..... 289.
1612 Inventory Control 2.6..... 239.
1615 Professional Billing 2.9..... 239.
1616 Professional 3-Pak..... 359.
1618 Retail Business 3-Pak..... 359.

Dac Software
4502 Dac-Easy Light 1.0..... 44.

Intuit
2425 Quicken 1.01..... 33.

★Layered ... 30 day MBG
2613 Insight OneWrite 1.0..... 185.
2609 Insight Expert AP 2.02..... 459.
2610 Insight Expert AR 2.10..... 459.
2611 Insight Expert GL 2.02..... 459.
2612 Insight Expert Inventory 2.0..... 459.
2614 Insight Expert Time Billing 2.0.... 459.

★MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 2.0..... 127.

Monogram
2780 Dollars & Sense 4.1C..... 81.
2779 Business Sense 1.01..... 279.

Nolo Press
2981 WillMaker 3.0..... 34.

North Edge Software
2986 Timeslips III 1.1..... 117.

★Satori ... 30 day MBG
3322 Legal Billing 1.85..... 369.
3323 Legal Billing II 2.56..... 539.
3978 Components GL 1.0..... 389.
3324 Project Billing 1.54..... 409.

SoftView
3473 TaxView Planner 2.0..... 64.
3470 MacInTax 1988..... 65.

★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
3289 MacMoney 3.02..... 62.

NUMBERS & DATABASES

★Abacus Concepts ... 60 day MBG
4482 StatView SE + Graphics 1.03..... 229.
4481 StatView II 1.03..... 349.

★Access Technology ... 60 day MBG
1346 Trapeze 2.1..... 155.

Acius
1010 4th Dimension 1.0.6..... 399.

Ashton-Tate
4098 Full Impact 1.0..... 249.
1322 dBASE Mac 1.0..... 295.

Borland International
1508 Reflex Plus 1.01..... 189.

★BrainPower ... 60 day MBG
1532 DataScan 1.0..... 118.
1535 DesignScope 1.15..... 128.
1534 MathView Professional 1.1..... 144.
1537 StatView 512+ 1.2..... 175.
4066 The Analyzer Bundle *(includes DataScan, DesignScope, and StatView 512+)*... 319.

★Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1539 MacCalc 1.2D..... 77.

★Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG
1611 C.A.T. 2.0..... *see special* 229.

Claris
4196 FileMaker II 1.0..... $237.
1125 MacProject II 1.0..... 395.

★Fox Software ... 30 day MBG
4195 FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1..... 208.
4580 FoxBASE+/Runtime 1.1..... 158.
4844 FoxBASE+/Multi-User..... 319.

Individual Software
4720 101 Macros for Excel..... 37.

Microsoft
2866 File 2.0A..... 129.
2865 Excel 1.5..... 255.

Nolo Press
4228 For the Record 1.02..... 29.

Odesta
3014 GeoQuery 1.0..... 199.
4211 DataDesk Professional 2.0..... 289.
3013 Double Helix II 2.0R51..... 339.

★Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
4664 Milo 1.0..... 159.

Preferred Publishers
4780 DAtabase 1.01..... 75.

★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama 1.0..... 209.

★Rubicon Publishing ... 60 day MBG
3272 Dinner At Eight-Encore Edition *(CP)* 45.

★Satori ... 30 day MBG
3320 BulkMailer 3.22..... 79.
3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.22..... 195.

Software Discoveries
3373 Record Holder Plus 3.0..... 45.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★Altsys ... 30 day MBG
4830 KeyMaster..... 54.
1194 FONTastic Plus 2.01..... 54.

Ashton-Tate
1323 FullPaint 1.0SE..... 68.

Broderbund Software
4065 PosterMaker Plus 2.5B..... 36.
1427 Print Shop 1.3..... 36.
4501 Drawing Table 1.0..... 78.
1431 VideoWorks II 2.0..... 175.
1432 VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1.... 118.
4291 Clip Animations..... 36.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
1575 Fluent Fonts 2.0..... 27.

Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG
Mac SE Protection Pak–Includes HighTrek Carry Case & MacAttire nylon dust cover. Prices effective through April 30, 1989.
SE Standard Keyboard Pak..... $65.
SE Extended Keyboard Pak..... 75.

MacConnection first...

Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
Tempo II–Powerful features to automate your work. Includes "smart" recording, conditional branching & repeats, pause until time or for user entry, play by name, Autopaste, transfers, real time recording, much more ..... $89.

4835 Fluent Fonts/SC ITC Garamond... 39.

Challenger Software
1610 Mac3D 2.1 ..... 119.

Claris
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 ..... 102.
1117 MacDraw II 1.0 ..... 319.
4815 Smart Form Designer ..... 319.
4814 Claris CAD ..... 639.

Cricket Software
4346 Cricket Paint 1.0 ..... 99.
1667 Cricket Draw 1.1.1 ..... 169.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
1769 Canvas 2.0 ..... 159.

★DreamMaker ... 60 day MBG
4088 MacGallery *(MacPaint format)*..... 28.
4840 Cliptures: Business 1 ..... 95.
4841 Cliptures: Business 2 ..... 95.

Dubl-Click Software
3972 World-Class Fonts! Originals (1-2) .. 45.
3973 World-Class Fonts! The Stylish (3-4). 45.
3974 World-Class Fonts! The Giants (5-6). 45.
3964 WetPaint Classic Clip-Art (1-2)..... 45.
3965 WetPaint For Publishing (3-4) ..... 45.
3966 WetPaint Animal Kingdom (5-6).... 45.
3967 WetPaint Special Occasions (7-8) .. 45.
3968 WetPaint Printer's Helper (9-10).... 45.
3969 WetPaint Industrial Revolution (11-12) .. 45.
3970 WetPaint Old Earth Almanac (13-14)... 45.
3971 WetPaint Island Life (15-16)..... 45.

Electronic Arts
4315 Studio/8 1.0 ..... 319.

★Enabling Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1871 Pro3D ..... 289.

Enzan-Hoshigumi USA
1879 MacCalligraphy 2.0..... 99.

★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
2384 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 ..... 44.
2385 Comic People..... 25.

Generic Software
4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.0.1 ..... 57.

★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
2272 Crystal Paint 1.0 ..... $27.

Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 1.2B..... 149.
4707 Dreams 1.0 ..... 279.

Linguist Software
2636 MacKanji 2.0 ..... 59.
2645 MacChinese Mandarin ..... 79.

Micro Illusions
4777 Photon Paint ..... 179.

Miles Computing
4847 Mac the Knife Vols. 3,4, & 5 ...*special* 69.

★Olduvai Software ... 60 day MBG
4667 Art Clips *(formerly Post-Art)* ..... 51.
4850 Art Fonts 1 ..... 55.
4851 Art Fonts 2 ..... 55.

★Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
4597 Swivel 3D 1.0 ..... 249.

★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
3504 Silicon Press 1.1 ..... 41.
3506 SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 129.
3507 Super3D 1.0..... 157.
3980 Digital Darkroom 1.0 ..... 157.

★Solutions, Intl. ... 60 day MBG
3446 The Curator 1.05..... 79.

★SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
3380 PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 199.

Symmetry
4160 PictureBase 1.23-WetPaint Bundle ... 95.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
3129 KaleidaGraph 1.10..... 120.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3633 Christian Images..... 35.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint 2.01 ..... 69.

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

Adobe Systems
1138 The Collector's Edition ..... 79.

Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
DeskPaint 2.01–DA graphics editor gives you full graphic editing power, including auto-trace, air brush, charcoal, and smoothing tools. You'll never have to leave your application to touch up a drawing again ..... $69.

4816 Patterns & Textures..... $149.
1142 Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1..... 255.
4565 Forms and Schedules Pack 2 ..... 309.
4566 Presentations Pack 3 ..... 309.
1137 Adobe Illustrator '88 1.6 ..... 309.

MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library (volumes 1-82). Listed below are Adobe's newest typefaces at press time.

4817 70 Century Expanded ..... 95.
4818 71 Serifa..... 182.
4819 72 Caslon Open Face ..... 63.
4820 73 Frutiger ..... 245.

Lundeen & Associates ... 60 day MBG
Make Works more powerful. *Spell* adds spell checking, hyphenation, & glossary. *Command* allows built-in macros & macro recorder.
WorksPlus Spell 2.0.....$46.
WorksPlus Command 2.0..... 57.

4821 74 Centennial ..... 245.
4822 75 Stemple Garamond..... 125.
4823 76 Weiss..... 125.
4824 77 Garamond 3..... 125.
4825 78 Universal News Com/Greek..... 95.
4826 79 Avenir 1 ..... 182.
4827 80 Avenir 2 ..... 182.
4828 81 Bauhaus ..... 125.
4829 82 Antique Olive ..... 125.

Aldus
1330 Freehand 2.0 ..... 349.
4751 Persuasion 1.0 ..... 389.
1331 PageMaker 3.01 ..... 399.

★Altsys ... 30 day MBG
1195 Fontographer 2.4.1 *(CP)*..... 239.

★BrainPower ... 60 day MBG
3960 ArchiText 1.03 ..... 179.

Broderbund
4465 DTP Advisor 1.0 ..... 47.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

MacConnection carries the entire collection of Fluent Laser Fonts. . .each 46.

4839 Vivid Impressions ..... 69.
4838 Quill Pack *(Vol. 8 & 20)* ..... 105.

930C

1-800/622-5472

MacConnection™

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

30 and 60 day Money

Deneba ... 30 day MBG
Canvas 2.0–Includes continuous Bezier curves, auto tracing, high precision, 16.7 million colors, hairlines, gray scales, layers, and more . . $159.

4836 Headline Pack *(Vol. 10-12)* . . . . . 145.
4837 Modern Pack *(Vol. 7, 14-18)* . . . . . 195.
4834 Distinctive Pack *(Vol. 8, 19-22)* . . . . . 195.
4833 Classic Pack *(Vol. 3-6, & 13)* . . . . . 195.

Cricket Software
1668 Cricket Graph 1.3 . . . . . 119.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 . . . . . 289.

Letraset
2621 Ready,Set,Go!4 4.5 . . . . . 275.
2619 Image Studio 1.5 . . . . . 275.
4709 LetraStudio 1.0 . . . . . 289.

Microsoft
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 . . . . . 255.

Postcraft International
3157 Laser FX 1.6 . . . . . 114.

Quark
4621 QuarkStyle 1.0 . . . . . 199.
3230 Quark XPress 2.0 . . . . . 499.

Springboard
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0 . . . . . 24.
4497 Top Honors . . . . . 59.
4500 Springboard Publisher 1.0 . . . . . 109.

SoftView
3981 FormSet Business Forms Edition 1.1 . . 55.

3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact!: Graph & Sym 1. . 59.
4583 Images with Impact!: Business 1 . . . . . 69.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3635 EPS Illustrations . . . . . 75.

PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

Borland International
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 . . . . . 68.

★Bright Star Tech. ... 30 day MBG
3962 HyperAnimator 1.5 *(includes Stax, a MacConnection exclusive!)* . . . . . 79.

Broderbund Software
1430 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2 60.

DreamMaker
4115 MacGallery *(HyperCard format)* . . . 28.

Ideaform
2418 HyperBook Maker 1.0 . . . . . 31.

Individual Software
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons for Hypercard 37.

Manx Software
4069 Aztec MPW C 3.6B . . . . . 99.
4075 Aztec C + SDB 3.6B . . . . . 99.

Microsoft
4471 QuickBasic 1.0 . . . . . $69.

★OWL International ... 30 day MBG
3082 Guide 2.0 . . . . . 99.

SmethersBarnes
1478 Prototyper 1.0 . . . . . 72.

Softworks, Inc.
4601 Stack Cleaner . . . . . 29.
4599 HyperTools #1 . . . . . 59.
4600 HyperTools #2 . . . . . 59.

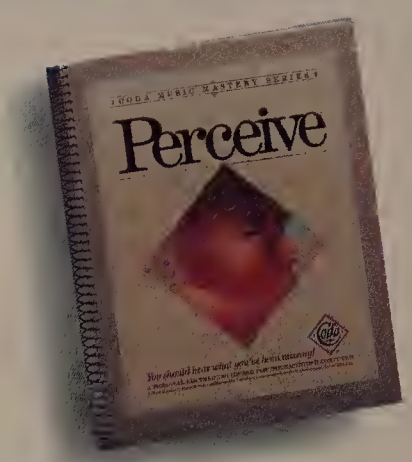
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
4644 Just Enough Pascal 1.0 . . . . . 45.
3421 Lightspeed Pascal 2.0 . . . . . 65.
3420 Lightspeed C 3.01 . . . . . 95.

TENpoint0
1338 Reports! 1.2 . . . . . 59.
4638 Focal Point II 1.0 . . . . . 119.

★TML Systems ... 30 day MBG
3549 TML Pascal II 3.0 *(W/MPW 3.0)* . . . 115.
3548 Source Code Library II 1.1 . . . . . 42.

True BASIC, Inc
3587 True BASIC 2.01 . . . . . 59.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3985 ZBasic 5.0 . . . . . 99.



Coda Music Systems
Perceive–You should hear what you've been missing! This musical ear training course combines listening, reading, and writing for effective learning with staying power. . . . $52.

UTILITIES

★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
1014 Affinifile 1.1 . . . . . 46.
1016 Tempo II 1.0 . . . . . 89.

★Berkeley System ... 30 day MBG
1541 Stepping Out II 2.01 . . . . . 52.

Beyond, Inc.
4203 MenuFonts 2.02 . . . . . 29.

Borland International
1510 Sidekick 2.0 . . . . . 68.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 1.4A . . . . . 32.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0 . . . . . 27.
1728 Disktop 3.0.4 . . . . . 27.
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 . . . . 27.
1729 QuicKeys 1.1 . . . . . 53.

Dubl-Click Software
1824 Calculator Construction Set 1.04. . . 36.

Electronic Arts
1843 Disk Tools Plus 1.01 . . . . . 31.

Farallon Computing
4684 ScreenRecorder 1.0 . . . . . $135.

★Fifth Generation ... 60 day MBG
4287 Pyro! 3.0 *(screen saver)* . . . . . 15.
3954 PowerStation 2.5 . . . . . 32.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2 . . . . . 45.
3953 FastBack Mac 1.3 . . . . . 54.

★FWB Software ... 30 day MBG
2232 Hard Disk Partition 2.0 . . . . . 41.
4683 Hard Disk DeadBolt 1.0 . . . . . 53.
2231 Hard Disk Util 2.03 . . . . . 53.

HJC Software
4803 Virex 1.2 . . . . . 69.

Ideaform
2419 DiskQuick 2.10 . . . . . 27.
2420 MacLabeler Plus 3.0 . . . . . 42.

★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
2591 The NightWatch 1.02 . . . . . 89.
2592 MacSafe 1.08C . . . . . 89.

★Lundeen & Assoc. ... 60 day MBG
2683 WorksPlus Command 2.0 . . . . . 57.

MEDIAGENIC
4591 Open It! 1.0 . . . . . 49.

★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2732 GOfer 1.0 . . . . . 44.

★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
4848 INITPicker . . . . . 31.
4210 Screen Gems 1.0 . . . . . 47.
2913 Redux 1.5 . . . . . 59.

★Olduvai Software ... 60 day MBG
3031 Icon-It! 1.1 . . . . . 39.

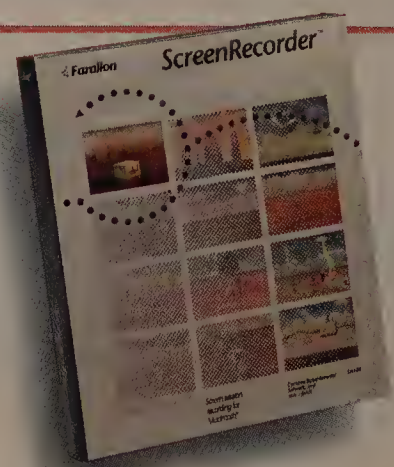
PCPC
3175 HFS Backup 3.0 . . . . . 54.

SoftView
3471 MacInUse 2.0 . . . . . 42.

★Solutions, Intl. ... 60 day MBG
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 . . . . 46.
3449 SuperGlue 1.05 . . . . . 52.

★SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
3383 SuperSpool 5.0 . . . . . 54.
3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.0 . . . . . 82.
3378 Multi-User SuperLaserSpool 2.0 . . 199.
3377 Diskfit 1.4.1 . . . . . 54.
3379 Network Diskfit 1.4.1 . . . . . 199.
3381 Sentinel 2.0 . . . . . 155.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
4728 MacSQZ! 1.05 . . . . . 49.
4729 S.U.M. 1.02 . . . . . 59.



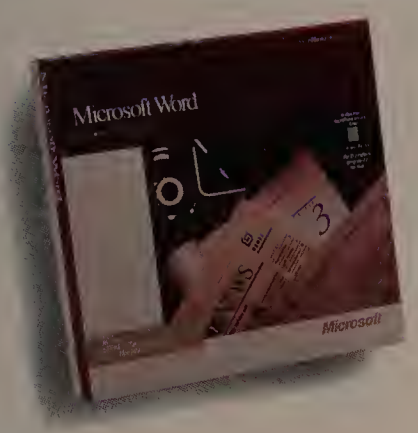
Farallon Computing
ScreenRecorder 1.0–Lets you create a continuous "tape" of any activity on your Mac screen. Tapes can also be combined with Hypercard and MacRecorder to create multimedia presentations . . . . . $135.

Back Guarantees.

Symmetry
3318 HyperDA 1.1 . . . . . $35.
William & Macias
3783 myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.9l . . . . . 31.
3784 myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9LI . . 34.
Working Software
3788 Findswell 2.0 . . . . . 36.

WORD PROCESSING

★Access Technology ... 60 day MBG
3959 MindWrite 2.0 . . . . . 95.
4109 MindWrite*Express* 2.0 . . . . . 145.
Aegis Development
1133 Word Tools 1.2 . . . . . 42.
Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite 1.0 . . . . . 269.
Claris
1129 MacWrite 5.0 . . . . . 102.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
4700 BigThesaurus *(1.4 million words)* . . 54.
1767 Comment 2.0 . . . . . 54.
1768 Coach Professional 3.0A. . . . . 105.



Microsoft
Word 4.0–The word processor you've been waiting for. Features complete WYSIWYG editing, enhanced tables support, two-way file compatibility & automatic repagination. $255.

Electronic Arts
1543 Thunder! 1.1. . . . . 30.
★Lundeen & Assoc. ... 60 day MBG
2684 WorksPlus Spell 2.0 . . . . . 46.
★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2733 Word Finder 2.0 . . . . . 33.
4870 Electronic WordFinder 220 . . . . . 79.
Microsoft
2884 Works 2.0 . . . . . 189.
2882 Word 4.0. . . . . 255.
Niles & Associates
4602 EndNote 1.1.1 . . . . . 82.
Preferred Publishers
4781 Vantage 1.0 . . . . . 59.
Sensible Software
4692 BookEnds 1.0. . . . . 54.
3375 Sensible Grammar 1.1D . . . . . 54.

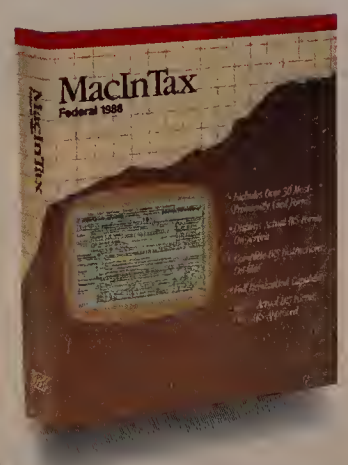
Personal Training Systems ... 60 day MBG
Training Modules–The fastest, most efficient way to learn Macintosh software. Each package includes audio cassette, predefined disk files, and a command summary card. See our listing for modules and prices.

Software Discoveries
3374 Merge Write 1.0 . . . . . $34.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More II 2.0 . . . . . 225.
Symmetry
4504 Acta Advantage 1.0 . . . . . 65.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.0 . . . . . 109.
WordPerfect
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.1 . . . . . 185.
Working Software
3792 Spellswell 2.0G. . . . . 45.
4693 Quick Letter 1.0 . . . . . 75.

MUSIC & EDUCATION

★Ars Nova ... 60 day MBG
1215 Practica Musica 2.1 . . . . . 75.
★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG
1461 Studio Session 2.0 . . . . . 49.
4255 Super Studio Session 2.0 . . . . . 75.
1458 Country Disk. . . . . 15.
1459 Heavy Metal Disk . . . . . 15.
4832 Sound Effects Disk . . . . . 15.
1460 String Quartet Disk . . . . . 15.
4831 Music Disk 4 Pack Special . . . . . 39.
★Bright Star Tech. ... 30 day MBG
1402 Alphabet Blocks 3.01 . . . . . 32.
3961 Talking Tiles 1.0 . . . . . 69.
Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0. . . . . 20.
1423 Jam Session 1.1 *(CP)*. . . . . 30.
1422 Geometry 1.0 *(CP)*. . . . . 59.
4067 Calculus 1.0 *(CP)*. . . . . 59.
Coda Music Systems
4367 MacDrums 1.01 *(CP)* . . . . . 32.
4483 Perceive 1.0 . . . . . 52.
Davidson
1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 *(CP)*. . . . . 27.

Electronic Arts
3941 SmoothTalker 2.0 . . . . . $33.
3940 First Shapes . . . . . 33.
3936 KidTalk . . . . . 33.
3939 MathTalk. . . . . 33.
3935 Speller Bee. . . . . 33.
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.2B . . . . . 35.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.0 . 61.
Farallon Computing
2199 MacRecorder 1.1 . . . . . 135.
★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
2277 TimeMasters 1.0. . . . . 22.
2276 KidsTime 1.2 . . . . . 26.
2270 American Discovery 2.1 . . . . . 27.
4334 NumberMaze 1.0 . . . . . 27.
2273 ConcertWare+ 4.0 . . . . . 39.
2271 ConcertWare+ MIDI 4.0 . . . . . 79.
Individual Software
4209 Typing Instructor Encore. . . . . 26.
Learning Company
2670 Reader Rabbit 2.0 *(CP)*. . . . . 33.
Mindscape
2748 The Perfect Score: SAT 1.0 . . . . . 46.
★Personal Training ... 60 day MBG
4858 Excellerate *(intermediate level)* . . . . 29.
4852 PageTutor *(beginner level)*. . . . . 39.
4854 LearnWord *(intermediate level)* . . . . 39.
★Simon & Schuster ... 60 day MBG
3305 Typing Tutor IV 1.2 . . . . . 35.
Spinnaker
2329 SAT Score Improvement 1.0 *(CP)* . . 58.
Springboard
3531 Early Games *(CP)*. . . . . 28.
4493 Atlas Explorer *(CP)* . . . . . 28.
★Think Educational ... 60 day MBG
3615 MacEdge II 1.0 *(CP)*. . . . . 27.
3616 Mind Over Mac 1.4 *(CP)* . . . . . 27.
★Unicorn ... 30 day MBG
3751 Animal Kingdom *(CP)*. . . . . 27.
3752 Decimal Dungeon *(CP)*. . . . . 27.



SoftView
MacInTax–A sophisticated income tax preparation program that allows you to organize, store, and print out tax information. Includes 74 IRS forms and schedules. . . . . $65.

930C

1-800/622-5472

MacConnection™

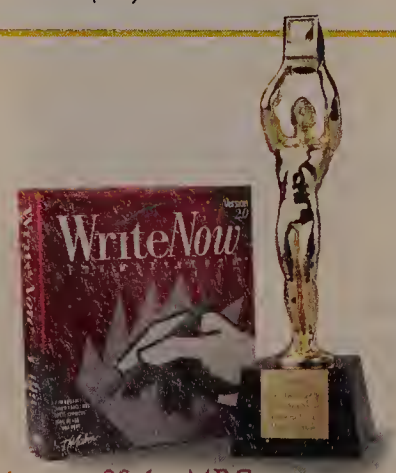
MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

A $3 bill

3753 Fraction Action *(CP)* . . . . . $27.
3755 Mac Robots *(CP)* . . . . . 27.
3756 Math Wizard *(CP)* . . . . . 27.
3754 Read-A-Rama *(CP)* . . . . . 32.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
4655 World Class Leader Board Golf . . . . 28.
Accolade
1184 Hardball *(CP)* . . . . . 23.
4484 Mean 18 *(CP)* . . . . . 24.
Activision
4475 Quarterstaff *(CP)* . . . . . 30.
4486 Manhole . . . . . 30.
4592 Zork Zero *(CP)* . . . . . 36.
Addison-Wesley
4407 The Hobbit . . . . . 24.
4474 Fellowship of the Ring . . . . . 24.
Broderbund Software
4099 Shufflepuck Cafe *(CP, air hockey)* . . 24.
4111 Moebius *(CP, adventure & arcade)* . 24.
4229 Where is Carmen San Diego? *(CP)* . . 27.
1421 Ancient Art of War *(CP)* . . . . . 27.
4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea *(CP)* . . . . . 27.
Bullseye
1544 Ferrari Grand Prix *(CP)* . . . . . 32.
4074 P51 Mustang Flight Simulator *(CP)* . . 32.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2268 Crystal Quest 2.2C *(CP)* . . . . . 26.
4119 Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2C . . 42.
★Discovery Software ... 30 day MBG
4408 Arkanoid . . . . . 27.
Electronic Arts
1850 Reach for the Stars *(CP)* . . . . . 26.
1842 Chessmaster 2000 *(CP)* . . . . . 28.
4064 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator *(CP)* . 32.
4588 Life & Death *(CP, surgery simulation)*. 32.
Epyx
2037 Sub Battle Simulator . . . . . 29.
4660 Sub Battle Simulator for Mac II . . . . . 29.
Infinity Software
2518 GO *(CP)* . . . . . 27.
2519 Grand Slam Tennis *(CP)* . . . . . 27.
Micro Sports
2787 MSFL Pro League Football . . . . . 32.
MicroProse
4697 Pirates! *(CP)* . . . . . 32.

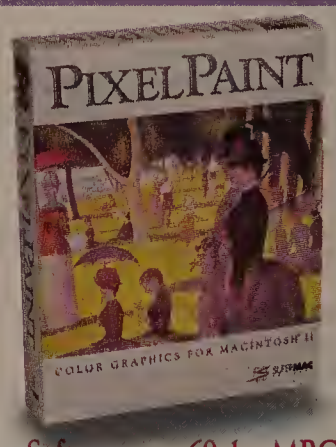


T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
Write Now 2.0–Blends simplicity with power and performance. 2.0 has over 50 new features including mail merge, a 100,000 word spelling dictionary, direct import and export of Text, MacWrite, & RTF (Word option) . . . . . $109.

Microsoft
2868 Flight Simulator *(CP)* . . . . . $33.
Miles Computing
2764 Down Hill Racer *(CP)* . . . . . 24.
2767 Harrier Strike Mission II *(CP)* . . . . . 32.
2765 Fool's Errand *(CP)* . . . . . 32.
Mindscape
4083 Balance of Power 1990 *(CP)* . . . . . 30.
3987 Colony *(CP)* . . . . . 30.
2743 Crossword Magic *(CP)* . . . . . 30.
2745 Deja Vu *(CP)* . . . . . 30.
4596 Deja Vu II *(CP)* . . . . . 30.
2749 Shadowgate *(CP)* . . . . . 30.
2750 Trust & Betrayal: Legacy of Siboot *(CP)*. 30.
2751 Uninvited *(CP)* . . . . . 30.
New World Computing
4490 Might and Magic *(CP)* . . . . . 36.
PBI Software
3110 Strategic Conquest Plus 1.3 *(CP)* . . 35.
PCAI
3144 MacGolf 2.0 *(CP)* . . . . . 35.
4320 MacGolf Classic *(CP)* . . . . . 54.
4321 Lunar Rescue *(CP)* . . . . . 34.
4517 Road Racer *(CP)* . . . . . 39.

Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG
Super Studio Session–Awarded 1988 Macworld Reader Poll Music Software of the Year. Eight voice upgrade and 93 instrument files. . . . $75.
Music Disks Special–Rock, Country, String, & Sound Effects. Price thru April 30, 1989 . . 39.

Primera Software
3169 Smash Hit Racquetball II . . . . . 22.
Sierra On-Line
4161 Mother Goose *(CP)* . . . . . 19.
3397 Leisure Suit Larry *(CP)* . . . . . 23.
3394 King's Quest I *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
3395 King's Quest II *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
3396 King's Quest III *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
3398 Police Quest *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
3399 Space Quest *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
3400 Space Quest II *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
3501 Apache Strike . . . . . 27.
3503 Dark Castle . . . . . 27.
3502 Beyond Dark Castle . . . . . 27.
3508 World Builder . . . . . 41.
★Simon & Schuster ... 60 day MBG
3303 Star Trek Kobayashi Alternative *(CP)* 24.
3304 Star Trek Promethian Prophecy *(CP)* 24.
Sir-Tech
3347 Mac Wizardry *(CP)* . . . . . 35.
★Softstream, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
4071 Mac•Man *(w/adapter)* . . . . . 24.
4072 The Solitaire DA . . . . . 24.



SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
Pixel Paint 2.0–New version includes PANTONE colors, color separation and halftoning. Masking tools, and special effects like smoothing, blending and dithering make for a sophisticated 8-bit paint program . . . . . $199.

4073 Colour Billiards . . . . . 35.
4078 Game Pak *(above 3 titles)* . . . . . 75.
Spectrum Holobyte
4001 Solitaire Royale *(for Mac II)* . . . . . 20.
4175 Solitaire Royale *(for Mac SE)* . . . . . 20.
3464 Tetris . . . . . 20.
4472 Tetris *(color version)* . . . . . 24.
3460 GATO . . . . . 26.
3461 Orbitor . . . . . 26.
3462 PT-109 . . . . . 26.
3459 Falcon 2.0 . . . . . 32.
Spinnaker
2328 Sargon IV *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
SubLogic
4698 Jet *(CP)* . . . . . 32.

HARDWARE

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
4589 InterFAX Modem . . . . . 329.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
3963 QuickMail 1.05 . . . . . 159.
★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1671 Grolier's Online Encyclopedia . . . . . 19.
1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 2.02 . . . . . 45.
1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 59.
★DataViz ... 60 day MBG
1823 MacLink Plus 3.0 . . . . . 145.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators . . . . . 119.
★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
FastNet networking products . . . . . call
★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1789 Dow Jones Membership Kit . . . . . 24.
1785 Desktop Express 1.03 . . . . . 95.
1786 Market Manager Plus 2.0 . . . . . 189.
★Farallon Computing ... 60 day MBG
4208 Timbuktu 2.0.1 (no MBG) . . . . . 69.
4866 Timbuktu Remote (no MBG) . . . . . 195.
4867 Timbuktu 30-Pack (no MBG) . . . . 1395.
2201 TrafficWatch 1.08 (no MBG) . . . . . 145.
2202 PhoneNET-AppleTalk 120 adapter . . . 9.
2203 PhoneNET PLUS *(DIN-8)* . . . . . 35.
2204 PhoneNET PLUS *(DB-9)* . . . . . 35.
2205 PhoneNET Punch Down Block . . . . 69.

and your order's filled.

4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack . . $225.
4868 PhoneNET Repeater . . . . . 325.
2206 PhoneNET StarController . . . . . 1199.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

2219 Red Ryder 10.3 . . . . . 54.

Hayes

2300 Smartcom II 3.0B . . . . . 88.
2307 Smartmodem 2400. . . . . 449.

★Infosphere ... 30 day MBG

2513 LaserServe 2.0 . . . . . 62.
2514 MacServe 2.4 . . . . . 155.
4595 Liaison 1.0A . . . . . 185.

Insignia

4089 SoftPC 1.2 . . . . . 479.

★LaCie ... 30 day MBG

4335 SilverServer 1.11 . . . . . 89.

Microsoft

2875 Microsoft Mail 1.36 (1-4 users). . . . 195.
2872 Microsoft Mail 1.36 (5-10 users). . . 325.
2873 Microsoft Mail 1.36 (11-20 users). . 489.
2874 Microsoft Mail 1.36 (21-32 users). . 639.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG

3000 TurboNet ST *(DIN-8)* . . . . . 30.
3001 TurboNet ST *(DB-9)*. . . . . 30.

★Olduvai Software ... 60 day MBG

4503 MultiClip. . . . . 36.
3030 FontShare 1.1 . . . . . 149.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

3100 1200 Baud External Modem . . . . . 79.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 181.
3089 Mac Communications Pack . . . . . 229.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG

4347 NetBridge. . . . . 279.
3444 NetSerial X232 . . . . . 289.
3443 NetModem V2400 . . . . . 479.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

3454 Microphone 1.5. . . . . 119.
3455 Microphone II 2.0 . . . . . 225.

★Solutions, Intl. ... 60 day MBG

4308 BackFAX *(reqs. Apple FAX modem)*. 129.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG

3130 VersaTerm 3.20. . . . . 65.
3131 VersaTerm-PRO 3.0. . . . . 195.

★TOPS ... 30 day MBG

3723 TOPS Mac 2.1. . . . . 149.
3726 TOPS for DOS 2.1 . . . . . 119.
3724 NetPrint 2.0. . . . . 119.
4715 InBox Connection Mac 2.2 . . . . . 75.

Microsoft
File 2.0–Intuitive database handles large numbers of records with ease. Integrates with Word to develop mailing lists and customized form letters. Predesigned templates print common forms & labels.. . . . . $129.

4714 InBox Starter Kit 2.2 . . . . . $199.
4188 TOPS Teleconnector *(DIN-8)* . . . . . 39.
4189 TOPS Teleconnector *(DB-9)*. . . . . 39.
4598 TOPS FlashBox. . . . . 125.
3725 TOPS Repeater. . . . . 129.
3720 TOPS Flashcard . . . . . 169.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG

3729 LAP-LINK Mac 2.0 . . . . . 84.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

1188 ProPoint ADB . . . . . 89.

Caere

4476 OmniPage 1.0 . . . . . 565.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

3988 CE 105ADB Keyboard w/QuicKeys . 149.

★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

1819 MAC-101 Keyboard *(beige)*. . . . . 145.
1820 MAC-101 Keyboard *(platinum)* . . . 145.
1821 MAC-101 Keyboard *(ADB)*. . . . . 145.

★Ex Machina ... 30 day MBG

4843 WristMac . . . . . 149.

Aatrix ... 30 day MBG
Payroll Plus–Handles from the simple to the complex: prints Form 1099, allows different hourly types, unlimited number of employees, and intergrates with other accounting and spreadsheet programs. . . . . $159.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

2576 New Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus. . . 109.
2547 New Turbo Mouse ADB. . . . . 109.

Koala Technologies

4845 MacDirector . . . . . 115.
2593 MacVision 2.0. . . . . 219.

★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG

2600 3-Button QuickStick . . . . . 39.
4082 3-Button QuickStick ADB . . . . . 51.

Kurta

2604 IS ADB Tablet . . . . . 255.
2605 Cordless 4 Button Cursor . . . . . 65.

★LYNX Computer ... 30 day MBG

1211 Quadlynx Trackball *(non ADB)* . . . . 65.
1212 Turbo Trackball ADB . . . . . 65.

★Mobius Tech. ... 60 day MBG

4846 MultiScreen . . . . . call

★MSC Technologies ... 30 day MBG

2808 A+ Mouse . . . . . 65.
2809 A+ Mouse ADB . . . . . 85.

★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

4849 LCD Interface. . . . . 399.
2992 15″ Monitor for Mac Plus . . . . . call
2994 15″ Monitor for Mac SE . . .*special* 999.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
Mac Communications Pack–Includes external 2400SA Modem, cable, and top-selling communication software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A superior value! . . . . . $229.

2993 15″ Monitor for Mac II . . . *special* 999.
4002 19″ Monitor for Mac Plus. . . . . 1349.
4096 19″ Monitor for Mac SE. . . . . 1349.
4097 19″ Monitor for Mac II . . . . . 1449.

Olduvai Software

3035 Read-It!TS 1.06 . . . . . 79.
3034 Read-It! 2.0. . . . . 199.

★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

4488 Grappler Spooler . . . . . 39.
3036 Grappler C/Mac/GS . . . . . 79.
4487 Grappler LS . . . . . 92.
4076 Grappler LQ . . . . . 103.

SoftStyle

3282 Printworks (Dot Matrix) 3.5 . . . . . 43.
3283 Printworks (HP laser) 3.5 . . . . . 85.

Summagraphics

4298 BitPad Plus ADB. . . . . 325.

★Thunderware ... 30 day MBG

3648 ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort . 189.
3646 MacPlus/SE Power Accessory . . . . 29.
3645 Mac II Power Accessory . . . . . 42.

MEMORY & DRIVES

1107 **1 Meg SIMMs** . . . . . call

AST Research

4666 Mac 86. . . . . 439.
1229 Mac 286 . . . . . 1079.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

3989 800k Disk Drive *(platinum)* . . . . . 175.
3990 The Wedge XL 30+ SCSI. . . . . 579.
3991 The Wedge XL 45+ SCSI. . . . . 729.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

1801 SCSI Interface/Port . . . . . 109.
1807 MacSnap 524E. . . . . 289.
1809 MacSnap 524S . . . . . 379.
1811 MacSnap 548 . . . . . 499.
1812 MacSnap 548S . . . . . 589.
1800 MacSnap 2SE . . . . . 439.
1797 MacSnap Plus 2 . . . . . 439.
1803 1024 Option . . . . . 439.

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

1793 MaraThon 020 MSE1 . . . . . 585.
1794 MaraThon 020 MSE2 *(1 Meg)*. . . . 979.
1795 MaraThon 020 MSE3 *(math chip)*. 779.
1796 MaraThon 020 MSE4 *(1 Meg/chip)*. 1159.
4231 MaraThon 020 MSE4x4 . . . . . 2195.
4663 MaraThon 030 Accelerator 32 Mhz . 999.

Overnight.

★FWB Software ... 30 day MBG

4263 PocketHammer40 . . . . . $999.
4264 PocketHammer80. . . . . 1499.
4871 Hammer155 . . . . . 2899.
4000 Hammer300 . . . . . 3999.

PCPC

3177 HD-WSI *(Apple HD-20 to SCSI)* . . . . 269.
3181 MacBottom HD 21 SCSI . . . . . 659.
3180 MacBottom HD 21 w/Modem . . . . . 759.
3185 MacBottom HD 32 SCSI . . . . . 699.
3184 MacBottom HD 32 w/Modem . . . . . 829.
3189 MacBottom HD 45 SCSI . . . . . 859.
3188 MacBottom HD 45 w/Modem . . . . . 979.
3190 MacBottom HD 70 SCSI . . . . . 999.
4658 MacBottom HD 84 SCSI . . . . . 1249.
3176 MacBottom IHD 144 Meg . . . . . 1495.

DISKS

3297 **Sony** 3½″ DS/DD Disks. . . . . 18.
2214 **Fuji** 3½″ DS/DD Disks. . . . . 19.
2792 **MAXELL** 3½″ DS/DD Disks. . . . . 19.
3772 **Verbatim** 3½″ DS/DD Disks. . . . . 19.

ACCESSORIES

★Avery ... 60 day MBG

4864 3½″ Disk Labels *(Qty. 250)* . . . . . 13.
4865 3½″ x 15/16″ Address Labels *(Qty. 3750)* 15.
4811 8½″ x 11″ Transparencies *(Qty. 50)* 22.

★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

1721 800K External Drive Cover . . . . . 4.
1723 ImageWriter II Cover. . . . . 8.
1722 ImageWriter LQ Cover . . . . . 8.
1720 Mac Plus Cover Set. . . . . 10.
1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set . . 10.
4657 LaserWriter II Cover. . . . . 10.

★Ergotron ... 60 day MBG

2004 Mouse Cleaner 360° . . . . . 15.
3992 The Muzzle *(covers power outlet)* . . 62.
1998 MacTilt *(platinum)*. . . . . 68.
2000 MacTilt SE . . . . . 68.
4207 MacTilt for 13″ Monitor . . . . . 68.
1999 MacTilt Large . . . . . 85.

★Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG

2267 *The Macintosh Bible* (2nd Edition). . 21.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

2378 MacLuggage HDware . . . . . 49.

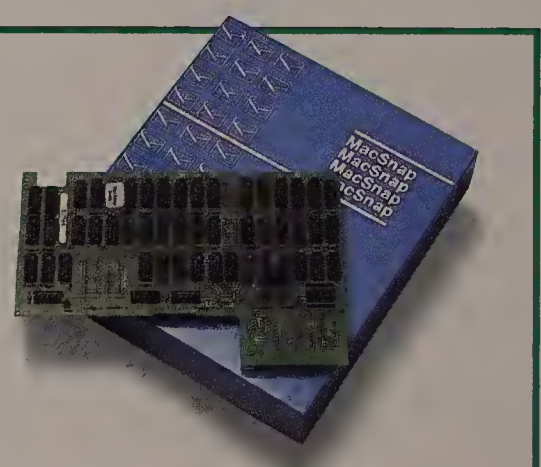
LYNX Computer ... 30 day MBG
Turbo Trackball–The ultimate cursor control and pointing device. Works on any surface, and has "lock" button for single click drags
Quadlynx Turbo Trackball (Non ADB) . . . . . $65.
Turbo Trackball ADB . . . . . 65.

2379 MacLuggage Imageware II. . . . . $49.
2376 MacLuggage Macinware Plus . . . . 64.
2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE. . . . . 75.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

MacConnection carries the entire line of Kensington's accessories. Partial listing below.

2577 Mouseway *(mouse pad)* . . . . . 8.
2569 Mac Plus or SE Cover . . . . . 9.
4126 LaserWriter II Cover. . . . . 17.
2589 Universal Printer Stand . . . . . 15.
2545 Universal Copy Stand . . . . . 22.
2556 Maccessories Anti-Glare Filter. . . . . 33.
2559 Apple Security System . . . . . 34.
2568 Maccessories SuperBase . . . . . 34.
2585 Printer Muffler 80 . . . . . 43.
2586 Printer Muffler 80 Stand . . . . . 24.
2583 Printer Muffler 132 . . . . . 58.
2584 Printer Muffler 132 Stand . . . . . 24.
4070 System Saver SE. . . . . 52.
2566 System Saver Mac *(platinum)* . . . . . 64.
2546 Maccessories A-B Box . . . . . 64.



Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
MacSnap 548–Bring your old Mac into the future. Increase your Mac 512k's memory to a full 2 Meg. Easily installed. Patented socket technology allows better than Plus performance without soldering . . . . . $499.

4643 Mac II Stand and Cable Kit . . . . . 65.
2561 MasterPiece Mac II . . . . . 105.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

4623 Solid Oak Disk Case, made by New England craftsman *(holds 90 disks)* . . . 29.

★Mobius Tech. ... 60 day MBG

4470 Fanny Mac QT . . . . . 65.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

2694 Moustrak Pad *(standard 7″x9″)* . . . . 8.
2692 Moustrak Pad *(large 9″x11″)* . . . . . 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad L/F *(9″x11″)* . . . . . 10.
Moustrak Designer Series
(Features selected photos from the book, "A Day in the Life of America.")
4077 Window Washer 1 . . . . . 12.
4006 Thunderstorm 2 . . . . . 12.
4007 Old Cajun 3 . . . . . 12.
4008 Vietnam Memorial 4. . . . . 12.
4009 Dance Class 5 . . . . . 12.
4010 Tea Lesson 6 . . . . . 12.

Ribbons

3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon. . . . . 4.
3261 ImageWriter II 4-color Ribbon . . . . . 9.
3270 ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack. . . 20.
3260 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon. . . . . 17.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
800K External Disk Drive–Sleek, new drive features the latest in technology. Compatible with 512KE, Plus, and SE. Includes LED disk access light. . . . . $175.

★Simon & Schuster ... 60 day MBG

4230 *The Fully Powered Mac* book . . . . 24.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover *(navy)* . 15.
4861 SE Standard Keyboard Protection Pak. 65.
4862 SE Extended Keyboard Protection Pak 75.
4012 High Trek ImageWriter II carry case. 49.
4013 High Trek Mac Plus carry case . . . . 59.
4014 High Trek Mac SE & ext. kybd. case 69.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG

3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case. . . . . 49.
3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case. . . . . 59.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case . . 69.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders phoned into MacConnection by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now $3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.
Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.

"You guys are what's wrong with America."

Dear MacConnection,

A couple of weeks ago I had the sudden urge for a new Datadesk keyboard for my Macintosh Plus. Twelve hours later, I walked into my office and the keyboard was on the receptionist's desk. Instant gratification. No time to hunger after a new goodie. No wait, no muss, no fuss. This is *not* the spirit that built this fine country. Lincoln had to agonize through years of failure before he was elected President. Women had to wait 150 years for the right to vote. And here you are, indulging your customers' every whim in less than 24 hours. You guys are what's wrong with America.

You should be ashamed of yourselves.

Stephen Fleming
Sterling, VA

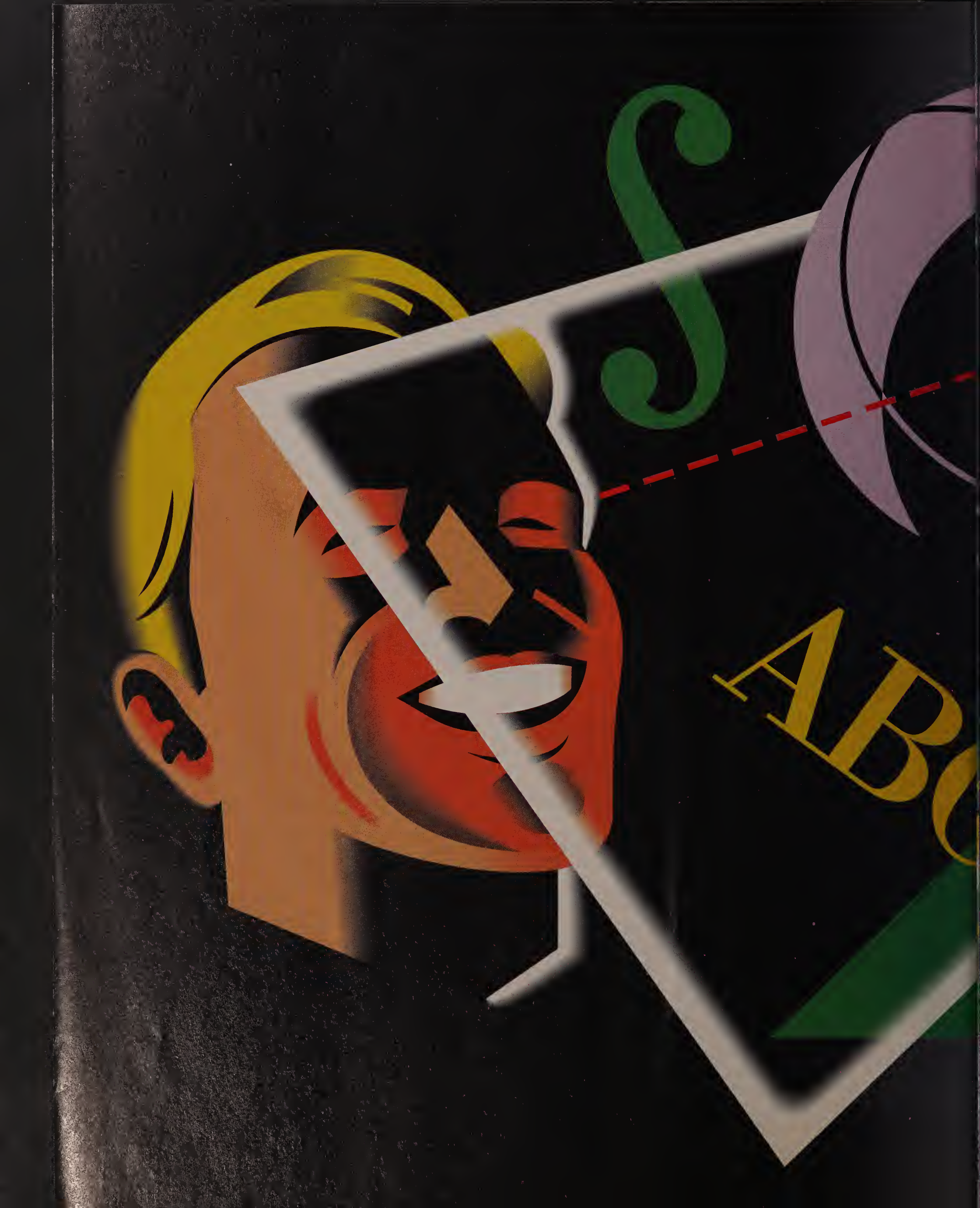
1-800/622-5472

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

©Copyright 1989 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!


ABC

Page-Layout Contenders

Which is the champ —PageMaker, QuarkXpress, or ReadySetGo?

by Jim Heid

For Mac users thinking of taking the electronic publishing plunge, the hype, horror stories, and accolades heaped on each of the big three page-layout programs—Aldus's PageMaker 3.01, Quark's QuarkXpress 2.0, and Letraset's ReadySetGo 4.5—are enough to send the poor souls scurrying back to their mat knives and waxers. This is a shame, because desktop publishing can more than repay the initial investment of time and money. But which page-layout program to buy?

In order to explore and rank the three programs' various features, I decided to use each one to create a mock newsletter for my hypothetical Forest Society (I worked up an annual report for this fictitious group in "The Great Write-Off," *Macworld,* November 1988). I chose a newsletter because it is a common desktop publication and because its attributes are shared by many other documents. The *Forest Report* requires several layouts and includes splashes of *spot color.* It also contains images created with a gray-scale scanner, and a fancy banner from Illustrator 88.

At first glance, it seems that any of the three programs could meet my needs. They all have similar features and operating styles, and each is a veteran of the desktop publishing world. Still, every contest has a winner and a loser. To determine my winner, I divided the competition into seven events, each of which tests different aspects of the programs. The event scorecards list program specifications and features for each category.

EVENT #1: **BASIC LAYOUT FEATURES**
TESTS: *Specifying publication length and characteristics; using layout tools and navigation aids.*

All three programs mimic traditional page-layout techniques. Using on-screen rulers and T-square equivalents for precise positioning, you place text and graphics on a layout surface much as a pasteup artist would—but without the bother of rubber cement fumes and dull razor blades.

RON CHAN

In each layout program, the first step involves specifying the page size and margins for the publication. All three let you change a document's margins at any time, but only PageMaker and ReadySetGo enable you to change the page size. To get a new page size with QuarkXpress, I had to create a new document and import the contents of the first document via the Clipboard.

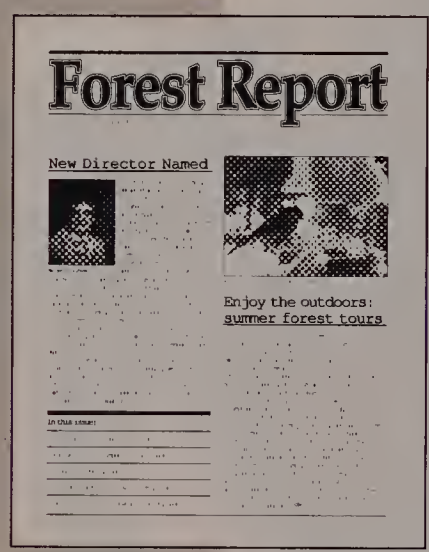
To accommodate elements that repeat on each page (for example, page numbers, issue dates, rules), PageMaker and ReadySetGo provide *master pages* that are like transparent overlays. For title pages and other unique pages, you can hide the master-page items.

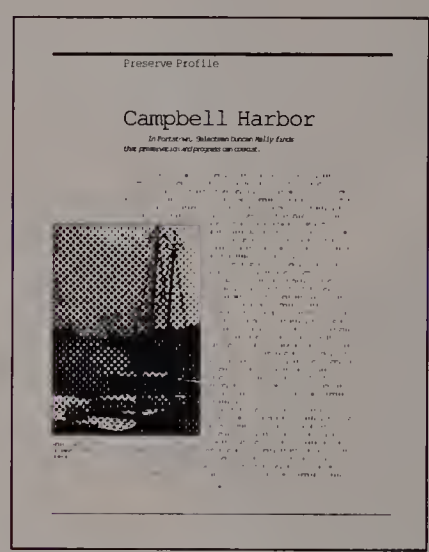
Xpress's *default page* holds repeating elements, but it doesn't work like an overlay. Xpress copies the default items to each page of the document. On the plus side, you can easily change default elements, such as chapter headings, on individual pages. On the downside, to change repeating elements for the whole document—as I did when experimenting with different layouts—means enduring a convoluted (and obtusely documented) insert-and-delete-page routine.

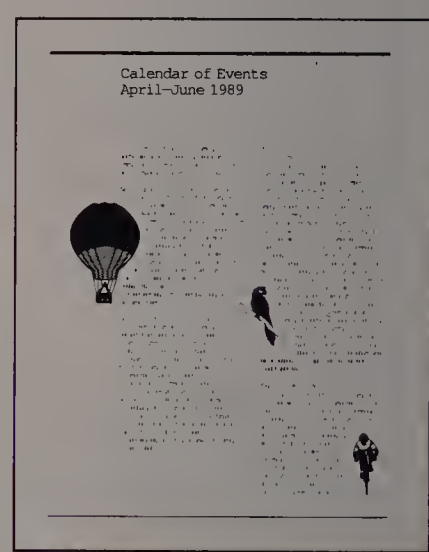
Positioning and Navigating.

To place text or graphics with ReadySetGo or Xpress, you first draw a *text box* or a *graphics box*—a container that holds text or images—and then choose the file you want to place. PageMaker doesn't require text or graphics boxes. You simply select the file containing the desired text or graphic, and the pointer changes shape to indicate that it's "loaded." You then click where you want the file to appear.

This point-and-click pasteup style is excellent for experimenting with different layouts, but the box-oriented style in Xpress and ReadySetGo is ideal for my newsletter, since each issue shares a similar layout. Creating a *template* that can handle subsequent issues requires a bit more setup time, but producing future issues is a cinch. I just pour the elements into each box and fine-tune as necessary. You can also create templates in PageMaker, but you must include dummy text and graphics to act as placeholders for the document's components.







Pictured here are three sample pages from the Forest Report *newsletter.*

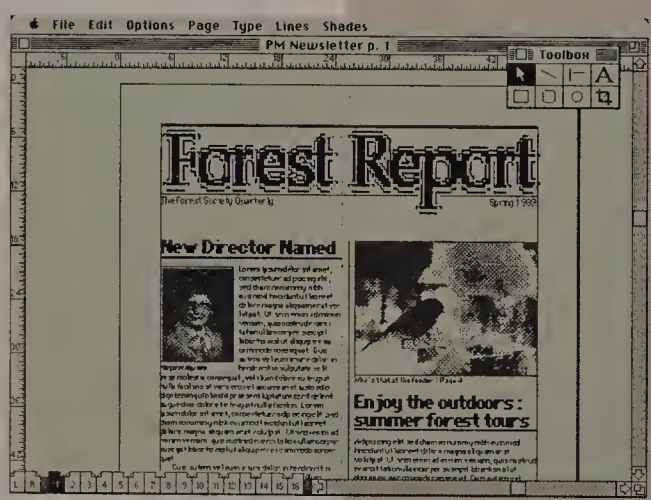
Xpress and ReadySetGo offer dialog boxes that let you specify a text's or graphic element's position to within 1/10,000 inch—that's more precision than a Linotronic, Compugraphic, or Varityper Imagesetter provides. For mouse-oriented layout, however, PageMaker leads. Although all three programs provide *snap-to guides* which act as magnets that attract elements dragged near them, the guides in ReadySetGo and Xpress are not as versatile as the ones in PageMaker. PageMaker can display column guides and snap-to guides simultaneously (see "Rulers and Guides"). And with it, you can temporarily place items outside a page's boundaries, just as a paste-up artist might tack something to a layout table for later use.

When dragging text or graphic elements, Xpress and ReadySetGo show only a blank rectangular bounding box, which makes aligning and positioning items more difficult since you must release the mouse button and wait for the program to redraw the element before you can check its position. PageMaker shows the text or graphic element as you drag it.

PageMaker also excels at creating multicolumn pages and varying column widths from page to page. Xpress and ReadySetGo let you change the width of column guides at any time, but each change applies to every page in the document. (Although the guides change, existing text isn't reformatted.) In PageMaker, unless you create the column guides on the master pages, column widths are independent for every page.

All three programs offer a variety of magnification scales. To speed screen displays in reduced scales, all three programs *greek* lines of text—display gray horizontal bars instead of tiny, illegible characters. All three also let you specify the type size below which text is to be greeked.

While PageMaker and ReadySetGo provide page icons for accessing specific pages in a publication, Xpress requires that you scroll through a document as you would with a word processor. PageMaker and ReadySetGo also have a *grabber* tool for scrolling a page in any direction; Xpress makes you alternate between the horizontal and vertical scroll bars. ReadySetGo's handy thumbnail window, new in version 4.5, shows reduced versions of numerous pages at once (see "Thumb(nail)s Up").



Rulers and Guides

All three programs provide on-screen rulers and positioning aids, but PageMaker's are the most complete and flexible. Visible here are vertical column guides *and several horizontal* ruler guides. *PageMaker's page icons, used for accessing other pages, appear in the lower-left corner.*

Event #1: Basic Layout Features

	PageMaker 3.01	QuarkXpress 2.0	ReadySetGo 4.5
Maximum document length (in pages)	128	limited by memory	limited by memory
Maximum number of open documents	1	limited by memory	limited by memory
Supports custom page sizes	•	•	•
Maximum page size (in inches)	17 by 22	48 by 48	99 by 99
Existing document's page size can be changed	•		•
Master pages for repetitive elements	•	•	•
Existing layout reflects changes to master page	•		•
On-screen rulers	•	•	•
Measuring systems supported[1]	A, C, D, E, F	A, B, C, D, E	A, B, C, D
Snap-to-guides	•	•	•
Adjustable snap sensitivity			•
Row-and-column layout grids			•
Multiple column grids	•	•	•
Independent column guides on each page	optional		
Displays grids and guides simultaneously	•	•	
Guide positions can be locked	•		•
Displays pointer position relative to zero		optional	
Markers in rulers to indicate pointer position	•	not always[2]	•
Vertical ruler can use different measuring system	•		
Type of tool palette	floating window	fixed palette	fixed palette
Icons for accessing other pages	•		•
Scroll bars for accessing other pages		•	
Thumbnail window for accessing other pages			•
Viewing scales (percentage of actual size)	50, 70, 100, 200, 400	50, 75, 100, 200	50, 75, 100, 200
Adjustable text-greeking threshold	•	•	•
Shows elements being dragged	•[3]		

[1] A = picas; B = points; C = inches; D = metric; E = ciceros; F = tenths of an inch.

[2] QuarkXpress displays moving ruler markers only when the mouse button is down.

[3] If you begin dragging immediately after selection, only bounding box is shown.

EVENT #2: **BASIC TEXT HANDLING** TESTS: *Importing word processor files; flowing text across columns and pages; automating repetitive formatting.*

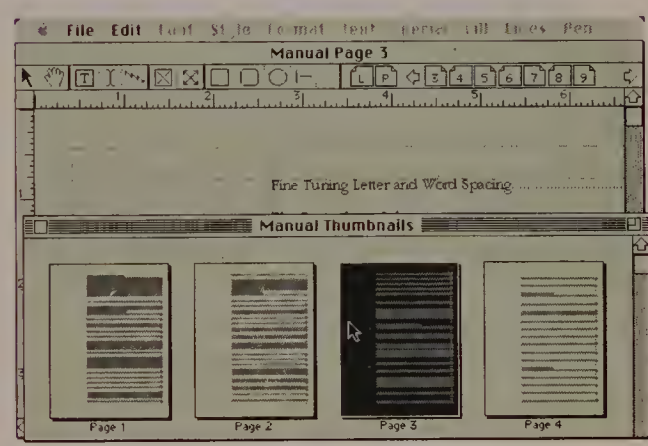
All three programs let you type and edit text directly on a layout, and ReadySetGo and QuarkXpress contain spelling checkers. (ReadySetGo's is better; Xpress's provides a useful word count but flags many plurals as misspelled.) ReadySetGo also offers a search-and-replace command and a glossary feature.

Despite these niceties, I still prefer to use a word processor for original drafts and for specifying font and type size. All three page-layout programs can import formatted documents from several Mac word processors; PageMaker also reads documents from the IBM PC version of PageMaker as well as from many other PC programs.

Alas, ReadySetGo has trouble importing Microsoft Word documents. ReadySetGo doesn't filter out text formatted in Word's hidden-text style, and it ignores such rudimentary formatting information as hanging indents, tab leader characters, and paragraph spacing. Letraset says it's aware of some Word import problems and plans to fix them in a maintenance upgrade.

When importing a file with PageMaker or ReadySetGo, you can specify that the program convert the Mac's typewriter-style quotes into true opening and closing quotes, and convert double hyphens into em dashes. This is a must-have feature for improving a document's typographic quality. Xpress needs it.

All three programs let you create *style sheets* for automating repetitive formatting chores, such as the Calendar of Events page in my newsletter, in which each listing begins with a headline in Franklin Gothic Heavy and ends with price information in Palatino Italic. Xpress and PageMaker can also import style sheet formats from Microsoft Word documents. And ReadySetGo and PageMaker can apply style sheet formats according to typed *style tags*—style sheet names enclosed within angle brackets (as in <body text>)—that you add to text files before importing.



Thumb(nail)s Up
Only ReadySetGo offers a thumbnail window, which shows reduced versions of numerous pages at once. These let you quickly move to any page, print thumbnail pages, change the order of pages, or copy an entire page to the Clipboard. ReadySetGo's page icons are visible at the top of the document window.

Linking and Formatting

To flow lengthy passages into discontiguous text boxes, *linking* features are required. With ReadySetGo and Xpress, you use a linking tool to specify the relationship between the text boxes you've drawn. The steps are nearly identical in both programs, but Xpress provides more feedback by drawing arrows between linked text boxes (see "Text Linking"). Xpress can also automatically generate page numbers for jump lines (for example, *continued on page 4*)—which is very useful in periodical publishing.

PageMaker creates and maintains links automatically as you place an article. While this approach requires less initial effort, it's not well suited to periodicals with repetitive formats. For example, the lead

feature in my newsletter always starts on page 1 and continues on page 4. With Xpress and ReadySetGo, I can create a template containing linked but empty text boxes on those pages. PageMaker, on the other hand, requires that templates contain dummy text to act as placeholders.

For specifying fonts, sizes, and styles, all three programs provide Font and Style menus or submenus, as well as dialog boxes for choosing all aspects of character formatting at once. Superscripts and subscripts are missing from ReadySetGo's type formats, but you can create them by using a smaller type size and then moving the characters above or below the baseline with the Shift Up or Shift Down commands.

Speaking of baselines, in all three programs you can specify leading in explicit, baseline-to-baseline terms (the way designers and typographers do), or you can use the current font's built-in autoleading value. In Xpress the leading values you choose apply to the entire paragraph containing the cursor. With PageMaker and ReadySetGo, however, you can specify different leading for individual lines within a paragraph.

This Russian version of Parker Brothers' game, Monopoly, was laid out using ReadySetGo.

EVENT #3: **ADVANCED TEXT HANDLING**
TESTS: *Automatic page insertion and text flow; vertical and horizontal justification; kerning and tracking; hyphenation; creating special effects with type.*

All three programs provide an *autoflow* feature that eliminates the need to turn pages in order to place leftover text. QuarkXpress and PageMaker automatically add new pages to the layout, flow the text into columns on those pages, and link the text to the previous page. With ReadySetGo, you must first insert a number of pages and specify that they be linked. If the text doesn't fit, you must add more pages manually. PageMaker's autoflow feature fills every column on each page. Should your layout require that the continuations of a story appear in the second column of every page, for instance, you would have to use the more cumbersome semiautomatic-text-flow mode.

Xpress wins the autoflow competition because it lets you specify exactly where you want text to appear on each page, by creating and linking text boxes on the default pages. ReadySetGo offers the same option, but doesn't insert pages automatically.

Justifying Your Actions

Traditional layouts generally employ *vertical justification:* columns align evenly across the top and bottom. ReadySetGo can vertically justify columns by *feathering*—adding extra space between every line—or by adding extra space between paragraphs.

As for horizontal justification, only PageMaker and Xpress allow you to specify that extra space be added between words, letters, or both, as well as to set maximum values for interword and interletter spacing. ReadySetGo lacks such features, but its Letterspace and Word Spacing commands do let you manually tweak word and letter spacing for a selected range of text. Letraset says improved word- and letter-spacing control is planned for a future version.

Unfortunately, Xpress contains a bug that causes occasional spacing problems in narrow columns of pseudo-italic (slanted font characters) text. Quark plans to fix the bug in a future release. Until then, use true italic fonts to avoid the problem.

All three programs feature automatic hyphenation. Xpress and ReadySetGo combine grammatical hyphenation rules with *exception dictionaries,* which hold words that bend grammatical rules or are hyphenated differently depending on their meaning, for example, *proj•ect* (a noun) and *pro•ject* (a verb). PageMaker bases all hyphenation decisions on a 110,000-word dictionary, which you can supplement with exceptions. In theory, PageMaker's reliance on a dictionary should make its hyphenation more accurate.

Event #2: Basic Text Handling

	PageMaker 3.01	QuarkXpress 2.0	ReadySetGo 4.5
Word processor formats supported[1]	A, B, C, D, E, F	A, B, C, D, E	A, B, C, D, E
Reads word processor file as text-only	optional		
Interprets Word style sheets	•	•	
On-screen floating style-sheet window	optional		
Ignores Word hidden text	•	•	
Automatic *continued on* page references		optional	
Displays codes for invisible characters		optional	
Interprets typed style tags	•		•
Allows creation of new style sheets	•	•	•
Translates typographic quotes and em dashes	optional		optional
Glossary feature			•
Built-in spelling checker		•	•
Dialog box for precise text positioning		•	•
Type styles supported[2]	BF, I, U, O, S, SC, X, R	BF, I, U, O, S, SC, SS, SB, X	BF, I, U, O, S, C, EX, X
Maximum type size (in points)	127	500	327
Case-conversion commands[3]	AC, SC	AC, SC, IC	AC, AL, S, IC
Keyboard shortcuts for editing and formatting	•	•	•

[1] A = text-only; B = Word 3.0; C = MacWrite; D = WriteNow; E = Microsoft Works; F = many IBM PC word processors.

[2] BF = bold; I = italic; U = underline; S = shadow; O = outline; C = condensed; EX = extended; X = overstrike; SS = superscript; SB = subscript; SC = derived small caps; R = reverse.

[3] AC = all caps; SC = derived small caps, IC = initial caps; AL = all lowercase; S = sentence caps.

Kerning and Type Effects

Each program provides automatic and manual *kerning*—the ability to add or remove space between characters that don't sit well together, as in the pairs *To* and *Ye*. The automatic kerning in PageMaker and Xpress relies on the pair-kerning data built into most fonts. Because automatic kerning slows the program slightly and is of less value with small type sizes, PageMaker lets you specify an autokern threshold—a typesize below which PageMaker doesn't automatically kern.

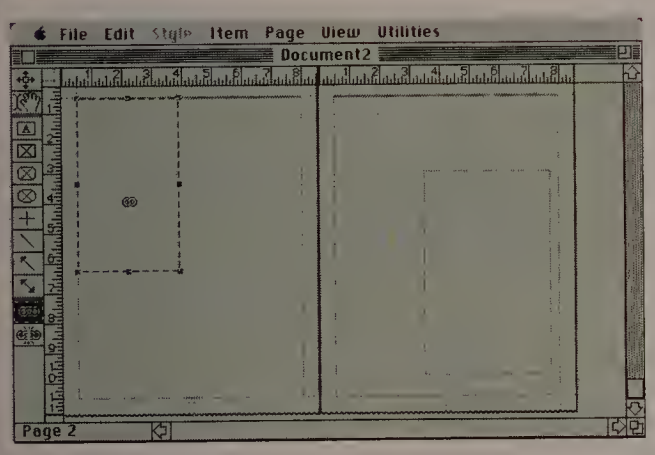
ReadySetGo's automatic kerning is better described as semiautomatic. You must first select the text to be kerned, press the Option key, and choose Auto Kern. Failure to follow these steps for all similar text in a publication means inconsistent kerning, which is worse than no kerning at all.

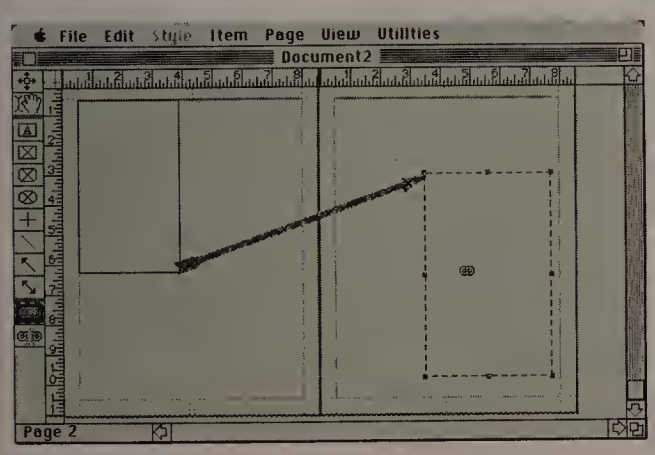
To get that hand-set look with headlines, there's no substitute for manual kerning. I prefer the manual kerning features in ReadySetGo and Xpress to those in PageMaker. Unlike PageMaker, both programs provide dialog boxes as well as keyboard shortcuts for specifying the precise amount of reduction.

Event #3: Advanced Text Handling

	PageMaker 3.01	QuarkXpress 2.0	ReadySetGo 4.5
Adds pages as needed for lengthy imports	optional	optional	
Autoflows text into selective columns		•	•
Automatic vertical column justification			optional
Automatic kerning	•	•	semiautomatic
Adjustable auto-kern threshold	•	•	•
Adjustable auto-kern scaling factor			•
Kerning precision (in ems)	0.042	0.005	0.001
Adjustable word spacing for justified text	•	•	•
Automatic hyphenation method	dictionary	grammatical rules	grammatical rules
Exception dictionary	•	•	•
Prompted hyphenation mode	•		
Hyphenates selected word or range of words	•		
Hyphenates capitalized words	•	optional	optional
Adjustable number of consecutive hyphenations		•	•
Adjustable word-length hyphenation threshold		•	•
Adjustable hyphenation zone	•		
Prevents hyphenation of last word in paragraph			optional
Word processor export formats supported[1]	A, B, D	A, B, C, D	A
Exports Word style sheets	•	•	
Exports style tags	optional		optional
Searches and replaces text			•
Searches and replaces font, size, and style		•	•
Text-stretching and condensing command		•	•
Text-rotation commands			
Text-shading commands		•	

[1] A = text-only; B = Word 3.0; C = MacWrite; D = WriteNow.





Text Linking

In ReadySetGo and QuarkXpress, you use a linking tool to define the relationship between blocks of consecutive text. In Xpress, shown here, text boxes on two pages are being linked by clicking the linking tool in the first text box (top), then in the second box (bottom). Xpress draws an arrow to confirm that the boxes are linked.

Xpress and ReadySetGo both claim to provide *tracking* features—fine-tuning the space between every character in a document—but they don't. On a typesetting machine, tracking increases the spacing between small characters slightly, leaves the spacing of most body-type sizes unchanged, and tightens up large type. Xpress and ReadySetGo don't work this way. They simply tighten or loosen spacing across a range of text. This can be useful, but it isn't tracking.

All in all, none of these programs make it particularly easy to produce attractive display type. It's a trial-and-error process of test prints and tweaking. If you work with display sizes extensively, consider Letraset's LetraStudio.

FreeHand and Illustrator don't make creating precisely kerned headlines any easier. LetraStudio, on the other hand, uses its own top-quality screen fonts and lets you click and drag individual characters.

For creating special typographic effects, none of the three programs I tested can replace a specialized tool such as LetraStudio, Illustrator, or FreeHand. Xpress, however, does let you shade text in 1 percent increments, condense text to as little as 25 percent of its original width, and expand it as much as 400 percent. ReadySetGo's Expand and Condense commands alter the width of text, but you can't specify the percentage of alteration.

EVENT #4: **GRAPHICS HANDLING**
TESTS: *Importing graphics; drawing boxes and rules; altering imported graphics.*

In my newsletter, the banner is an encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file created in Adobe Illustrator. The newsletter also in-

cludes some scanned images that I touched up using Letraset's ImageStudio, as well as some PostScript clip art from T/Maker's EPS Illustrations series.

All three page-layout programs can accommodate the popular Mac graphics file formats, although PageMaker doesn't support ImageStudio's raster image file format (RIFF). ImageStudio files must be imported in tagged-image file format (TIFF), which is too bad, since TIFF files take up far more disk space. (For an introduction to gray-scale scanning and image formats, see "Getting Started with Scanners," *Macworld,* November 1988, and "A Halftone Handbook," *Macworld,* October 1988.)

To import graphics in ReadySetGo and QuarkXpress, you draw a graphics box to hold the image, and then choose the Get Picture command. In PageMaker, you choose Place, select the file, and click the loaded mouse pointer where you'd like the image to appear on the page. I prefer PageMaker's approach. Unlike text, a graphic on one page is never linked to a graphic on another, so there's no real benefit to drawing boxes that hold images.

Each of the three programs allows you to crop and resize imported graphics, although with ReadySetGo, you can't resize a graphic using the mouse. Instead, you type values in the Specifications dialog box. I like being able to specify precise enlargement or reduction percentages (I wish PageMaker offered that option), but fast, click-and-drag resizing is also a must.

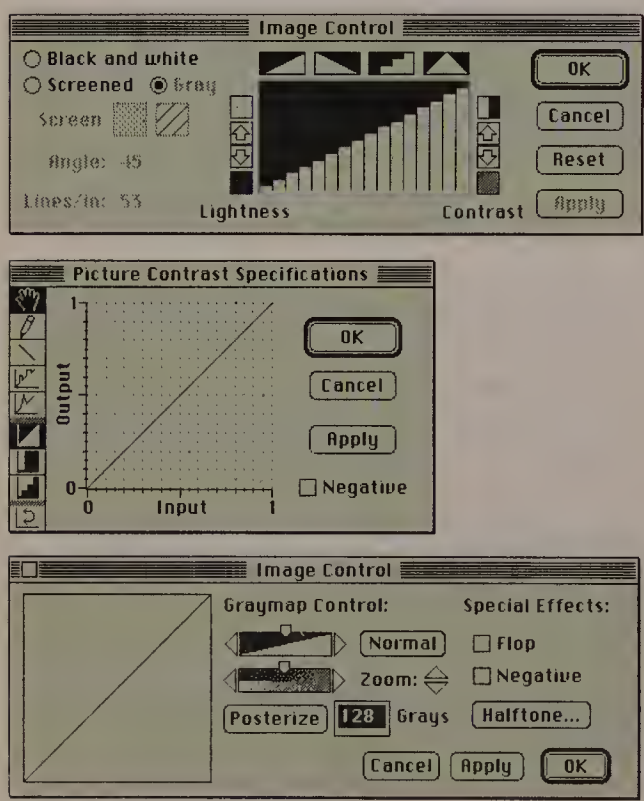
In my newsletter, I wanted a hairline-width frame to surround each scanned image. With PageMaker and ReadySetGo, you must draw such a box yourself using the programs' box-drawing tool. Positioning and sizing the box to surround the image exactly is difficult, even in a magnified view. With Xpress, you can simply choose the Frame command and specify the width of the frame's lines, and Xpress creates the box for you. And if you move the graphic, the frame moves with it. Xpress also includes a program that lets you create custom frames and borders.

Event #4: Graphics Handling

	PageMaker 3.01	QuarkXpress 2.0	ReadySetGo 4.5
Built-in drawing tools[1]	A, B, C, D, E	A, B, C, D, E, F	A, B, C, D, E
Line-width increments (in points)	.25, .5, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12	.25, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12	.125, .25, .5, .75, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8
Custom line widths		●	
Dashed and double rules	●	●	●
Graphics file formats supported[2]	G, I, J, K	G, H, I, J, K	G, H, I, J, K
Ease of placing graphics	very easy	very easy	easy
Fast gray-scale display option			●
Gray-scale modification features	●	●	●
Custom halftone screens	●	●	●
Ease of modifying gray scales	very easy	very easy	very easy, but slow
Ease of cropping graphics	very easy	easy	easy
Ease of sizing graphics	very easy	easy	difficult
Ease of creating rectangular text wraps	very easy	very easy	very easy
Ease of creating irregular text wraps	can be difficult	very easy	very easy
Dialog box for precise graphics positioning		●	●
Dialog box for precise graphics scaling		●	●
Allows graphics sizing and scaling with mouse	●	●	
Places graphics from Scrapbook file	●		

[1] A = horizontal/vertical line (rule); B = diagonal rule; C = box; D = round-cornered box; E = circle; F = arrow.

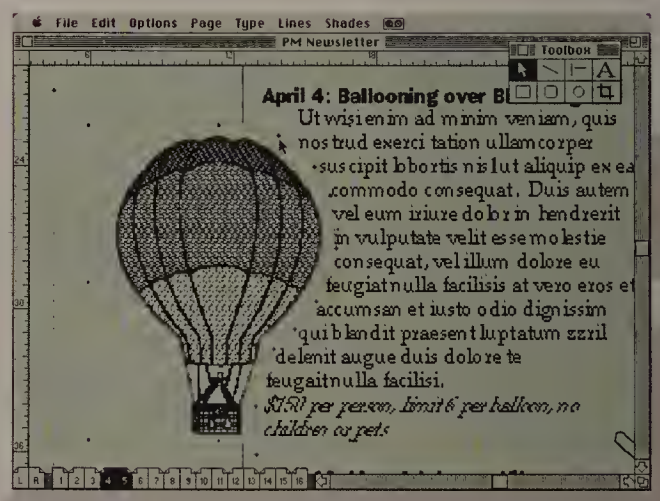
[2] G = MacPaint; H = RIFF; I = TIFF; J = PICT; K = EPS.



Altering Gray Scales
All three programs let you alter the brightness and contrast of gray-scale images and specify custom halftone screens. The gray-scale editing windows are similar in each program: at the top is PageMaker's; in the middle is QuarkXpress's; and at the bottom, ReadySetGo's.

Managing Scanned Images

I use scanned images often, so the speed with which a publishing program imports large image files is important to me. Of the three programs I looked at, Xpress imports scanned images the fastest. On a 2-megabyte Mac II, Xpress took 8 seconds to import a 406K TIFF file. PageMaker took 15 seconds, and ReadySetGo, a painfully slow 32 seconds. Worse, ReadySetGo interpreted the file's image-size information incorrectly. The original scanned image measured 2 by 2½ inches. When ReadySetGo imported it, its size doubled to 4 by 5 inches.



PageMaker Runaround
In QuarkXpress and ReadySetGo, wrapping text around an irregularly shaped graphic is a one-click job. In PageMaker (shown here), you must laboriously adjust the control points of a graphic boundary. *This requires more effort, but you have far more control over the runaround's appearance.*

All three programs let you exploit the versatility of gray-scale images by altering their brightness and contrast, and specifying custom halftone screens (see "Altering Gray Scales"). The gray-map editing windows are similar in all three, but ReadySetGo users will wait longer to use theirs. On a Mac II, Xpress and PageMaker redrew an altered image in about 1 second; ReadySetGo took 11 seconds.

Because TIFF and RIFF files tend to be large, none of the layout programs actually save the image data in the document file itself. Instead, each program imports and displays a low-resolution version of the image, and then creates an internal link between the low-res version and the original image file. Only at printing time does the program use all the data in the original image file. Xpress uses this linked approach for EPS files, as well; and PageMaker uses linking with any graphic larger than 64K.

Linking has important ramifications that you must remember whenever you reorganize a hard disk, rename a file, or copy a publication to a different disk. When printing, each program begins looking for the appropriate RIFF or TIFF file in its original folder. If the image file isn't there, PageMaker presents a dialog box letting you locate it or ignore the problem. Choosing the latter option results in low-resolution results at printing time.

If Xpress doesn't find the image file in its original folder or in the folder containing the publication file itself, the program simply beeps and prints the low-resolution file. ReadySetGo helpfully searches every folder on the disk, but doesn't print a low-res version of the file. Thus, if the program doesn't find the original, you must import it—and probably resize and position it—all over again.

In all, PageMaker handles this thorny file-management issue best. I wish that it looked around before asking for help, but at least it asks.

Event #5: Color Capabilities

	PageMaker 3.01	QuarkXpress 2.0	ReadySetGo 4.5
Supports spot color for graphic elements	•	•	•
Supports spot color for text	•	•	•
Text style-sheets support color	•	•	•
On-screen floating color palette window	optional		
Color models supported[1]	HSB, RGB, CMYK	HSB, RGB, P, CMYK	HSB, RGB, P
Allows import/export of color palettes	•	•	•
Creates spot color overlays at printing time	•	•	•
Imports color TIFF files		•	•
Displays color TIFF files in color	n/a	•	•
Color separates TIFF files			
Imports color EPS files	•	•	•
Displays color EPS files in color			
Color separates EPS files		•	

[1] HSB = hue, saturation, brightness; RGB = red, green, blue; P = Pantone; CYMK = cyan, yellow, magenta, black.

A Wrap Session

On the first page of my newsletter the text wraps around a photo, and in the Calendar of Events section the text hugs the contours of some irregularly shaped graphics. With all three programs, creating rectangular *text wraps,* also called *runarounds,* is as easy as choosing a command and specifying how much space you want between the graphic and the text.

Irregular text wraps follow a similar process with ReadySetGo and Xpress, but in PageMaker, you move control points on a *graphic boundary*—a fence that PageMaker erects around an image to keep surrounding text at bay (see "PageMaker Runaround"). The process requires more work, but it gives you far more control over the runaround than do Xpress and ReadySetGo. (Tip: To prevent PageMaker from reformatting text after every control point adjustment, hold down the space bar while adjusting the graphic boundary.)

The artwork for the Scrooged *sound track cover was designed using PageMaker.*

EVENT #5: **COLOR CAPABILITIES**
TESTS: *Specifying spot color; importing color images; creating color separations.*

Color adds a great deal to a publication—and to the printing bill. Products for scanning and reproducing color photos and images electronically are too new and too expensive to enable many desktop publishers to commit to more than a splash of spot color.

All three programs support spot color for text and graphic elements. QuarkXpress and PageMaker let you specify color with any of three *color models*—red-green-blue (RGB), hue-saturation-brightness (HSB), and cyan-magenta-yellow-black (CMYK). Xpress and ReadySetGo also let you specify colors using the industry-standard Pantone Matching System (PMS), although what you see on screen only approximates true PMS colors. Alas, ReadySetGo does not support the CMYK support model, the most widely used model for process color separation. CMYK support is planned for a future release, according to Letraset. (For details on color models and color-separation issues, see "Selecting a Color Separator," *Macworld,* March 1989.)

Each program can also import color images created with Illustrator 88, al-

though none display the images in color. Xpress and ReadySetGo can import color bitmapped images saved in TIFF-24 or PICT2 formats. (PageMaker imports the latter, but not the former.) With Xpress's Image Control command, you can perform color correction on an imported image. But Xpress can't color-separate a bitmapped image at printing time, so that feature is of limited value. At present, bitmapped color separation remains the province of color graphics programs such as LaserPaint and Avalon's PhotoMac (see "Color Separation Explained," in the February 1989 issue).

Event #6: Printing

	PageMaker 3.01	QuarkXpress 2.0	ReadySetGo 4.5
Uses custom PostScript driver	optional		
Prints document to disk as PostScript file	optional	[1]	[1]
Prints document to disk as EPS file	optional		
Prints registration marks	optional	optional	optional
Prints crop marks	optional	optional	optional
Prints color titles	optional	optional	optional
Selectively prints odd or even pages		•	
Prints reduced thumbnail pages	•		•
Automatic tiling	•	•	•
Manual tiling	•	•	
Bitmap smoothing on non-Apple printers	optional	optional	
Supports GCC Personal LaserPrinter	•	•	•
Supports Apple LaserWriter IISC	•	•	•
Creates halftones with non-PostScript printers	•	•[2]	PLP only
Supports background printing under MultiFinder	optional[3]	•	•
Compatible with most print spoolers	•[3]	•	•

[1] Mac-standard ⌘-F sequence works, but is undocumented and not as flexible as PageMaker's print-to-disk options.

[2] Versions 2.0a and later only.

[3] When used with Apple's PostScript driver only.

EVENT #6: **PRINTING**
TESTS: *PostScript and QuickDraw printer compatibility; printing oversized pages; printing documents to disk files.*

When it comes to printing, PageMaker earns first place because of its custom PostScript printer driver, which bypasses Apple's standard PostScript driver. The Aldus print driver uses Adobe Printer Description (APD) files, which contain specific information about the features (supported page sizes, fonts, number of paper trays, and so forth) of many popular PostScript printers. APD files also describe a printer's resolution and print engine, thus allowing PageMaker to optimize the appearance of scanned images as well as shaded screens and rules. With the standard Apple PostScript driver, hairline rules and shaded areas print lighter on a 300-dots-per-inch (dpi) printer than they do on a high-resolution imagesetter because the latter provides more dots per inch. APD files allow PageMaker to compensate for this problem.

In addition, the Aldus PostScript driver contains built-in smoothing routines that improve the appearance of bitmapped graphics by filling in their jagged edges. Apple's PostScript driver provides a smoothing option, but it works only with Apple's PostScript printers.

There are drawbacks to PageMaker's custom driver. It doesn't allow for background printing under MultiFinder and it isn't compatible with some print spoolers. Although PageMaker is compatible with Symantec's LaserSpeed, SuperMac's SuperLaserSpool, and Apple's LaserShare, if compatibility with a different spooler is important, you can specify that PageMaker use Apple's PostScript driver.

QuarkXpress doesn't use APD files or a PostScript driver, but it does provide direct support for several non-Apple PostScript printers, including Linotronic imagesetters, Dataproducts' LZR-2665, QMS's ColorScript, Compugraphic's P400PS, and Varityper's VT600. As with PageMaker, choosing one of these printers causes Xpress to update the dialog box to reflect the printer's unique features. And like PageMaker, Xpress compensates for differences in output resolution when printing hairline rules and boxes. Xpress also contains its own bitmap smoothing routines.

ReadySetGo uses Apple's PostScript driver but provides no support for unique printer features, no compensation for different output resolutions, and no special smoothing routines.

Special Printing Features

All three programs provide automatic *tiling,* a feature that lets you print pages larger than a printer's maximum paper size. Automatic tiling breaks large pages into smaller overlapping tiles. Each program allows you to specify the amount of overlap.

To avoid creating a tile that cuts through a headline or graphic, Xpress and PageMaker let you manually control tile *breaks.* ReadySetGo, which supports the largest page size of the three, surprisingly lacks manual tiling.

Although many typesetting services prefer to work with original publication files, some accept *print files* created by intercepting PostScript code destined for a printer and saving it on disk. PageMaker's custom PostScript driver provides some sophisticated print-to-disk options that streamline the process of creating print files. You can specify that PageMaker include downloadable fonts in the print file, and you can create an EPS file of the document. I used the latter feature to reproduce the miniature of page 1 of my newsletter on page 2.

Xpress and ReadySetGo have no special print-to-disk features, but you can create a print file with them—and indeed, with any Mac application—by pressing ⌘-F immediately after confirming the Print dialog box. The Xpress and ReadySetGo manuals don't mention this option.

EVENT #7: **PROGRAM DESIGN AND DOCUMENTATION**
TESTS: *Quality of documentation; ease of learning; ease of use; reliability; hardware requirements; performance.*

PageMaker's three volumes of documentation—a hands-on tutorial, a thorough user's guide, and a detailed reference manual—set the standard for page-layout programs. And all this is augmented by a unique, hypertext-style, online help system based on OWL International's Guide.

ReadySetGo's documentation, although clearly written and well-organized, lacks detail on topics such as the importing of files, printing to high-resolution imagesetters, and the use of service bureaus. Worse, one must jump between the 4.0 user's guide and the 4.5 update guide. And ReadySetGo has no online help.

Xpress finishes a distant third in the documentation derby. Its manuals are skimpy, poorly organized, and poorly indexed. The program offers detailed online help, but it's organized according to menu commands, not tasks.

The premiere issue of Smart *magazine was laid out using QuarkXpress.*

Event #7: Program Design and Documentation

	PageMaker 3.01	QuarkXpress 2.0	ReadySetGo 4.5
Quality of documentation	excellent	poor	very good
Quality of online help	excellent	good	n/a
Ease of learning	very easy	easy	easy
Ease of use	easy	easy	easy
Keyboard shortcuts	fair	very good	very good
Reliability	excellent	very good	very good
Minimum disk space requirement	1.1MB	950K	727K
Maximum disk space requirement	3.3MB	1.3MB	727K
Suggested memory size in MultiFinder	700K	992K	1024K
Overall performance on Mac II	very good	excellent	excellent
Overall performance on Mac SE	good	good	very good
Online help	•	•	
Rating of documentation	excellent	fair	very good

All three programs are easy to learn, but PageMaker has the edge. By enabling you to place elements on the pasteboard or directly on the page, PageMaker is more faithful to the electronic layout-table metaphor. Also, more books and training materials are available for PageMaker than for the other two programs. ReadySetGo's ease of learning is hampered by the minimal feedback its text-linking tool provides. Xpress is limited by the program's unusual default page.

Once you've mastered the basics, which program is easiest to use? That's a tough call. PageMaker has the most complete scrolling and navigation aids but provides few keyboard shortcuts. ReadySetGo offers more keyboard shortcuts and has good scrolling and navigation aids, but its autoflow feature doesn't insert pages automatically; and ReadySetGo doesn't provide enough feedback when you're linking text boxes. Xpress offers excellent keyboard shortcuts and its text boxes are ideal building blocks for document templates, but scrolling and navigating are cumbersome.

As for reliability, all three programs behaved well for me, although each did crash at least once during testing. But PageMaker gets the edge here because of the unique way it saves documents. Each time you move to a different page, PageMaker saves the page you just worked on. If a crash occurs, you lose only the changes you made on the current page.

If there's a price to pay for PageMaker's elegance, it's in performance. ReadySetGo's slow-motion graphics handling aside, PageMaker is generally the slowest of the trio, although not unacceptably so. ReadySetGo has the most responsive feel. Xpress is fast, too, but its limited scrolling and navigation aids make it feel much less so.

And the Winner Is . . .

Despite its slower performance, lack of support for RIFF files, and inability to open more than one document at a time, PageMaker wins the contest hands down. As the points covered in this article and the accompanying Event Tables illustrate, PageMaker does many things right that the others do wrong. If you work in an office that uses IBM PCs, there's another bonus to using PageMaker: it can share publication files with its IBM PC cousin, which works nearly identically.

It's true that QuarkXpress allows more typographic effects and, like ReadySetGo, simplifies the creation of templates for periodicals. And Letraset promises that a future version of ReadySetGo will be a much stronger contender. The fact remains, though, that for now, unless you can afford to invest in more than one page-layout program, PageMaker is the program of choice. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Jim Heid is a contributing editor of Macworld *and a former typographer and member of the International Typographer's Union. He is currently writing an advanced user's guide to the Mac, to be published this year by Brady Books.*

Options for moving MS-DOS files into a Mac without losing your data or your mind

by Charles Seiter

A File-Transfer Primer

A friend has written a three-page résumé on an IBM PC. He would like to transfer it to your Mac so that you can print out several formatted copies on a LaserWriter.

You work for a company that has just bought Macintoshes. The company has five years of financial records in Lotus's 1-2-3 files on 5¼-inch PC floppies, and you need to use this data in Excel.

Your office is setting up a local area network (LAN) to link Macintoshes and PCs. Which applications will work best together?

In all these cases, you need to accomplish a very specific task: getting files from MS-DOS applications into a format that Macintosh applications can use. And you want to perform these file transfers in the simplest and least expensive way. The good news is that transferring files from an IBM PC to a Mac is easy—much easier than transferring complex Mac files into the simpler, character-based world of the stock PC.

File Translation Programs

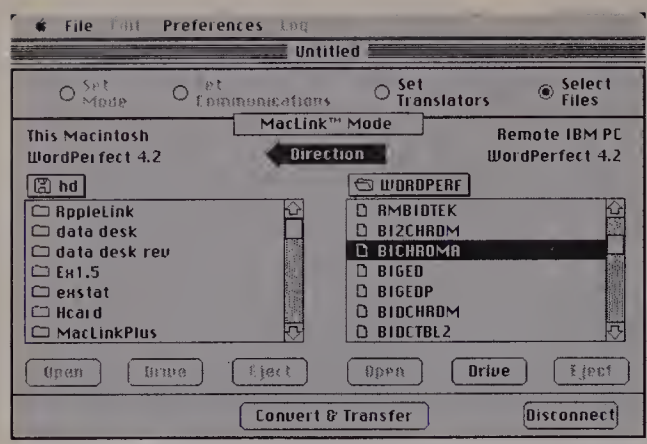
If you've never before used a communications program—to send files to another computer or to a bulletin board such as CompuServe—you should start your foray into file transfers with a file-transfer system that has had the communications hassles ironed out. My advice is simple: get a copy of MacLink Plus, LapLink Mac, or xFer. These specialized communications packages come with guaranteed-to-work cables, for hooking up the Mac to the PC, and disks containing the transfer application, one for the Mac and one for the PC.

For example, after you start up DataViz's MacLink Plus, the Mac displays a series of menus and dialog boxes (the PC program just responds passively). You tell the program which translators to invoke, click on the Connect button, and view the Mac files and PC files in two lists (see "MacLinking"). For example, you can set the

---

Charles Seiter is a chemistry professor turned computer writer and a Macworld *contributing editor. He's written several books on programming languages and financial modeling.*

PHOTOGRAPHS BY FRED STIMSON

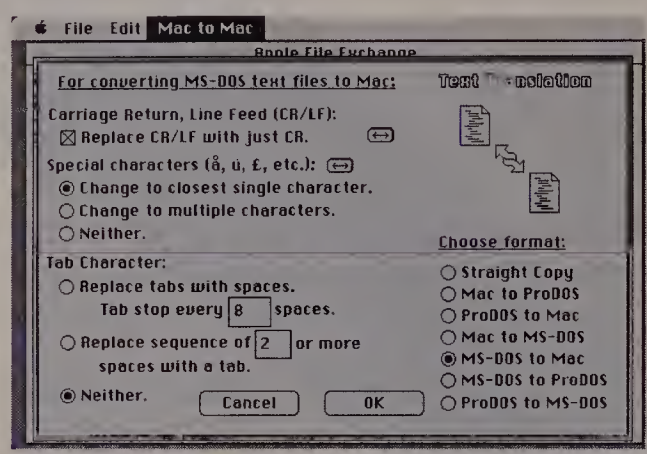


MacLinking
In MacLink Plus, you select the translators you need, and the program displays the appropriate files. This is particularly convenient if you are working with disks containing hundreds of files.

translators to look for .WK1 files on the PC or SYLK files on the Mac, so that you won't have to pick through all the files on a disk. You then select a file and begin transferring it from a PC format to a Mac-compatible format.

DataViz offers a comprehensive list of translators for database, spreadsheet, and word processing formats. The translators, now in their third version, are thoroughly debugged; any remaining translation problems occur because of application incompatibilities. For routine transfers—MS-DOS WordStar or MultiMate to MacWrite or Word—the DataViz translators are completely reliable. MacLink Plus can transfer files at 57,600 baud (approximately 20K in 3 seconds) if the PC can keep up with it. That's no problem for an AT, but that transfer speed is usually too fast for an XT.

LapLink Mac, from Traveling Software, takes the transfer from the PC side—directories of Mac and PC files and a control menu appear on the PC screen, with only a Program Active notice on the Mac.



Apple File Exchange Conversion Options
Apple File Exchange works on a simple level, leaving many details—such as file formatting—to translator programs or translators built into applications.

LapLink Mac offers 14 PC-to-PC file translators that cover all popular PC word-processing formats, but no PC-to-Mac translators. So a typical conversion sequence might involve converting a WordStar 3.3 file to Microsoft Word 4.0 (MS-DOS version), transferring the Word 4.0 file to the Mac with LapLink Mac, and then opening the file with Word 3.01 on the Mac. This, as you may guess from the description, is not as slick as a MacLink transfer. LapLink Mac, however, does let you transfer batches of files. (Just bear in mind that the program will cause you considerable head-scratching if you aren't familiar with PCs.)

A newcomer, xFer, from Messenger Software provides the simplest interface of all these programs on the Mac. When you switch from direct to modem connection, for example, the program automatically resets to an appropriate baud rate. Another feature that sets xFer apart is that, although it offers translators from WordStar and PC Write into Word and MacWrite, the program also allows Apple File Exchange (AFE) as a transfer option. This option creates an exact byte-for-byte file copy, and assumes that you will convert files from MS-DOS format to Mac format later using the AFE utility provided as part of the System tools (see "Apple File Exchange Conversion Options"). AFE puts the transferred file into Mac-readable format on a Mac disk, but the file must still be translated either by using stand-alone translators or by opening the file within an application. (Most new applications contain a range of translators.)

Finally, xFer allows you to use PC and Mac hard disks as backups for each other. And if you really want to learn what goes on during file transfer, xFer's documentation is the most informative.

Basic Communications

If you have swapped files to a bulletin board or another computer, you'll have no problem using your favorite communications program to transfer files in binary format. The argument for communications programs over MacLink Plus, LapLink Mac, or xFer is based on cost and familiarity. If you are already an experienced MicroPhone user, for example, there's no reason to buy and learn another program to accomplish simple binary file transfers. The dedicated programs are convenient, and they provide translators for special cases, but for the basics (text-to-text, SYLK-to-SYLK, Word-to-Word) they're not necessary.

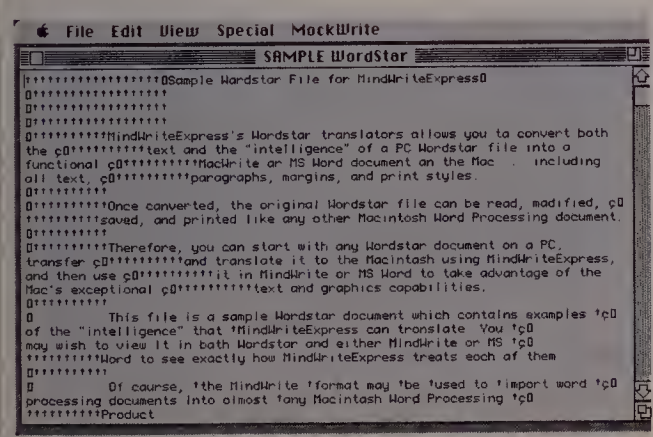
AFE and AFP Explained

The need for the Apple File Exchange (AFE) utility arises from a simple fact: Mac files have more structure than PC files. A Mac file consists of two parts (the resource fork and the data fork) and includes a variety of information (the creation date, time of last use, file type, creator, and a 31-character name). A PC file has a date of last use, an 8-character name, and a 3-letter file extension. Thus the AFE must create some Mac ingredients for newly arrived PC files, and must organize the elements of Mac files headed the other way.

The AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP) exists so that network users can have instant access to both Mac and MS-DOS files. The protocol provides a network file type, transparent to the user, that lets each operating system (Mac and MS-DOS) identify files created on the other type of machine. As a standard, AFP is quite credible—not only is it the basis for AppleShare, but Novell, DEC, and 3Com also support it.

The Infinity 10 can read DOS disks or be used to back up a Mac.

You can transfer files by modem or you can direct-connect (your regular modem cable won't work—you'll need a null modem cable). Most PC and Mac communications programs offer the error-checking protocol Xmodem for binary file transfer, so this step will be glitch-free. The communications program asks you to name the file and then transfers the file, placing it on the desktop as a Mac file with a blank icon. If the communications program doesn't offer binary file transfer, you simply process the file through AFE.



Format Fun

This is what a transferred file looks like before it gets translated. The translator converts all the up-arrows, spaces, and hash marks to correct spacing and formatting information.

Once it's on the desktop, you can either open the file from an application that accepts that type of file, or you can process it with a translator that converts it from the file type of one application to the file type of another (for example, WordStar to Word). You'll know if the document needs to be translated when you open it, since it will pop up with lots of strange, non-ASCII symbols (see "Format Fun").

The easiest transfers move files between Mac and PC versions of the same application. Microsoft Works on the Mac, for example, not only accepts word processing, database, and spreadsheet files from Microsoft Works on the PC, but both programs contain communications units that can automatically sign on to each other when the computers are connected. Although some features don't translate (MacWorks 2.0 graphics don't have a counterpart yet in the PC product), Works transfers are no problem even for beginners.

Thus, if you save a PC file in a format that can be opened by your Mac application, you don't need a link package. Since most current versions of PC word processors support the DCA-RFT format, and Apple File Exchange proudly features a DCA-RFT-to-MacWrite translator, you should at least be able to call up the formatted file in any MacWrite-compatible word processor.

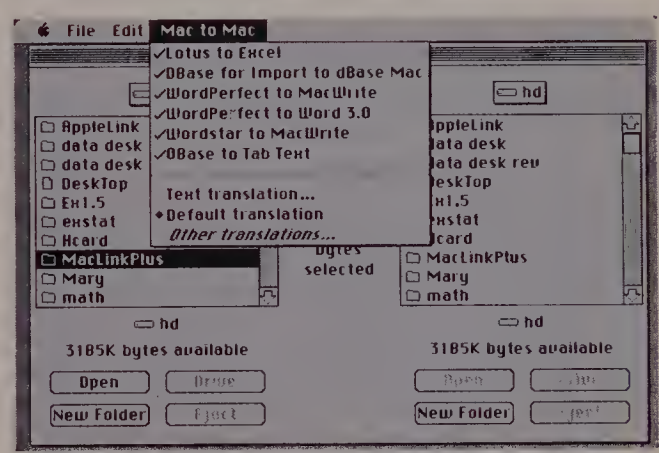
A Deluge of Data on Disk

If you have lots of disk-based data to transfer to a Mac, however, you may not want to tie up a PC all the time as a data conduit. You may prefer to buy a dedicated drive that can read standard PC disks into a Mac. Currently, there are three widely available drives, two normal units and one high-density exotic. Apple's SuperDrive is also available for Mac II, Mac IIx, and Mac SE/30. Another file-transfer solution for this case is QuickShare, a dedicated transfer controller.

Apple continues its tradition of expensive but easy-to-use hardware, by offering the Apple PC 5.25 drive. The drive works with the Mac II or SE. It requires a controller board from Apple but derives its power from the Mac power supply. This drive is easy to install (which is lucky since the drive that shipped to me came without a manual).

The PC 5.25 reads and writes to 360K disks that have been formatted on a PC. You don't see the drive's icon on the desktop; you access files under the Apple File Exchange; the files appear in a directory beneath a tiny icon of a 5¼-inch disk (see "Translators in Apple File Exchange"). Also, if you are trying to use a Mac in an office full of IBM PC ATs, you should be warned that these use higher-density 1.2-megabyte drives and typically will not write to 360K disks reliably. So unless your PCs are known to write to 360K disks reliably, the PC 5.25 isn't a solution.

Dayna's DaynaFile extends the Apple approach, being even easier to use and more expensive than the PC 5.25. In the Dayna scheme, the drive connects to the Mac's SCSI port. A drive icon appears on the screen with MS-DOS files arranged in Finder-style folders. Dayna also offers additional units to read 1.2MB PC AT 5¼-inch floppies, and both 720K and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppies. Since the DaynaFile doesn't

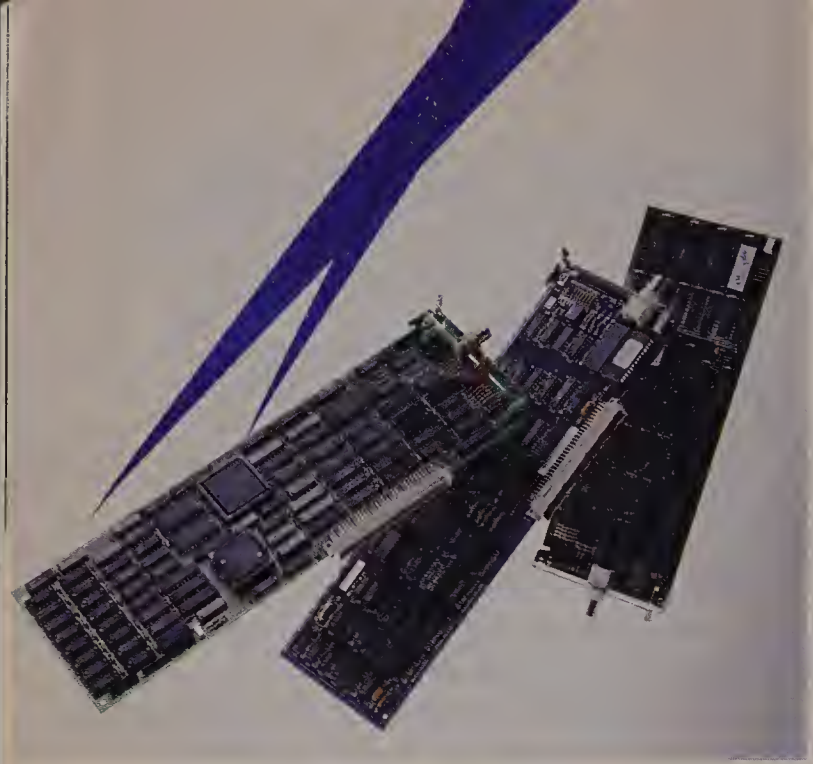


Translators in Apple File Exchange

Apple File Exchange allows you to add specific translators to the Mac-to-Mac menu. Once files have been moved from a PC disk to a Mac disk, you need to perform a format translation.

need a separate interface card, it can be used with the Mac Plus as well as the SE and II. Dayna also sells translators from DataViz (it's the equivalent of having MacLink Plus built into the system), so that you can port fully translated files over to Mac applications.

The Infinity 10 from Peripheral Land is the exotic drive choice. In standard mode, the drive uses a specially formatted 5¼-inch floppy disk to store 10MB of data and applications; its main application here is as a backup device for hard disks. Peripheral Land also supplies a utility that allows the drive to read both 360K and 1.2MB MS-DOS disks and perform a simple communications-style transfer. After transfer, you must process your MS-DOS files through an AFE/application combination or through the ubiquitous DataViz translators.



QuickShare's data transfer card gives you access to a PC's hard drive through the Mac SCSI port.

Another hardware product—the ultimate in high-speed file access—is QuickShare from Compatible Systems. QuickShare consists of a high-speed data-transfer card that fits in a PC XT or AT (not a PS/2) and special software for file conversion. The card gives you access to the PC's hard disk through the Mac's SCSI port. The PC disk appears with its own icon on the Mac's desktop.

QuickShare transferred a 285K file in less than two seconds. It's rated at 1.4 megabits per second, but in practical terms it can dump the contents of a 20MB hard disk into the Mac while you take a few sips of coffee. Put another way, you can transfer the whole hard disk in less time than it will take you to fix the margin settings in a transferred file. You can also partition the PC's hard disk to create a storage area for Mac files. Moving files from the PC partition to the Mac works like using a slightly poky extension of a Mac hard disk.

QuickShare's software, available separately as AnyText and AnyGraph, works with Apple File Exchange and takes a novel approach: besides standard options (a type of binary transfer and ASCII text), QuickShare has a conversion mode in which it captures the bitstream that would be sent to an IBM Graphics Printer. The data is translated into a formatted MacWrite document, or a MacPaint document in the case of graphics files.

This ingenious approach not only works, but it guarantees reliable file transfer from any word processor—if it prints, it will transfer—or from PC graphics program screen dumps. The translators make a variety of formatting guesses during the conversion, but on six test documents transferred into MacWrite (tabbed text from 1-2-3 and dBase, a simple WordPerfect file and a complex one, a WordStar file, and a Word file) the guesses were all correct.

QuickShare can be used with a PC that is part of a network, but it serves as a port into the network for only one Mac. But for an office in which one or two Macs are used as graphics machines or to produce financial reports from data files maintained on a PC, it's a cost-effective transfer solution and more convenient than the single-floppy drives.

Some day, all these considerations may be relics of the past. Apple's SuperDrive reads and writes both Mac and PC files on 3½-inch floppies. If file exchange and translation software were incorporated into System software, a Mac user with a SuperDrive could simply click open any type of PC file without worrying about file formats. Currently, the closest state to this blissful circumstance is life on a well-administered network.

Working with a Network

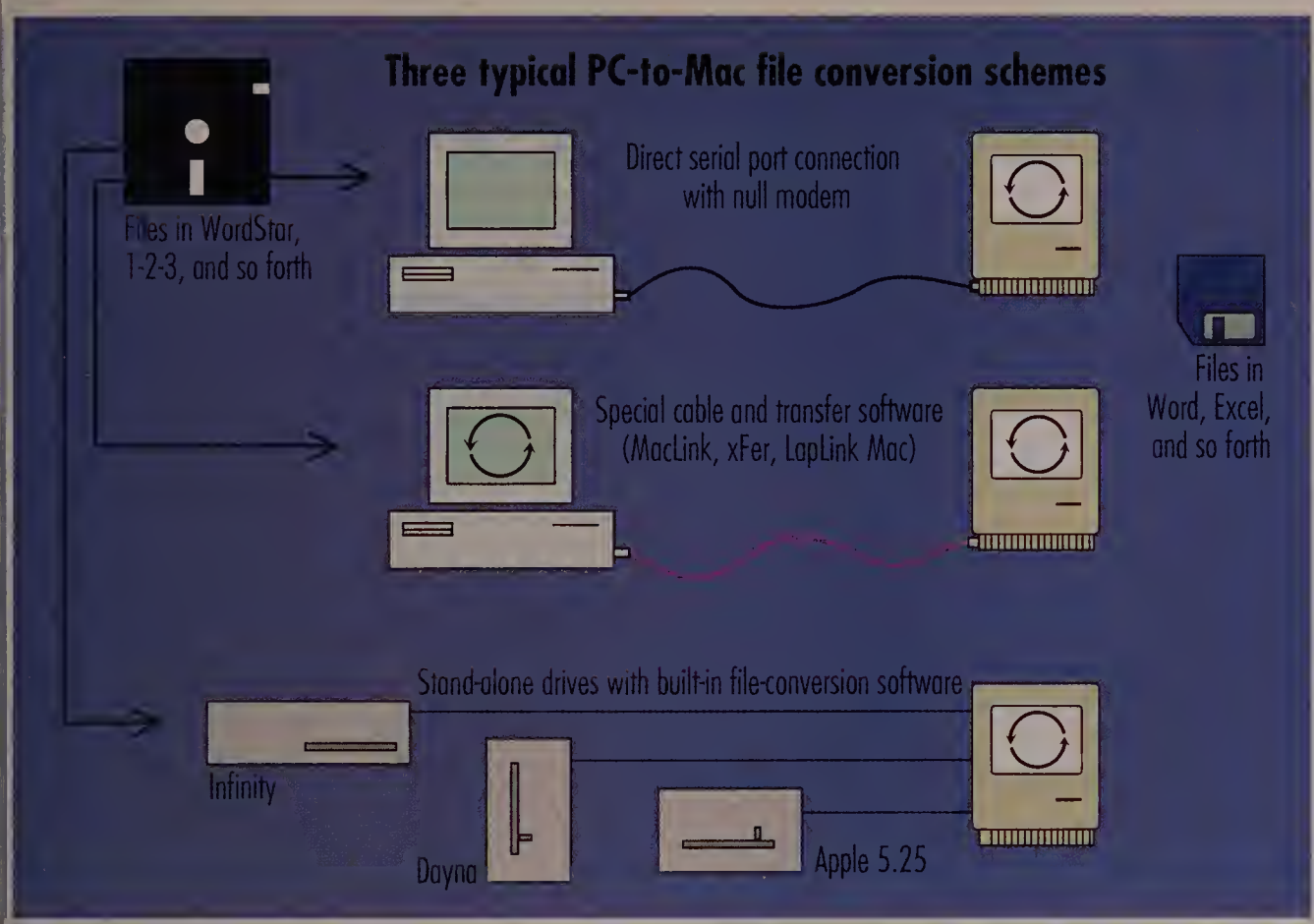
If your Mac already shares a network with PCs, you don't need to know about cables or add-on drives. You can already pull files onto the desktop—your only concern is making them work correctly in Mac applications. There are three basic ways to do this, presented here from the most authoritarian to the most democratic.

First, you can insist that everyone on the network use corresponding applications. This most often means accepting the embrace of Microsoft—thus the office uses PC and Mac versions of Word, Excel, or Works. Besides making file-transfer problems go away, this reduces training costs. The database champion is FoxBase; its PC and Mac versions are designed to work together on a network, and FoxBase is compatible with the PC's dBase standard. In some applications, specifically page layout, the matching-applications solution is the only one that will preserve your sanity. PC and Mac PageMaker files transfer back and forth effortlessly, graphics included; there is no other easy or obvious way to attain this harmony.

As a second option, you can insist that network users keep common-format versions of their files available for transfer. For word processing, this would mean saving documents in DCA-RFT format or as ASCII text. For spreadsheets, SYLK and DIF formats are available from nearly every application; you won't be able to transport macros between 1-2-3 and Excel, but you won't

Transfer Triumphs (and Failures)

When you transfer this type of PC file	To this type of Mac file	You keep . . .	But you lose . . .
Excel 2.0 (converts as SYLK only)	Excel 1.5	values, most functions, custom dialog boxes, Mac-compatible macros	charts, some functions
Multiplan SYLK	Multiplan SYLK	data, functions	
Works 1.01	Works 2.0	data files	
DCA/RTF	MacWrite	rulers, text format, Mac-compatible fonts	
WordPerfect 5.0 (saved as WordPerfect 4.2)	WordPerfect 1.0.1	text format, headers, columns, footnotes	graphics
Word 4.0	Word 3.01	text with styles	graphics
PageMaker 3.0	PageMaker 3.0	text, TIFF, paint files	display of HPGL, draw, and EPS files (files will still print)
dBase III	dBase Mac	data files	programs, reports
dBase III	FoxBase+/Mac	data, programs, reports	
database tabbed text	database tabbed text	data	relational structure, programs



have to reenter data or formulas. For database files, plain old tab-delimited text is a reliable transfer format that's universally accepted; once more, your data will transfer even if programming elements won't.

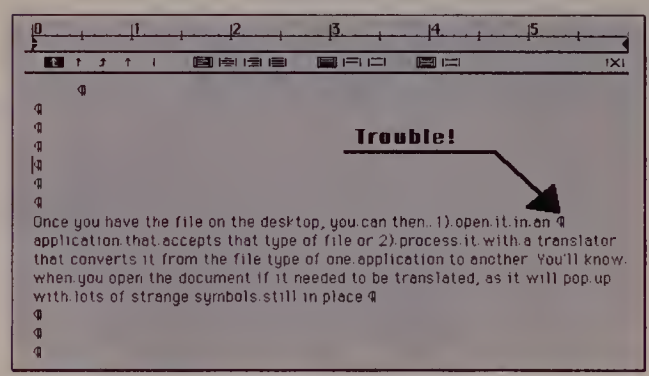
The third and most anarchic option is to equip the Mac side of the network with lots of file-translation capability and hope for the best. Some networks already implement this: TOPS, for example, uses DataViz's basic translator set. A few Mac applications stand out in their ability to handle file formats that others might overlook. MindWrite 2.1, with the MindWrite Express option, can open and save nearly a dozen types of PC/Mac word processor file formats, and Wang and VAX files also, using special translators licensed from DataViz. An artwork utility called The Curator performs analogous tricks for transferred binary graphics files, accepting and translating PICT, TIFF, MacPaint, and encapsulated PostScript (both IBM and Mac).

File-Transfer Problems

Transferring spreadsheet and database data is usually straightforward. Even graphics transfer is straightforward in a perverse sort of way; either it's automatic, using a product such as AnyGraph or The Curator, or you can't do it at all. The problem child in the transfer family is word processing.

Some word processing formatting won't transfer exactly. Margins in many PC word processors are set by character count since the word processors are character based. When the translated data is opened in a proportional Mac font, the appearance changes. One trick is to save the document to Microsoft Word format in the PC application before transfer. Since Word sets the PC document margins in inches, the results are often better after translation. Likewise, you may find that you have better luck saving a document to DCA-RFT format within the PC application and then translating the transferred file to MacWrite with the translator built into Apple File Exchange, rather than counting on a perfect native-to-native translation. If a long document looks so scrambled at the Mac end that you'd spend hours touching up its appearance, it's worth looking it over once in a monospaced font like Monaco to determine whether all your problems arise from spacing translation or whether there was something untranslatable in the original document.

One frequent glitch that you can fix before transferring a file results from hidden characters. In the sample text "Hidden Gotchas," a bit of cutting and pasting has left a paragraph symbol at the end of the first line. In a long, much-edited document you can inadvertently accumulate an amazing number of these. When you view this piece of document in the usual way with special symbols hidden, all appears well. When you attempt to transfer this paragraph, there will be an unwanted paragraph break after the first line. Although this case isn't severe, it is an illustration of a general rule: if you can, look over PC documents with nonprinting characters displayed, before transfer. You may find, besides an assortment of unwanted paragraph symbols, other mystery characters that can result in whole paragraphs being translated into single lines with margins set three feet to the right. As a rule, unfamiliar nonprinting characters present file translators with a problem they can't solve, since the translator has to assume anything it comes across is intentional, rather than a bit of formatting left behind by a cut.



Hidden Gotchas

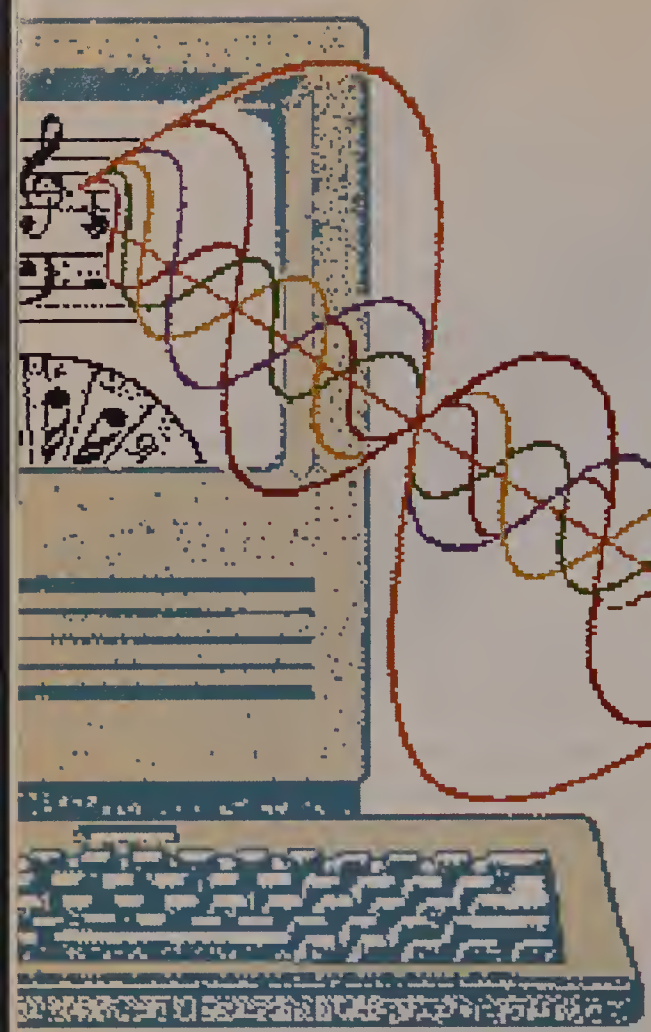
This screen shows one of the most typical kinds of glitch that defeat translator programs. When this text converts, there will be an unwanted paragraph break at the point shown.

What to Use

Most PC-to-Mac transfers are easy enough that you can puzzle them out using only Apple File Exchange and a communications program. If you will be doing a variety of transfers, you might want to throw a modest amount of money at the problem to automate it with dedicated software. If you will need to transfer large quantities of disk-based files, special-purpose drives for transfers are worth considering. Finally, if your Mac is linked to PCs on a network, a little time spent in setting file-transfer standards and inspecting word processing documents for hidden characters pays off handsomely. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Music for Beginners



by Steve Cummings

Despite Apple's best efforts to portray the Macintosh as a business machine, musicians in increasing numbers are discovering that the Mac still has a song in its heart. The Macintosh's innate musical abilities and superior selection of musical software have made it the predominant personal computer among music professionals today. But you don't have to be a Hollywood producer with a roomful of equipment to make beautiful music with your Macintosh. Invest in a few reasonably priced programs and perhaps a MIDI synthesizer, and you can get started using the Mac for computer-assisted composition, notation, performance, and recording. If you're new to music, the Mac can also function as an excellent tutor.

Hardware

Just as it comes from the box, the Macintosh can generate *polyphonic* (more than one note at a time), *multitimbral* (more than one tone quality, or timbre, at a time) sounds. Four voices is the most the Mac can produce without a synthesizer, but some programs can trick you into hearing six. The sounds the Mac uses can be synthetically created waveforms or digitally recorded *samples* of real sounds—anything from ordinary musical instruments to dog barks. With these capabilities at your fingertips, you can faithfully approximate a jazz quartet, a rock combo, or a small chamber group.

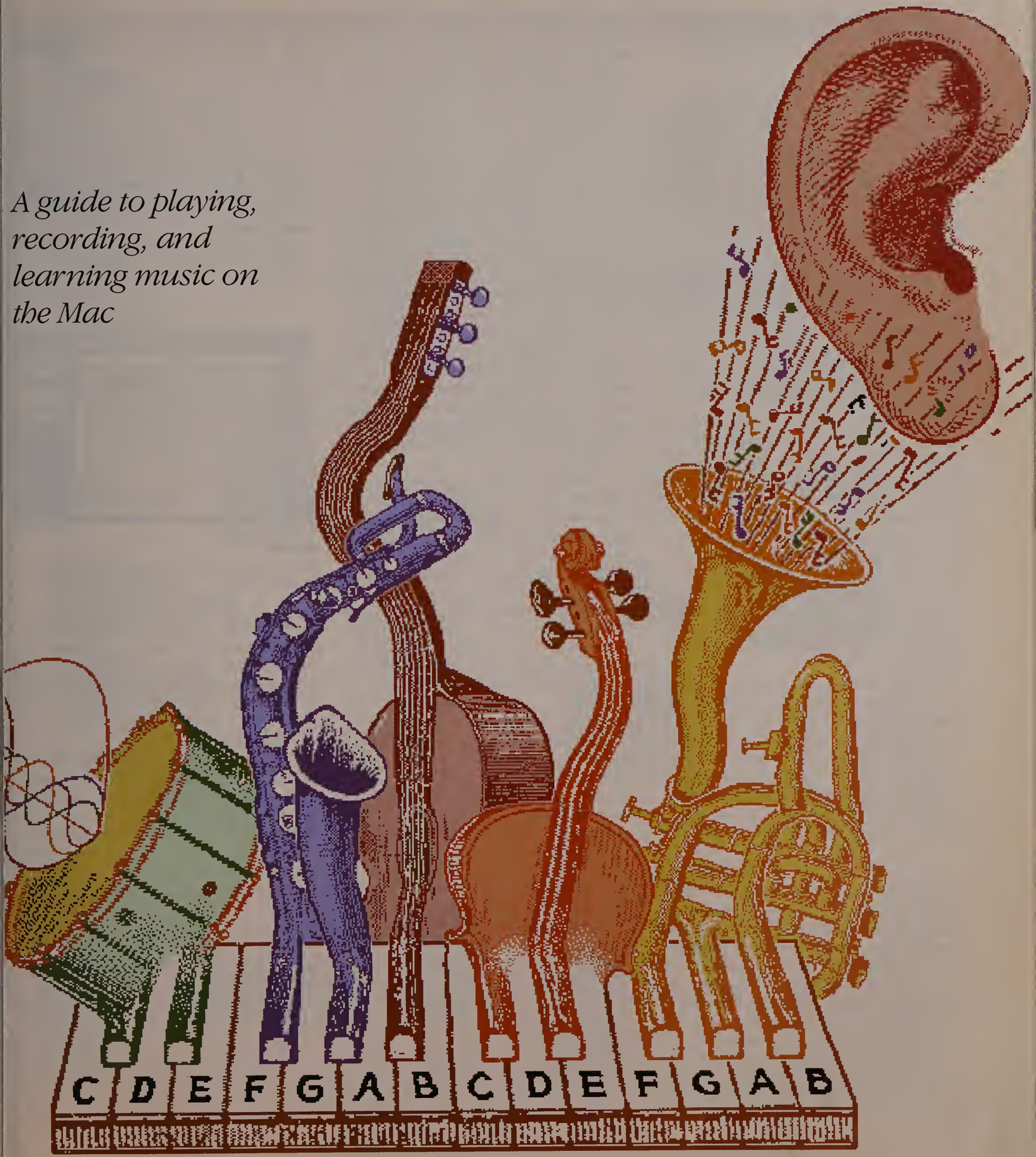
When heard through its tiny built-in speaker, the Mac's sound can hardly be called robust and will win no awards for clarity. But hooked up to a stereo or other decent sound system, the Mac sounds surprisingly full-bodied (see "Get Amped"). When you outgrow the sound capabilites of an unaided Mac, a synthesizer or other electronic instrument can help the Mac deliver more notes, more timbres, and better sound quality. The Mac controls synthesizers through the magic of the Musical Instrument Digital Interface, or MIDI—the universal standard for communications between electronic instruments.

For a first MIDI setup, choose a multitimbral synthesizer; several reasonably priced models are available. In addition to synthesizers, a MIDI'd Mac can control stand-alone digital *samplers* (digital recording machines that record and play back sampled sounds polyphonically in high fidelity), drum machines, sound effects devices, mixers, and even lighting equipment. "Make Mine MIDI" diagrams two MIDI systems.

Sequencers

Ever since guitarist Les Paul pioneered multitrack overdubbing in the fifties, musicians have been exploiting technologies that let them build richly arranged recordings from individual parts played one at a time. Magnetic tape serves the purpose fairly well, but its sound quality deteriorates rapidly with repeated overdubs, and editing is difficult. A Mac and a good se-

A guide to playing, recording, and learning music on the Mac



quencer is a better alternative for electronic instruments. (You'll still need a tape deck to record vocals and acoustic and electric instruments.)

Sequencers have some elements in common with both tape recorders and old-fashioned player pianos. Like a tape machine, a sequencer lets you capture music on separate tracks. You record by playing on a MIDI keyboard connected to the Mac or by using the mouse to construct passages too difficult for your keyboard skills. Like a player piano roll, however, sequences aren't recordings of the sound of the music itself; they're series of detailed instructions that tell a synthesizer how to recreate the music. When you enter a tune from the keyboard, the sequencer stores more than just the notes; it can store all kinds of expressive nuances, including information about timbre, volume changes, pitch bend, and vibrato, as well.

But a sequence has one big advantage over a piano roll or a tape recording—you can edit it to your heart's content. A typical sequencer program includes options that enable you to move notes via cut-copy-paste commands, transpose with a click of the mouse, make tempo changes without changing pitch (try that on a tape recorder), *loop* tracks so they play repeatedly, or *quantize* your music to correct rhythmic mistakes. Once the sequence is in its final form, you can use it in live performances or play it back for conventional recording.

The market for Mac MIDI sequencers is crowded and competitive, and quality is high, so singling out the best program for your needs can be difficult. If you're just getting started with MIDI, SouthWorth's inexpensive and uncomplicated One-Step will keep you plenty busy while you learn the ropes. Alternatively, you may want to bag as much MIDI firepower from the start as your budget can accommodate. Desirable high-end features include separate looping settings for individual tracks, and variable tempo and time signatures. Ideally, the sequencer you select should read and write MIDI Files, a new file format for MIDI data exchange.

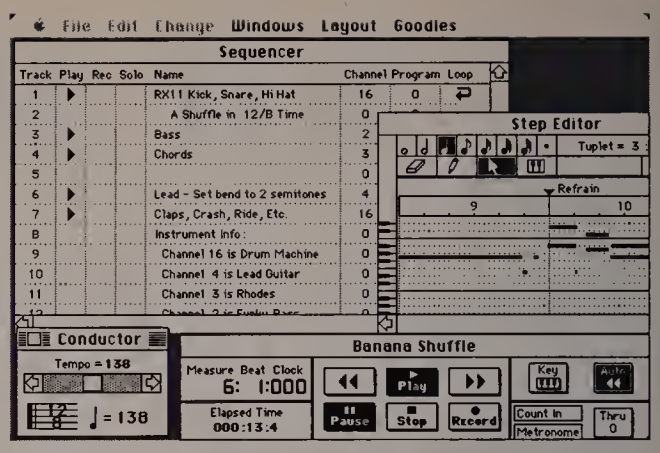
The two most popular MIDI sequencers, Mark of the Unicorn's Performer and Passport Designs' Master Tracks Pro, both offer a wealth of features for broad-brush editing and for razor-sharp control over individual musical events. Performer probably has the edge in sheer number of features; on the other hand, Master Tracks' graphical approach to editing MIDI data is easier to learn (see "Master Tracks Pro").

The current offering from Opcode, Sequencer 2.6, doesn't let you edit individual events. The program does boast a unique set of sequence-control features, however, including the ability to trigger sequences within other sequences, and to start sequences from your MIDI keyboard during performances.

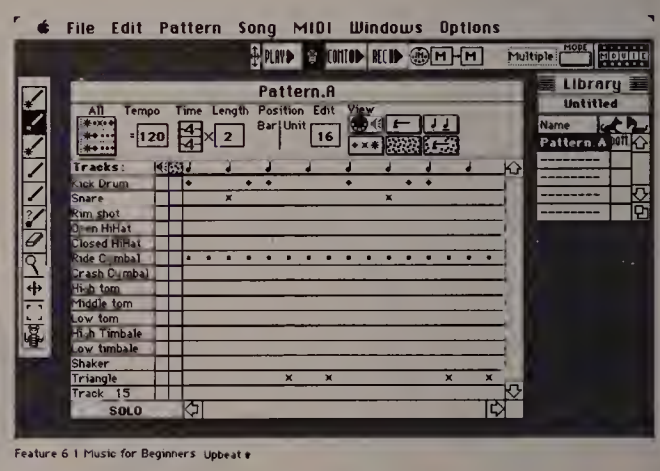
Since today's drum machines are MIDI instruments, they can be controlled by the same sequencer you'd use to drive a synthesizer. Nevertheless, two or three companies have come up with special sequencer-like programs optimized for electronic rhythm instruments.

Intelligent Music's UpBeat can control any MIDI drum machine, and using its simple screen grid you can place conga slaps or cymbal crashes easily and precisely on any subdivision of the basic beat (see "UpBeat"). Like Intelligent Music's other products, UpBeat can be set to add a degree of controlled randomness, making the rhythms sound less mechanical.

Primera's Different Drummer works much like UpBeat, though it lacks randomizing features. On the other hand, you don't need a drum machine to play your rhythm tracks. In addition to being able to output through MIDI devices, Different Drummer can play sampled sounds through the Mac. The program comes with a ready-to-use library of 30 percussion instruments.



Master Tracks Pro
Passport Designs' hot-selling sequencer lets you edit MIDI data graphically as well as numerically.



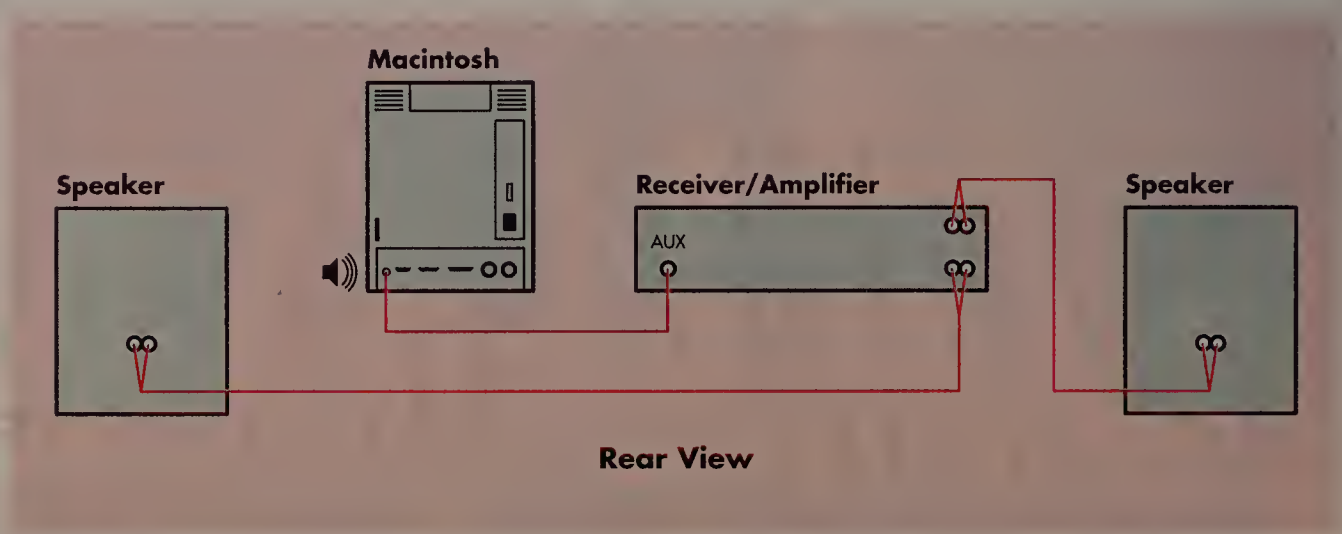
Feature 6 | Music for Beginners Upbeat

UpBeat
The UpBeat grid for creating drum machine patterns.

Mac as Axe

If you want to make music but you've never learned to play an instrument, maybe you should try playing the Mac instead. Several programs turn the computer into an intelligent instrument that collaborates

Get Amped
To hook up a Mac to a home stereo system, you need a cable with a modular phone plug on one end for the Mac's speaker port, and a standard RCA plug on the other for the Aux jack on the receiver or amplifier. Switch the stereo to the mono setting to hear music out of both speakers. The Mac's output is actually hot enough to drive small speakers at reasonable volume, so you can hook up directly to the speakers if you prefer. You can also plug headphones into the Mac's speaker port, but you'll need a mono-to-stereo adapter to hear music from both earpieces.

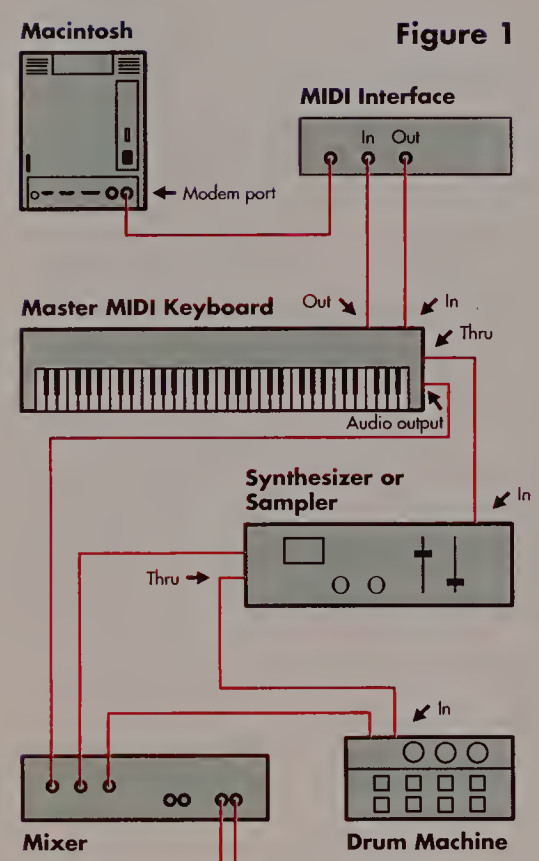


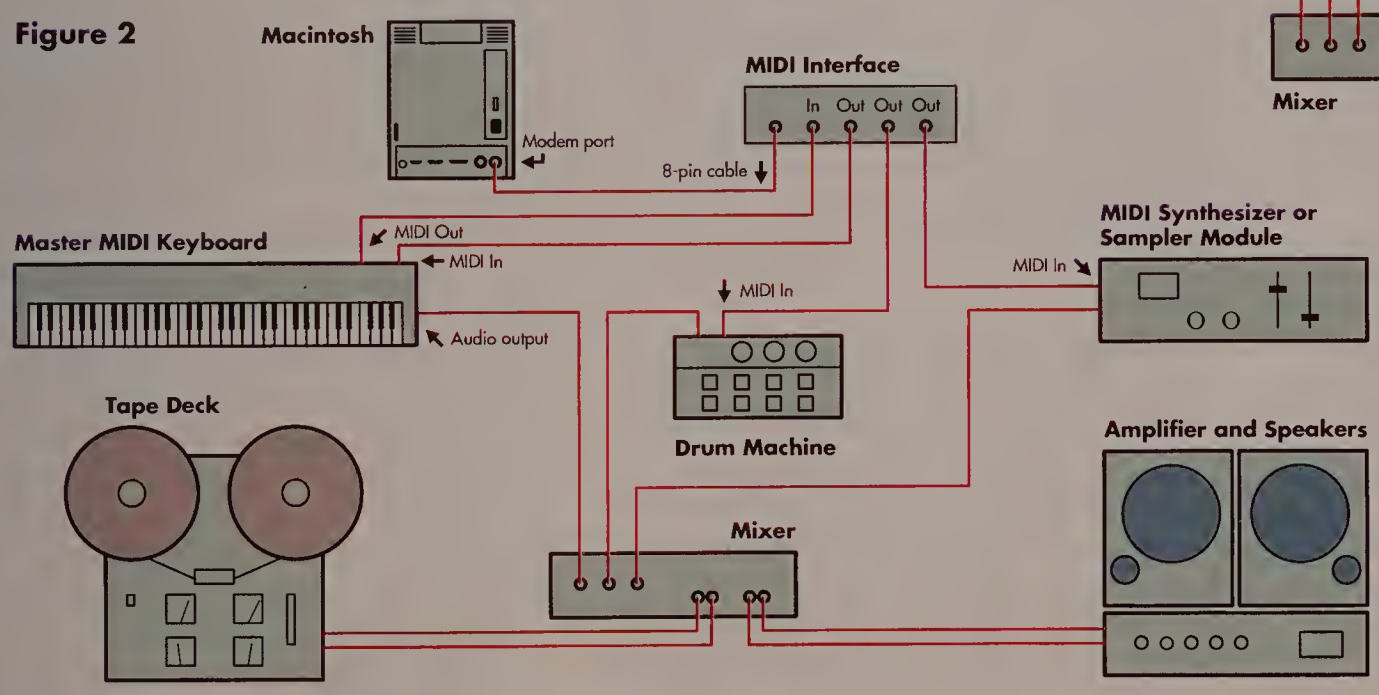
Make Mine MIDI

When you're ready for a MIDI'd music system, connect a MIDI interface to your computer's modem and/or printer ports. Opcode and Passport Designs both make MIDI interfaces to suit a range of systems and budgets, and even Apple sells an inexpensive model. Then run MIDI cables from the interface to all of your instruments.

Although you can connect the MIDI Thru port of one instrument to the In port of the next (as in Figure 1), it's best to use an interface with multiple Out ports, or a MIDI *splitter box,* so that each instrument is connected as directly as possible to the Mac (as in Figure 2).

For multitimbral sound at a reasonable price, the $199 Casio NT-240, with pint-size keys, or the $349 CT-640, with full-size keys and more sounds, make excellent choices. If you're willing to use a synthesizer with no keyboard, check out the Yamaha FB-01 ($375) or the Kawai K1M ($549). In addition to a wide range of instrument sounds, the K1M comes with a slew of sampled drum sounds, so it can double as a drum machine.





with you in making music. You decide which sounds to use and when to change musical direction, while the program chooses most or all of the notes.

For example, whether your tastes run to classical or heavy metal, you can improvise for hours with Brøderbund's Jam Session and never play a sour note. While you solo on the Mac keyboard, one of Jam Session's animated bands performs on screen and backs you up (see "Jam Session"). Every key you play on the Mac produces a predefined, satisfyingly authentic riff tailored to the song you've selected. If you know standard musical notation, you can substitute your own patterns for the stock riffs.

Jam Session relies entirely on the Mac's built-in sound-generating talents. But since it uses sampled instruments, it sounds pretty good—the flutes sound realistically breathy, and metal power chords have a genuine crunch.

If you're ready to stray a bit from the path of recognizable genres, try Opcode's Music Mouse. As you move the mouse pointer across a grid on the screen to select notes, Music Mouse harmonizes your melody in one of five scales and outputs to the Mac or as MIDI. The resulting goulash won't be tightly structured or very complex; to your ears it may sound oddly beautiful, or unbearably bland.

Marry a little artificial intelligence to the recording and editing capabilities of a sequencer under a full moon at midnight and you might come up with a trio of even farther-out programs: two programs from Intelligent Music—Jam Factory and M—and the new Mac version of Dr. T's Keyboard Controlled Sequencer Level II (KCS). Carrying the intelligent instrument idea much, much further than Music Mouse, these programs take the notes you enter and play them back in a myriad of partially random permutations, all according to guidelines you define and within limits you set.

If you like living dangerously, these programs should be your cup of Long Island iced tea, for you're always tottering on the brink of total cacophony. By choosing the randomization limits carefully, however, you can achieve delightfully quirky, but still more or less toe-tappable, musical results. Check out the tapes recorded by Intelligent Music's own staffers for proof.

Jam Factory and M enable you to record your sessions and play them back, but for substantial editing you have to export work to a more conventional sequencer. You won't need to export KCS creations, since the program has a full complement of sequencer features. KCS is a hacker's dream; be prepared to look at screens full of tiny numbers. The program does offer some unique features, however.

The Sounds of Music

In the sixties, synthesizer pioneers laboriously crafted new sounds for their instruments by interconnecting a welter of mysterious black boxes via cables, or *patch cords*. Today you can use your computer to create *patch files* that contain the synthesizer settings necessary to produce any sound you want. *Sound editing* programs display the parameters that make up a sound on screen and give you controls for adjusting those values with ease. As you make changes on the screen, you hear the results instantly from your instrument. When the sound sounds right, you can save the configurations either directly in your synthesizer memory or on disk for later downloading.

Getting just the sound you want from your synthesizer remains a demanding art, but editing programs make the mechanics as painless as possible. Editing programs are particular; you'll need one that's made specifically for the MIDI instrument you use.

Though they look just like synthesizers, stand-alone digital sampling devices work differently. Instead of generating sounds from scratch as synthesizers do, samplers record sounds digitally and then let you play them back at any pitch. While it's easier to create a wide range of sounds with a synthesizer, a sampler gives you access to harmonically complex sounds, from grand pianos to trash can lids, that most synthesizers simply can't duplicate.

Stand-alone digital sampling devices have their own editor programs, though they work a bit differently than their synthesizer-oriented counterparts. A sample editor lets you view and manipulate a sample's actual harmonic content, not just the numeric settings you work with in a synthesizer editor. With packages such as Digidesign's Sound Designer or Blank Software's Alchemy you can remove hisses or hums from the sampled sound with surgical precision, adjust equalization, or select loop points (using a short looping section of a sample for sustained tones conserves precious sampler memory). And with Digidesign's TurboSynth, you can even sculpt entirely new sounds from scratch, turning your sampler into a high-powered synthesizer.

Synthesizer Housekeeping

Like surfers chasing the perfect wave, few synthesizer or sampler owners can resist the constant allure of new sounds to add to their collections. Even though many modern synthesizers can store the equivalent of several orchestras, most electronic musicians soon fill the available storage space and need a place to park their spare sounds.

With *librarian* software, you can file away as many sounds as you have disk space for, and you can group sounds by type (woodwinds, brass, sound effects, and so on) or according to their use ("syrupy June wedding sounds"). Again, each synthesizer model requires its own librarian.

Today, packages for the most popular synthesizers and other MIDI devices combine editor and librarian functions. Opcode's preeminent series of well-integrated editor/librarians covers over 20 machines. The screens of most of the Opcode editors are busy, but they're well-organized, and the programs offer several convenient methods, both mouse and Mac keyboard, for changing sound settings.

Dr. T's new Mac editor/librarians are just as functional as Opcode's but have a cleaner, less cluttered look. Since they achieve this look by splitting up the sound settings over more windows, however, you'll have to do a bit more window switching.

Even if no one makes an editor for your prize synthesizer, you should be able to find a package with librarian-only functions on Opcode's extensive list. If you have more than one synthesizer in your MIDI system, you can combine the appropriate Opcode librarians into a single program to minimize disk switching.

For owners of digital samplers, Alchemy offers many sophisticated librarian functions, including a feature that lets you record and store samples at the highest possible sonic resolution and then convert them to the format of any compatible sampler.

Scoring Big

If you read and write standard musical notation, or want to learn how, the Mac can give you tools for building compositions with conventional musical symbols: staves, clefs, key signatures, and so forth. Notational software boasts some important advantages over scribbling out notes with pen and paper, but you may find it has a few negatives as well.

For example, don't expect to be able to input music much faster than you could write it by hand. While these packages bend over backwards to make adding new notation easier, it still takes longer to choose a note's pitch, rhythmic value, and position with the Mac than it does to dash it off on paper. Many notation programs enable you to input music directly from a MIDI keyboard, and some can notate files

Jam Session
One of Jam Session's canned bands. You solo on sax, piano, or bass from the Mac keyboard.

recorded in MIDI sequencers, but you'll still usually have to do a substantial amount of editing to make the finished product look the way you want it to.

You will pick up efficiency, though, when you start to make changes and corrections to a developing score. Instead of a big eraser or a bottle of white-out, all it takes is an agile mouse hand to remove an errant note or alter a harmony. To notate repeating passages, you can simply copy and paste, transpose your selection if need be, and then touch it up as appropriate for its new musical context.

Notational software's ability to play your music while you compose it counts as another big plus. With a good multitimbral MIDI setup, you no longer have to put together an orchestra to hear how the piece will sound as a finished arrangement. When it does come time to give the piece to real musicians, you can print it using a PostScript font and make stunning, publish-quality manuscripts. If you're writing for an ensemble, you can have the software print out each instrument's part separately, properly transposed to the appropriate key.

Beginners, or those who just want to get their feet wet, can choose among several reasonably priced notational programs, including ConcertWare+, MusicWorks, StudioSession, and Deluxe Music Construction Set (DMCS). They all have particular strengths, but among the budget notation-oriented programs the best choice for scoring chores per se is unquestionably DMCS, which should be available in version 2.5 by the time you read this. DMCS is unmatched in its class for its array of vital manuscript elements, including slurs, ties, tuplets, and common dynamic markings. The program is appropriate for lead sheets, four-part vocal arrangements, and other moderately complex compositions. And it's no slouch for music playback, offering multitrack output with the Mac's own synthesizer voices or through MIDI.

Serious composers, arrangers, and songwriters should look to still more sophisticated—and pricier—notational tools, which offer wider selections of musical symbols and more powerful editing control. (For more information on notation programs, see "Music Processing: The Next Generation" in the July 1988 issue of *Macworld*).

The Music Lesson

If you can't tell a triad from a tritone, the Mac can help fill in the gaps in your musical education. The ability to recognize intervals, melodies, rhythms, and chords by their sounds is a fundamental musical skill, but it's one that most people acquire only through long hours of practice. Getting that practice has always been a major problem; human instructors don't have the time to drill individual students, and tape recordings are cumbersome and inflexible. Music software can serve up as many ear training drills as you care to tackle and can tailor them to emphasize the particular areas where you need work.

Resonate's excellent Listen 2.0, for example, plays intervals, melodies, or chords (including the ninth, eleventh, and thirteenth chords used extensively in jazz) with the Mac's own sounds or using MIDI. You pick out what you think are the matching notes on a keyboard or guitar fretboard on the screen, or on a MIDI keyboard, and Listen gives you immediate feedback on your accuracy. You can control how difficult the musical questions are, and if you like, Listen gives you hints, telling you whether your incorrect responses are too high or too low.

Listen won't help if you need practice in identifying rhythms or in notating the sounds you hear. For honing these skills, you can turn to Ars Nova's Practica Musica, another well-designed ear-training program. While Practica Musica lacks Listen's chord drills, otherwise it's a complete ear-training course that tests your ability not only to identify intervals, melodies, and rhythms but also to notate them on a standard musical staff. Other program exercises cover sight reading and chord spelling (you're given the name of a chord, and you have to "spell" the notes it contains). In many of the drills, the program automatically drops you back to easier material when you start to get answers wrong.

The Well-Tempered Studio

When you're new to the Mac or to music, or both, it makes sense to start with one or two simple software products and explore their possibilities fully while learning more about your computer, electronic sounds, or music theory. Once you have some experience under your belt, you may be tempted to indulge your musical habit by putting together a Mac-supervised studio. A carefully assembled collection of programs can work together to take you painlessly all the way from that tune running through your mind to the finished composition.

Once your home studio is in place, you might start a typical session by using your librarian program to select the sounds that will go best with your song, perhaps with a turn at an editing package to hone a sound or two until they perfectly suit the mood you want to create. Then move to the sequencer, to enter themes and experiment with harmonies and arrangements. As the piece takes shape, use the sequencer to add transitions, repetitions, and variations in a flash. Eventually you will have a polished creation, ready for the tape recorder. Transferring the file to a notation program, you add expressive instructions, touch up the music for looks, and print it out. Tape and printed score in hand, you're ready for the record company, the Library of Congress, or at least your own circle of musical compadres. □

Kathy Geisler, oboist with San Francisco's Visible Symphony, likes composing on the Mac because "it lets me immediately hear and edit my musical ideas."

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Formerly a regular contributor to Keyboard *magazine, Steve Cummings is a writer who makes sporadic appearances on electronic keyboards in a San Francisco Bay Area band.*

Macintosh IIx

The Compact Mac

The Mac IIcx: Apple puts the power of a Mac IIx in a smaller, quieter box and comes up with the Mac II you always wanted. But can you afford it?

by Lon Poole

You like the Mac II and the Mac IIx for their speed and expandability but hate how they commandeer desk space, blow noisily, look like generic computers, and cost so much. Enter the Mac IIcx; there's more to like and less to dislike.

Technologically the Mac IIcx breaks no new ground. It is a refinement of Macintosh models that have gone before it, notably the II and IIx. From a consumer standpoint, it is a major new machine and a compelling one. Apple's product managers and engineers listened to what you and I liked and didn't like, and they built a machine that will please many of us. Too bad Apple marketing couldn't make it more affordable.

Look It Over

As you can see in "II Long, II Short," the new Mac IIcx looks like a compact, or cut-off, Mac II. If you put an Apple monochrome monitor atop a IIcx, the combination looks a lot like a classic Macintosh. If you have a wider monitor, you can set the IIcx on its side and put the monitor alongside. The four rubber feet are easy to move from the base of the IIcx to its side. The case has been carefully designed to work in a horizontal or vertical orientation. If you'd rather have the IIcx off your desk, you can set it on the floor, put it on a shelf, or hang it from the wall using a special bracket that Apple says will be available from third parties.

The case is made of plastic with a metallized interior for radio-frequency shielding. Air vents are located on the front and back; there are no air vents on the sides or the bottom and only noncritical vents on top. A large-diameter cooling fan moves air from front to back without making much noise.

Look Inside

Inside the box are a floppy drive, a hard disk (most likely optional), a speaker, a logic board, and a power supply. One pleasant but not so obvious improvement over the Mac II is that the entire machine can be disassembled quickly for efficient servicing (see "Five Easy Pieces").

Once the IIcx has been disassembled, you can easily see all the components on the logic board (see "IIcx Logic Board"). The three NuBus slots on the Mac IIcx logic board are identical to the six slots in a Mac II or Mac IIx. However, there is slightly less headroom in a Mac IIcx, and the cutout in the back panel is a bit shorter. All NuBus boards that meet the physical specifications published by Apple at the March 1987 introduction of the Mac II work in the IIcx. Apple has found only a few boards that don't fit, and has alerted the manufacturers to the problem.

The IIcx has eight Single Inline Memory Module (SIMM) slots for memory. You can expand to 8MB of RAM using 120-nanosecond SIMMs widely available today. Those are the same SIMMs used in the Mac IIx and Mac SE/30. Apple has successfully tested the IIcx with 4MB SIMMs. When they become available, you will be able to increase the total memory capacity of the IIcx to 32MB. There's plenty of headroom to accommodate tall SIMMs.

The IIcx has the same 256K ROM as the IIx and SE/30, but the ROM chips are soldered directly to the logic board to reduce manufacturing costs. This ROM includes color QuickDraw, so it supports color and

---

The screen images used on the cover and within the article were developed by Duane Maxwell, Craig Davidson, and Janice Cornforth, with software from Pixar and Digital Dreams, on a Mac II equipped with a Levco Translink II.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY FRED STIMSON

Features and Specifications

	Modular			Compact
	Mac IIcx	Mac IIx	Mac II	Mac SE/30
Processor	68030	68030	68020	68030
Memory Management Unit	integral	integral	optional 68851 PMMU	integral
Processor cache	instruction and data	instruction and data	instruction	instruction and data
Math coprocessor	68882	68882	68881	68882
Clock speed	15.6672MHz	15.6672MHz	15.6672MHz	15.6672MHz
Maximum RAM*	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
ROM	256K replaceable with SIMM	256K SIMM	256K socketed chips	256K SIMM
Internal floppy drives	1	1 or 2	1 or 2	1
External floppy drives	1	0	0	1
FDHD (SuperDrive) support	yes	yes	no	yes
Half-height internal hard disk	3.5 in.	5.25 in. or 3.5 in.	5.25 in. or 3.5 in.	3.5 in.
Internal expansion slot	3 NuBus	6 NuBus	6 NuBus	1 030-Direct
Video display	not included	not included	not included	built-in 9-in. b&w
Color/gray-scale support	yes	yes	yes	yes
Sound output	stereo	stereo	stereo	stereo
Power	yes**	yes**	yes**	yes**
Dimensions (in inches)	5.5 x 11.9 x 14.4	5.5 x 18.7 x 14.4	5.5 x 18.7 x 14.4	13.6 x 9.6 x 10.9
Footprint (in square inches)	171.4 or 79.2	269.3	269.3	104.6
Weight (in pounds)	14	24–26	24–26	19.5

* Using 1MB SIMMs.
** Worldwide power supply automatically configures itself to local electricity.

gray-scale monitors. The ROM can be upgraded if necessary by removing a jumper cable and inserting a ROM SIMM into the socket provided for it.

The logic board in the IIcx also contains the Apple Sound Chip (ASC), which provides 8-bit digital stereo sampling at 44.1kHz and includes four-voice wave-table synthesis. The same ASC is also present in the Mac IIx and SE/30. Sound is output through the front-facing internal speaker or through the audio jack on the back panel.

II Long, II Short
A Mac IIcx is about 6½ inches narrower than a Mac II.

A Mac IIcx has a self-adjusting worldwide power supply; you can plug the IIcx in anywhere in the world and it adjusts itself to the local electricity. A replaceable battery on the IIcx's logic board backs up a small amount of memory, known as Parameter RAM, which retains user preferences set via the Control Panel. On the back panel is the power switch, which can be locked on so that the Mac IIcx restarts itself in the event of a temporary power outage—even if the battery isn't working. In contrast, a Mac II or Mac IIx won't restart itself under the same conditions.

Slowing Down at Thirty

Like the Mac IIx and the Mac SE/30, the Mac IIcx uses a 68030 microprocessor and a 68882 numerics coprocessor, both running at a clock speed of 16MHz. At 16MHz the 68030 doesn't offer much performance advantage over the Mac II. You can buy 68020 accelerators for the SE that operate at 25MHz and outperform Apple's 68030 offerings. One potential item of concern is that the 68030 on the Mac IIcx is soldered to the system board and not socketed like the CPUs in the II and the IIx. This means that down the road, upgrading to a 68030 with a faster clock speed may not be as easy to implement as, for example, the DayStar 68030 upgrades for a Mac II.

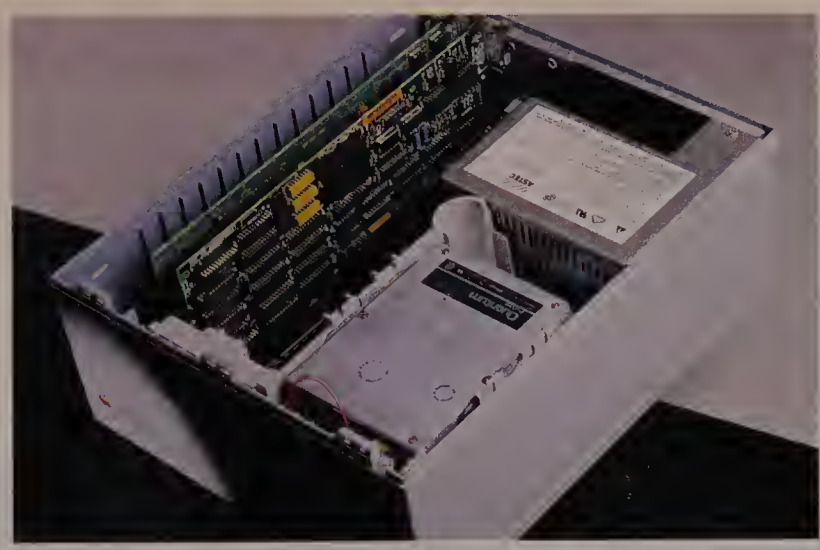
Mac SE	Mac Plus
68000	68000
no	no
no	no
no	no
7.83MHz	7.83MHz
4MB	4MB
256K socketed chips	128K socketed chips
1 or 2	1 or 2
1	1
no	no
3.5 in.	no
1 SE Expansion	no
built-in 9-in. b&w	built-in 9-in. b&w
no	no
mono	mono
yes**	105–125 VAC, 50–60Hz
13.6 x 9.6 x 10.9	13.6 x 9.6 x 10.9
104.6	104.6
17–21	16.5

The key to the updated microprocessor in this new breed of Macs is that the 68030 (in contrast to the 68020 used in a Mac II and on a number of accelerator boards) has a built-in Paged Memory Management Unit (PMMU). The PMMU makes the Mac IIcx ready now for future Macintosh System software that will feature true multitasking. You can add a separate PMMU chip to a Mac II and to a few SE accelerator boards, but most accelerator boards require their own on-board RAM, and they limit the amount of system-board RAM used (see "Processors: Is Faster Better?" in last month's *Macworld*). However, until Apple releases such a System version, only A/UX can take advantage of the PMMU. Apple does plan to release an A/UX-equipped version of the IIcx.

Driving the IIcx

The internal floppy disk is Apple's Floppy Drive High Density (FDHD), also called the SuperDrive. The same drive is used in the Mac IIx and Mac SE/30 and can be retrofitted to a Mac II. The disk-controller chip, called the SWIM (Super Wozniak Integrated Machine), allows the FDHD to read, write, and format 400K, 800K, and 1.4MB Macintosh 3½-inch disks. Using the Apple File Exchange utility software, the drive also reads and writes MS-DOS 3½-inch disks formatted at 720K and 1.44MB.

The internal hard disk, if one is installed, must be a 3½-inch half-height disk. Full-height disks and 5¼-inch disks do not fit due to space limitations. These larger disks can be installed in a Mac II or IIx, which means that these machines can accommodate internal disks that are faster and provide larger storage capacities.

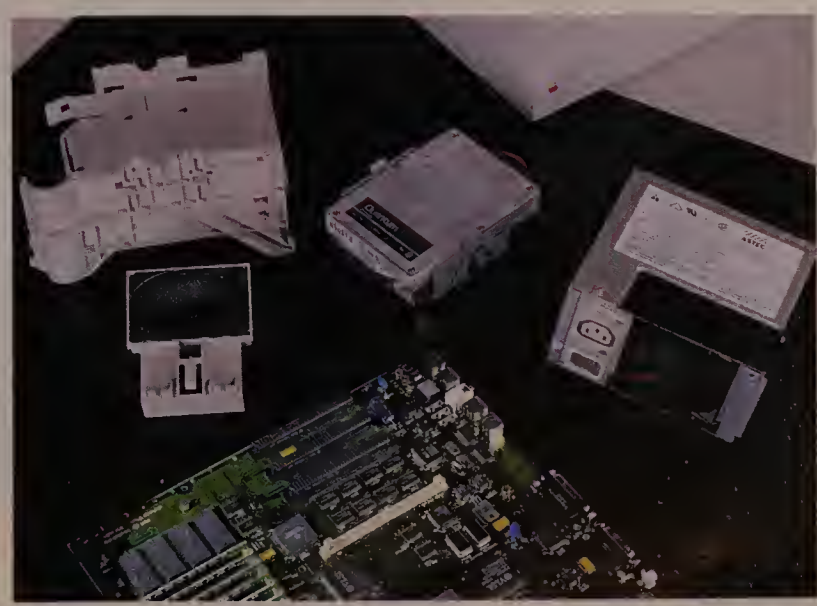


Inside the IIcx
By eliminating 3 slots and using only 3½-inch drives, the Mac IIcx saves deskspace—even when lying flat—in comparison to the wide-bodied Mac II and Mac IIx.

See How It Runs

Using a Mac IIcx for less than an hour—mostly to conduct benchmark tests—didn't give me much of a feel for the machine's performance. But the benchmark tests provide some clues. "Speed Tests" graphically presents the results of the benchmark tests and describes the tests in detail. Keep in mind that these benchmarks only provide a rough indication for comparing performance. Actual results may vary depending on the way you use your computer, the configuration, and a number of other variables. The tests are useful for spotting relationships and patterns, not for making a definitive product evaluation.

A Mac IIcx virtually ties the performance of a Mac IIx and a Mac SE/30. No surprise there, considering all three models have a very similar hardware architecture. As you'd further expect, a Mac IIcx is enough faster than a Mac II that you'd notice the difference in some activities but not in others. The new machine handily beats the socks off a Mac SE or Mac Plus.



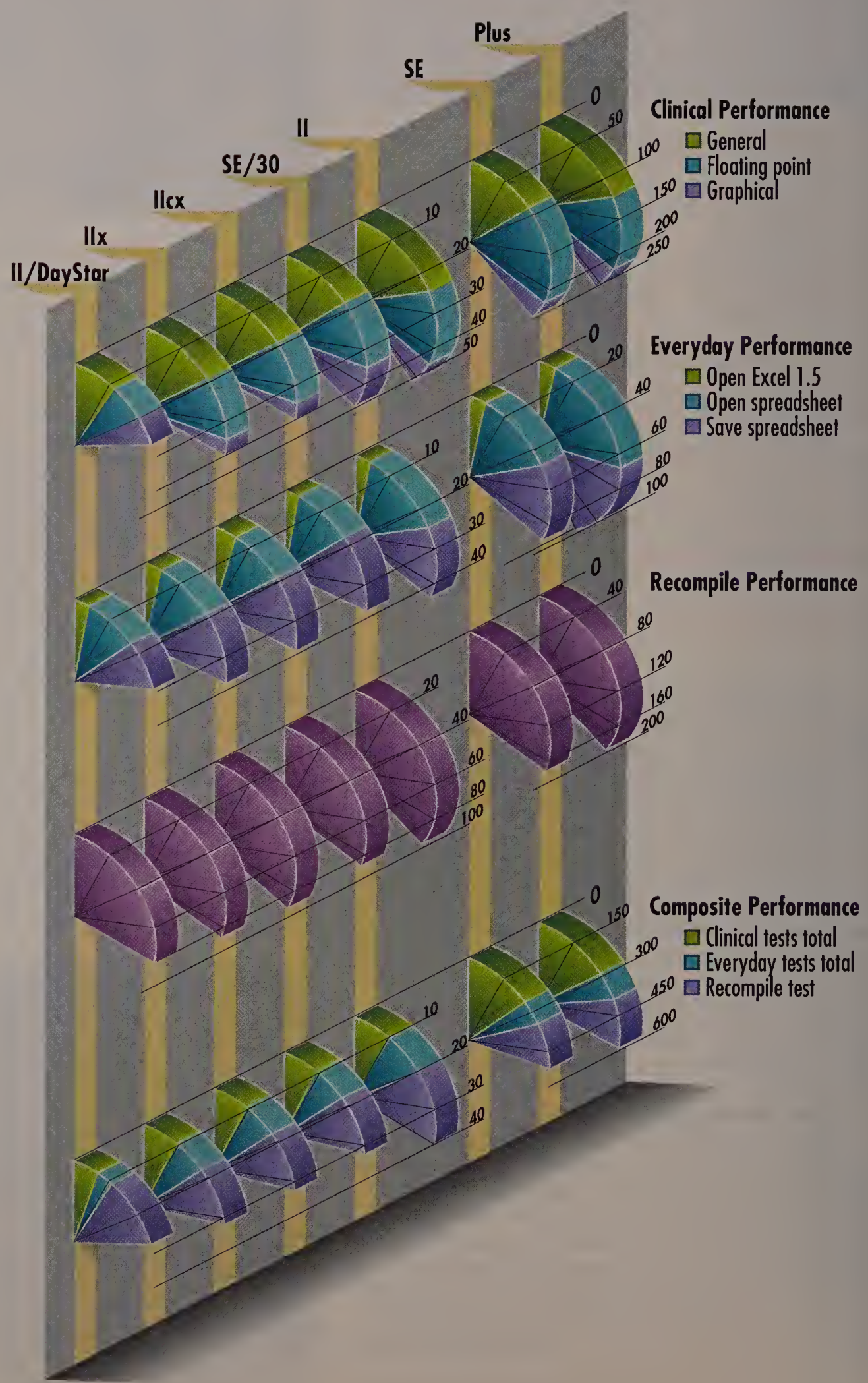
Five Easy Pieces
The IIcx disassembles quite easily, but remember, internal modifications abrogate Apple's generous 90-day warranty. Clockwise from the case, the interior components shown include the power supply, logic board, speaker, disk-mounting bracket, and hard disk.

Speed Tests

Benchmark tests don't lie, but neither do they tell the whole truth. Each test tells a specific truth about part of the performance picture. You and I must connect the dots of truth to see the whole picture, hoping there are enough dots to get it right. Here for your viewing pleasure are the results of seven benchmark tests designed to reveal performance trends among the six standard Macintosh models and the fastest Mac alive, a Mac II with a DayStar 33/030 Accelerator II.

All test computers had 2.5MB or more of RAM (none of the tests could use more than 2.5MB of RAM) and were started up from the same 30MB hard disk. The System Folder contained System 6.0.3 and Finder 6.1 but no start-up documents (INITs). MultiFinder was not used and the RAM Cache was off. Where applicable, color was off and the gray levels were set to 2 (1 bit per pixel). The DayStar 33/030 accelerator board had a 68882 numerics coprocessor. Variations in hardware and software configuration can markedly affect the test results, particularly for tests that measure everyday performance.

The chart "Clinical Performance" plots the results of several abstract laboratory benchmark tests. The General benchmark is the sum of the times for three tests: the standard Sieve of Eratosthenes (100 iterations), a selection sort on 1000 seven-character text strings that were in reverse order, and the multiplication of two 64-by-64-integer matrices. The Floating Point benchmark adds the results of two floating-point (decimal-number) tests. The first performs 10,000 addi-

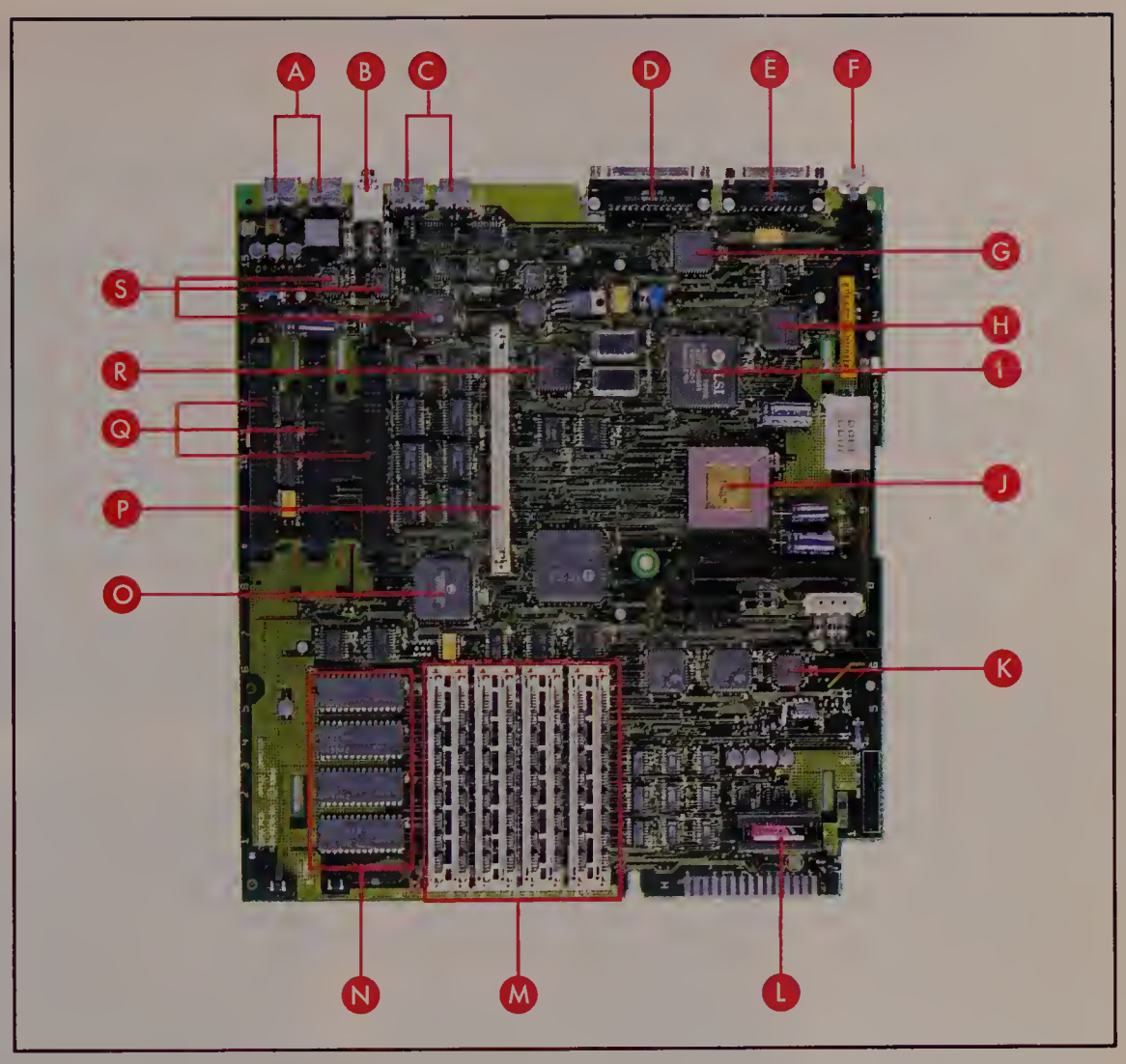


tions, subtractions, multiplications, and divisions. The second floating-point test, the standard Savage test, executes 1000 times a calculation involving the mathematical functions Tan( ), ArcTan( ), Exp( ), Ln( ), Sqrt( ); and also contains a multiplication and an addition. The Graphical benchmark measures the time it takes to draw 200 circles, each alternating black and white, plus the time it takes to draw 2000 squares, alternating black and white. A special application written by *Macworld* contributing editor Bruce F. Webster conducted and precisely timed all the clinical tests.

Although clinical tests are very accurate, they do not always directly relate to the real world. The chart "Everyday Performance" assesses how quickly the different Macintosh models accomplish typical tasks. It graphs the times (the average of three stopwatch timings) for opening Excel 1.5, opening a 235K spreadsheet in Excel, and saving that spreadsheet.

Another practical test of performance, though not one many people experience daily, is recompiling a computer program. The chart "Recompile Performance" compares times (again the average of three stopwatch timings) for TML Pascal II, running under the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW), to recompile all its unit interfaces (some 20 files).

The chart "Composite Performance" gauges overall performance by totaling the times of all the tests for each machine. It confirms what makes sense intuitively: a faster microprocessor makes a faster computer.



IIcx Logic Board

A) ADB ports
B) Audio port
C) Printer and modem ports
D) SCSI port
E) Floppy disk port
F) Lockable power switch
G) SCSI controller chip
H) SWIM chip
I) Main GLU (logic circuitry)
J) 68030 CPU
K) ADB controller chip
L) Replaceable battery
M) RAM SIMMs
N) ROM
O) 68882 FPU
P) ROM SIMM slot
Q) NuBus slots
R) Serial ports and AppleTalk controller
S) Sound chips

Make Your Choice

Macintosh pricing reflects the fact that Apple likes to classify its Macintosh products by cabinet design. The compact Macintosh products include the Plus, SE, and SE/30 (and formerly the original 128K and 512K). The modular Macintosh products include the II, IIcx, and IIx. Which of these will tempt you to flash your cash at an authorized Apple dealer?

A Mac Plus is the only answer if cost alone matters. Although the Plus has no internal expansion slot, third parties have devised boards and internal hard disks for it. The Mac SE is noticeably, but not startlingly, faster than the Plus. It's also more expandable, having an expansion slot, an internal hard disk mounting bracket, and a robust power supply to handle internal accessories better. You can install an accelerator board in an SE to make it as fast as, if not faster than, any standard Macintosh now on the market.

If the portability of a compact Mac is important to you, and you want the performance and longevity of Apple's latest technology at the lowest possible price, then you should select a Mac SE/30. Unlike a plain SE, an SE/30 has color QuickDraw built in, so you can easily add a color monitor.

An SE/30 may be as fast as a IIcx, but the IIcx has three NuBus slots and multiple postures to win your heart and justify its higher price tag. Although at 14 pounds the IIcx is the lightest-weight Mac, Apple doesn't market it as transportable because it isn't part of the compact line. Nevertheless, the IIcx is eminently

The II's Two New Displays

Apple has a reputation for crisp, distortion-free video monitors. Two new monochrome gray-scale monitors shown at the preview of the Mac IIcx appear to live up to that reputation. The Portrait Display shows one full page, and the Workstation Display shows two full pages, including the menu bar, a window title, and horizontal and vertical scroll bars. The pages can be 8½ by 11 inches or international size A4, vertically oriented. "Full-Page Portrait" and "Two-Page Landscape" show the two new Apple monitors.

The screen on the Workstation Display measures 21 inches diagonally and displays 1152 by 870 pixels at 77 dots per inch (dpi). The Portrait Display's screen measures 15 inches diagonally and displays 640 by 870 pixels at 80 dpi. For comparison, the Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor that's been around for two years has a 12-inch screen that displays 640 by 480 pixels at a more standard 72 dpi.

Like Apple's smaller monochrome monitor, both new monitors can display true gray-scale shading. The amount of RAM on the monitor's companion video-display board determines how many shades of gray the monitor can display. The Portrait Display requires its own special video-display board, and so does the Workstation Display.

Ergonomically, both new monitors feature a high refresh rate of 75Hz to minimize flicker and eye fatigue. They also have flat screens with square edges for the least distortion and best focus near the edges. Both monitors come with 6-foot power cords so you can place them away from the Macintosh.

Full-Page Portrait
The Portrait Display has three ADB connectors; you connect one to the Macintosh and connect the keyboard and mouse to the other two, letting you place the system unit several feet from the keyboard and the monitor.

Two-Page Landscape
The Workstation Display has an etched screen to reduce glare and an integral tilt-and-swivel stand that lets you adjust the viewing angle.

Apple is also introducing three new video-display boards, all of them NuBus boards that fit a Mac II, IIx, and the new IIcx. Two of the boards go with the new monitors. Both of these boards include enough memory for 2 or 4 shades of gray (1 or 2 bits per pixel) and can be expanded with more memory for 16 gray shades (4 bits per pixel). The third board is for the 12-inch Apple monochrome monitor.

The board includes only enough RAM for black-and-white (1 bit per pixel) display and cannot be expanded for grays. The board and 12-inch monitor together provide—at the lowest cost for a Mac II, IIcx, or IIx—the same-quality display as the built-in screen on a Mac SE.

Exact prices were not final at press time, but should be $2600 to $3000 for the Workstation Display together with its video board, and $1300 to $1800 for the Portrait Display together with its video board. The Workstation Display should be available by the time you read this; the Portrait Display is scheduled to ship in May. The 1-bit video board for the 12-inch monochrome monitor is expected to cost $200 to $250.

Apple does not provide video boards that permit the use of either of the two new monitors with the Mac SE or SE/30. Conceivably, third-party vendors could provide SE video boards for these monitors.

transportable, say between work and home, if all locations have monitors. (Monitor prices start at $399.) Without a monitor—or with a flat-panel display—you can easily stow a IIcx under an airline seat. Unfortunately there aren't currently any flat-panel displays available for the IIcx (attention third-party developers). The IIcx also has more expansion options than the SE/30, thanks to the wealth of NuBus boards in existence. The operative word here is *versatile*. Apple president John Sculley and IIcx product manager Fred Benz often uttered it when they previewed the new machine to the press.

Paying the Price

Macintosh prices took a roller coaster ride last fall and winter, and Apple profits and stock prices followed along. Apparently still reeling from that trip to the midway, Apple marketing had not finally decided on prices or configurations for the Mac IIcx at the press preview. At that time Benz said the Mac IIcx price would be the same as, or less than, a comparably equipped Mac II. Sculley put it this way, "Three slots and a smaller footprint, or six slots and a larger footprint, are roughly comparable trade-offs. So the prices are going to be fairly comparable." Sculley also said the Mac SE/30 will continue as the lowest priced 68030-class Macintosh. The cheapest IIcx will therefore cost more than a stripped-down SE/30. This pricing philosophy will disappoint the many potential Mac II buyers who hoped Apple would take a smaller Mac II as an opportunity to offer them the real price break they've been wanting for so long. They may see a three-slot IIcx as more comparable in value to a one-slot transportable SE/30.

Apple is going to make a pile of money selling the Mac IIcx, and for good reason. Development costs had to be low compared to most other models because the IIcx borrows so heavily from other models. In addition, manufacturing costs have to be among the lowest for any Macintosh. I suppose the price has to be high to fit with the rest of the product line and to fit with Apple's image as the Häagen-Dazs of personal computers.

Which Mac II?

Based on Apple's fabulously vague price positioning, the Mac IIcx should easily finish cooking the Mac II's goose, a job begun last October by the Mac IIx. Although Apple will continue to make the Mac II "as long as demand warrants," there seems little reason to buy one. Anyone who needs more than three slots surely needs 4MB of RAM, and at this writing, a 4MB Mac IIx is a better deal, with or without a built-in hard disk, than an equivalently equipped Mac II. According to Apple, the vast majority of Mac II and IIx users only fill one or two slots. Without a doubt most of these users would pick a Mac IIcx over an equivalently priced Mac II. To keep the Mac II alive, Apple must lower its price or at least not introduce a bare-bones IIcx. Otherwise no one will buy a Mac II, once supply of the IIcx catches up with demand. Perhaps then we will see a drop in the price of a IIcx and an even steeper drop in the price of basic Mac II configurations.

In the meantime, the IIcx captures center stage in the Mac product line. Apple foresees the Mac IIcx's becoming a focal point for product evolution. Like the SE in the compact Macintosh product line, the IIcx will become a new design center within the modular Macintosh product line. Presumably you can expect to see new machines in the future based on the IIcx of today. What the upgrade paths will be to those new models only time will tell, but Apple has always tried hard to provide upgrades at what it considers a fair price. Demand for the IIcx will be high, because it is the Mac so many people have wanted for so long. It's reasonably compact, fairly quiet, expandable and versatile, fast, and for this month at least, the latest thing. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Behind the IIcx
The back panel of the Mac IIcx includes, from left to right, a floppy disk port, a SCSI port, two serial ports, an audio jack, and two ADB ports. Two of the cutouts in the upper right have been removed to access NuBus board connectors.

ED KASHI

Typical Mac IIcx User
As Apple's senior vice president of R&D and product marketing, Jean-Louis Gassée was in a unique position to influence the design of the computer he chooses to use in his own office.

Lon Poole is a Macworld *contributing editor and the author of* HyperTalk *and* Mac Insights, *both published by Microsoft Press.*

Picturing Statistics

Statistics programs that help you analyze numbers with graphics

by Charles Seiter

Over the last two decades, powerful new graphics-based ways of looking at data have evolved. In the last two years, Mac statistics software has matured in a way that capitalizes on this trend, and in the process has made the Mac a powerful force in statistics. The trend can be categorized as *exploratory data analysis:* a collection of graphing and plotting principles intended to make relationships between pieces of data stand out visually. Instead of crunching sets of numbers down into barely-more-informative statistical summary tables, the newer approach relies on a preliminary graphical inspection of data to determine which traditional computational methods show the most promise for interpreting the data.

The five statistical packages examined here—Data Desk Professional 2.0, Exstatix 1.01, StatView 512+, StatView SE+Graphics/ StatView II, and Systat 3.2—exemplify this trend. Aside from making these programs more useful than traditional calculation packages, this influence makes them fun to use, particularly compared to the mainframe statistics programs most people encounter in undergraduate courses. Each package has strengths and weaknesses in the main areas of interest to statisticians: education, economic analysis, market research, engineering, and science. One additional package, MacSpin 2.0, is covered separately because it is a special-purpose program.

StatView 512+

The most popular program to date, StatView 512+, from BrainPower, offers solid statistical analysis geared for the 512K Mac; the graphics are fairly limited by current standards. It's reasonably comprehensive and features a well-designed interface (see "StatView 512+"). Because of these virtues it has sold nearly 8000 copies. Abacus Concepts, the developers of 512+, sold the marketing rights for the program to BrainPower and then went on to develop StatView SE+Graphics and StatView II.

A look at "Vital Statistics" shows the basis of 512+'s popularity: it provides a lot of statistics for a reasonable price ($349.95). The program's main shortcoming is the omission of cluster analysis and time series analysis, but most of the tests offered by encyclopedic systems (for example, Systat) are present. 512+ is convenient for doing conventional 2-D plots—it supports the boxplots and cellulation techniques that formed the basis of early exploratory graphing methods—but it lacks the rotatable views of newer statistics programs.

Exstatix 1.01

The newest of these programs, Exstatix, by Select Micro Systems, can run on a 512K. Unlike StatView 512+, it offers color support on a Mac II and better windowing; its ANOVA (Analysis of Variance) capabilities are basic, but it offers rotatable 3-D views.

Exstatix supplements the standard tests found in beginning statistics courses with simple time series analysis. One of the program's particularly strong features is reporting: Exstatix prints summary reports, with explanations of the meaning of the tests, to a report window for convenient use in word processing documents.

Unlike StatView 512+, Exstatix does not explicitly support repeated-measures ANOVA. The selection of nonparametric statistics, on the other hand, is slightly more extensive than 512+'s.

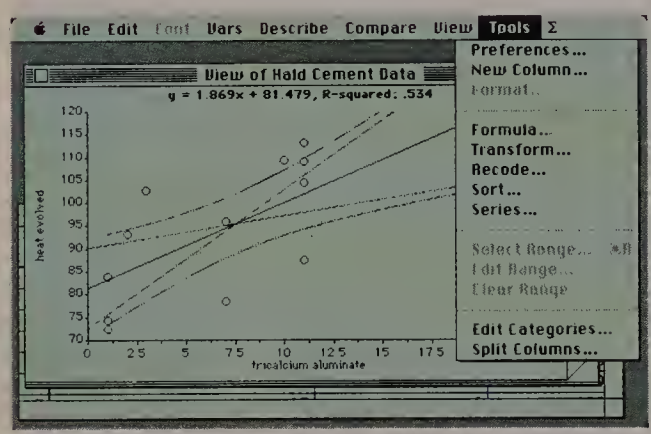
Exstatix also computes basic descriptive statistics and a variety of calculational intermediates. In practice, this means that most results are posted as fast as you can select a test, even for data sets consisting of several thousand records. This is especially important since Exstatix does not explicitly support the 68881, but only supports the coprocessor through SANE.

MARK HANAUER

Dr. William Bowen of Cal State Northbridge likes Exstatix's graphics and its smooth interface with Select Micro Systems' geography program.

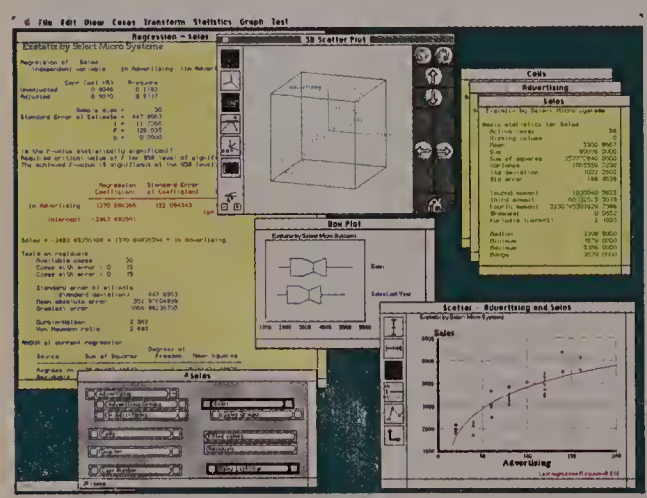
The program is compact enough to use under MultiFinder. It performed with no problem on a Mac SE with Word. A layout facility allows you to customize graphs; provides an overlay plane for text and legend material; allows axis scaling; and lets you choose data-point styles, line styles, and fill patterns. All graph features can be specified in color. Finally, Exstatix provides a 3-D scatterplot option (see "Exstatix") that amounts to a simplified version of MacSpin.

While Select Micro Systems has provided guidelines for adding user-developed tests, it has no plan to develop new tests of its own. The company is working with third parties on further test development.



StatView 512+

Along with the expected statistical tests, StatView 512+ offers a respectable array of facilities for transforming data and implementing database-like functions. This plot shows confidence limits in a simple regression analysis.



Exstatix

This image shows the usual data-table-and-report–style analysis, and also a rotatable 3-D scatterplot—in color. Exstatix runs on a 512K Mac, but takes advantage of the Mac II to produce a variety of elaborate color plots.

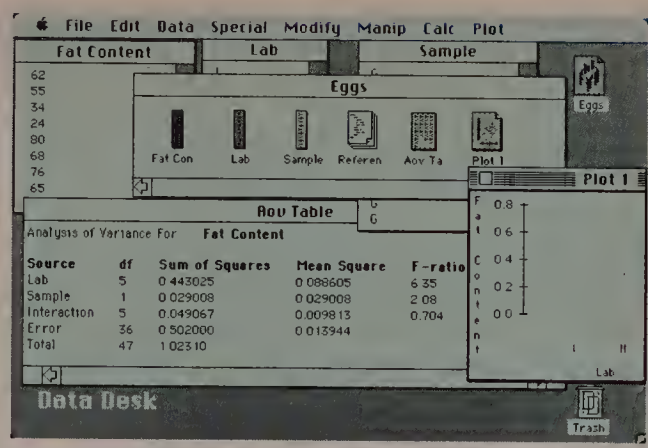
Vital Statistics

	Exstatix 1.01	Data Desk Professional 2.0	StatView 512+	StatView SE+ Graphics/II	Systat 3.2
List price	$349.95	$495	$349.95	$495	$595
Descriptive					
mean, standard deviation, minimum/maximum	●	●	●	●	●
frequency distribution, percentiles	●	●	●	●	●
Comparative					
paired, unpaired t	●	●	●	●	●
one-way ANOVA	●	●	●	●	●
complete ANOVA tables	●	●	●	●	●
n-way ANOVA	●	●	●	●	●
repeated-measures ANOVA			●	●	●
Sheffé test					●
Multivariate					
analysis of covariance		●			●
factor analysis		●	●	●	●
principal components			●	●	●
discriminant analysis					●
Regression					
linear	●	●	●	●	●
general nonlinear		●	●	●	●
polynomial	●	●	●	●	●
multiple linear	●	●	●	●	●
Correlation					
Kendall rank	●	●	●	●	●
Spearman rank-order	●	●	●	●	●
Pearson		●			●
Data manipulation					
functional express	●	●	●	●	●
spreadsheet-style editor	●		●	●	●
Cluster analysis					
hierarchical		●			●
single-linkage		●			●
complete-linkage		●			●
centroid-linkage					●
Time series					
autocorrelation	●				●
moving average	●				●
Box-Jenkins ARIMA					●
Fast Fourier transform					●
lin, nonlin smoothing					●
Nonparametric					
Wald-Wolfowitz		●		●	●
Mann-Whitney U		●	●	●	●
Kolmogorov-Smirnov		●	●	●	●
Wilcoxon signed-rank		●	●	●	●
Kruskal-Wallis		●		●	
Lilliefors					●
Goodman-Kruskal					●
Friedman	●		●		●
McNemar	●		●		
Cochran Q	●		●		

Data Desk Professional 2.0

The champion of exploratory graphics, Odesta's Data Desk Professional is the friendliest statistics program around; it sports several advanced test features (cluster analysis, for example) but offers only simple facilities for presentation graphics. This program is intended to improve your statistics knowledge as you work. Odesta has produced an exemplary three-part manual (Quickstart, Handbook, and Statistics Guide); no other package on the market is likely to be as useful to nonspecialists.

Besides the standard tests, Data Desk Professional includes facilities for examining the effect of individual data points on summary statistics. There is probably no other program with comparable ability to examine the impact of outliers or anomalous data points. Data Desk Professional was designed to use the concepts of Professor John Tukey, of Princeton University, who first advocated the idea that it is easier to see important correlations by looking at appropriate graphs than by inspecting numerical tables of correlations or ANOVA data. Thus Data Desk Professional best integrates exploratory graphics capabilities and encourages you to use a variety of plotting methods, including 3-D plots that can be rotated, sliced, brushed, and regrouped.



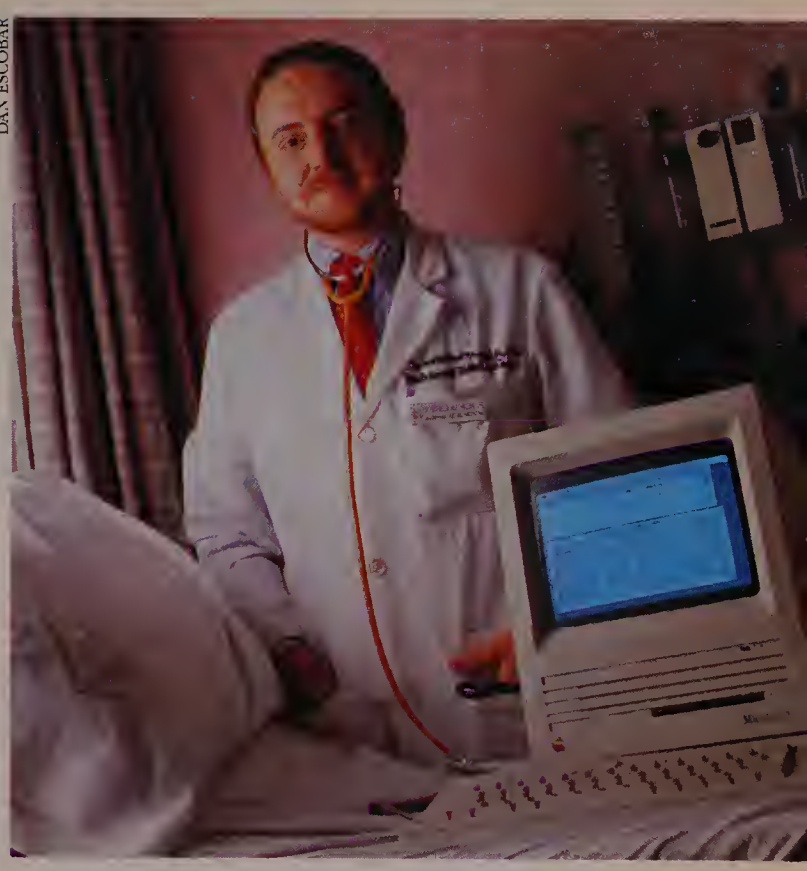
Data Desk

Data Desk Professional uses a flexible data representation (individual icons represent data fields as in Double Helix II). This figure shows a simple ANOVA analysis and a dotplot.

Data sets are stored in *work bundles,* which display icons for all the individual sets of data variables, transformed variables (these functions of data are typically "hot" and change automatically as data changes), and stored plots (see "Data Desk").

Selecting data by icon is faster and more convenient than scrolling through a list in a dialog box. To call up a scatterplot of one variable against another, you simply select the icons for the two variables in the work bundle window and choose Scatterplot from the Plot menu. When pressed, the HyperView button (a small triangle) in the resulting plot window suggests a calculation of correlation and regression statistics for your plot.

Odesta and Data Description (the program's developer) have done an outstanding job of producing a modern, graphics-oriented statistics package that is as useful to professionals as it is inviting to neophytes.



DAN ESCOBAR

Dr. Harold Holbrook of Stanford University Medical School uses StatView II to analyze research and patient data.

Presentation Statistics

	Exstatix 1.01	Data Desk Professional 2.0	StatView 512+	StatView SE+ Graphics/II	Systat 3.2
tables		●	●	●	●
scattergrams	●	●	●	●	●
matrix scatterplots					●
line charts		●	●	●	●
pie charts	●	●	●	●	●
bar charts	●	●	●	●	●
dotplots		●			●
boxplots	●	●	●	●	●
cellulation		●	●	●	●
stem-and-leaf plots		●			●
3-D histograms					●
sunflower			●	●	●
3-D scatterplots		●			●
rotatable 3-D views	●	●			
surface plots		●			●
label overlays	●	●	●	●	●

StatView SE+Graphics/StatView II

Abacus Concepts has taken Stat View 512+ and has added a professional presentation package that includes color support, upgraded data import/export, and math coprocessor use. It offers the same test menu as StatView 512+.

StatView SE+Graphics and StatView II are the latest results of the continuing evolution of StatView 512+. The main distinction between the new programs and StatView 512+ is the integration of presentation graphics (see "Statview SE+ Graphics and II"). All three programs offer the same statistical tests, and the StatView SE+Graphics package even includes the StatView 512+ manual in addition to its manual covering presentation graphics. The distinctions between SE+Graphics and II are math coprocessor support (II has it, SE+Graphics doesn't) and color (supported in both, but II's color palette is more extensive).

Statistics Software Overview

In addition to the programs featured in this article, there are several other statistics programs available for the Macintosh. Some of these provide general statistics capabilities and others are designed for specialized statistics applications.

Chipendale from True BASIC. A specialized social science statistics program for building tables and cross-tabulating data. List price: $49.95. Call 603/298-5655.

CLR ANOVA from Clear Lake Research. Designed for variance analysis, this versatile program can handle unequal sample sizes and up to ten factors. List price: $75. Call 713/523-7842.

MacSpin 2.0 from D^2 Software. In MacSpin 2.0, statisticians can look at clouds of data points rotating in 3-D, to see whether the points cluster in certain directions or regions, indicating a correlation or other relationship.

While it is not a statistics program as such, MacSpin 2.0 goes far beyond the capabilities of any other commercial program in this one area. Rotation is particularly fast and smooth, as MacSpin uses proprietary screen update routines that bypass QuickDraw. In MacSpin you can code data sets by color to indicate data subsets (including color coding values by user-defined ranges). MacSpin rotates surface plots or other line-connected data-point arrays and allows color selection for the grids and for the lines defining the surface. List price: $300. Call 512/454-7746.

MacSS from StatSoft. An older general statistics program, it was being extensively revised by StatSoft at press time and was unavailable for review. List price: $245. Call 918/583-4149.

Monte Carlo Simulations from Actuarial Micro Software. The leading professional statistics simulations package for engineers and actuaries (insurance statisticians), it covers in greater detail some of the same areas as the business programs Crystal Ball and Best Answer. MCS simulations can employ a large array of related random-variable distributions for rapid simulation of events whose outcome is difficult or impossible to simulate directly. List price: $595. Call 919/773-1313.

RATS from VAR Econometrics. RATS (Regression Analysis of Time Series) is an advanced econometric package used mainly for studying and predicting business trends. Besides simple regression and most possible types of data smoothing, it includes hypothesis-testing and modeling commands. RATS includes advanced time-series methods such as Box-Jenkins techniques for ARIMA models, nonlinear optimization, vector autoregression, and forecasting. Offers spectral analysis (for use on synthesized complex series) with Fourier transforms and inverse Fourier transforms, and a few windowing functions so the package could be used for some scientific and engineering applications in a pinch. List price: $300. Call 312/864-8772.

StatCalc from Clear Lake Research. A HyperCard-based statistics calculator, StatCalc includes descriptive statistics, t- and F-tests. List price: $22.50. Call 713/523-7842.

Statistics for Excel from Heizer Software. A specialized set of Excel macros that covers regression, *n*-way correlation, ANOVA (1-way with repeated measures, or 2-way single-observation), and simple nonparametric statistics (Mann-Whitney U). The macros also compute familiar distributions and functions (normal, chi-square, F). List price: $79. Call 415/943-7667.

Statistics Modules from Lionheart Press. Modules are available for ANOVA, time series, econometrics, regression analysis, and several types of business statistics. List price: approximately $100 for most modules. Call 514/933-4918.

TrueSTAT from True BASIC. A basic statistics "construction kit" for students, with simple tests that can be extended by programming with BASIC-style commands. List price: $49.95. Call 603/298-5655.

The Graph menu contains most of the new features of SE+Graphics and II. The original StatView's graph types have been upgraded to allow detailed control—through long hierarchical menus—of point type, line width, shading, chart scaling, and fill patterns. You can overlay legends and other text (with arrows connecting text to points of interest in a plot), and insert tables directly into a graph. The organizing principle for chart modification is the separation of each graphic into four superimposed planes: Background, Statistics, Drawing, and Legend. In both programs you can control the artwork on each plane to design your data presentation for maximum impact.

The Import command in 512+'s File menu has been enhanced in SE+Graphics and II with a background program that evaluates imported data intelligently. For example, you can bring an Excel file into SE+Graphics or II, and those programs automatically distinguish variables from categories and assign correct variable names.

Systat 3.2

Systat, from Systat Inc., is the only Mac product that is nearly equivalent to large mainframe packages (BMPD, SPSS). It offers a truly comprehensive array of statistics and monochrome graphics; but its use of command lines rather than Mac-style menus makes it hard to learn.

While the StatView programs are easy to use and visually powerful, Systat is comprehensive. Every test in standard undergraduate statistics textbooks can be found in some module of Systat. If you need a test that isn't there, such as Cochran's test or Mantel-Haenszel, Systat includes its own version of BASIC for programming that function yourself.

Systat's breadth and its compatibility with PC and minicomputer programs are reasons for choosing the program. Despite a wonderful manual that incorporates Leland Wilkinson's informative views on statistical practice, Systat takes effort to use. It retains the command-line style of its non-Mac predecessors. The authors of Systat correctly point out that for performing repetitive data processing, rather than exploratory analysis, this method is significantly more efficient than using icons and menus (see "Systat").

Version 3.2 introduces two significant advances toward an improved Mac interface. First, Systat now features a data-management system that supports the usual cut, copy, and paste functions. Second, the View window now allows you to plot a set of graphs and page through them on screen. The extensive facilities (including excellent 3-D plotting) that were offered piecemeal in earlier versions are now notably more manageable with the addition of the View window.

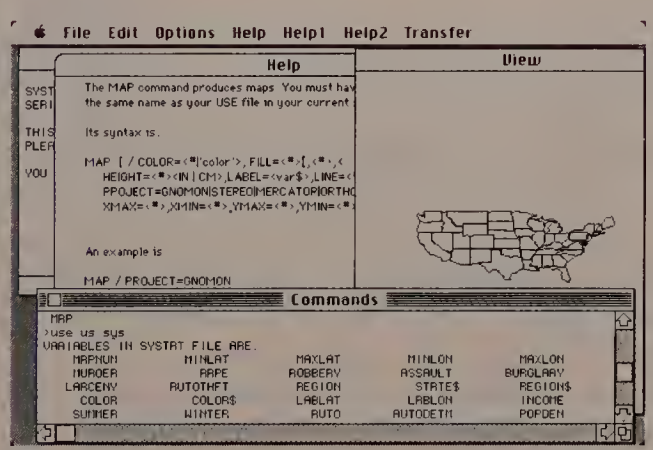
Systat also includes a demo program, Mystat (available separately for $3), that shows Systat's planned interface for future versions. Mystat has a complete interactive Macintosh interface, with nearly complete graphing features, icon menu choices, and a basic assortment of statistics. Fastat, a more elaborate program with a business statistics emphasis, is being developed to bring Systat's power to more people.

MARK HANAUER

Dr. Chris Nardo of Immunetech Pharmaceuticals uses Systat for tracking and analyzing results of experimental drug testing programs.

StatView SE+Graphics and II

The plots (polynomial regression, notched box-plot) in StatView SE+Graphics and StatView II are the same as those in StatView 512+, except that Abacus Concepts' upgraded program enables you to manipulate the plotted image.



Systat

Though Systat's Map function is sophisticated, allowing selection of regions and expression of data, effective use of Map demands that you master a fussy command-line syntax.

The Final Analysis

All five programs reviewed in this article are easier to use, better at output graphics, and better at exploratory analysis than any program was—for any computer in the world—four years ago. Systat is probably the leading program for academic statistics, StatView SE+Graphics and StatView II are the business graphics leaders, and Data Desk Professional leads in exploratory statistics, but it should be noted that the old standby StatView 512+ and newcomer Exstatix offer impressive arrays of facilities for their modest prices. The developers of these packages, in fact, tend to openly admire each other's work, hoping to capture a particular market segment rather than dominate the field. All of these programs incorporate trends in analysis that make statistics more accessible, and it all adds up to good news for the Mac. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Charles Seiter is a chemistry-professor-turned-computer-writer and a Macworld *contributing editor. He's written several books on programming languages and financial modeling.*

Ten Ways to Speed Up a Mac

Here's a list of bottleneck symptoms and solutions that can help you cure a sluggish Macintosh

by Lon Poole

When it comes to speeding up the Mac, you have lots of choices. Leaf through the ads in this issue and you'll see accelerator cards, memory, fast disk drives, and software to boost performance. You could buy each type of enhancement or you could spontaneously pick a few, but either approach would probably waste your money. This article helps you decide which types of enhancements to get, and in what order to get them. Some solutions make your working habits more productive; others physically speed up your system.

Strained Floppy Disk Drives

Nothing slows you down faster than running out of disk space. With today's burgeoning System software, application programs, and documents, it's easy to strain two 800K floppy disk drives. You need higher disk capacity if you observe any of the following symptoms.

- Bouts of disk swapping punctuate your work on any but the smallest documents, or when you cut and paste between applications.
- Your floppy disks multiply at a rate that would astonish bacteria in a petri dish.
- Start-up disks never have enough space for the fonts you want or for utility software such as desk accessories, Control Panel devices, and INITs.

Rx Hard Disk Drive

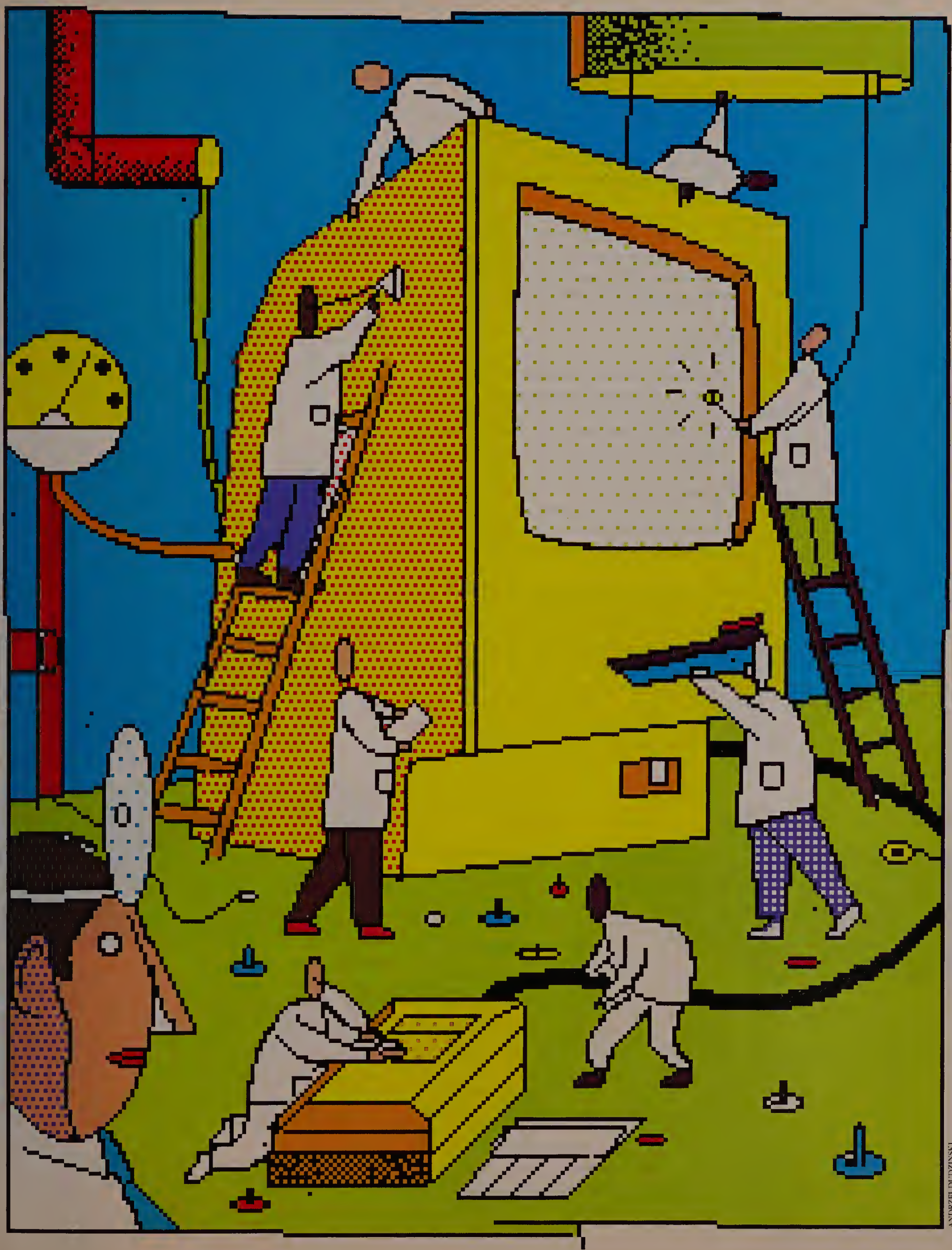
To eliminate disk swapping and speed up the time it takes for the Mac to access data, use a hard disk drive. (see "Disk Drive Performance"). Hard disks range in capacity from 20 megabytes (the equivalent of 25 floppies) to 600MB and more. Drives that attach to a Mac's SCSI port are significantly faster than ones that attach to the Mac's external disk drive port. For example, an Apple Hard Disk 20 is not much faster than an 800K floppy disk. (You can upgrade a Hard Disk 20 so that it uses the Mac's SCSI port with Personal Computer Peripheral's HD-20 WSI adapter kit.) If your 128K or 512K Mac doesn't have a SCSI port, your dealer can install a SCSI adapter.

Rx RAM Cache

You can boost the speed of any disk drive by turning on the RAM Cache option of the General device in the Control Panel. If your Control Panel doesn't have a RAM Cache setting, then you need to update your System software to version 2.0 (System 4.1 and Finder 5.5) or later. The cache uses part of the Mac's random-access memory (RAM) to keep a copy of information the Mac recently accessed from a disk. Should the Mac need the same information again, it can retrieve the information more quickly from the cache in memory than from the disk. If the Mac needs information not in the cache, it gets it from disk and leaves a copy in the cache, replacing the stalest information there.

Gauging the efficiency of the RAM Cache is largely a matter of feel. You can put a stopwatch to simple tasks, such as opening a document from the Finder and immediately quitting (see "Open and Quit with RAM Cache"). However, such tests don't measure cache efficiency during real work. Actual efficiency depends on what applications you use and how you use them. Apple recommends you use no more than 25

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and offers advice in his monthly Macworld *column. Many of the tips he's compiled can be found in his book* Mac Insights *(Microsoft Press, 1987).*

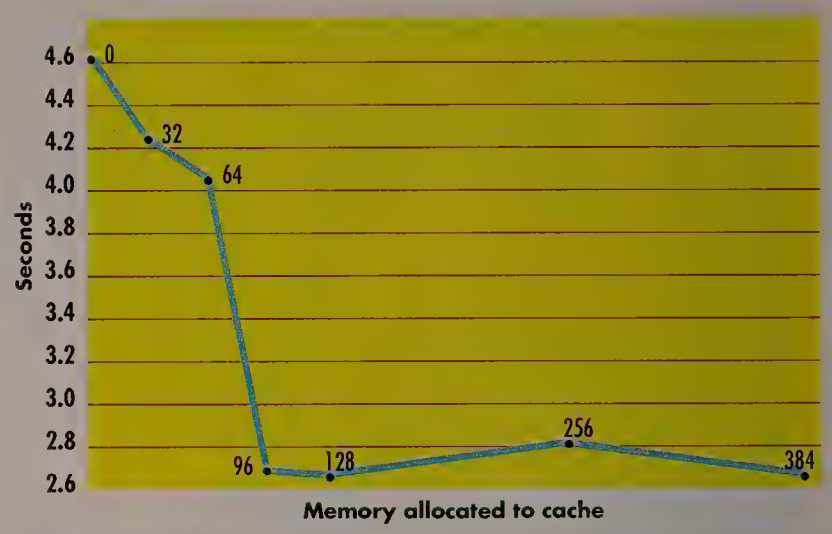


ANDRZEJ DUDZINSKI

percent of the total available memory (for example, 256K on a 1MB Mac).

The best measure of cache performance is the percentage of disk requests filled from the cache. Apple's RAM Cache doesn't provide that information but Turbo Cache, a replacement cache included with disk drives from PLI, does report an efficiency percentage. By watching the percentage while you work with lower and lower memory settings, you can determine a minimum setting that's most efficient for you.

RAM Cache is not effective with all applications. HyperCard, for one, has its own internal caching scheme. Always follow any specific directions in an application's manual regarding RAM Cache use.



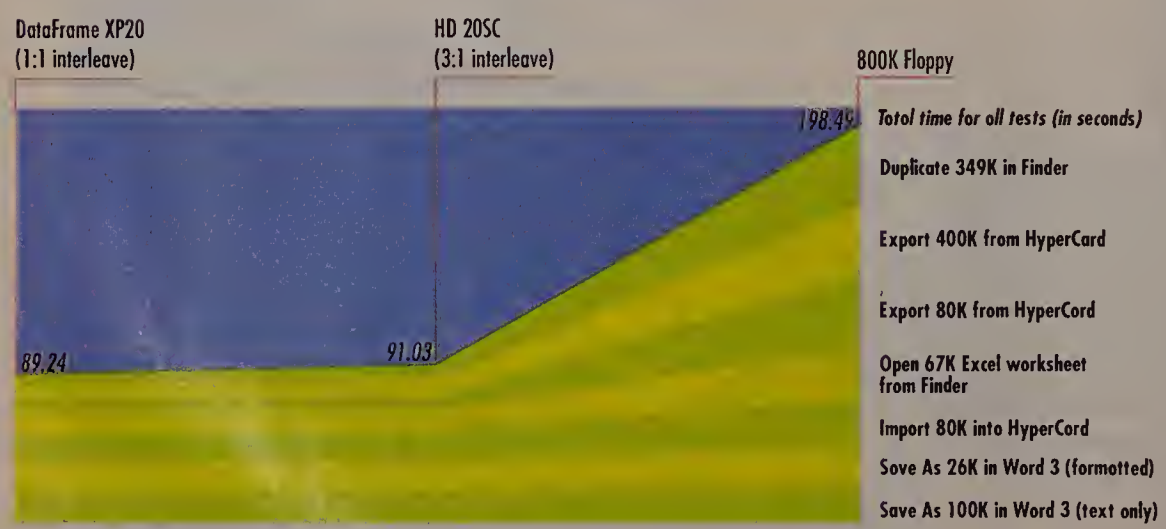
Open and Quit with RAM Cache

The efficiency of a RAM cache increases as you assign more memory to it, until you reach 25 percent of the total memory. Here the cache was tested by opening a MacDraw document from the Finder and quitting immediately without using MultiFinder. Tests were performed on a standard Mac Plus with an Apple Hard Disk 20SC.

Rx RAM Disk

Another method for reducing disk activity is to use some memory as a mock disk drive, called a *RAM disk*. RAM disk software usually requires you to put a file in the System Folder. Commonly this file contains a copy of some or all files from the System Folder of the start-up disk, because those files contain fonts, desk accessories, and many other software resources used by almost all applications. A RAM disk large enough to significantly improve performance is usually 600K or larger. In today's world of memory-hungry applications, allocating memory for a RAM disk can be a real sacrifice.

RAM disks have a major limitation. Whatever you save on them has no permanence unless you also save it on a conventional disk. When the power goes, so does the RAM disk. You can buy external RAM disks. They have the performance of a conventional RAM disk but contain their own memory. Also, they have battery-power backup so you don't have to worry too much about losing information. But if they only connect to an external disk drive port, then you can't use them with a Mac II.



Disk Drive Performance

The two SCSI hard disk drives in this test proved seven times faster than the floppy disk drive for simple transfer of data to and from the disk, such as reading or writing a text file from HyperCard. The hard disks were about 150 percent faster than a floppy disk at more complex tasks, such as opening an Excel worksheet. Some tasks, such as saving new documents in Word, were only 25 to 50 percent faster with a hard disk.

Hard Disk Languor

Hard disks have a few diseases, all of which impede the transfer of information to and from the disk. You may be right if you think your hard disk has slowed down over the last few months. There are several steps you can take to bring a sluggish hard disk up to speed.

Rx Reformat

A hard disk drive operates at peak efficiency only if it is formatted for the specific Macintosh model to which it is connected. Formatting a drive establishes its *interleave ratio;* that is, the number of disk revolutions required to read or write all the information on one track of the disk. The fewer the revolutions, the faster information can be transferred to or from the Macintosh.

All hard disk drives can read or write an entire track in one revolution, which is an interleave ratio of 1:1. A Mac II can keep up with the data-transfer rate resulting from a 1:1 interleave ratio. However, a Mac SE's SCSI port has a slower data-transfer rate and requires a 2:1 interleave ratio (two disk revolutions to read or write an entire track). A Mac Plus or a Mac 512K with a SCSI adapter requires a 3:1 interleave ratio (three disk revolutions per track).

Some disk manufacturers—including Jasmine, SuperMac, and CMS—have developed special software that enables a Mac SE or a Mac Plus to work with the optimum 1:1 interleave ratio. For simple data transfer, SuperMac's XP20 tested 40 percent faster using a 1:1 interleave ratio on a Mac Plus. But when opening, saving, and doing other complex tasks, the 1:1 interleave ratio seems to have no advantage on a Plus.

A mismatched interleave ratio reduces hard disk performance drastically. For example, a drive with a 1:1 interleave ratio effectively has an interleave ratio of 17:1 when connected to a Mac Plus, because the drive must go around the block several times while waiting for the Mac to be ready for another block of information (see "Improper Interleave Format").

Rx Remove Fragmentation

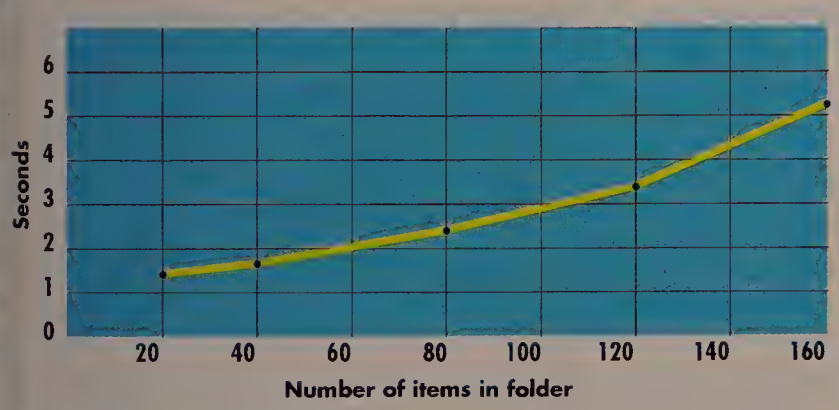
All hard disks eventually suffer from file fragmentation. A fragmented file is one that is scattered in little pieces across the disk instead of being located in one continuous segment. Fragmentation slows disk performance by forcing the drive to shop all over town instead of going to one store.

Fragmentation is usually at its worst when a disk is nearly full and you've been deleting and adding to it for months. The effect on disk performance becomes noticeable when about 10 percent of the files are fragmented. You can determine the percentage of fragmented files with utility software such as Disk Express or the HD Tuneup feature of the Symantec Utilities.

To consolidate fragmented files, you can back up all files one by one, reformat the disk, and restore the files from the backup. Or you can fix fragmentation without reformatting by using Disk Express or HD Tuneup. You still need a backup, however, in case something goes wrong during consolidation.

Rx Rebuild DeskTop File

If you use a large hard disk containing thousands of files, you may notice the Finder slowing down. Copying a 5K file to the hard disk may take minutes instead of seconds. The Finder slows down when its invisible DeskTop file gets too large. The DeskTop file tracks housekeeping information such as the position of icons in windows and Get Info comments.



Time to Open Folders

The fewer the number of items in a folder, the faster the Finder opens the folder. Leaving folders with numerous files open also slows down the Mac whenever you restart or close an application.

Improper Interleave Format

To see how severely an incorrect interleave ratio reduces hard disk speed, I formatted an Apple Hard Disk 20SC on a Mac II (at 1:1 interleave) using Apple's HD SC Setup utility. Then I tested it on a Mac Plus. The drive operated much slower than if it were formatted for the Plus (at a 3:1 interleave ratio).

You can tell when the DeskTop file has become swollen by watching the messages in the progress monitor box while copying or duplicating a file. If you get the message "Updating the desktop file ... ," you should rebuild or compress the DeskTop file.

To rebuild a DeskTop file, press Option-⌘ when you start up the Mac or when you quit an application while not using MultiFinder. Rebuilding a DeskTop file loses all comments you have typed into Get Info boxes. Comments automatically provided by applications are not lost.

You can compress a DeskTop file without losing your Get Info comments using Disk Express. For an experimental solution to the problem, see "Experimental Speed." To really solve this problem, Apple needs to improve the Finder's handling of the DeskTop file.

Rx Reorganize

What appears to be a slow disk drive may actually be inefficient file and folder organization. My tests show that the Finder takes almost four seconds more to open a folder containing 160 items than one containing 20 items (see "Time to Open Folders"). If you leave any such folders open, the Finder takes the extra time every time you start up the Mac or quit an application while not using MultiFinder. You can leave full folders closed, or you can move some of the documents and applications in them to other folders. For faster Finder operation, use nested folders and keep the number of items in each folder to 50 or fewer.

Printer-Induced Coma

Adding a hard disk drive won't make an ImageWriter or LaserWriter print faster. After you click OK in a Print dialog box, the Mac waits comatose, trickling pages to the printer and leaving you ample time to get thoroughly distracted before you can get back to work.

Experimental Speed

A little over a year ago some adventurous users discovered they could eliminate the Finder slowdown caused by Desktop file congestion. First they copied the Desktop Manager file from an AppleShare file server or the AppleShare System Installer disk to the System Folder on every start-up disk. Next, they restarted without MultiFinder, started an application, and used a desk accessory such as Disktools Plus to delete the invisible Desktop file from all the disks to which they copied the Desktop Manager file. Again they restarted their Macs, pressing ⌘-Option. The Desktop Manager created two invisible files to take the place of the Finder's invisible Desktop file.

Several repercussions have come to light about using the Desktop Manager to speed up the Finder. For one, applications or desk accessories that rely on the Desktop file to start other applications—Finder replacements, for example—will no longer be able to do so. Their other abilities should be unaffected, however.

In addition, the Desktop Manager opens two files from each disk the Finder sees, and it leaves them open until you shut down or restart the Mac. Therefore you cannot dismount hard disk partitions or eject removable hard disk cartridges unless you use the MountEm FKey (available on CompuServe). You may also have trouble using disk utility applications or restoring a disk with a backup application. If so, make the utility the start-up application and restart the Mac.

Lastly, the Finder may be unable to find the application to open a document when you double-click on the icon. You should be able to cure this problem by dragging the application into the folder that contains the document you want to open, opening the document, quitting, and then returning the application to its original location.

Note: It's important that you put the Desktop Manager file in the System Folder of every start-up disk. If you just do some disks, eventually you'll end up with both the Desktop Manager's two invisible files and the Finder's invisible Desktop file. One or the other set of files will be incomplete, and you could end up effectively scrambling your disks.

Warning: Apple doesn't authorize or support using the Desktop Manager except on an AppleShare file server. Nor does *Macworld* endorse the technique, although it is presented here in good conscience. You use it entirely at your own risk. Although many people have used the technique successfully for over a year, you could be the first to lose the contents of a hard disk.

Use a Print Spooler

Print spooler software (also called background printing software) intercepts page images on their way to the printer and saves them quickly on disk—preferably a hard disk. Then whenever you leave the Mac idle (for instance, between keystrokes), the spooler software sends the saved images as the printer is ready. The only side effects are sporadic brief delays in mouse or keyboard response.

Apple includes background printing software for the LaserWriter with MultiFinder. But you can buy a better spooler that works with an ImageWriter, a LaserWriter, or an AppleTalk ImageWriter. SuperLaserSpool saves page images to disk faster than Print Monitor (the spooler that comes with MultiFinder) and is less obtrusive about sneaking time to send spooled page images to the printer. In addition, since SuperLaserSpool does not require MultiFinder, you can use it on Macs with only 1MB (see "Waiting to Print").

Memory Deficiency

Additional memory speeds up the Mac by reducing its dependence on relatively slow disk access. When a Mac runs low on memory, it purges currently unneeded items—fonts, dialog box contents, software segments, document fragments—and replaces them with needed items from disk. The more memory available to an application, the less often the Mac must fetch items from disk. Additional memory also allows you to allocate a larger RAM cache and to use MultiFinder.

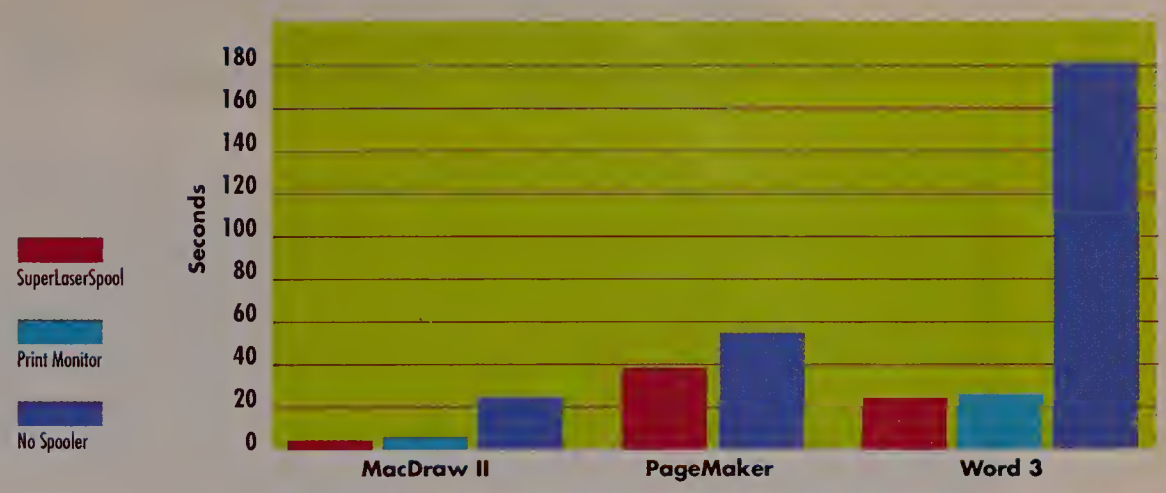
Add SIMMs

Adding more memory to a Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II is simple: replace 256K SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules) with one or more 1MB SIMMs (see "Room to Grow" in the March 1988 issue of *Macworld,* and "Installing Memory" in the May 1988 issue). When you buy SIMMs, pay attention to their memory access

times. A Mac II requires 120-nanosecond memory, whereas a Mac SE or a Mac Plus can use slower and cheaper 150-nanosecond memory. Using faster memory than required does not improve performance. If you buy 120-nanosecond memory for a Mac Plus or a Mac SE, however, you can take it with you should you later trade up to a Mac II.

Make sure you buy SIMMs that physically fit with any other accessories installed inside the Macintosh. Apple's SIMMs have memory chips soldered directly to the SIMM, a process called *surface-mount technology*. Because surface-mountable memory chips have been scarce and expensive, some SIMM suppliers use memory chips inserted in sockets that are soldered to the SIMM. SIMMs with *socketed* memory are taller than surface-mount SIMMs and may collide with adapter cards in a Mac SE and with some internal hard disks in a Mac II.

If you have a Mac 128K or a Mac 512K, you can increase its memory to 1MB or more using a variety of products, including adapter cards, upgrade kits, and logic board swaps.



Waiting to Print

Printing with a print spooler frees the Mac 28 to 84 percent faster than printing directly to a LaserWriter IINT. A print spooler such as SuperLaserSpool is slightly faster than the Print Monitor that comes with the System. In my tests, however, Print Monitor (running on a 1MB Mac Plus) couldn't spool at all from PageMaker and couldn't print after spooling from MacDraw II due to lack of memory. SuperLaserSpool had no such trouble.

Slow Processor

If you still want faster performance after installing a SCSI hard disk, print spooler software, and more memory in your Mac, perhaps your Mac's standard processor is not fast enough. The following symptoms suggest that the Mac is processor-bound:

- Slow scrolling (without disk activity)
- Slow redrawing of windows and graphics, especially with complex drawings, large screens, color screens, or screen extender software
- Slow printed-page imaging or pagination
- Slow recalculation of spreadsheets
- Slow cut-and-paste of large selections

Rx Install Accelerator

To increase processor speed, you must install a more powerful processor and perhaps a math coprocessor. The standard processor on a Mac 512K, Mac Plus, and Mac SE is a Motorola 68000 running at a clock speed of about 8 MHz. You can add an accessory card that contains a replacement 68000 processor running at about 16 MHz to any of those Macs. Doubling the clock speed doubles the speed of screen redrawing, calculations, and other activities that keep the processor busy. But communications with disk, keyboard, mouse, and serial ports take place at the slower rate. The task at hand may degrade the theoretical 100 percent performance increase to 20 percent or less.

You can also accelerate a Mac SE by transplanting the Mac II's 68020 processor and 68881 math coprocessor. A 68881 speeds math-intensive tasks—not just spreadsheets and statistics but graphic transformations such as 3-D rotations as well. (Most 68000 accelerator cards also include a 68881 as an option.) If you want to speed up a Mac II, you can replace its 68020 processor and 68881 coprocessor with the 68030 board.

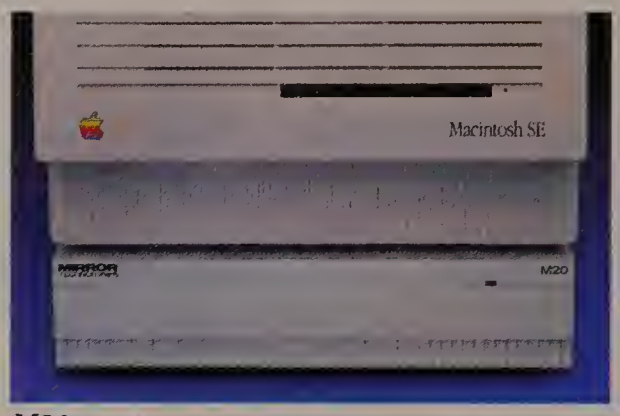
Replacing the standard processor with a faster one improves overall system performance, but the degree of improvement varies greatly among different applications. For example, applications that rely heavily on disk access show less improvement than those that spend more time calculating and manipulating information in memory. Also, installing a faster processor doesn't make up for slow disk drives or too little memory. Don't bother accelerating the processor unless you already have a SCSI hard disk drive and more than 1MB of memory.

The Proper Treatment

Your Mac probably exhibits symptoms of several of the problems described here. If so, treat one condition at a time and reevaluate overall performance after each treatment. Start with disk drives. If you don't already have a SCSI hard disk, get one at least 50 percent larger than you think you need. If you have one, make sure it's performing at its best—no fragmentation or distended DeskTop file. Try using a RAM Cache. Definitely use print spooler software. Next, add memory to bring the Mac up to at least 2MB, 4MB if possible. If all else fails to achieve the performance you want, install an accelerator card. Stop upgrading when you're satisfied with the Mac's performance (or when you run out of money). □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

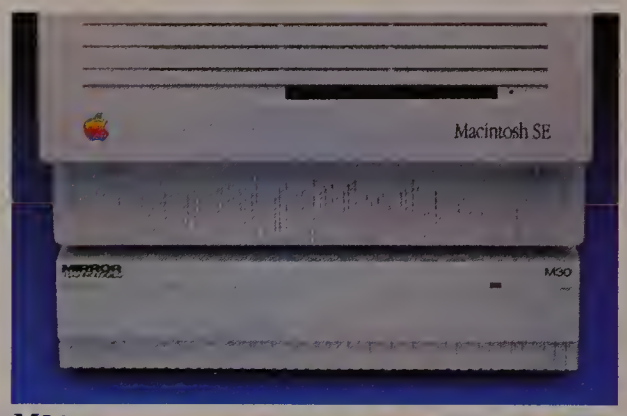
THE RIGHT



M20 20 Mb External

$527

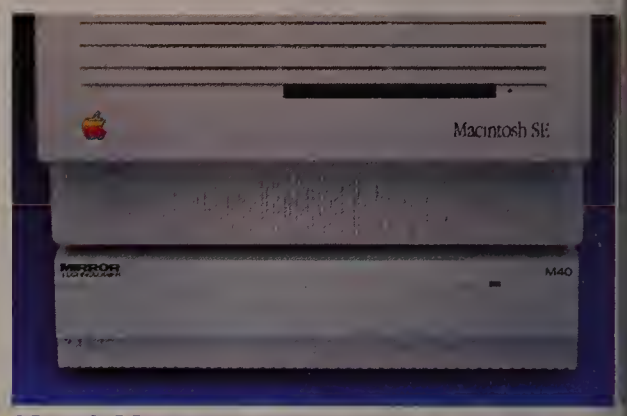
Economy. Mirror's great looks in a zero-footprint design that brings mass storage within anyone's budget, yet includes – free of charge as with all Mirror hard drives – Mirror's hard drive value package*. And with Mirror Technologies' return policy and one-year warranty, you can't go wrong.
*Includes Mirror Technologies' Hard Drive Value Package.



M30 30 Mb External

$597

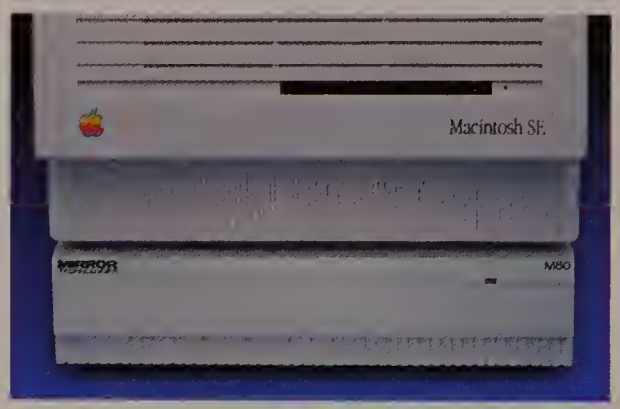
Our most popular drive. Enough storage for most personal applications at manufacturer-direct prices. Preformatted and easy to use – just plug in and play! Super reliable, and with all the extras at factory-direct prices.
*Includes Mirror Technologies' hard drive value package.



M40 & M40+ 40 Mb Externals

$687

Your choice. Lower price or blistering speed. The "Plus" version screams along at an amazing 19ms! And our "Plus" drives carry a two-year warranty. Heavy gauge steel cases, the finest hardware, and power supplies that just won't quit.
*Includes Mirror Technologies' hard drive value package.
M40+: Call for price.



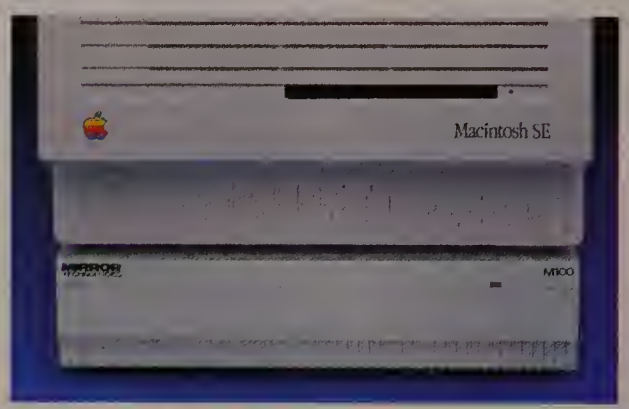
M80 & M80+ 80 Mb Externals

$947

Again, your choice: high speed or lower price. We'll double our usual one-year warranty on the 19ms "Plus" drive to two years. 80 Mb is enough for highly complex networking and accounting applications. Shop the price on other 80 Mb drives. Ours is less expensive, and you still get all of the Mirror extras!
*Includes Mirror Technologies' hard drive value package.
M80+: Call for price.

Our numbers look as good as our products.

It's because you buy straight from the manufacturer. No commissions. No markups. Just prices up to 40% less than you'd pay in a computer store. You still get all of the extras like our hard drive value package. And friendly, intelligent people who understand the MacIntosh.



M100, M200 100 & 200 Mb Externals

$1197

Mega-memory at a micro price. And talk about speed! The M100 is fast, but the M200, at 15ms, is awesome! Fan-cooled reliability, and Mirror's conservative philosophy means you can't find a more secure storage medium. Preformatted. Just plug and play!
*Includes Mirror Technologies' hard drive value package.
M200: Call.

*Mirror Hard Drive Value Package:

• Preformatted • Embedded SCSI; NTX compatible • AC EMI/RFI filters • Rear-panel AC outlet • External SCSI address selector • SCSI cable • Whisper-quiet cooling fan • Hard Driver™ formatting and diagnostic utility • LaserSpeed™ • Numerous other utilities, backup utility • 10 Mb of Public-domain software stacks • 1-year warranty, two years on "Plus" drives.

RM.8 Floppy Disk Drive

$167

We set the standards for low-cost removable storage. This little drive packs .8 Mb (800K) of data on each 3½ disk! *MacWorld* says of our RM.8, "So quiet it would be unobstrusive anywhere except a library on a Friday night." Try it for 30 days, and if you don't like it, we'll take it back. You won't find a similar brand-name product for less!

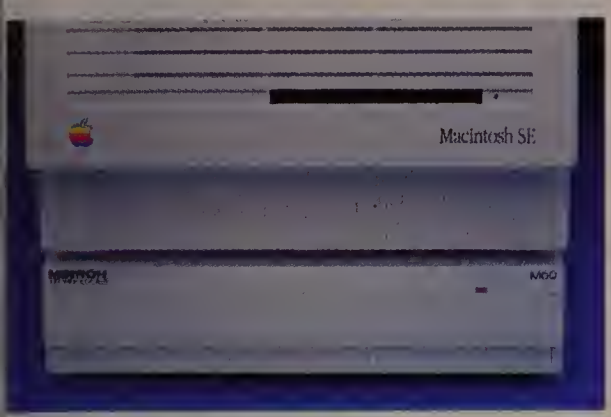
Quality is always a better value. Especially if it costs less.

Lost data can put you out of business. That's why Mirror Technologies uses only the best. And why we build in those extras that mean greater data security. When integrated with rugged power supplies and whisper-quiet cooling systems in our steel chassis, you can double-click "Save" with confidence.

THE RIGHT N

1-800-654

NUMBERS.



M60 60 Mb External

$757

You won't find a brand-name 60 Mb drive for less. And you *still* get Mirror's EMI/RFI protection, heavy-duty power supply, AC convenience outlet, whisper-quiet cooling fan, rear-panel SCSI address, and other standard Mirror features. Compare. Then give us a call!

Includes Mirror Technologies' hard drive value package.

VisionScan 200

$597

A VisionScan scanner – an unlimited supply of art & graphics! Anything you can lay on the flatbed can be quickly and easily entered into and manipulated with your Mac at half the price of competing flatbed scanners! A *BYTE* reviewer wrote, "If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror Technology VisionScan. Its price/performance ratio is unequalled".

VisionScan 300

$797

VisionScan works as a DA so you don't have to exit the program you're using! Get the 200 dpi *VisionScan 200* for excellent line art and affordable halftones, or the 300 dpi *VisionScan 300* for excellent line art and excellent halftones, and we'll send you Zedcor's DeskPaint, free! Optical character recognition software available.

Internal Hard Drives: 30, 40, 80, 100, 200

$497

Only Mirror Technologies allows you to add an internal hard disk in an SE already containing either two floppies or a floppy and a hard disk! Up to 200 additional Mb in your SE! And Mac II users can add *two* of our drives; up to 400Mb of internal storage, another Mirror exclusive!

Includes Mirror Technologies' hard drive value package.

40, 80, 100, & 200 Mb: Call.

RM20 Removable Flexxy Disk Drive

$897

Think of it as a huge floppy disk. Using media developed by Kodak and Verbatim, the flexxy disks carry a lifetime guarantee! Speed? Our RM20 is as fast as most 20 Mb hard drives! An extremely low cost per Mb for backup, for archiving, or for your primary storage medium. And we sell our RM20 for over a hundred dollars less than the competition, complete with Hard Driver™ formatting and diagnostic utility, Symantec's LaserSpeed™ LaserWriter print spooler, and numerous other utilities, including a backup utility. External SCSI address selector, our whisper-quiet cooling fan, built in AC EMI/rRFI noise filter.

Another number you'll love. *30 days* at our risk.

We know you can't get a better value anywhere. It's up to us to prove it to you. Try a Mirror product for 30 days; if you don't think it's a great value, call us, send it back, and we'll refund the price of your unit. We're confident that you will like our prices, our products and our service.

You'll get better help than from a computer store salesman.

If you need to know about any product, ask its maker. At Mirror, our Mac experts have been hand-picked and trained to be able to answer your questions. Better help than you'll get from salesmen in most computer stores. If you've ever had trouble getting help before, you'll find welcome relief at our number.

You could be using a Mirror Technology drive tomorrow.

We almost always ship within 24 hours. **If we don't ship within 24 hours of credit approval, we'll pay the freight!** And with optional express shipping, you could be up and running by noon tomorrow. You simply can't find better products, with better service, at a better price – anywhere. Call today.

UMBER
5294

MIRROR
TECHNOLOGIES

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: 612-633-4450 Fax: 612-633-3136
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. CST

MacIntosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserSpeed is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Verbatim is a trademark of Verbatim Corporation, a Kodak company. Kodak is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Company. DeskPaint is a trademark of Zedcor, Inc. MacWorld is a publication of PCW Communications, Inc. Byte is a publication of McGraw-Hill.

Circle 424 on reader service card

Reviews

WriteMove

Portable ink-jet printer for the Macintosh.
Pros: *Tiny (10.8 inches by 6.5 inches by 2 inches); lightweight (3 pounds); dark, 192-dpi resolution; very quiet; runs on batteries; superb design.* ***Cons:*** *Sometimes forces postponement of print job; picky about paper; high-resolution printing only from proprietary fonts; expensive cartridges.* ***Company:*** *GCC Technologies.* ***List price:*** *$699.* ***Requires:*** *1MB; SCSI port; two 800K floppy drives; hard disk recommended.*

General Computer Corporation has always been willing to try something new. It was the first to introduce an internal hard drive for the Macintosh: the HyperDrive. It was the first to invent a low-cost laser printer: the Personal Laser Printer (PLP). Now it's even trying out a new name: GCC Technologies.

GCC's latest offering, the WriteMove ink-jet printer, is every bit as remarkable as the company's previous products but has fewer limitations. GCC is careful to market this astonishingly tiny, three-pound device as the printer for the person on the go. As such, the WriteMove is an unassailable success; it would be impossible to imagine a smaller, lighter, more concisely conceived machine.

A Dot Polka

The principle of the WriteMove's Diconix ink-jet printer (from which the WriteMove has been adapted), long established in the IBM world, is simple enough. A dot matrix printer like the ImageWriter has a column of tiny pins that strike the ribbon at precise moments as they travel across the page. In an ink-jet printer the pins are replaced by a column of tiny pinpoints in a thimble-size plastic container of ink. The printer spurts droplets of ink onto the page through these holes with the same precise choreography as that of the dot matrix printers.

Ink-jet printers in general have some distinct advantages over impact printers. First, they're nearly silent. Second, the resolution is better than that of 9-pin dot matrix printers; at 192 dots per inch (dpi), the WriteMove's output is halfway between the ImageWriter's (144 dpi at its best) and a laser printer's (300 dpi). A third advantage is that the images printed with an ink-jet printer are always jet black; there's no ribbon that can fade. In the case of the WriteMove, the ink cartridges don't last very long—after 100 pages or fewer, a $10 cartridge gives up the ghost—but every one of those pages exhibits much darker blacks than the ImageWriter's printouts do.

The WriteMove printer has some other solid selling points, too. The most important is that it shares its font technology with GCC's PLP—it uses an outline-font system from Bitstream. These fonts (which, unfortunately, must be installed in the system and used exclusively in order to get the WriteMove's high resolution) are stored in the Mac as mathematical formulas. As with PostScript fonts, that means you can enlarge or reduce any letter, word, or page in increments of 1 percent; and the printed letters will always be clean and smooth, no matter how jagged they look on screen. (Contrast this system with the ImageWriter's fonts, which only look good if you have the desired point-size font installed in the system.) In addition, WriteMove's fonts can be scaled, stretched, and rotated, just like PostScript fonts.

The WriteMove confers other blessings, too, as a result of its impeccable

"Inkjet Paper," High Quality

Times ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Helvetica ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Courier ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Swiss Narrow ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Zapf Calligraphic ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Symbol: ΑΒΧΔ εφγη 123456 βολδ, *ιταλιχ*, *βολδ ιταλιχ*

Laser Printer Paper, High Quality

Times ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Helvetica ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Courier ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Swiss Narrow ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Zapf Calligraphic ABCD efgh 123456 **bold**, *italic*, ***bold italic***
Symbol: ΑΒΧΔ εφγη 123456 βολδ, *ιταλιχ*, *βολδ ιταλιχ*

Two Printing Samples
Text printed on the special clay-coated ink-jet paper that comes with the WriteMove is slightly blurry because the paper is so absorbent (top sample). The same image, a list of the standard Bitstream fonts supplied with the printer, when printed out on laser printer paper, is much clearer but takes longer to dry because the paper is so shiny and smooth (bottom sample).

MARK JOHANN

No False Moves
The WriteMove is quiet, and unbelievably small and light; its print is jet black; and for text and some graphics, its images are much crisper than the ImageWriter's.

Diconix design. To insert a page into the ImageWriter, for instance, you must go through two steps: pull the paper bail back from the platen, and then, so that you can adjust the position of the sheet, set the pin-feed/friction-feed toggle switch on pin-feed (so the printer won't grip it). The WriteMove printer, on the other hand, automatically releases its rubber-platen grip on the page when you pull back the paper bail. In other words, it's smart enough to know that you intend to insert a sheet of paper, so it relaxes its friction hold until the paper is positioned correctly and you replace the paper bail against the platen.

Imagine, too, a printer that can run on batteries. How, you may wonder, is there room for batteries in a printer so small that it would rattle around in a large Wheat Thins box? Simple. The batteries go inside the platen.

Your Handsome Prints

The WriteMove comes equipped with the same fonts that come with the Personal Laser Printer. If you use regular ImageWriter fonts, the WriteMove's output will look precisely the same as an ImageWriter's, with two exceptions: first, the image will be blacker; and second, the WriteMove driver (which you select from the Chooser) provides a fairly effective Smooth Screen Fonts option.

The WriteMove printer handles graphics in several ways. If it's a QuickDraw image (otherwise known as an object-oriented or MacDraw image), its printout will be very crisp and clean, at 192 dpi. If you're printing a MacPaint (bitmapped) graphic, however, the printer is limited to reproducing what's on the screen, exactly as the ImageWriter does. The WriteMove, however, has a Smooth Bitmapped Graphics option, and can reduce or enlarge graphics from 25 percent to 400 percent; a reduced image prints at higher resolution.

The printing quality, however, depends upon the paper you're using. The sample of special clay-coated ink-jet paper provided with the printer produces poor results; it's so absorbent that the ink seeps in and spreads slightly, giving mushy outlines to the characters. Regular pin-feed paper, typing paper, or even stationery produces better results. Best of all, however, is shiny, smooth laser printer paper, which the WriteMove manual specifically suggests avoiding. But images printed on this nonabsorbent paper, while extremely crisp and clear, take a long time to dry: just over a minute. I recommend that you use regular pin-feed paper for your drafts and print the finished copies on laser printer paper. You'll have to address envelopes by hand, however; the WriteMove can't help you there.

Writing the Wrongs

The similarities between GCC's WriteMove and PLP printers don't end with the font system and the decision to give Apple's mainstay printers a run for the money. The WriteMove, like the PLP, needs the Mac's memory and processor in order to operate.

This sometimes means you'll be informed that there's not enough memory to complete your printing job; at this point you have no choice but to exit the program and print the document from a separate Print Manager application. This can be infuriating. With a Mac Plus, the WriteMove can't print so much as a single card from HyperCard; you have to launch the Print Manager later in order to see the document you were trying to print.

The WriteMove is no speed demon, either; in general, it loses out to the ImageWriter in Best mode by a few seconds. The WriteMove does offer a fontless Draft mode, but this mode takes nearly twice as long as the blazing ImageWriter Draft mode.

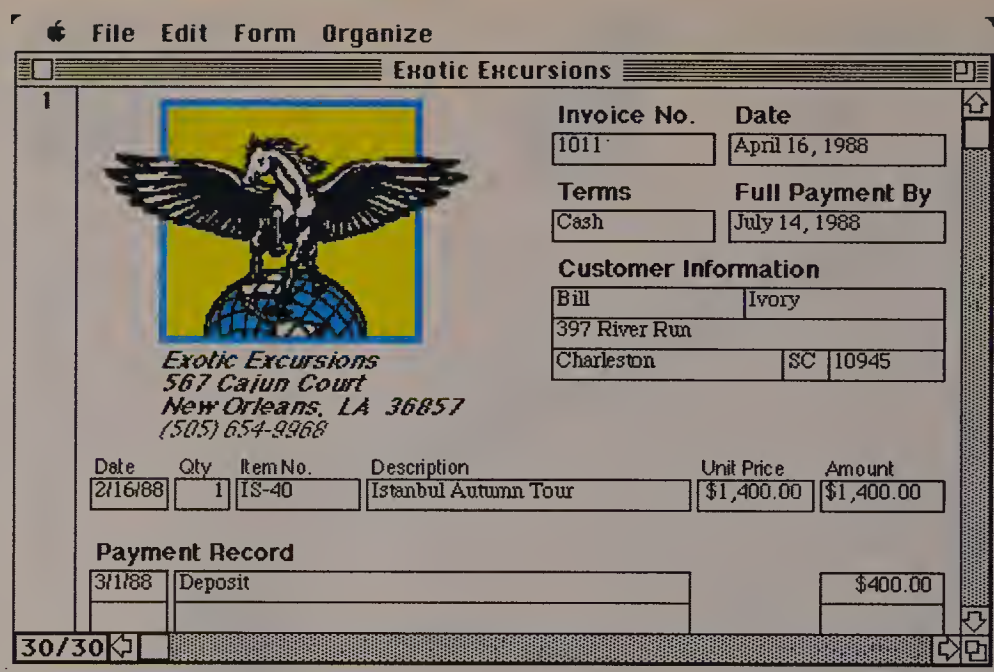
A final concern is that this small, lightweight printer may not be sturdy enough for the long haul. It seems to be trustworthy, but it hasn't been available long enough to demonstrate how it stands up to heavy use. And it shares the problems that accompany any ink-jet printer, such as occasional clogs (which are simple to clear up), and the necessity to replace the cartridge frequently.

GCC is marketing the WriteMove as a secondary, portable printer; in this capacity, it is an outstanding product. It may even be worth owning as a primary printer. Its $699 list price puts it within hailing distance of the ImageWriter II, making it a viable, Mac-friendly alternative to the ImageWriter. In selecting a WriteMove over an ImageWriter, you have better-looking documents to gain and little to lose: even with non-GCC fonts and bitmapped graphics, the WriteMove looks as good as the ImageWriter. This time, GCC has clearly made the right move.—*David Pogue*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Microsoft File 2.0

Flat-file data manager. ***Pros:*** *Much faster than File 1.0; includes templates for most popular commercial forms; offers easy mail merge with Microsoft Word.* ***Cons:*** *Lacks database linking feature; primitive file import/export.* ***Company:*** *Microsoft Corporation.* ***List price:*** *$195.* ***Requires:*** *512K; two 800K floppy drives or 800K floppy drive with hard disk.*



Getting through Customs
All data fields and labels have customizable fonts and type sizes, and File 2.0 supports graphics fields (including color graphics) too. This almost gaudy data record entry hints at the possibilities.

When *Macworld* reviewed seven flat-file data managers (see "Data Basics," June 1988) Microsoft File 1.0 didn't fare too well: the reviewer considered it simple to use, but slow and lacking in features.

File 2.0 is still simple to use, but it's fast and has many more features. Microsoft has apparently concluded that one way to database users' hearts is through their printers: the program includes a huge set of specially designed sample templates so File can output data on standard, commercially available forms. File 1.0's already simple interface to Microsoft Word's print merge function has been further streamlined. There's now a Text option (Microsoft Word merge) in the Save dialog box. Word's print merge recognizes data saved in this way. Microsoft's vision of the universe is remarkably straightforward compared to most other database vendors'. The folks at Microsoft seem to believe that people want database programs mainly to keep name lists, produce merge letters, and print stick-on mailing labels—and that they want to perform these tasks with Microsoft products (it's possible to do a File merge with MindWrite, for example, but it's not easy). For these list management tasks, Microsoft has made File the price/performance champion in its class.

First, Speed

Microsoft File 2.0 performs notably better than its first incarnation. This first impression is confirmed by benchmarking. In a 1000-record set, File 1.0 took 1 minute and 34 seconds to select 30 records; File 2.0 did the same task in 20 seconds. Searching for a single record, the times were: File 1.0, 24 seconds; File 2.0, 1.6 seconds. Apparent sorting speeds are 20 to 30 times faster in version 2.0 than in version 1.0.

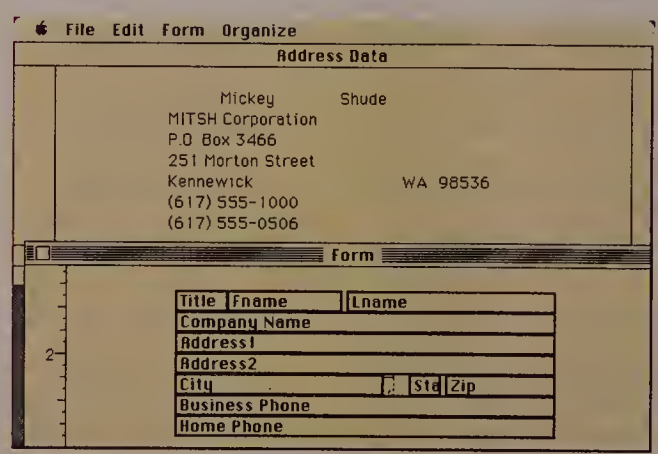
I refer to "apparent" sorting speed because File 2.0 automatically indexes all sortable nongraphic fields. This accounts for the large size of saved files; 50K or so of tab-delimited text turns into 150K of file under File. You can specify that certain fields not be indexed, resulting in a little bit of saved space. (The manual still describes and cautions about "index documents," a feature dropped from File 2.0 apparently at the last minute.) Because you probably have more disk space than free time, you can consider these changes in File's search/sort strategy to be improvements. File is now as fast or faster than notorious speed demons FileMaker II and OverVue (and, presumably, OverVue's successor, Panorama) for most common file manipulations.

Next, Features

Some new features simply amend deficiencies in File 1.0, and some offer real pluses. Some basic fix-ups include zoomable windows, support for multicolumn labels, compression of blank spaces, and calculation with date formulas. In addition, File 2.0 now offers Memo as a field type. Memo fields can hold up to 32K's worth of characters, but cannot be searched, unlike text fields. The addition of Custom Setup and Custom Print commands, to accommodate odd paper sizes on ImageWriters and LaserWriters, is useful for printing labels.

File 2.0 also supports networks (Microsoft expects you to buy a copy for each workstation), although File itself doesn't explicitly handle access privileges: AppleShare manages these.

Microsoft is currently bundling a macro program called AutoMac III (by Genesis Micro Software) with File 2.0. The program also includes a coupon that entitles you to a copy of SuperPaint by Silicon Beach. This way, reason the people at Microsoft, you can use AutoMac III to automate routine database procedures and SuperPaint to produce graphics that can be imported into database files as graphics fields for report and forms enhancement. Since these programs are clearly intended to bolster File's competitive position against FileMaker II, it's worth performing a direct comparison.



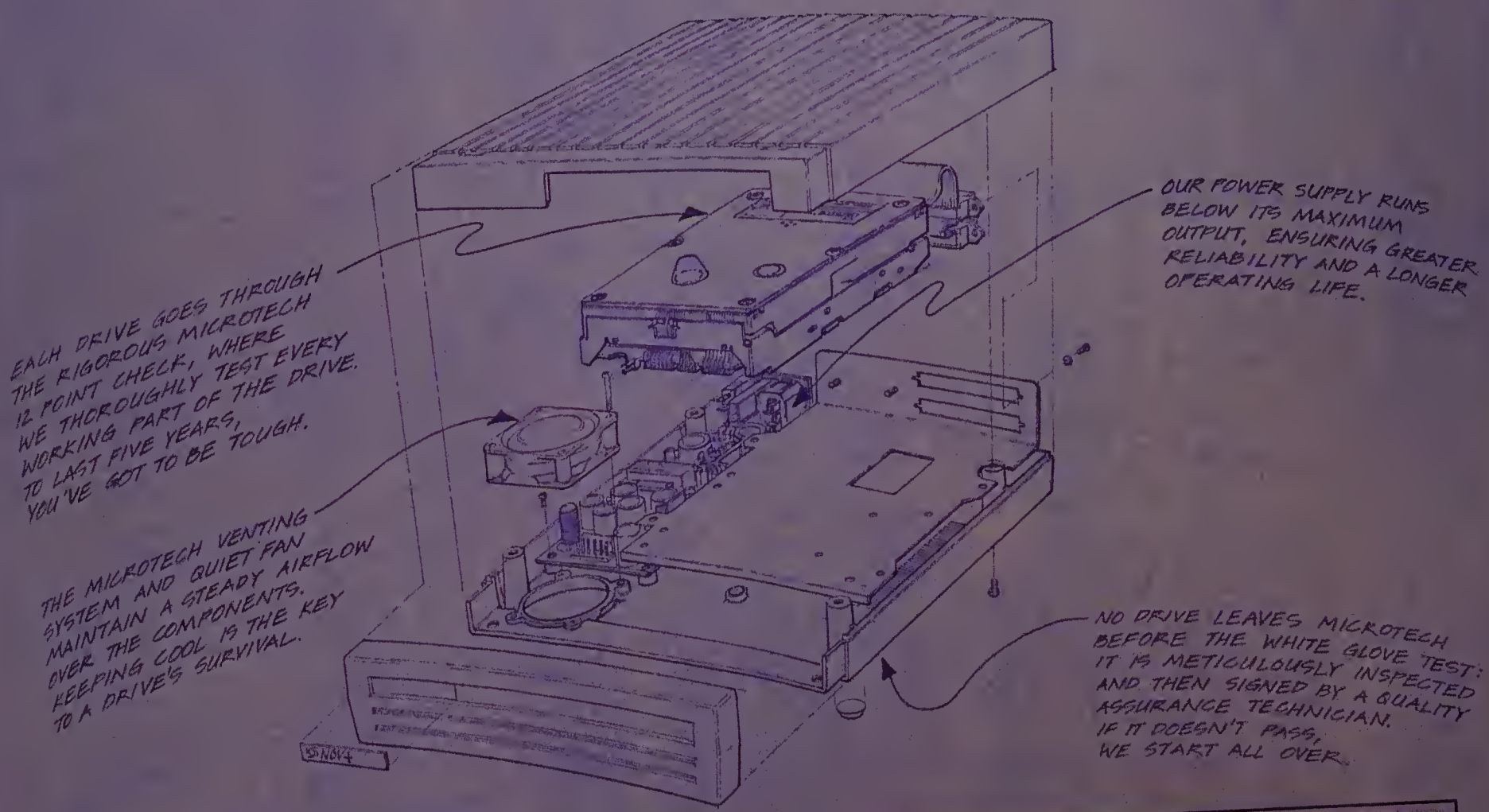
All That's Fit to Print
File 2.0 includes more than 100 predesigned templates for printing Deluxe and Avery forms on the LaserWriter or the ImageWriter. This example of a standard file card uses Avery Continuous Cards #4166.

File 2.0 vs. FileMaker II

As already noted, File is now as fast as FileMaker for file-handling operations and perhaps faster for sorting and searching in large files. For typical files the increased speed is not an advantage, but at least it's there. File is also about $100 cheaper at retail prices, translating into about a $60 difference in street price. File's coordination with specific commercial forms for printing—order blanks for Avery and Deluxe products actually shipped with File documentation—is hard to match.

(continues)

We challenge the competition to match our five year warranty. We'll even give them the plans!



Other manufacturers offer you a one, maybe two year warranty on their hard disk drives. Which probably tells you something about the way they make them.

Only Microtech gives you a five year limited warranty. And that says a lot about the way we make ours.

In fact, when you buy a Microtech internal or external hard disk drive for your Macintosh, you're getting the product of superior design. Top of the line components. Excruciating quality control. And the most dedicated service and support staff in the business.

Size for size, you're also getting the fastest drives available. Each one bundled with MacTREE Plus, the hard disk management system, and DS BACKUP. And all for the most competitive pricing around.

SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
20	65	N/A	$ 520.00
40	19*	$ 569.00	$ 649.00
80	19*	$ 919.00	$1019.00
100	25	$ 999.00	$1099.00
150	16	$1399.00**	$1469.00
320	18	$2699.00**	N/A

* Quantum's DisCache allows access times to drop as low as 12 ms.
** Available for the Macintosh II and IIx only.

So for quality, economy, and five full years of unmatched performance, insist on a Microtech hard disk drive.

For the rest of you guys, it's back to the drawing board.

Call now to place your order or for more information.

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

29 Business Park Drive, Branford, CT 06405

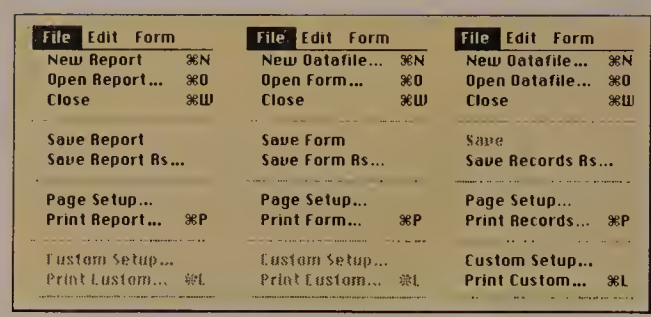
1-800-325-1895

(203-488-7744 in CT)

© 1989 Microtech International, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
The 5 year limited warranty is offered at no extra cost on hard disk drives sold and delivered in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply.
Terms and conditions of the 5 year warranty are available upon request. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

MasterCard and Visa accepted at no extra charge.

Circle 243 on reader service card



File for Reference
The File menu changes to show the options available when (left to right) a Report window, Form design window, or Datafile window is active. This important element of Microsoft's current interface style eliminates long, mostly grayed-out menus.

Despite the inclusion of graphics fields and the provision for speed through automatic indexing, the program is still pretty basic. Reporting facilities are still spartan and underdocumented. There are no math functions beyond arithmetic for computed fields. File imports and exports only through tab-delimited text, making it one of the few serious database programs than can't directly read or write Microsoft's own SYLK format for data exchange.

Database amenities are meager in File. FileMaker, for example, allows linking of its flat files in a way that is often helpful for duplicating sets of fields from one database to the next. File can't do this. FileMaker provides graphics tools for designing reports and forms as part of the program. In practice this is easier than switching between database and paint programs for simple graphics. And AutoMac III, nifty utility though it is, isn't as helpful as FileMaker's script facility for actual database work.

And the Winner Is . . .

If you need to perform complex database tasks but still don't need the full power (and attendant complexity) of a relational database, FileMaker II has the edge over File 2.0. But File is now the ultimate expression of the database as list manager for the Mac. If you need to produce mail merge documents with Word, and if your office already uses the standard business forms explicitly supported by File, this program should be your first choice. Microsoft has made File a superior performer of the routine chores required by a large part of the database market.—*Charles Seiter*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Cricket Paint 1.0

Black-and-white bitmapped graphics program. ***Pros:*** *Extremely intuitive and polished; allows you to edit up to 300 dpi at page sizes up to 11 by 17 inches; permits you to resize and reshape new objects in context of drawing; outstanding manual.* ***Cons:*** *Overpriced; some frivolous new tools.* ***Company:*** *Cricket Software.* ***List price:*** *$195.* ***Requires:*** *1MB; two 800K drives or hard disk.*

Fortunately for the Macintosh world, some companies just won't listen to reason. Take Cricket, for example, which made what might seem like a shockingly misguided business decision: to introduce a new paint program. No color, no PostScript, no object-oriented layer. Just a black-and-white, bitmap MacPaint clone.

With the well-entrenched MacPaint, FullPaint, and other bitmap programs to compete with—not to mention bitmap-and-object editors like SuperPaint, Canvas, and DeskPaint; or color programs like PixelPaint, Graphist Paint, and Modern Artist—how can Cricket Paint succeed?

The answer: with flying blacks and whites. Cricket Paint is polished, elegant, and intuitive. Sure, it has some new tools—various Spirograph-type effects, a three-dimensional polygon tool (see "Neat-o Tools"). While these tools are stunning to watch, they're not always useful for day-to-day projects. But Cricket Paint implements the traditional painting tools (paintbrush, pencil, lasso, and so on) with an imagination and finesse that make you wish Cricket would write a word processor; this attention to the basics is what makes Cricket Paint superior.

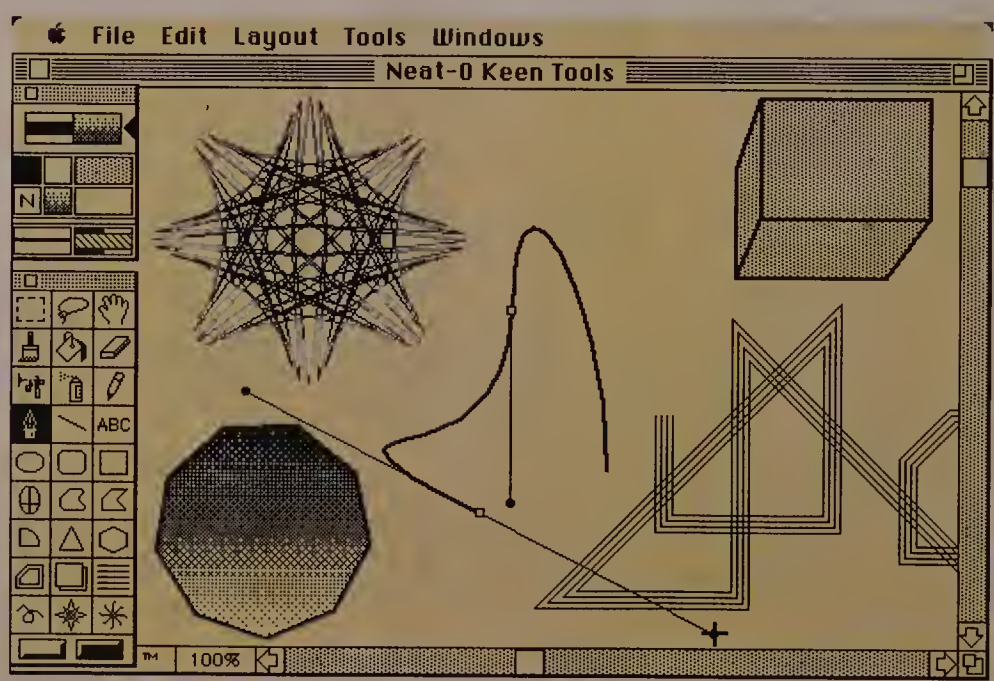
Everything Old Is New Again

The most bizarre aspect of the "innovations" in Cricket Paint is that most of them originated in other graphics programs. There's a Pen tool, for example, whose operation is lifted directly from PostScript drawing programs like Illustrator and FreeHand—but the lines it draws, of course, are bitmaps. And there is a radial shading option modeled on the sunburst-type fill patterns of Cricket Draw—but the output, of course, isn't smooth, 300-dots-per-inch (dpi) PostScript. Another feature, cribbed from Draw It Again, Sam, lets you create a library of frequently used elements of a drawing. And, in a strange, backhanded tribute to object-oriented programs like MacDraw, there is FreshPaint.

FreshPaint, implemented in roughly half of the tools in Cricket Paint's palette, must be seen to be fully understood. When you release the mouse button after drawing with one of these tools, the shape you have just created sprouts handles, precisely as it would in MacDraw. By dragging these handles, you can reshape the object, move it, or change its fill pattern or line thickness by making selections from the tool palette. Only when you click on the screen outside of the shape does the program "dry" the object into an immovable bitmap.

The advantage of this feature is that you don't need to make decisions about size, shading, and placement before you create the object; after a while, you'll find yourself slapping an object haphazardly onto the screen, secure in the knowledge that the fine-tuning can come later.

(continues)



Neat-o Tools
Some of Cricket Paint's new tools in action (clockwise from upper right): the Block tool, the Parallel Polygon tool, a nonagon made with the Hyper Polygon tool (and shaded with Radial shading), the Spiro Polygon tool, and the Pen tool (center), with its control points still visible.

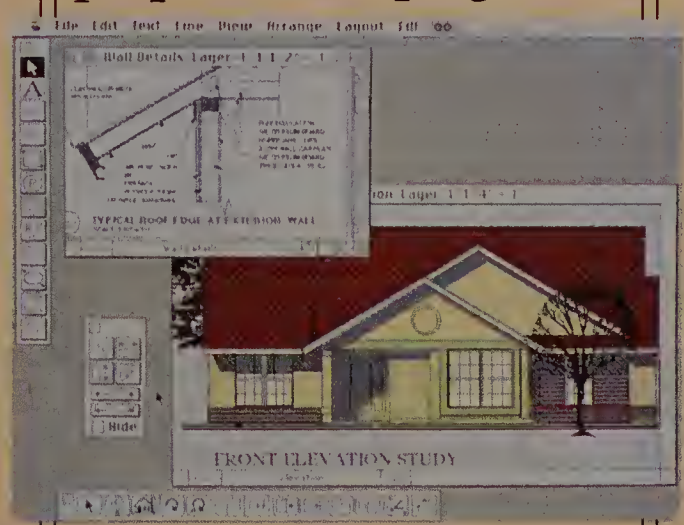
THIS IS WAY BEYOND COMPUTERS.

Dreams is so natural and free-flowing, it feels like this.

For years, conventional computer-aided design programs have given you powerful tools for drawing and drafting. But if you're like most design professionals, you still work by hand. Because the typical CAD program feels just like a computer.

Now, there's a whole new way to design. Dreams.™ It combines serious CAD features with an elegant human interface. Which lets you think more about creating and less about computing.

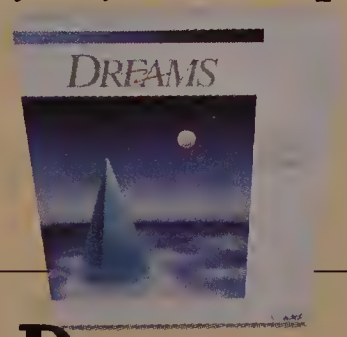
We designed it with you in mind. On Apple® Macintosh® systems. It's a mid-range, multi-purpose CAD program



Structured drawings, details and illustrations are a snap.

that gives you MacDraft®-like drawing tools, color, layers, libraries, bezier and spline curves, advanced editing tools, PostScript® and much more. All with the most contemporary interface you've ever seen. Now you can be more productive without spending months learning how.

We can only tell you so much here. But the more you know, the better it gets. To find out more call 415-680-6818 Ext. 400 for the dealer nearest you. Where you can discover what's way beyond computers.



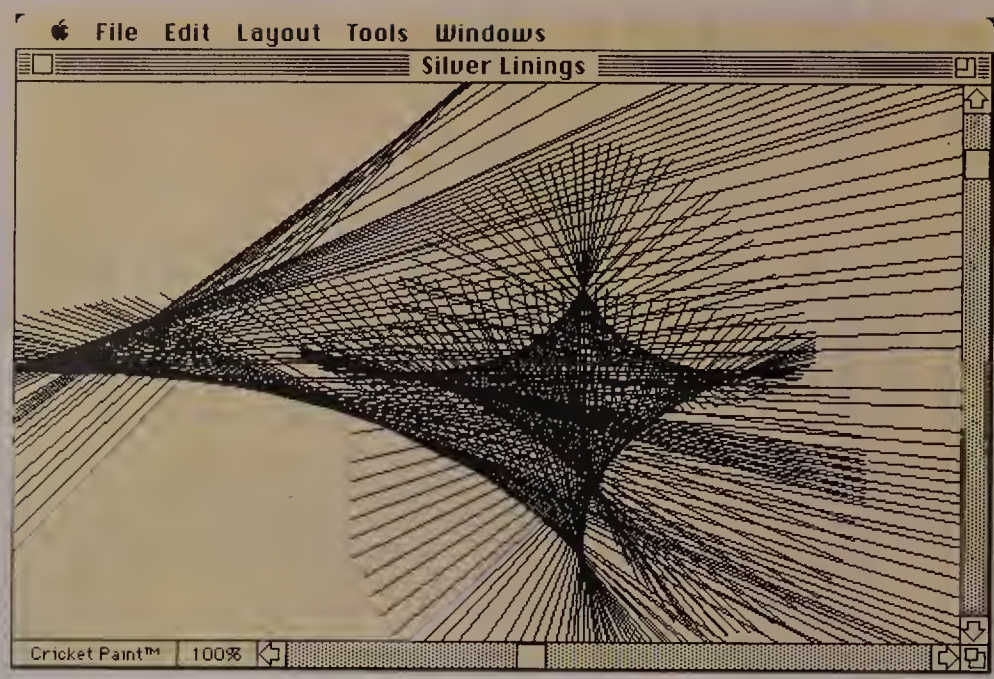
DREAMS.

idd

2280 Bates Avenue, Concord, California 94520 Tel. 415 680 6818

Dreams is a trademark and MacDraft is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 151 on reader service card



Line Art
This entire drawing was created in Cricket Paint with a single click-and-drag using the Background Lines tool.

You'll be convinced of the intelligence of the FreshPaint approach when you return to an older paint program, draw a rectangle, scrunch up one eye, gauge its size in relationship to the other elements of the drawing, and decide it could be a little smaller. Too late! It was frozen into position the moment you released the mouse.

Whistles and Bells

Most of the other new features in Cricket Paint are far less significant. Two of them are Spirograph pattern creators—glorified versions of the original MacPaint's Brush Mirrors. They're fun to watch but of limited practical value.

Believe it or not, Cricket Paint also has a cube-drawing tool, in which the center of the screen is the vanishing point; as you drag the FreshPainted cube around on the screen, the cube changes shape to reflect the new position. This produces a rather impressive, animation-like effect, but the moment you click on the drawing and the FreshPaint dries, the object becomes just an immovable cube that you could have drawn in traditional ways.

Of all the glitzy new tools on the Cricket Paint palette, the most imaginative is the Background Lines tool. All it does is draw parallel lines extremely well: close together or far apart, thick or thin, vertical or diagonal. You can specify the thickness, pattern, and angle of the lines. Best of all, when you hold down the ⌘ key as you drag the mouse across the screen, the lines spill and tumble, the window scrolls to make room, and the screen fills with dazzling, shooting arrays of straight lines in overlapping, interwoven moiré patterns (see "Line Art"). The actual process of using the tool is more breathtaking than the bitmapped result. Watching the Background Lines tool at work is the best therapy you can buy on a 3½-inch disk.

Despite these flashy but slightly impractical tools, Cricket Paint wins the award for elegance. You can specify any document size up to 11 by 17 inches. You can work in any of seven resolutions, up to 300 dpi, which makes Cricket Paint a good choice for editing scanned graphics; the program reads MacPaint, TIFF, and PICT files. Cricket Paint lacks the ability to edit the spray can's shape and rate of flow, but all the other bells and whistles of current paint programs are present: you can slant, distort, and rotate shapes; edit patterns; move or hide tool palettes; trace edges; open multiple documents; split the screen to see two magnifications at once; and so forth. And, most important for the true artist, the tilde (~) key works as Undo.

Top of the Line

With the exception of FreshPaint, Cricket Paint's new features are fun but not worth paying extra for. When you get right down to it, $199 is a lot for a program that creates only bitmaps, particularly if you already own one of its predecessors. For less money, you can buy a bitmap-and-object editor, perhaps with color support, that has less panache but more utility.

But if you are indeed looking for an easy-to-use, monochrome paint program, Cricket Paint is the best of the lot. Its manual is a model of clarity, organization, and graphic design. And to Cricket, for entering a crowded market out of simple determination to write a better program: a toast.
—*David Pogue*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

QMS ColorScript 100

Color PostScript printer. ***Pros:*** *With PostScript typesetter (like the Linotronic), PostScript printing creates more accurate proofs of color images; installs and operates like a LaserWriter.* ***Cons:*** *Expensive; truncates some images because of small print area; application must support color PostScript or output will be black and white.* ***Company:*** *QMS.* ***Price:*** *Model 30, $21,995; Model 20, $16,995; upgrade from Model 20 to Model 30, $5995.*

It's big, it's heavy, and it's expensive, but it prints in living, PostScript color. The QMS ColorScript 100 was the first color output device for the Macintosh to support the same AppleTalk interface and PostScript page-description language as the Apple LaserWriter. The ColorScript is worth looking into for many of the same reasons that make PostScript printers a superior choice for black-and-white desktop publishing.

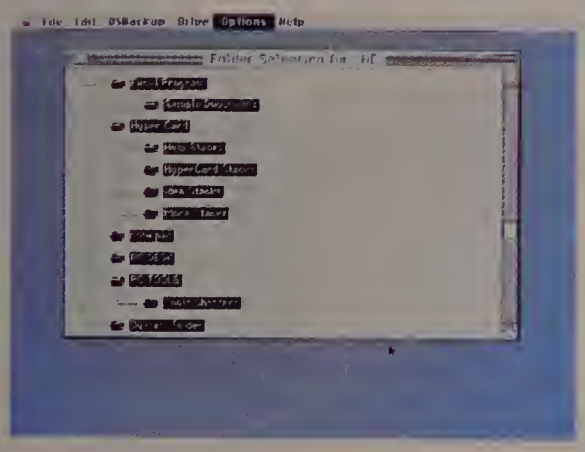
Except for lifting the controller and printer (together they weigh just over 110 pounds), installing the ColorScript 100 is as easy as installing a LaserWriter. You simply connect it to the AppleTalk network (the cable isn't supplied), select the standard LaserWriter driver using the Chooser, and print as you would to a LaserWriter. There are some glitches, though, that keep the conversion to color DTP from being quite as simple as it may appear at first.

What Can It Do?

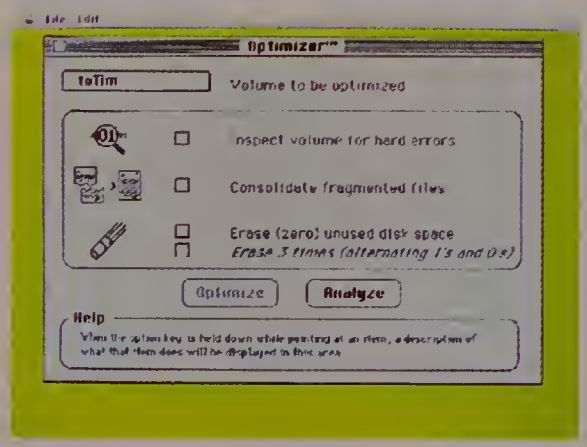
The ColorScript comes with the same 35 typefaces as LaserWriter Plus and LaserWriter II. The Helvetica Narrow downloadable font is provided on disk, and all corresponding QuickDraw screen fonts are supplied as well. Unfortunately, most applications treat the ColorScript exactly like a LaserWriter, right down to rendering the image in black and white. Only applications that specifically support the color extensions to PostScript (including PixelPaint, Cricket Draw, Illustrator 88, and FreeHand) will print in color. A future release of the LaserWriter driver could remedy this problem, but at the moment even newer programs like MacDraw II won't print in color on the ColorScript.

(continues)

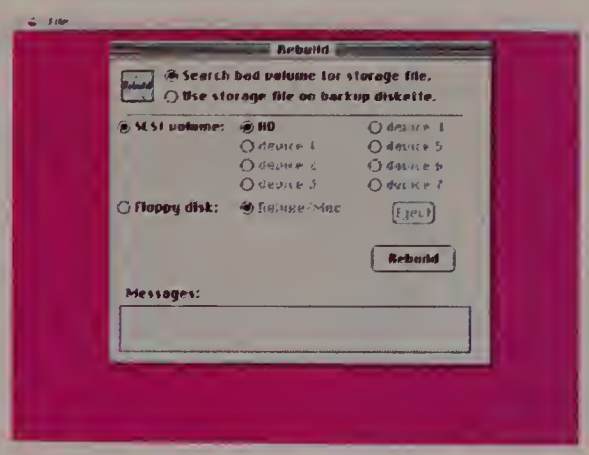
The #1 Tool Kit.



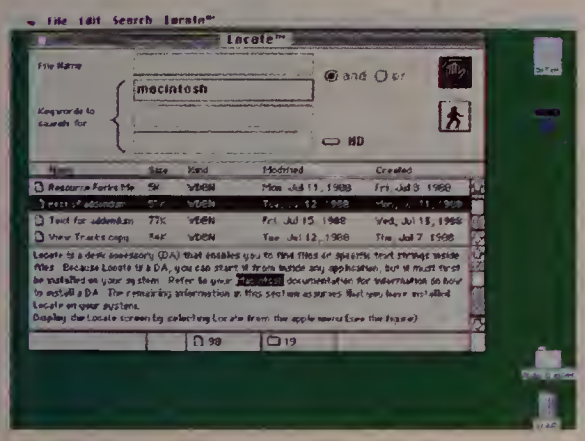
Back up your hard disk–fast.



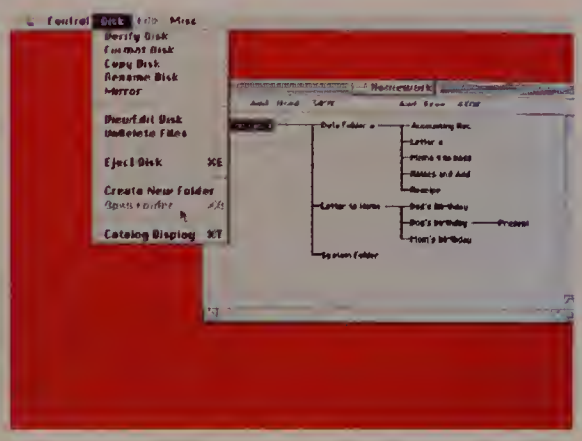
Optimize your hard disk for better performance.



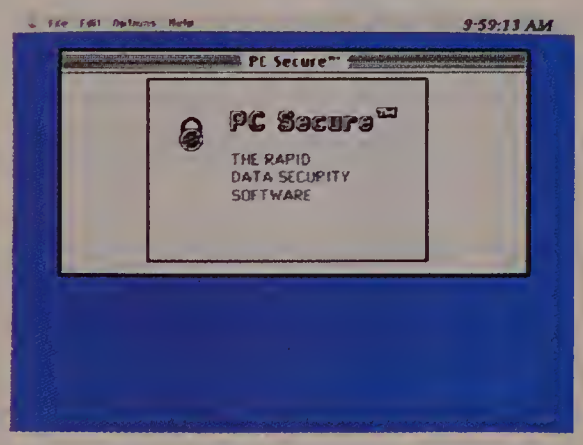
Recover a damaged disk or undelete accidentally erased files.



Locate files on your hard drive.



View and/or change folder organization.



Password protect your sensitive data.

All this for just $79.* What's more, you don't have to be a technical genius to use it–PC Tools/Mac is easy to use and understand.

See why hundreds of thousands of people have made PC Tools the best-selling utilities for personal computers like the Macintosh. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090** M–F, 8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. (West Coast time). *Plus $5 s/h.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N. W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

PC Tools/Mac.

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 357 on reader service card

The ColorScript comes in two models. Both use a 68020-based controller with 8 megabytes of memory. The model 20 prints an 8½-by-11-inch page, while the Model 30 can print on tabloid-size (11-by-17-inch) pages and includes a 20MB hard drive to hold downloaded and cached fonts. Like most other 300-dots-per-inch (dpi) color printers, the ColorScript 100 uses a thermal transfer mechanism to print in color by melting small dots of a wax-based pigment onto special paper or thermal transfer transparency film (see "Printing a Rainbow," *Macworld,* January 1989). The printer will output at its full 300-dpi resolution only if you restrict your output to the six additive and subtractive primary colors (red, green, blue, cyan, yellow, and magenta) and black. To simulate more colors, the ColorScript uses PostScript's halftone algorithm to print clusters of primary color dots which combine visually to form intermediate colors. However, those full-color images have an effective resolution of only about 60 dpi. Prints at that resolution are acceptable as proofs, or as camera-ready copy in some applications that use the ColorScript's built-in color separation capability, but output generally must be restricted to primary colors.

How Well Does It Work?

Although the ColorScript's color output won't exactly match what's displayed on the screen, the fact that it's a PostScript device means that the proofs it generates will closely match the process colors you'll get if you perform your final color separations on a high-resolution PostScript output device like a Linotronic 300. QMS has announced that it will support color matching using the Pantone system. The ColorScript will be able to render all 747 standard Pantone colors except for 13 fluorescent and metallic hues that cannot be reproduced using 4-color process printing techniques.

MAX SEABAUGH

This Adobe Illustrator file was printed on the ColorScript printer.

ROBERT HOLMGREN

QMS ColorScript 100

The ColorScript's documentation clearly discusses installation and operation procedures in both Macintosh and MS-DOS environments (the printer includes standard serial and Centronics parallel interfaces in addition to AppleTalk) and thoroughly covers QMS's implementation of PostScript and its color extensions.

The biggest single problem I found was that the image area on the ColorScript is significantly smaller than the LaserWriter's. Unfortunately, the LaserWriter driver and, therefore, most applications don't recognize the difference and send the image exactly as if they were sending to a LaserWriter; the ColorScript then truncates the top or bottom of the image. The manual discusses ways to work around that limitation when printing small or single-page documents, but if you attempt to print multipage images with the intention of taping them together to form a large image, you'll find that bands of your document are missing at the top and bottom of each sheet. In many cases there is no effective workaround for this problem.

Is Color Worth the Price?

If you publish in color and generate your separations electronically on a PostScript output device, the ColorScript is a reasonable choice for a proofing device. Its ability to generate color transparencies and to produce good quality 300-dpi black-and-white or spot-color prints make it a useful printer in its own right. Unfortunately, its incompatibility with many applications that can otherwise print in color, its lack of any screen-snapshot or colorizing utilities to help overcome those incompatibilities, its high price, and its propensity to truncate images mean that the ColorScript is far from an automatic first choice for a color printer. If your needs for PostScript color outweigh the limitations, and your budget can handle the strain, the ColorScript is a solid, reliable, and easy-to-use product. Unless you have those overriding needs, though, it might pay to wait for PostScript color output technologies to mature.
—*Ron Risley*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

NetBridge

Bridge for creating an internet.
Pros: *Well-designed software; assignable privileges restrict access to zones; easy to install; password protection for bridge settings.* ***Cons:*** *Cannot function as a half-bridge; very limited traffic diagnostics.* ***Company:*** *Shiva Corporation.* ***List price:*** *$499.* ***Requires:*** *512K.*

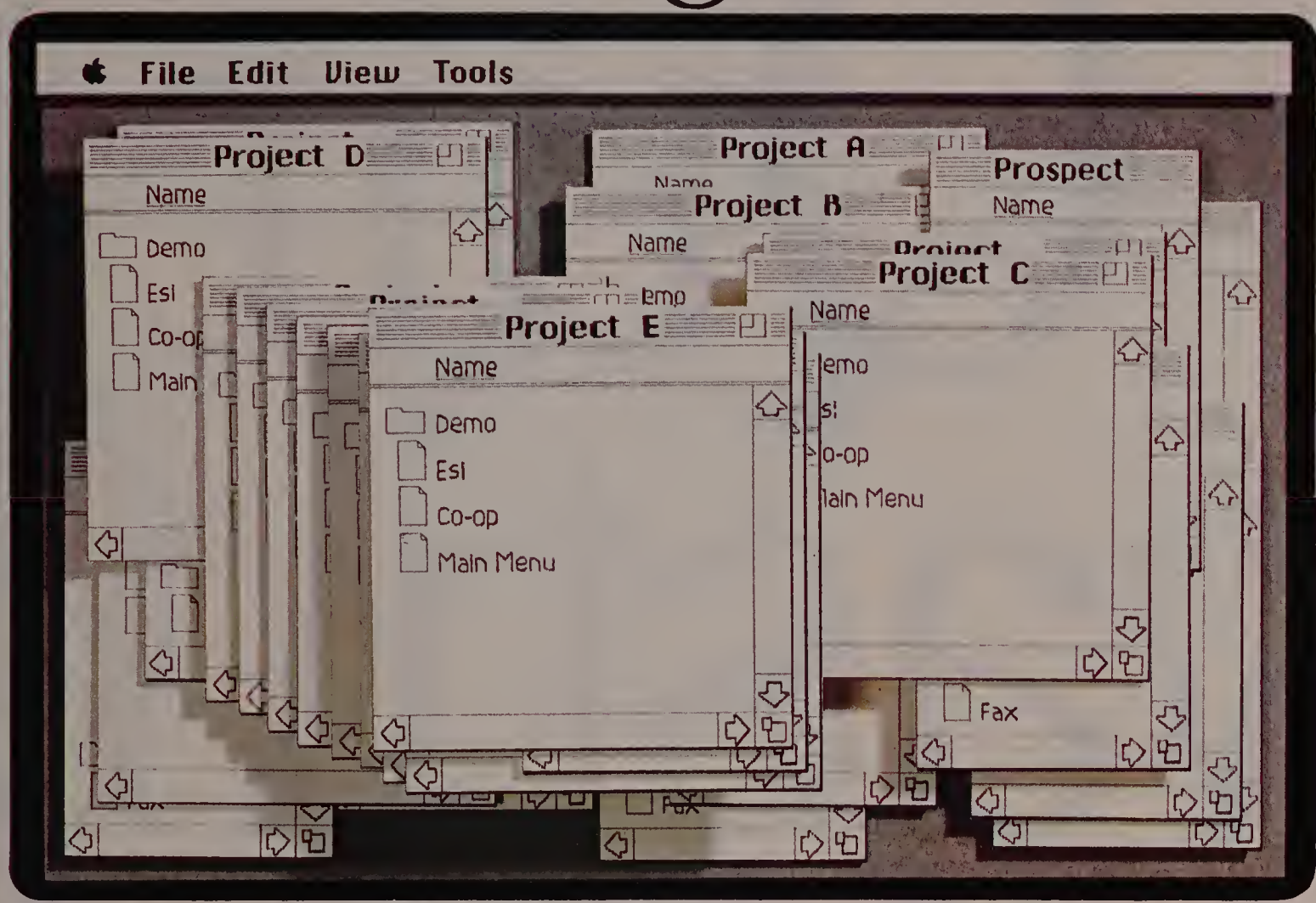
As a LocalTalk network grows larger, traffic can seriously reduce its effectiveness. A common way of restricting network traffic is by grouping and isolating devices and users. The Shiva NetBridge is the latest network bridge to make such configurations possible and easy to set up.

Just Plug Everything In

NetBridge allows you to combine two separate LocalTalk networks into one larger *internet* or to split an existing network into two smaller networks to control the flow of traffic. If, for instance, your network has a small group of heavy LaserWriter users, the NetBridge enables you to isolate them from the other members of

(continues)

Are Your Files Stacked Against You?



Stack them in your favor with XTreeMac,™ The Complete Disk Management Environment.

With the Macintosh® it's so easy to organize files in folders. . .within other folders. But climbing through stacks of windows to get to the right file takes time. Opening. Closing. Resizing. Rearranging.

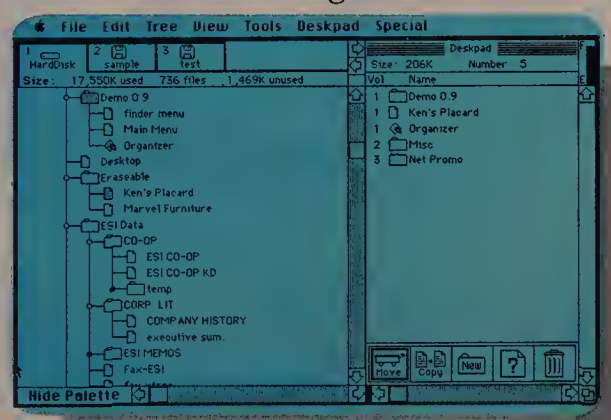
With XTreeMac™ you can perform your disk management tasks from a single window. No matter where files are located — on hard disks or floppies. Disk management has never been easier.

XTreeMac's unique Directory Tree™ lets you see your disk organization at a glance.

XTreeMac's Deskpad™ provides a convenient surface for gathering files, folders and applications from multiple disks.

XTreeMac is an integrated disk management application that enhances Finder® Using familiar Finder commands, you can copy, move, rename, or delete files right on the Directory Tree or Deskpad. And you can find and launch applications directly from XTreeMac. You'll save stacks of time.

If you inadvertently delete files, don't worry. XTreeMac's Revive-A-File™ recovers them. Even after you've emptied the trash or turned off the power.



Directory Tree Deskpad

XTREE COMPANY
A Division of Executive Systems, Inc.
4330 Santa Fe Road
San Luis Obispo, California 93401

See how XTreeMac stacks up to your requirements. Contact your local dealer or call XTree Company at (805) 541-0604, (800) 634-5545 or in CA (800) 551-5353.

XTreeMac, Deskpad and Revive-A-File are trademarks of XTree Company. Macintosh and Finder are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 470 on reader service card

Quit wasting time.

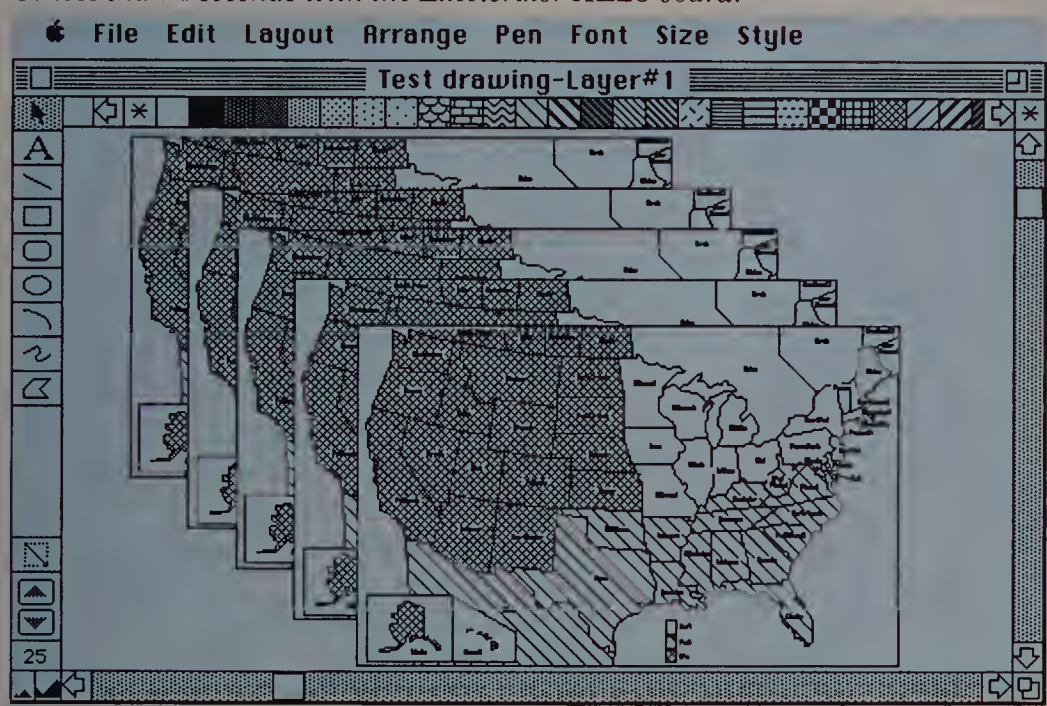
File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window

F500 =D500+E500

Fill Down

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Base Point	1st Quarter	Q-2 YTD	Q-3 YTD	Foreign	Total YTD
2	11.50	23.50	35.00	58.50	93.50	152.00
3	12.00	24.00	36.00	60.00	96.00	156.00
4	12.50	24.50	37.00	61.50	98.50	160.00
5	13.00	25.00	38.00	63.00	101.00	164.00
6	13.50	25.50	39.00	64.50	103.50	168.00
7	14.00	26.00	40.00	66.00	106.00	172.00
8	14.50	26.50	41.00	67.50	108.50	176.00
9	15.00	27.00	42.00	69.00	111.00	180.00
491	256.00	268.00	524.00	792.00	1,316.00	2,108.00
492	256.50	268.50	525.00	793.50	1,318.50	2,112.00
493	257.00	269.00	526.00	795.00	1,321.00	2,116.00
494	257.50	269.50	527.00	796.50	1,323.50	2,120.00
495	258.00	270.00	528.00	798.00	1,326.00	2,124.00
496	258.50	270.50	529.00	799.50	1,328.50	2,128.00
497	259.00	271.00	530.00	801.00	1,331.00	2,132.00
498	259.50	271.50	531.00	802.50	1,333.50	2,136.00
499	260.00	272.00	532.00	804.00	1,336.00	2,140.00
500	260.50	272.50	533.00	805.50	1,338.50	2,144.00
501						

Excel with Excel. It takes almost 17 seconds to fill this spreadsheet on the Mac SE. Or less than 4 seconds with the Excelerator XL25 board.



Be quicker on the draw. You can draw this on the Mac SE in about 42 seconds. Or under 6 seconds with the Excelerator XL25 board.

Enough of this dillydallying.

If you're doing business with a Mac, you're spending time you don't have to spend.

Starting now, you can put a new fleet of power products from Irwin to work on your Mac.

And fly through all sorts of productivity tasks like never before.

If that's beginning to sound like blue sky, just take our Excelerator™ XL25 board as hard and fast proof.

It drives a Mac SE up to eight full times faster.

That's right. Faster than a Mac II. Or faster than you can clap your hands.

And not just on Excel and MacDraw® II like we've shown you here.

But on data bases like FileMaker® II. Where a 1,500-record sort that takes almost 2 minutes on a Mac SE is wrapped up in less than 12 seconds with the help of the Excelerator.

On word processors like MacWrite® 5.0. Where a 46-page report is opened in less than 30 seconds instead of over 2 minutes.

And on and on. Because with an onboard math coprocessor, the Excelerator moves things even faster. Up to 100 times faster on all those number crunching jobs that make a Mac dawdle.

Or for that matter, you can access up to 8 megabytes of high speed memory. In no time at all.

And with that, we're back to our time-saving point.

The Excelerator XL25 is just one of the new MacPower™ products from Irwin. Products that include high-performance accelerators, flicker-free monitors and no-hassle tape backups.

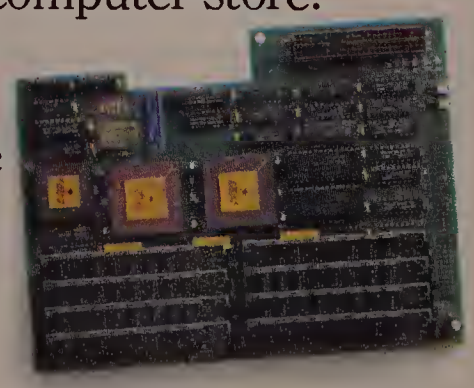
From the people who already back up more people than anybody.

Any and all of which can make you many times more productive.

To see for yourself, take a walk over to your local computer store.

Or just call 1-800-222-5871 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

So. What are you waiting for?



IRWIN®

© 1989 Irwin International, Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105. Excelerator and MacPower are trademarks of Irwin International, Inc. MacDraw, FileMaker and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 82 on reader service card

CREATIVE TOOLS FOR BETTER DESIGN WITH THE ARTROOM CD ROM

ArtRoom™ 3.0
NOW COMPATIBLE WITH
YOUR MAC OR PC!
Now 125MB - Same Price!

You are looking at the leading edge in desktop publishing design. The distinctive documents featured here were created using ordinary page layout software programs such as PageMaker™, ReadySetGo™ and X-Press™. What makes them extraordinary is the innovative use of PostScript™ clip art, fonts and clip photography by Image Club.

Take a look at the art room of the future. The ArtRoom™ is a CD ROM disc which contains over 100 MB (125 disks) of Image Club EPS clip art and PostScript fonts - our entire library on one convenient compact disc. The ArtRoom is compatible with your Macintosh (HFS format) or PC (High Sierra format) and any PostScript printer such as the LaserWriter or Linotronic.

The DarkRoom™ is our newest CD ROM - a 500 MB stock photo library containing over 350 useful clip photographs ideal for any publishing project.

The ArtRoom and DarkRoom CD ROM require a Mac or PC compatible CD ROM disc drive.

THE ARTROOM CD ROM FEATURES:

- **DIGIT-ART™** - Over 1500 high resolution encapsulated PostScript clip art images
- **HOTTYPE™** - The complete set of over 100 fonts
- **PAGES™** - Over 50 pages of publishing templates
- **ARTROOM RETRIEVER™** - A handy desk accessory that lets you quickly access any image with the click of a button *(Mac version only)*
- **FONT SMUGGLER™** - Instantly installs fonts *(Mac version)*
- **NETWORK COMPATIBILITY** - Your entire office can access the worlds grandest collection of clip art and fonts from one single CD ROM unit
- **ARTROOM SUBSCRIPTION** - Keep your ArtRoom growing with our $249 quarterly subscriptions. You get a new ArtRoom disc every 4 months that will feature more art, fonts and templates.

THE DARKROOM CD ROM FEATURES:

- **375 PHOTOGRAPHS** - in 256 grey scale TIFF format
- **ENLARGE**, reduce or crop without loss of quality
- **EDIT** with Digital DarkRoom or Image Studio.

Image Club's famous clip art and font collections are available for your Macintosh or PC as separate floppy disk packages starting from $99 or the entire $2500 library on the ArtRoom CD ROM disc for $999. The DarkRoom clip photography library is available only on CD for $499. If you would like to try Image Club's clip art and fonts, ask for the State of the Art trial package. A volume of PostScript clip art, the ArtRoom guided tour, a PostScript type face and our 1988 product catalog for only $59. To order the trial package or any Image Club product call **1-800-661-9410** or see your dealer. For more information and PC compatibility information call **403-262-8008.**

Image Club Digit-Art clip art, HotType fonts, The ArtRoom CD and the DarkRoom CD are your creative tools for better design. **Sales Agent Inquiries invited.**

IMAGE CLUB

Image Club Graphics Inc.
1902 11 St. S.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2G 3G2
(403) 262-8008 Fax - (403) 261-7013

CD ROM DISC DRIVE OFFER

Purchase the ArtRoom CD ROM Mac or PC version for $999 direct from Image Club and receive a Toshiba or NEC CD drive for only $600

$1599

Includes The ArtRoom CD ROM disc and a Toshiba or NEC disc drive.

I M A G E C L U B

Image Club USA Distribution Office - Shelby, MT USA

Circle 337 on reader service card

the network. Since all the users remain part of one internet, the heavy printer users can still communicate with the others whenever necessary, and anyone can use the LaserWriter. But the brunt of the printer traffic is localized so that it doesn't affect all users unnecessarily. You cannot, however, use two NetBridges with modems to act as half-bridges for linking two remotely located networks, as you can two Hayes InterBridges.

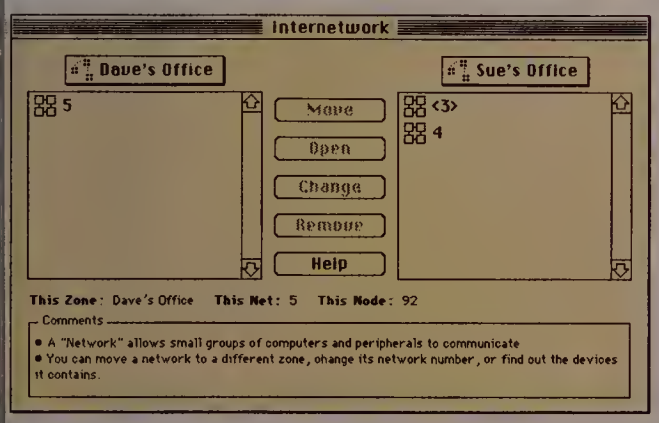
NetBridge is exceedingly simple to set up. Plug a LocalTalk connector from the first network into one NetBridge port, plug a LocalTalk connector from the second network into the other NetBridge port, plug in the power, and turn on the power switch—you're all set.

The NetBridge automatically communicates with any other bridges on the internet to determine their network number and zone. If there are no other bridges on the network, the NetBridge assigns itself a network number and assigns both its ports to the same zone.

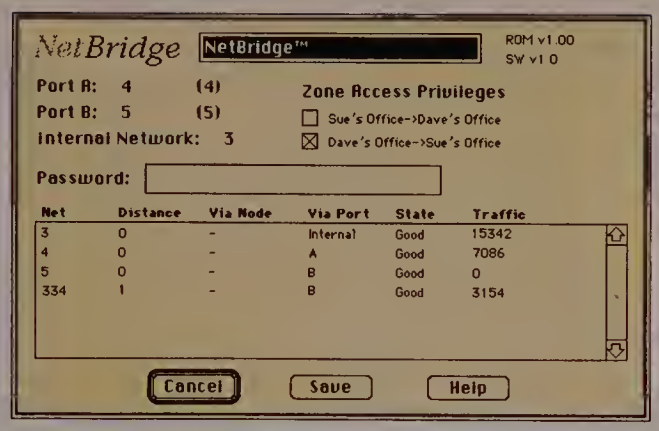
Managing a Network

So far, you've linked together two networks using the NetBridge. If you want to create logical groups (zones) of workstations and other devices, you'll have to use the Bridge Manager software that ships with the NetBridge. Bridge Manager allows you to see all NetBridges and Hayes InterBridges that are part of the internet. Then using Bridge Manager you can create zones, assign networks to zones, or redefine existing zones.

The Bridge Manager makes network configuration very easy. Its interface for



Checking the Network
The Internetwork window displayed by Bridge Manager allows you to view different parts of the internet at the same time. In this case, the zone called Dave's Office appears on the left-hand side, while another zone called Sue's Office appears on the right. Selecting a network enables the central buttons, which allow you to move networks from one zone to another or to change their configuration.



Configuring a NetBridge
Unchecking a box under Zone Access Privileges disables access between zones, in the direction indicated by the arrow. Here the upper box is unchecked, so no one in the zone called Sue's Office can communicate with devices in the zone called Dave's Office. The lowest window in the display shows all known nets. The distances given are measured in hops, *that is, the number of bridges that must be traveled to reach that network.*

moving networks between zones resembles that of Font/DA Mover (see "Checking the Network"). Also, to find out what devices constitute a particular network, just double-click on the network number and you see all the registered services (such as servers and workstations) that make up that network.

When you select a NetBridge's name from the list of bridges on the Internet you see the configuration for that particular bridge (see "Configuring a NetBridge"). You see the NetBridge's name, the network numbers for each of the NetBridge's two ports, and the NetBridge's routing table, which that bridge uses to communicate with other bridges on the internet. If you want to change that NetBridge's configuration, you have to enter a password. Shiva has also added a feature to its bridge called Zone Access Privileges. By assigning access privileges you can prevent members of one zone from communicating with another zone.

Although the NetBridge displays information about the traffic that has passed through the bridge, Bridge Manager does not provide any diagnostic information, like that provided by the Hayes InterBridge software. Information such as the number of bad *packets* (a block of data for data transmission), packets with net number conflicts, and the number of packets routed can prove useful in diagnosing network problems and in determining how a network should be reconfigured with another bridge.

At the moment, Shiva only provides files for working with the NetBridge and the Hayes InterBridge. As other bridges become available, the company intends to make the required files available to NetBridge owners.

Expand Your Network, Locally

The Shiva NetBridge is an ideal bridge for connecting two networks or splitting a network to isolate busy users. The bridge is simple to set up, and zone configuration is a snap with Bridge Manager. At $499, the NetBridge is a bargain when compared with the $799 price of the Hayes InterBridge. If you're really interested in linking two networks via half-bridges and high-speed modems, however, you'll have to pass on the NetBridge and choose the Hayes InterBridge instead.—*Dave Kosiur*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Microsoft Works 2.0

Integrated productivity software. ***Pros:*** *Easy to learn and use; unique integration of several powerful tools.* ***Cons:*** *Slow with large files; buggy first release.* ***Company:*** *Microsoft Corporation.* ***List price:*** *$295.* ***Requires:*** *1MB.*

Since its introducton in late 1986, Microsoft Works has hovered near the top of the Macintosh software hit parade with good reason. Combining the most important productivity tools in a low-cost package, it is an ideal program for users who are new to the Mac and those who prefer simplicity over power. Like most integrated software packages, Works includes a word processor, a spreadsheet with charting capabilities, a file manager that performs basic database functions, and a telecommunications module. But version 2.0 adds powerful new drawing tools and other features that put it in a class by itself.

Color Works

Probably the most striking addition to Works is color. Choosing a color for a section of text, a part of a drawing, or a print-

(continues)

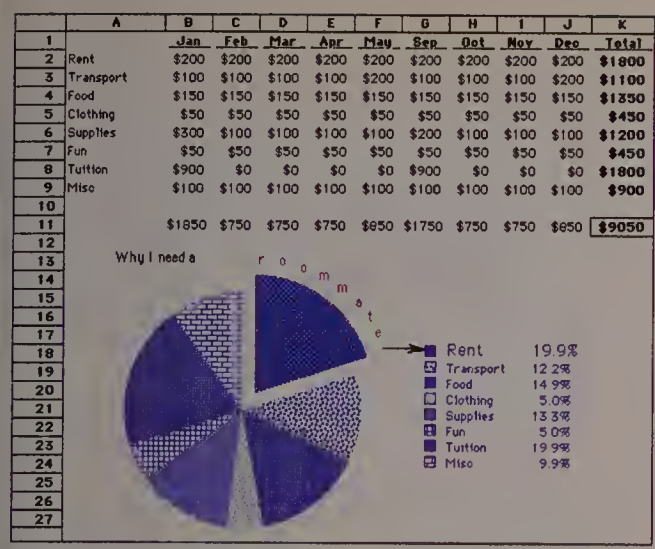
Our standards are the toughest part of our 3.5″ diskette.

We've got you covered. The rigid plastic jacket of our 3.5″ Micro Diskette is molded to our own specifications for unsurpassed protection. And, our clipping level is 44% higher than industry standards. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest BASF supplier.

Depend on it.

BASF

Circle 479 on reader service card



	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Rent	$200	$200	$200	$200	$200	$200	$200	$200	$200	$1800
Transport	$100	$100	$100	$100	$200	$100	$100	$100	$200	$1100
Food	$150	$150	$150	$150	$150	$150	$150	$150	$150	$1350
Clothing	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$450
Supplies	$300	$100	$100	$100	$100	$200	$100	$100	$100	$1200
Fun	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$50	$450
Tuition	$900	$0	$0	$0	$0	$900	$0	$0	$0	$1800
Misc	$100	$100	$100	$100	$100	$100	$100	$100	$100	$900
	$1850	$750	$750	$750	$850	$1750	$750	$750	$850	$9050

Drawing Conclusions
This pie chart was generated from spreadsheet data, pasted into the spreadsheet document, and edited and embellished using the new drawing tools. The word roommate *was stretched along a curve using the Spread Text command.*

out is no more difficult than choosing a font: simply select one from the menu of eight possibilities. But until color monitors and printers become more common, this feature probably won't excite the typical Works user, who has a Mac Plus or SE.

Most Works users aren't likely to be affected by the added support for the Apple Extended Keyboard either. But they'll certainly notice the switch to hierarchical menus, which replace many of the previous version's dialog boxes with time-saving pop-up submenus.

Another potential time-saver is the macro option, which records the tasks you perform. There's no way to edit a macro, though, so you can't tell it what to do if conditions don't match the ones under which it was recorded. If your macro for connecting to CompuServe encounters a busy signal, for instance, it just keeps typing, oblivious to the fact that nobody's listening.

One Works feature that still needs improvement is the primitive method of creating page headers and footers. Typing **"&LWorks&RPage &P"**, for instance, prints a justified, numbered header at the top of each page. Fortunately, a new Print Preview option allows you to peek at the results before you commit to paper.

Word Works

The word processor is a practical, no-frills word machine. When used with the database, it can easily print multiple-column mailing labels, personalized form letters, and custom forms.

A built-in version of the Spellswell spell-checker, with a 60,000-word customizable dictionary, has also been added. It's easy to use, relatively intelligent, and compatible with other Spellswell dictionaries.

Works' word processor won't satisfy everybody. Some users will want more keyboard shortcuts and automatic footnoting, hyphenation, and outlining.

Art Works

Still, Works has something few high-end word processors offer: a built-in, full-featured drawing program. Rather than having to import pictures created and edited with other applications, you can now create drawings on the spot or modify imported object-oriented drawings. And since the drawings exist on a separate, transparent layer of a document, you can first place the graphics and then arrange text around them to suit your publishing needs.

The drawing module also includes a tool that places blocks of text on the drawing layer itself. Since text blocks can be linked, it's possible to create multiple-column documents this way. Unfortunately, you are limited to one justification style per block, and beginners may find it confusing to place text on two different layers. Most users will find text blocks useful for short sidebars or captions, but inadequate for long documents.

Data Works

The drawing tools are available in the Works spreadsheet module, too. You have always been able to produce quantitative charts from spreadsheet data in Works; but in version 2.0, you can paste these charts into a spreadsheet (or a word processing document) and customize them with different patterns, colors, text, and styles from the drawing toolbox. Pies can be expanded, bars stretched, legends edited, flourishes added—all within Works. With these graphics tools and the new font- and style-control options, you can customize a document in ways that few other spreadsheet applications allow.

Another impressive new feature enables you to attach pop-up notes to individual cells. These notes can remain simple on-screen reminders, or you can have them print as footnotes. The spreadsheet module also boasts a larger capacity (256 columns by 16,382 rows) and new date/time functions.

Changes in the database module are less significant. This basic file manager now allows you to change the font and size of text in database documents, accepts date/time functions, and allows a little more flexibility in the creation of reports.

The Whole Works

The individual pieces of Works are impressive in their own right, but their real strength is in their integration. The Works user interface is, for the most part, intuitive and easy to learn. And the Works environment enables you to open a variety of document windows, MultiFinder-style, on a basic 1-megabyte Mac. Information can be easily and quickly passed back and forth between windows in almost any combination.

Although Works slows down considerably when you approach your machine's memory limits, it admirably performs the tasks that occupy most Macintosh users most of the time.

The manuals are complete and clear, both for learning and for reference. If you include the help file in the same folder as the application, you're never far from on-screen documentation. For new users, there's a HyperCard tutorial that introduces the most important features of Works in an interactive format.

I found a few worrisome bugs in version 2.0. There were sporadic system crashes when I tried to save documents and occasional problems with the screen display after particularly heavy editing. It is also impossible to pour text and graphics directly into PageMaker as you could with Works 1.0 because PageMaker does not directly support the Works 2.0 file format. You can save your work as text-only and place it in PageMaker, but of course, you lose all formatting, and you have to leave the graphics behind. For Works owners with Word 3.02 there is the option of saving files first in RTF format, which keeps the formatting; importing the RTF files into Word; and then placing the text into PageMaker, since it does directly support the Word format. However, the point is that you can no longer easily use Works 2.0 with PageMaker. Bugs notwithstanding, Works 2.0 is an impressive package and a bargain to boot. It's an ideal first software purchase for new Mac owners; many will never outgrow it. *—George Beekman (with research by Eric Johnson)*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Systat. The only professional statistics package on the Mac.

If you are serious about statistics, there is only one choice. Mac reviewers have named it:

"Systat, the best statistics program on the market . . ." ***MacWeek***

". . . for scientific and commercial use the Systat-Mac combination is the top choice . . ." ***Macworld***

"SYSTAT currently represents the high end of Macintosh stat software . . ." ***MacWeek***

Version 3.2 *now* offers more graphics than any Mac or mainframe package, *plus* a new full-featured data editor.

SYSTAT™

Available for Macintosh Plus, SE and II.
Single copy price: $595.
Site licenses, quantity prices available.
Call or write for further information.

Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201 312 864.5670

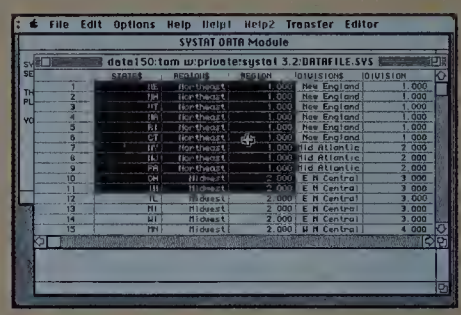
Graphics Overlay plots PostScript support for LaserWriter Export pict files *Two dimensional:* Error Bars Scatterplots Line and Vector Graphs Vector, Dot, Bubble and Quantile Plots Bar Graphs (single, multiple, stacked, range) Box plots (single and grouped) Stem-and-leaf diagrams Linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential smoothing Confidence Intervals and ellipsoids (any alpha value) Smooth mathematical functions Rectangular or polar coordinates Log and power scales ANOVA interaction plots Histograms (regular, cumulative, fuzzy) Stripe and jitter plots Gaussian histogram smoothing Scatterplot matrices Voronoi Tesselations Minimum spanning tree Maps with geographic projections (U.S. state boundary file included) Chernoff faces Star pilots Fourier plots Pie charts Contour plots on regularly and irregularly spaced points Control charts and limits *Three dimensional:* Data plots Smooth function plots Vector plots Linear, quadratic, spline, least squares surface smoothing Three-dimensional type fonts.

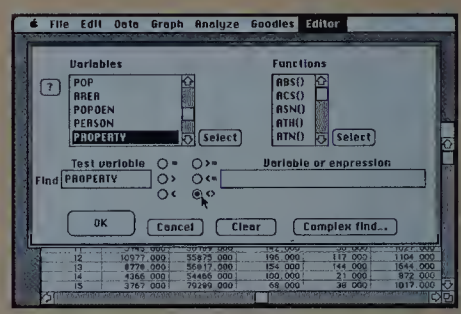
Statistics Basic statistics, frequencies, t-tests, post-hoc tests Multiway crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients, PRE statistics, asymptotic standard errors Nonparametric statistics (sign, Runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance) Pairwise/listwise missing value correlation, SSCP, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau, Euclidean distances Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwise, weighted regression with extended diagnostics Multivariate general linear model includes multi-way ANOVA, ANOCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures, canonical correlation Principal components, rotations, components scores Multidimensional scaling Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete, median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables) Time series (smoothers, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, CCF, transformations, Fourier analysis) Nonlinear estimation (nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, and more).

Data Management Spreadsheet data editor with row/column cut and paste Transformations executed via menus and dialog boxes Import/export test files Missing data, arrays, character variables Character, numeric, and nested sorts Subgroup processing with SELECT and BY Value lables and RECODE statements Unlimited cases.

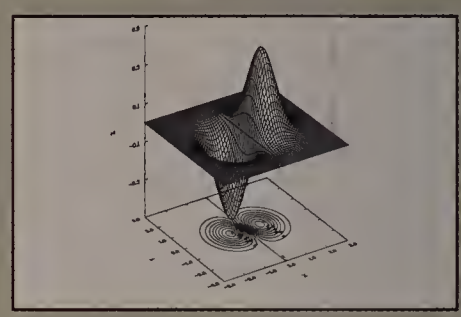
Macintosh Plus, SE, II and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

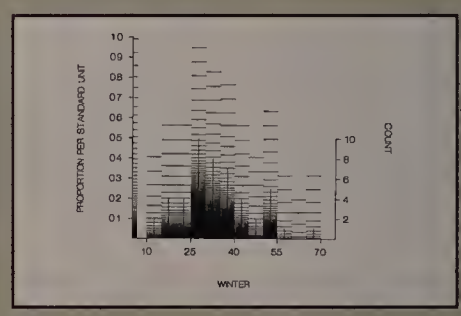
Mac screens

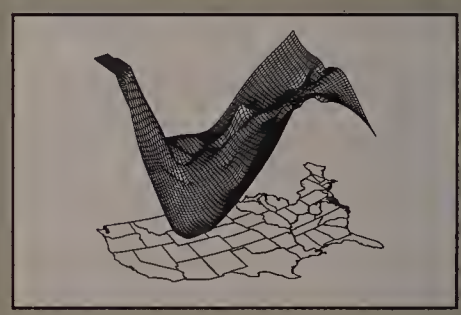


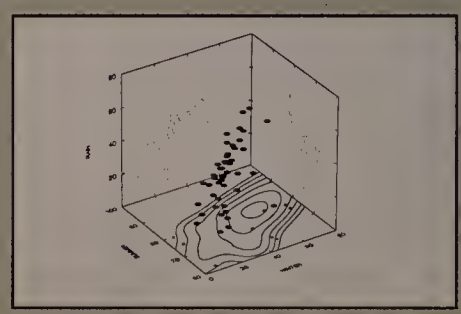


LaserWriter™ graphics









Dealers circle 492 on reader service card
End users circle 491 on reader service card

Systat. Intelligent software.

StarDrive 60TX

SCSI 60MB tape drive with StarTape 3.0. ***Pros:*** *Quiet, efficient, easy to use.* ***Cons:*** *Nonstandard tape format; limited single-user and network options.* ***Company:*** *Ruby Systems.* ***List price:*** *$990 (includes terminators, interface, power cables, and two blank cassette tapes; with User Group discount $697).* ***Requires:*** *512KE; SCSI port.*

MARK JOHANN

StarDrive 60TX *The StarDrive 60TX is designed to fit comfortably underneath a Mac Plus, an SE, or under the Mac II monitor.*

Ruby Systems' StarDrive 60TX is an efficient, low-cost tape backup drive. As long as you have no need to read from or write to Apple-standard drives or do extensive network backups, the StarDrive is quiet, fast, and easy to use.

Desktop Quiet

Installation is as simple as plugging in the cables, adjusting the SCSI port setting with a click of a switch, and copying the StarTape program onto your hard disk. The drive is so quiet when idling that it's difficult to tell whether or not it is on. Even when the tape is streaming, the sound level is barely above that of an audiotape rewinding.

I tested the 60TX on a nonnetworked Mac Plus with a DataFrame XP 20 hard disk, and on a Mac II with 2 megabytes of memory and a 40MB Apple hard disk on a version 2.01 AppleShare network with two Giga Cell DataFile 150 tape drives as servers. In both cases I was using System 6.0.1, Finder 6.0.2, and MultiFinder 6.0.1.

StarTape

The StarTape software offers complete, select, or incremental backup. The complete, or mirror image, backup runs at nearly 4MB per minute; the select and incremental backups, at almost 2MB per minute. By comparison, the fastest floppy-based backup programs (PC Tools and FastBack) barely crack 1MB per minute, not counting the time it takes to insert all those floppy disks.

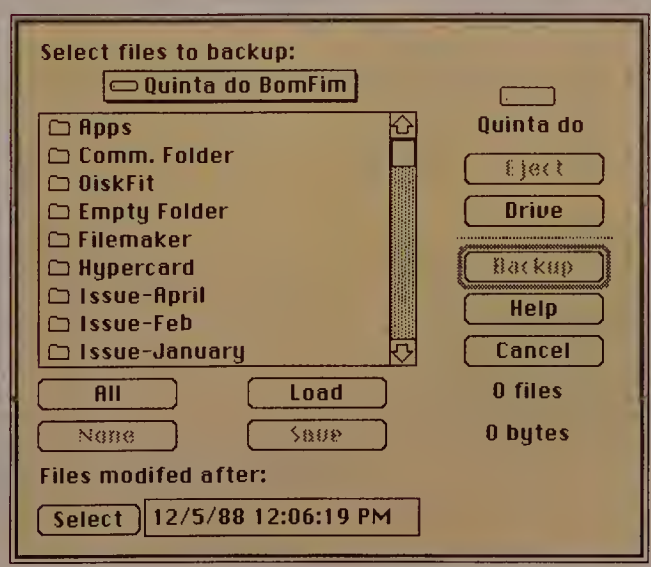
It is easy to create a temporary or scripted backup set and know immediately how much data and exactly which files you are backing up (see "File-by-File Selection"). Optional passwords for individual tapes or backup sets write-protect the tape but you don't need to use them in order to restore a crashed disk.

Not Really Made for Networks

It's best to use a Ruby StarDrive 60TX with a Mac Plus or SE since it rests comfortably under either one. Under a Mac II monitor, however, the shielding in both components may not be adequate to ensure separation of their respective electromagnetic fields.

Ruby supports the 60TX running under TOPS, but at press time the company had not yet tested it under AppleShare. I did. The 60TX was inconsistent in its ability to find all the files on the server that I selected for backup. The 60TX also crashed when running AppleShare with MultiFinder on a 2MB machine because it ran out of memory.

Although LocalTalk's painfully slow data-transfer rate is primarily to blame, the 60TX took nearly ten minutes to read through 80MB of data on the server to select files for backup, and then almost one minute per megabyte for the actual backup. While not as laborious as backing up a single-user system with floppies, this process is just as time-consuming. In addition, StarTape cannot do a mirror-image backup or back up multiple volumes in one session over a network.



File-by-File Selection *StarTape automatically selects files modified after a specified date and time, and by selecting folders and files you can define and save backup sets to speed up your regular backup sessions.*

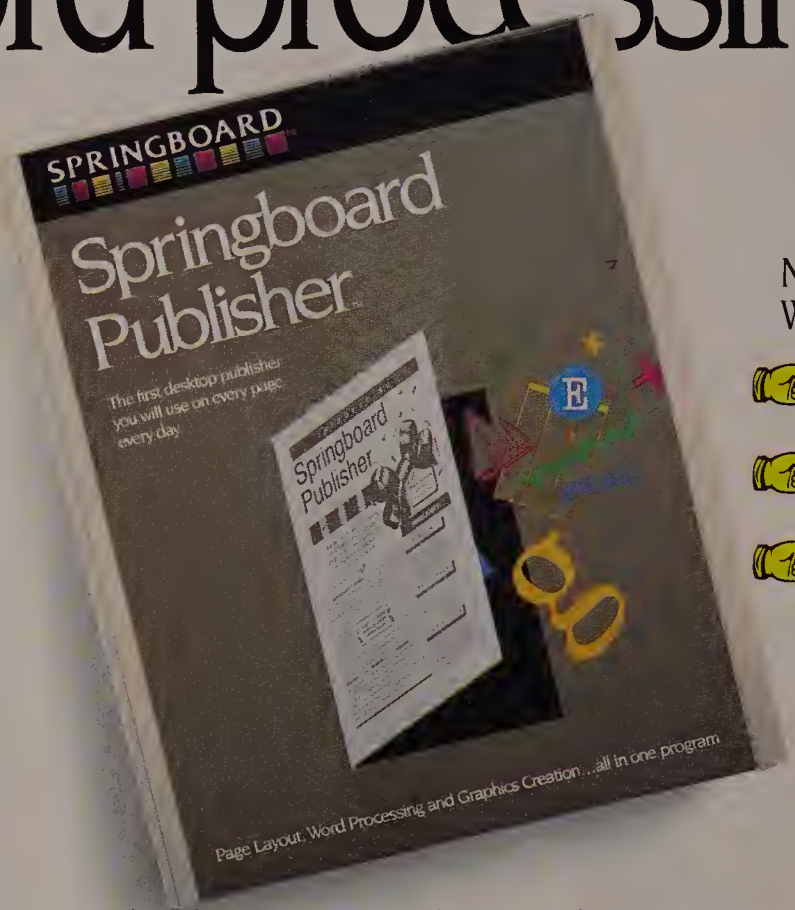
Reliable Performance, No Frills

This product is a solid, no-frills performer. I sorely missed, however, the option to cancel a backup once it had begun. Although somewhat lacking in overall technical information and missing an index, the documentation is well organized for general use with step-by-step, easy-to-follow procedures, suggested backup strategies, and precautionary advice. The Teac CT-500 or CT-600 cassettes that the unit requires were difficult to find at local computer supply houses, but they can be ordered directly from Ruby Systems for $20 to $25 each. And the drive's QIC-36 format does not read or write from the QIC-100 format that Apple has tried to establish as a standard for tape backup devices.

I was assured by the consistently friendly, helpful people at the other end of the toll-free support line that the next release of StarTape will include the ability to overwrite existing files instead of having to write the backup data to a separate folder. As it stands now, tapes cannot be overwritten, only appended. Ruby Systems has quite wisely erred on the side of overprotecting its user base. The company's assumption is that the Restore function is reserved for those occasions when something has gone wrong with your hard disk and you have to reformat it. In the best of all possible worlds, you will never have to use Restore. If the worst happens, however, the 60TX offers efficiency, ease of use, and all the basic functions required of a single-user backup system.—*Nancy Canning*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Hello, Springboard Publisher.™ Good-bye, word processing.



New Desktop Publisher Wins Critical Acclaim:

- Easy To Use
- Great Features
- Incredible Price

$199.95

Springboard Publisher™ makes desktop publishing so easy, you'll choose it over word processing for just about everything you do, every day.

Page Layout Word Processing Graphics Creation

Springboard Publisher™ gives you the best features of MacWrite,® MacPaint® and PageMaker®—all in one program.

New Springboard Publisher™ puts page layout, word processing and graphics creation at your fingertips. All in one program.

So you can "click" your way from layout to text to graphics without ever leaving your page. Or juggling between programs.

It's all so simple. So affordable. So much more fun than plain ol' word processing.

And most important, Springboard Publisher helps you communicate more effectively, persuasively and dramatically. Every day. In practically everything you do.

Call for your Demo Disk* to preview Springboard Publisher as well as six other new programs.

Say "hello" to Springboard Publisher. And you'll soon have just one word for word processing.

"Good-bye."

Call for Demo Disk 1-800-445-4780, Ext. 4020
$5 charge (VISA/MC) refundable with purchase.

SPRINGBOARD

Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435

*HyperCard required. Springboard and Springboard Publisher are trademarks of Springboard Software, Inc. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. ©1989 Springboard Software, Inc.

Circle 185 on reader service card

Gofer 1.0

Text-finding DA. ***Pros:*** *Searches files of many different types; fast; searches in the background; has excellent search criteria.* ***Cons:*** *Large for a desk accessory; not always successful in filtering out extraneous characters.* ***Company:*** *Microlytics.* ***List price:*** *$79.95.* ***Requires:*** *512KE.*

Gofer is a desk accessory that searches quickly through the files on a hard disk, looking for the text that you want, looking in the files where you want it to look, and putting what it finds on the screen or in a text file.

This Gofer Isn't Vermin

Unlike its furry namesake, you'll be happy to have this Gofer around. To start a search, you need to tell the program three things: what to search for, where to look for it, and how to process the results. You can choose from three kinds of search. The Simple search, which is the default choice, finds just the text you type (or paste) into the text entry box. For a more refined search, clicking the And, Or, Not, Nearby button makes several new text boxes and radio buttons appear (see "What Do You Want?"). You can then type in additional text choices to narrow down the search, using Boolean logic. For example, say you have several membership lists from various organizations and each list also has a brief description of that organization's goals. You want to find out which organizations John or Mary Smith belongs to, but you don't want to include any religious affiliations. A Boolean search for these criteria would look like this: **John Smith OR Mary Smith NOT religion OR church**. The final type of search is a Browse. When Browsing, you don't need to tell the program to find anything specific; it makes every file available for copying.

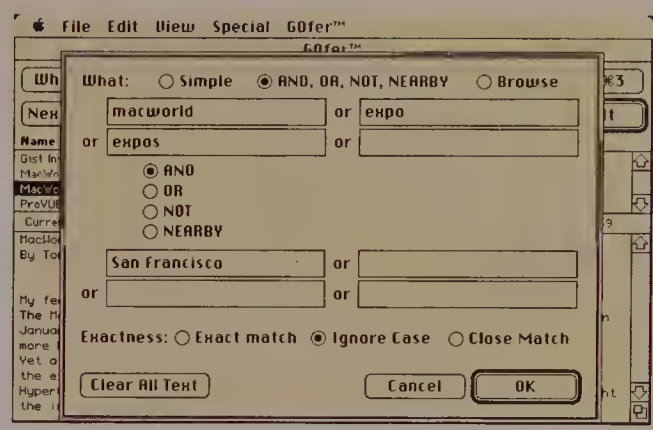
You tell Gofer which folders to search by selecting the Where button. A file selection window appears that lists files and folders by category, size, kind, and modification date. Clicking on a category name sorts the list by that category. You can choose files or folders from the list, including or excluding them using the usual click-Shift-click-and-drag technique or the Select All button. With the extremely flexible Where options you can search everything, search only certain kinds of files, search everything except certain kinds of files, skip applications and read only documents, and even tell Gofer to look only in files or folders that contain a particular name or part of a name. Gofer remembers these settings, so you need to customize your search pattern just once.

The last step is to tell the program what to do with what it finds. The How dialog box lets you tell Gofer to show each find in the main Gofer window, or write the finds to a text file. Gofer tags found text with the name of the file it was found in and the path to that file, and Gofer includes a user-specified number of lines before and after the found text, for context.

It's Fast, It's Easy

The whole process takes a lot less time to do than to explain; in operation Gofer is fast and almost effortless to use. It found 49 instances of the word *Macworld,* searching through 597 files taking up more than 9 megabytes, in just over six minutes. Once Gofer completes its search, it displays the first find in the last file searched (see "Tracking Down Text"). You can select and copy to the Clipboard any or all of the file displayed, and the program allows you to add to the contents of the Clipboard with the Copy More command. This is a great feature; it lets you stay in Gofer, building up the Clipboard with text that you want. You can then paste it all into an application, avoiding the need to copy, switch to the application, paste, and switch back to Gofer for more text. You can also do a simple find for a text string within one of the found files by using the SubSearch command.

The program can search in the background, whether or not you're running MultiFinder. The search slows down considerably while in background mode, but you can still continue to work while Gofer is searching behind the scenes.



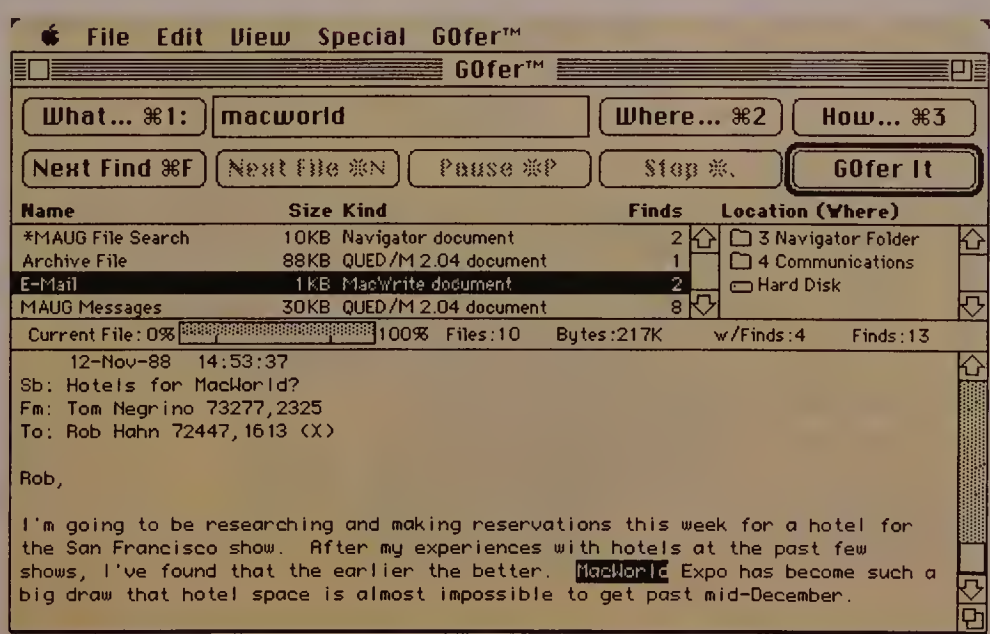
What Do You Want?
In this test, Gofer finds files that contain the text macworld *and* expo *or* expos *and* San Francisco. *You don't have to capitalize the text you enter for the search.*

Rough Spots

Gofer does have some problems. Built into the program are several text filters, which screen out extraneous formatting characters from searched files. The version of Gofer I reviewed did not have adequate filters for FullWrite Professional or Word Perfect files, so the results of a search in these documents were frequently full of garbage characters. Microlytics will provide a free update for registered owners on request.

Gofer is a DA that quickly makes itself indispensable. It does most of the functions of specialized text-retrieval programs that cost many times more, and it's fast and easy to use. It will quickly earn a place on your Apple menu.—*Tom Negrino*

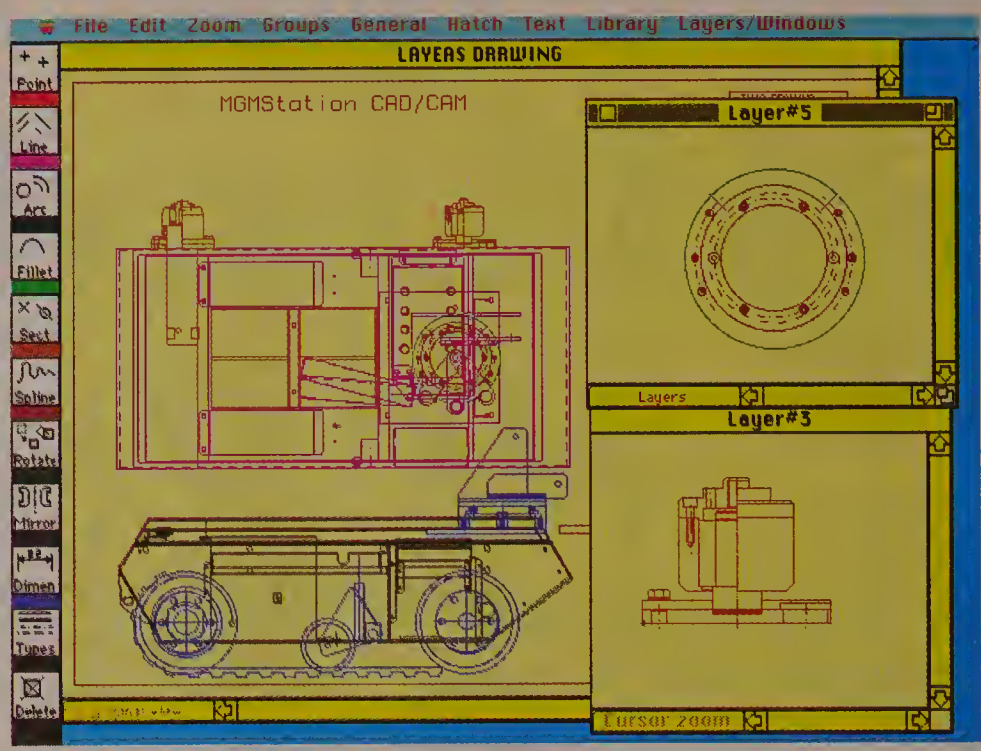
See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



Tracking Down Text *The main Gofer window shows the results of a search. The bottom part of the screen contains the found text, which you can select and copy to the Clipboard.*

MGMStation 2.5

Computer-aided design and drafting package. ***Pros:*** *Color display and output; precise control over dimensions, scaling, and text placement; can cut, copy, and paste within MGMStation windows and between other applications; offers true layering.* ***Cons:*** *Limited macros; no 3-D capabilities; nonstandard Macintosh interface.* ***Company:*** *Micro CAD/CAM.* ***List price:*** *$999 (2.5 I, monochrome); $1399 (2.5 II, color).* ***Requires:*** *1MB for monochrome; 1MB with Mac II for color.*



Layers and Windows
MGMStation supports an unlimited number of layers and windows. The contents of any layer are easily displayed in a new window.

Computer-aided design and drafting (CADD) packages can vastly improve productivity by making short work of repetitive drawing tasks, eliminating hand calculations, and significantly reducing editing time. But to realize these gains, the software must provide quick access to hundreds of sophisticated functions. That's one of the many benefits that MGMStation provides.

Recent improvements to Micro CAD/CAM's package make a top performer much stronger (see "Benchmark: Mechanical CAD," *Macworld,* November 1987). The most significant changes include a substantial increase in speed, true layering, expanded options for keyboard entry, and multiple windows. These enhancements help MGMStation outdistance other high-end systems—such as AutoCAD on the IBM PC and the Mac version of VersaCAD—in most drawing tasks.

Precision Drafting

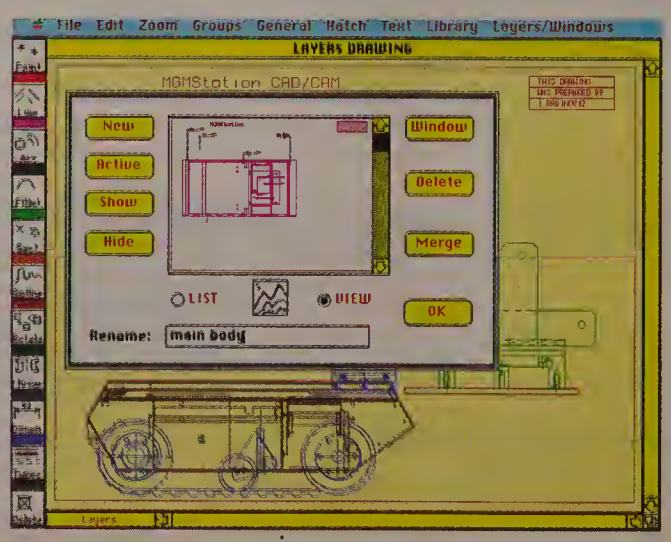
MGMStation is one of the few CAD packages that uses 16-place floating-point calculations—a requirement for tight-tolerance machined parts. Then there's its raw speed. MGMStation 2.5 for the Mac II works almost twice as fast as the previous version, 2.09. Zooming from full view to 10:1 magnification, for example, is eight times faster than with VersaCAD: VersaCAD took 16 seconds and MGMStation, 2 seconds.

The user interface is a departure from the Macintosh norm. Selecting one of the ten toolbox icons on the left of the screen, for example, reveals a menu of specific commands for drawing lines or arcs. A function stays active until you escape by sliding the cursor into the side menu area, a feature that speeds up repetitive drawing.

The standard Macintosh menu bar is often replaced by data entry or dialog boxes. Once a command is executed, the standard menu bar automatically returns—resulting in maximum design space.

With approximately 200 functions, MGMStation 2.5 gives you the tools and flexibility to handle most mechanical design tasks. First, you define the drawing size according to ANSI or ISO standards, or enter a custom paper size. Scaling is automatically adjusted according to English or metric units.

Next, you specify points freehand, by typing absolute or polar coordinates, or by placing a point on a custom gridwork. You draw lines to points you've determined, or have MGMStation calculate a spot on existing lines and arcs.



Layers Management
Layers management is accomplished through a dialog box that lets you view the contents of each layer graphically. An icon indicates whether the layer is Shown, Active, or Hidden.

Then you use the Contour Offset command to duplicate the pattern at a specified distance from the original, which is valuable for indicating the width of a drill or other tool during machining.

MGMStation also includes options for drafting circles and arcs, and for placing dimensions. For example, Fillets rounds all corners of an entity. The program is also especially adept at executing mirroring, splines, chamfering, tangent lines, and arcs—all in a variety of line colors, widths, and patterns.

Creating cross-hatching as fills is extremely easy in MGMStation. You just click on the shape to be shaded and specify the pattern. Hatching lines can be rotated to any angle, their thickness or pattern changed, and their color varied.

Enhanced Editing

The addition of cut/copy/paste capabilities and layering eliminates MGMStation's few serious limitations. Previously, you had to group elements to duplicate or move them—and then ungroup sections for editing. Now, you can quickly select a drawing area, copy it to the Clipboard, and paste it elsewhere into the same drawing or another window. Moreover, you can scale the Clipboard with accuracy, which makes it simple to insert drawings into other programs. And when parts of a drawing are copied or pasted, you can effort-

(continues)

FASTNET™

THE LINK THAT *THINKS*

FastNet's intelligent Ethernet™ communications products put a network computer right on your Mac's desktop. For—

- network bridges
- network gateways
- terminal emulation
- shared peripherals
- high processor overhead activities

. . . FastNet thinks about it so you don't have to.

With their own 68000 microprocessors, FastNet intelligent communications products think about the future, too. FastNet II, FastNet AE, and FastNet SCSI offer you a platform from which you may expand your capabilities and develop new ones.

If you don't need the additional processing power that intelligent FastNet products provide, Dove also has several Macintosh™ Ethernet adapter solutions in the FastNet family. They support all types of full function networking applications and today's most popular protocols.

Dove Computer Corporation offers more Ethernet solutions for your Macintosh than anyone. Think FastNet. Call us toll free 1-800-622-7627.

FastNet™

high performance ether-networking products from DOVE COMPUTER CORPORATION

1200 N. 23rd Street/Wilmington, NC 28405 919-763-7918

FastNet is a registered trademark of Dove Computer Corporation. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 173 on reader service card

lessly eliminate lines or whole sections by clicking on the extraneous elements.

The way MGMStation implements layering is especially impressive. Not only can you view layer names within a dialog box —and rearrange them in any order—but a graphic of the layer appears as you scroll. No more guessing at what attributes are assigned to a particular layer. As a layer is selected it can be inserted into a new window, a valuable feature if you use common parts or formats in different drawings. As with groups, you can make a layer active, view-only, or invisible. There's no limit to the number of layers available.

Finishing Touches

MGMStation's text editor has been modified substantially. You can place text in a table, balloon, frame, or on a pedestal complete with a line to a selected point; as you move the text, the indicator line will continue pointing to the selected item. You can also import larger text blocks from a word processor or the Clipboard.

Using a BASIC-like language, MGMStation now incorporates macros. The coding recognizes menu and icon selections and prompts for user input through custom dialog boxes. Although they still need some refinement, these macros will be adequate for most tasks.

Closing the Manufacturing Loop

Not surprisingly, MGMStation can be integrated into a manufacturing environment with milling, turning, and punching modules. What's unusual is that MGMStation rivals minicomputer CAM and some mainframe CAM applications. These optional modules let you create CNC (Computer Numeric Control) programs directly from drawings and simulate results before committing the piece to manufacture.

MGMStation also integrates well with other applications. An optional translator lets you move drawings between IGES, DXF, or PICT formats. Several large firms use this feature to send MGMStation drawings to mainframe systems and to other microcomputer CAD programs including PC AutoCAD. Additionally, a number of good symbol libraries are available from Compu-Arch in Beverly Hills, California.

MGMStation shows a maturity that stems from earlier implementations on the Lisa. Simplified editing reduces reliance on the somewhat cumbersome group commands. Enhanced text capabilities, more options for placing dimensioned text, and improved plotter drivers (which are included) contribute to precise, high-quality drawings. The layering and windowing implementations are excellent. About the only item missing is 3-D, not a significant shortcoming when you consider MGMStation's price and file-transfer ability.—*Mike Heck*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Color Scanners

Sharp JX-450 Color Scanner. ***Pros:*** *Versatile, programmable, high-resolution (up to 300 dpi) color scanner; variety of options; good results.* ***Cons:*** *Bundled software inadequate for extensive use.* ***Company:*** *Sharp Electronics.* ***List price:*** *$6995.* ***Requires:*** *Hard disk; 4MB of memory (5MB to 8MB recommended).*

Scanmaster. ***Pros:*** *Versatile, programmable, high-resolution (up to 300 dpi) color scanner; variety of options; good results.* ***Cons:*** *Documentation not thorough or well organized; bundled software inadequate for extensive use.* ***Company:*** *Howtek.* ***List price:*** *$8195.* ***Requires:*** *Hard disk; 4MB of memory (5MB to 8MB recommended).*

Not too surprising in these days of OEMs (Original Equipment Manufacturers) and second sourcing, these two scanners differ very little. Their hardware and National Semiconductor interface boards are identical. Even their accompanying software—except for the scanning programs—is the same.

Identical Hardware

As seems to be the case with most color-based hardware, the Sharp and Howtek Color Scanners are a bit larger (22 inches wide by 21 inches long by 7 inches high) and heavier (roughly 55 pounds) than the current crop of black-and-white scanners. The Scanmaster and the Sharp JX-450 are moving-bed scanners: the scanning lamp is fixed, and the top part of the scanner moves up to 8 inches in both directions when scanning. Keep that in mind when you decide where to install one.

The scanners, designed to be completely controlled by a Macintosh, have no controls other than an on/off switch. However—in a welcome departure from many of the black-and-white scanners—they do have a series of green LED indicators on the front. These indicate readiness, scan mode (color, halftone, black and white), fast scanning, and resolution (300, 200, 150, 100, or 75 dots per inch).

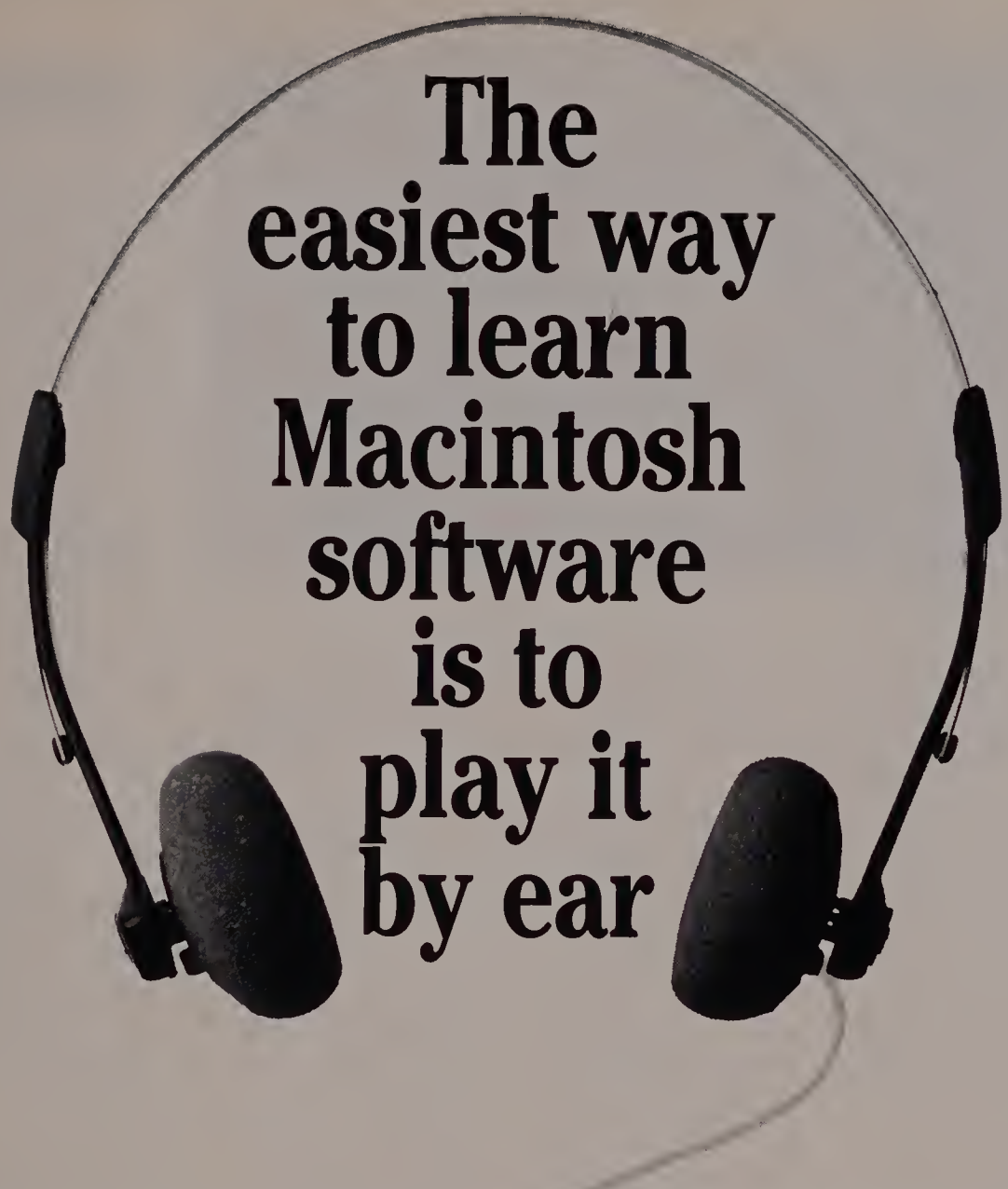
The scanners themselves are a hacker's delight; they can be controlled with commands in the form of character strings that you send via the Mac. Scanning resolution is user selectable, from 30 to 300 dots per inch (dpi), with fractional resolutions allowed. A number of predefined scan sizes (such as legal, letter, and A4) are available, and the corresponding placement is marked on the scanning surface. And, of course, you can define your own scan size. You can also choose other scanning settings (scan rate, gradation, zoom, data correction, output data format). Average users will not care about any of this, since the scanning application on the Mac is preset.

Both the Scanmaster and the Sharp JX-450 use an IEEE-488 (GPIB) bus interface to communicate with the computer. Because of that, you can hook them up to any computer with an IEEE-488 interface port or board. Both companies offer the National Semiconductor GPIB board for use of either scanner with a Mac II, as well as a special version for the Mac SE. With the GPIB you can hook up a number of other IEEE-488 devices in addition to a scanner.

(continues)

MARK JOHANS

Scanned Image
The image displayed in LaserPaint was captured as a 24-bit TIFF file using ChromaScan and the Howtek Scanmaster flatbed scanner.



The fastest way to learn software is to have an expert sit beside you and talk you through the program, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, learning is a snap.

So Personal Training Systems gives you that expert—on an audio cassette. Each 90-minute tutorial contains the cassette, example files on a disk, and a quick reference card. It's like having your own private tutor . . . only this one works anytime, anywhere, and doesn't charge by the hour.

In addition to training on the Macintosh itself, tutorials are available for Microsoft Excel, Word and Works; Aldus PageMaker and Persuasion; Adobe Illustrator 88; and HyperCard. Since we offer beginning, intermediate and advanced levels for each software program, there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

All our tutorials are unconditionally guaranteed. You'll learn how to use your Mac or favorite software program—without opening a book or attending a class—or your money back.

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to learn, contact Personal Training Systems by calling 1-800-TEACH-99, or mail in the coupon below. Because the more you listen, the more you'll learn.

☐ YES, please send me your latest catalog.

Name _____

Company _____

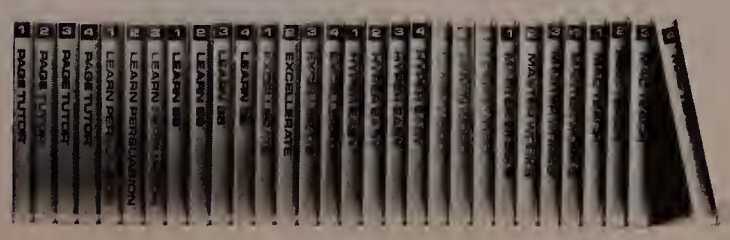
Street _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Daytime Phone _____

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS
1-800-TEACH-99 ■ P.O. Box 54240 ■ San Jose, CA 95154
MW 4/89

Personal Training Systems®



Circle 42 on reader service card

MARK JOHANN

Little Difference *The Howtek Scanmaster (left) and the Sharp JX-450 Color Scanner (right) use identical National Semiconductor interface boards.*

Both scanners come with the same assortment of diagnostic, configuration, and driver programs. An INIT file that you drop into the System Folder lets the Mac system and programs talk to the GPIB board. The two software collections differ only in the general color scanning application bundled with each. The Sharp scanner comes with a program called PixelScan that greatly resembles Howtek's MacScan-It. Neither program is really adequate for full, convenient use of the color scanner, though both offer many special options (especially MacScan-It).

Imagenesis's ChromaScan program will enable you to exploit these color scanners. Designed to work with the Sharp scanner, it also works perfectly well with the Howtek. And while it lacks some of the specialized features of the bundled software, it works more reliably. The other two packages have problems saving files, are prone to crash at inopportune moments, and don't run unless the interface board is in the machine. ChromaScan, on the other hand, works even if the scanner isn't hooked up to a board in the machine. Its user interface (although a bit awkward) works a lot better than those found in MacScan-It or PixelScan. If you purchase either scanner, you should definitely buy ChromaScan as well.

All three packages offer various possibilities. You can scan images of various sizes, at various resolutions, and in a number of formats (black and white, gray scale, color). All three claim to support a RasterOps mode that lets you do a true 24-bits-per-pixel scan for display using the RasterOps 24-bit video board for the Mac II. However, a RasterOps-based system was not available for testing, so you should investigate such claims thoroughly before buying.

Should You Buy a Color Scanner?

The ultimate question remains: should you buy a color scanner at all? If you decide to, be prepared to spend a lot of money. First, you have to pay for the scanner itself and for its interface board, which should set you back a cool $7000, minimum. Second, you really need a Mac II (or Mac IIx) to get full use of a color scanner; if you use a Mac SE, you're better off getting a black-and-white scanner. Third, you're going to need at least 4MB to 5MB of memory and possibly more, depending upon the size and resolution of the images being scanned. Finally, you really need a large color monitor if you're going to scan anything but small pictures at low resolutions.

Given the expense involved, it's not clear what would justify the purchase of a color scanner. In larger institutional settings, a single scanner might be handy for scanning in color artwork to be used on the computer. Color separation—producing separate color scans of an image for printing purposes—is often cited as a reason to buy a scanner, but you're probably better off using regular color separation equipment.

In a few years, when prices have dropped and color laser printers are more widely used, color scanners will have broader application; for now, their uses are limited to specialized professional tasks. If you need one, though, consider the Sharp or the Howtek scanner . . . and be sure to pick up a copy of ChromaScan if you get either one. —*Bruce Webster*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Canvas 2.0

Draw/paint program. ***Pros:*** *Full-featured draw and paint program plus color-blending facilities and layers.* ***Cons:*** *Doesn't print color separations.* ***Company:*** *Deneba Software.* ***List price:*** *$299.95.* ***Requires:*** *1MB; two 800K floppy drives or hard disk; System 6.0 or later version. 2MB recommended.*

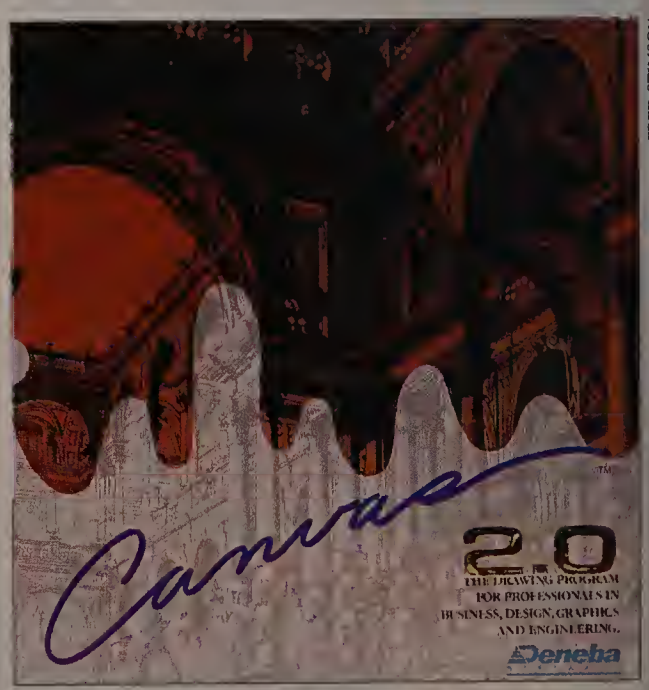
Canvas 2.0 offers multilayering, fully manipulatable text blocks, object libraries, autodimensioning, and a full palette of colors. It also has advanced painting facilities, bezier curve line control, an autotrace tool, and a color palette manager with sophisticated blend and contrast controls—all for about $300.

Restretching the Canvas

The original Canvas (and Canvas DA) was the first paint/draw–combination program for the Macintosh. It translated objects to bitmaps, transformed low-resolution bitmaps (72 dpi) to high-resolution (2540 dpi), rotated text and graphics in 1-degree intervals, and zoomed into or away from an image in 32 levels. With up to a 9-by-9-foot work surface, it was large enough to design a billboard.

Today's Canvas smooths polygons, aligns objects to $^{1}/_{64,000}$ inch, and transforms images from bitmaps to objects or vice versa. But Canvas hasn't just been restretched; you can now address 256 colors and gray

(continues)



FRED STIMSON

Canvas 2.0 from Deneba Software

The Story Of Apple® & Eve.™

In the beginning, there was an Apple. & a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders' rule. & the rest is history.

Introducing EVE for the Apple–the software developer's key to a secure return on development investment.

EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy–with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won't run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

To developers, EVE's implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn't run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent. The software runs as if EVE wasn't even there. It's that simple.

KEY FEATURES:

• For the Macintosh SE and II • Developer implemented • Completely transparent to the user • Permits unlimited backup copies • Seven programmable security locks • Up to seven programs per key • Multi-level password-based access • Installs via any Mac ADB connector • Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd, United Kingdom.

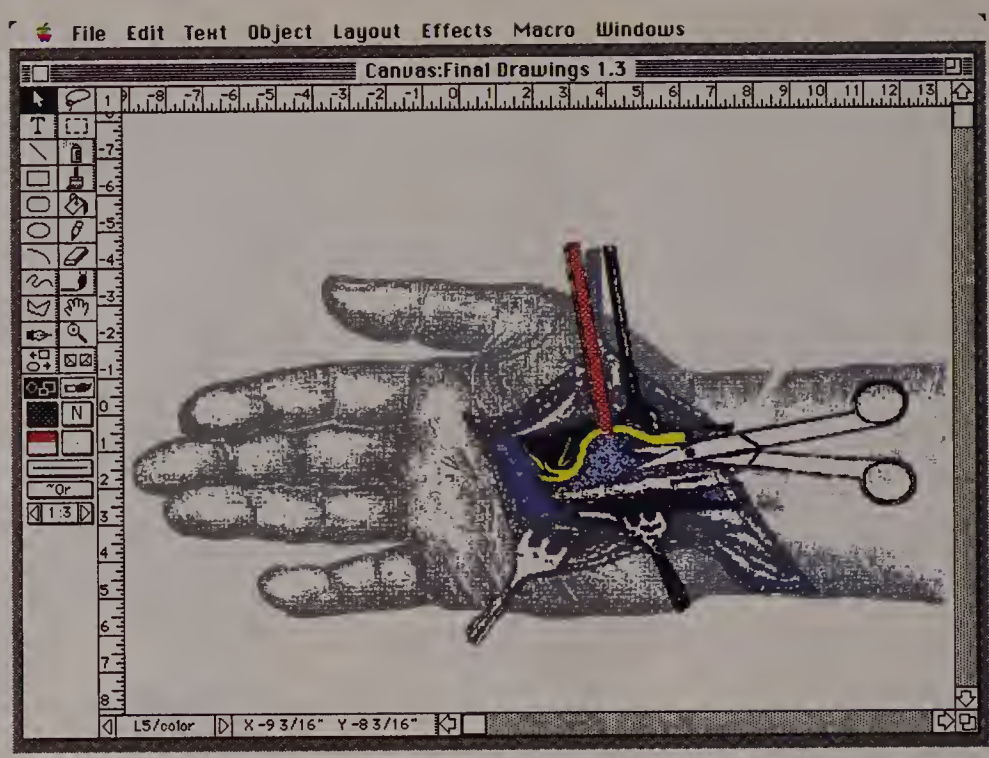
Rainbow Technologies also provides the SentinelPro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-43610

©1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 106 on reader service card



Layers
The final overlay of a six-image series showing a complicated surgical procedure. Each layer was copied and pasted into VideoWorks for the final animated presentation.

scales in 1-degree increments, construct an object in layers, and automatically dimension lines and arcs.

Draw or Paint?

Canvas 2.0's flexible layering system is invaluable (see "Layers"). This function enables you to add to a design without disturbing the work you have completed. In Canvas, layers can be named, moved, activated, or hidden, and dimmed (to a 50 percent gray) or colored. Canvas even lets you name, save, and recall different drawing views.

Canvas's draw functions are complete; all the object types, groupings, and modifications (open, smooth, reshape, align, group, and so forth) as well as the standard fills are available. Adding or deleting points to an open or closed, smoothed or unsmoothed path is fast and accurate.

Although Canvas is marketed as a draw program, the Canvas users I talked to were most intrigued by its paint features. With Canvas you can translate images into high-resolution bitmap format or one of 15 different dither options for pixel-by-pixel editing. But although it is more advanced than MacPaint, Canvas is not a full-featured paint program. Even though you can use a full standard or custom 256-color palette, each separate paint area is limited to one foreground and one background color.

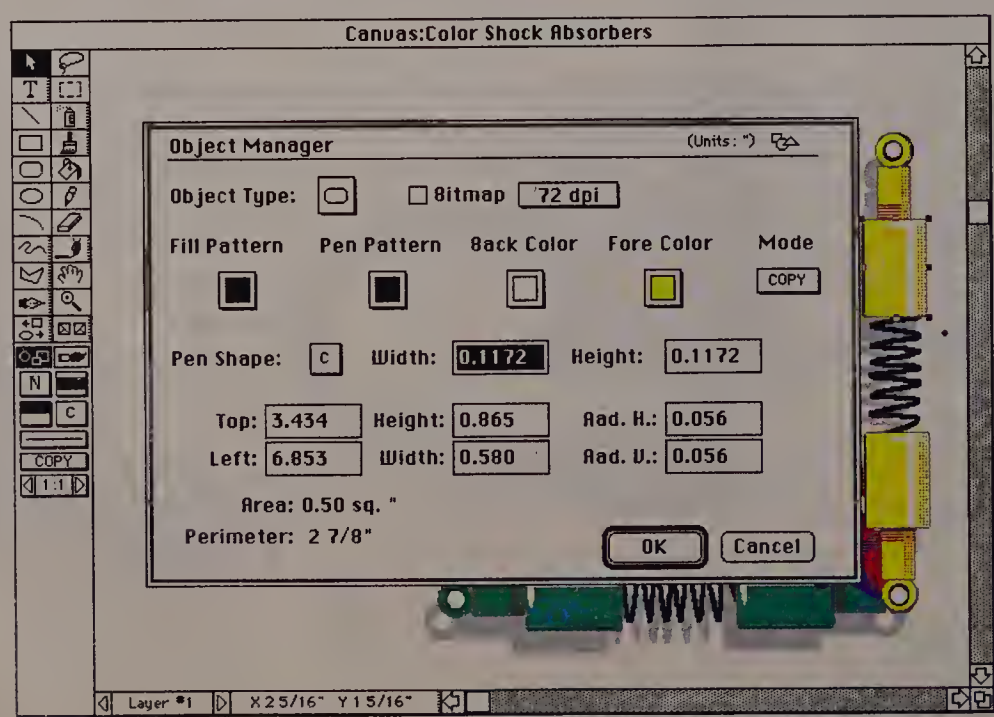
Mix and Mismatch

When you begin to mix and match paint and draw zones, Canvas can become confusing. The Tool Box is a cluttered combination of draw and paint tools. Line, color, pattern, and transfer options portrayed on the tool palette reflect general defaults, rather than your current selections. One way you can make changes to a selected object is by using the Object Manager dialog box, which reflects all current object attributes (see "Object Manager").

The Canvas surface can become just as unwieldy. A simple graphic design can quickly turn into a montage of draw and multiresolution bitmap zones. It's disconcerting to discover that although you can view a high-resolution bitmap at any magnification, the program only permits you to work on it at certain levels of magnification (which are displayed in boldface).

Canvas does not generate color separations, although Deneba is working on a color separator. You can get around the problem by placing separations on different layers and printing each layer individually. Printing overlapping objects can be a problem. Canvas relies on transfer modes to mix overlapping bitmaps and draw objects. Transfer modes determine whether an overlapping area will be opaque, transparent, reversed, or any combination of these. When translated to PostScript, each overlapping object is printed as an opaque entity. A Canvas PostScript option lets you see a file the way it will be printed on a PostScript printer.

Canvas opens MacPaint, MacDraw, PICT/PICT2, or TIFF documents and supports pastes from the Clipboard. It also allows you to save documents or specific layers within a document as MacPaint, PICT/PICT2, or TIFF files and to print only a selected object or layer.



Object Manager
The Object Manager dialog box reflects the selected object's attributes and lets you make changes to the object as well as change its resolution.

Drawing the Line

Graphics styles and tastes vary, and it's difficult to choose between the bitmap or the drawing approach. Canvas 2.0 lets you draw both ways and do it with flair as well as accuracy. Whether you require a full-fledged drawing program, need to modify an imported bitmapped image, or want to dabble in the color-blend and bezier options of a more advanced illustrator's tool, Canvas may be for you.—*Joost Romeu*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Pop Quiz.

Stop. This is a test. For the next 60 seconds, we will be conducting a quiz about Macintosh®II Videographics. Do not turn the page until you have looked at the visual clue and answered all the questions.

Which Macintosh II graphics card offers the widest range of capture and display resolutions–NTSC, PAL, Apple® Monitor, hi-res, interlaced, non-interlaced and other modes?

a) NuVista 2M b) NuVista 4M c) All of the above

Name the only videographics card which provides true-color, real-time capture *and* broadcast-quality display while occupying only a single slot in a Macintosh II.

a) NuVista 2M b) NuVista 4M c) All of the above

Which videographics card offers full QuickDraw™ compatibility at 1,2,4,8,16 or 32-bits per pixel?

a) NuVista 2M b) NuVista 4M c) All of the above

Visual clue for Videographics test.

If you chose (c) on all three questions, congratulations! You know that the NuVista series from Truevision is the answer to all your advanced videographics needs. The NuVista is available with either 2Megabytes or 4Megabytes of video memory, and creates professional video effects and computer graphics using any QuickDraw compatible software, now and in the future. No patches, no gimmicks, no hassles.

So whether your application is video production, digital pre-press, presentation graphics or 3D renderings, you'll find the NuVista will pass *your* test with flying colors. Oh, and if you answered (a) or (b) to any question above, give yourself half credit. Then obtain even more NuVista information by requesting a copy of our educational brochure True color? True answers. or visiting your local Authorized Truevision Reseller. Either way, you can find all the answers with a NuVista. Call us at **800-858-TRUE.**

You may now return to your regular reading.

TRUEVISION® INC.

7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/499-9400 France 33-13-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551 Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-1-991-0121
West Germany 49-89 612-0010 Other 617-229-6900

[illegible] are registered trademarks and Quick Draw is a trademark of Apple Computer. Truevision is a registered trademark and NuVista is a trademark of Truevision, Inc. [illegible] 89

Circle 445 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

UniMac

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage

HARD DRIVES
International
An IDN Company

Three great names, one low price!

The BIGGEST name in low priced hard drives comes to MACINTOSH.™

HARD DRIVES *International* . . .

- Our Multi-Million Dollar buying power assures the lowest possible prices.
- Friendly, knowledgeable sales staff will help you choose the drives you need.
- Factory-trained technicians in our Technical Department can assist you with trouble-free installation and setup of your hard drive.
- Helpful Customer Service Representatives provide service after the sale.
- All products include a **One Year Warranty** and our **30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.**

INTERNAL KITS FOR SE & II

20Mb MiniScribe	**68ms**	**$355**
30Mb Seagate	40ms	$411
45Mb MiniScribe	**28ms**	**$499**
80Mb Quantum	19ms	$875

INTERNAL KITS FOR MAC II ONLY

65Mb Seagate	40ms	$ 529
160Mb MiniScribe	**17ms**	**$1222**
340Mb MiniScribe	**16ms**	**$1955**

These complete internal drive kits include the drive, UniMac™ formatting & partitioning software, hardware mounting kit, all necessary cabling, and How-To manual.

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

20Mb MiniScribe	**68ms**	**$ 426**
30Mb Seagate	40ms	$ 479
45Mb MiniScribe	**28ms**	**$ 569**
60Mb Seagate	40ms	$ 589
80Mb Seagate	28ms	$ 799
80Mb Quantum	19ms	$ 955
160Mb MiniScribe	**17ms**	**$1275**
340Mb MiniScribe	**16ms**	**$2075**

External drives include drive, UniMac™ external case, power supply, cabling, formatting & partitioning software.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

HARD DRIVES
International
An IDN Company

1912 W. 4th Street
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 967-7435 FAX: (602) 829-9193

1-800-234-DISK

International Orders: (602) 967-7435

Phone Orders: 7am — 7pm Mon. — Fri.
10am — 4pm Sat. (MST)

Customer Service: 1-800-234-5197
TELEX: 405765

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Never A Surcharge For MC and Visa

Price and availability subject to change. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders, PO's accepted 2% 10 days, NET 20, subject to 9% surcharge. 30-day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charges not refundable; product must be in original condition. Add $20 shipping for Overseas Military APO/FPO EXPRESS Delivery. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. MACINTOSH is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

MCW 0389

30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

Circle 440 on reader service card

QuarkStyle 1.0

Designer templates for desktop publishers. ***Pros:*** *Contains a variety of distinctive template designs; short learning curve; combines page-layout tools with word processing features.* ***Cons:*** *Manuals lack necessary information on font installation and on how to unlock Style templates in QuarkXpress; not compatible with low-end laser printers.* ***Company:*** *Quark.* ***List price:*** *$295.* ***Requires:*** *1MB; LaserWriter Plus and hard disk recommended.*

QuarkStyle 1.0, a package of 71 templates from the makers of QuarkXpress, is an accessory for both experienced and novice desktop publishers. Created by eight prominent designers, it targets the corporate user, providing outlines for business reports, memos, business cards, stationery and letterheads, newsletters, party invitations, brochures, a book design, and even a sample notice to issue stock certificates. At first glance, QuarkStyle looks like Xpress; the same menus and tools appear on screen. The box interface is also the same—you must draw a text or graphic box on the page to define an active area before you can type, draw lines, or import a graphic image. The similarity ends here, however, because the tool to create high-quality typography is no longer in the menu—it is in the templates themselves.

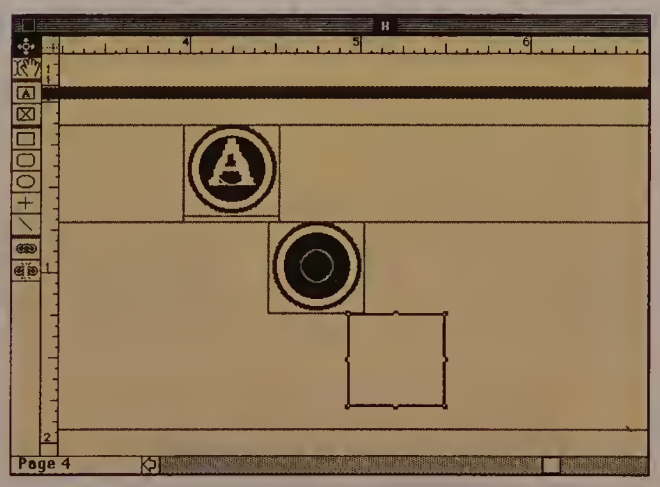
Although QuarkStyle works independent of Xpress, it combines many of Xpress's basic page-layout features, such as the ability to import and resize text and graphics, alter columns, and draw lines and boxes; it also has search-and-replace word processing features, a spelling checker, and an extensive hyphenation dictionary. By providing designer templates, QuarkStyle lets you bypass the complex typographical setup required by Xpress and puts you right to work in the format you want.

But Does It Work?

QuarkStyle attempts to blend design creativity with meeting the needs of the average Mac user. The compromise is to allow two options for every template—one created in an uncommon, or "designer," font, such as Bodoni or New Baskerville, and another version in the resident LaserWriter Plus font. Because I did not have the designer fonts installed in my system, however, all I could see were jagged, bitmapped versions of type in the templates. The only way that I was able to visualize the advanced designs was to refer to the printed examples in the manual. Also, it would have been helpful if some explanation of designer fonts had been included in the manuals.

The software works in conjunction with a PostScript printer and Adobe laser fonts only. Quark does not guarantee template reproduction with the bitmapped fonts of low-end laser printers using QuickDraw routines. In fact, all of the designs make use of the LaserWriter Plus, which has 11 resident typefaces, such as Avant Garde, Palatino, and Zapf Dingbats. If you have a standard LaserWriter with only four fonts (Courier, Helvetica, Symbol, and Times), you will have to purchase additional fonts to make full use of the templates.

Customizing a Design
The 17 letters of my own name will not fit in the box when I try to customize this letterhead design. To fix it, I have two choices. I can change the font to a smaller point size, but that will throw off the overall balance of the design. Instead, I can unlock the box containing my name and enlarge its overall size.



Find the Right Box
This graphic element is the centerpiece of another letterhead template. To substitute the first letter of your last name, you need to activate the box containing the letter rather than the background. Since it's in reverse video (white type on a black background), this graphic is composed of three layers of boxes.

Replacing Text

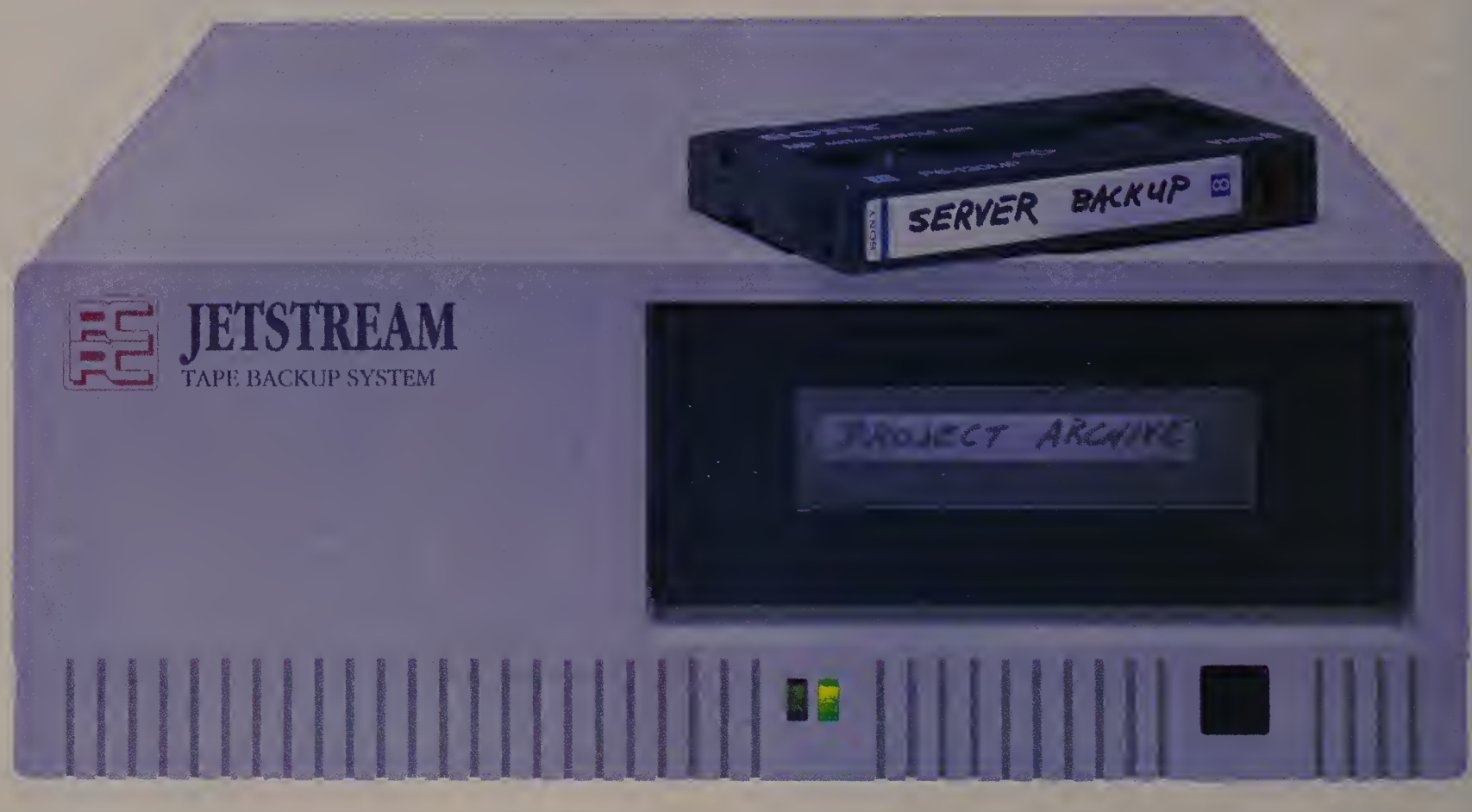
When you open a template, a page of dummy type stands out, showing you exactly what the intended line or paragraph should look like. You can see numerous graphic flourishes, such as small bold capital letters at the beginning of a sentence, throughout the template. This method allows you to work with intricate designs. On the other hand, I found it disconcerting to type over existing text. You can import text, of course, but it makes more sense to do that in the longer report or newsletter templates than in the business cards or letter stationery. It was also a painstaking task to replace the text in some of the more complex designs. What looks so simple and elegant on the page is actually several layers of active boxes clustered together. You must activate the correct box before you can retype.

Replacing graphics is a straightforward task. QuarkStyle lets you import TIFF and PICT graphic images. Many of the designs block out an area in gray for an image. Two of the templates come with their own graphics, which can be deleted.

A key feature is the ability to lock or unlock a box. A template may contain from 1 to 40 boxes, and each box is locked. A little padlock icon appears when you try to move or resize the box. You can unlock the boxes one at a time through the Item menu, but you cannot unlock the bottommost layer of master boxes. Unlocking the other boxes allows you to alter bits and pieces within the design, but you can't revamp the layout. For example, if you want to change a dropped capital letter in the beginning of a newsletter article, you can type in the new letter and then unlock the box it resides in. Once you resize this box, the surrounding text will reflow around the box and improve the text wrap. The only way to unlock a master box is to import the template into Xpress. In Xpress you can unlock and even create new templates.

(continues)

Backing Up for the Future.



Fast, reliable and convenient, the PCPC JETSTREAM is the most advanced tape backup system available today.

The PCPC JETSTREAM is a super high performance system. It will archive over 2 gigabytes of data at speeds up to 14.4 Mb per minute. You can now back up multiple drives onto a single, low cost 8 mm video tape cartridge.

The JETSTREAM allows you to schedule backups to take place even when you're not around. It's the backup for the future...and it's available today.

Call PCPC at 1-800-622-2888 or 1-813-884-3092 for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Bldg. A4 ■ Tampa, Florida 33634 ■ (813) 884-3092 ■ (800) 622-2888 ■ FAX (813) 886-0520

Circle 223 on reader service card

To Buy or Not to Buy

QuarkStyle templates can eliminate the tedious work of producing common forms such as purchase orders, business cards, and letterheads. Working with both programs enables you to build special-order templates for your clients. There are also plans in the works to develop templates for different business fields, such as real estate and legal work. These improvements could make template packages even more popular than typesetting software.

QuarkStyle brings sophisticated designer templates that improve on the current crop of Helvetica clones to the beginning desktop publisher. But before QuarkStyle can stand on its own as an "instant publishing" program, Quark needs to focus more on the needs of beginners.
—Barbara Tannenbaum

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Stepping Out II

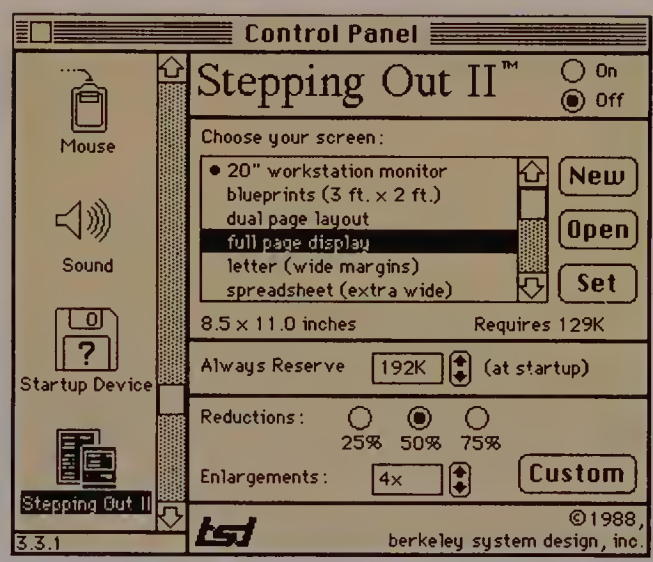
Large-screen display without a large screen monitor. ***Pros:*** *Gives you the effect of a larger monitor without the expense.* ***Cons:*** *Can conflict with INITs in your System Folder.* ***Company:*** *Berkeley System Design.* ***List price:*** *$95.* ***Requires:*** *1MB.*

I've never gotten over the rush I experienced the first time I used a full-page display. But unfortunately, not many of us can afford one. Berkeley System Design, once again, offers an inexpensive solution: Stepping Out II.

While the first version forced you to reboot to turn off the computer and reconfigure the screen, Stepping Out II is a CDEV (Control Panel device) that enables you to change screen size on the fly.

What's a Virtual Screen?

Stepping Out II creates a virtual screen of any size up to 116 inches wide and 65 inches tall on your Macintosh Plus, SE, or II. How can you have a 116-by-65-inch monitor when your physical screen is only 9 inches? The larger screen is displayed in memory; the small screen quickly pans the large screen as it follows the cursor.



Stepping Out
The Stepping Out CDEV appears in the Control Panel window. The scrolling window lists the available predefined monitors. The size and memory requirements for the selected screen appear below the window.

You can choose your monitor size from one of the seven preset screens: 20-inch workstation monitor, blueprints (3 feet by 2 feet), dual-page layout, full-page display, letter (wide margins), worksheet (extra wide), or standard Mac II monitor; or you can set your own. The New button opens a screen definition dialog box that allows you to set the size of your screen by dragging the handle of the screen-size box.

Whenever you select a screen size, its pixel dimensions and the RAM required are displayed. If you have sufficient memory, you can change screens automatically; otherwise you have to restart. An Always Reserve (at startup) selector lets you reserve the memory you need for a larger screen at the time you start up.

If you don't want to run Stepping Out in certain applications, the QuickStart feature lets you reserve the memory you need for a screen so you can turn off Stepping Out. Then as you launch the program you want to use with Stepping Out, you hold down the Option key to invoke it. The only drawback to QuickStart is that it doesn't work with MultiFinder.

Zooming In and Out

The magnifying glass is one of Stepping Out's best features. You can set the amount of enlargement and reduction from the Control Panel, and you can automatically zoom in or out, while working on a word processing document, the same way you change views in PageMaker. You can also magnify the area around the cursor from 2 to 16 times.

Several new features help you use a small screen to look at a large window. The Custom dialog box gives you many options. For example, you can have the screen follow the insertion point. If you are typing and your document extends beyond the edge of the screen, the screen pans to stay with the insertion point. And you can have the screen follow the active window. You can also lock the view, useful if you want to work on an area of your drawing or document and not have to worry about the screen panning when you get near the edge. If you open a dialog box while you are working, the screen moves to the box. Or you can also have the menu bar stay at the top of the screen (not pan with the screen) so that no matter where you are in a document, the menu commands are within reach. The size of the menu area can be adjusted, for example, so that the formula bar in Excel or the pattern palette in SuperPaint will always be available.

Stepping Out II is compatible with MultiFinder and works with some large monitors for the Plus and SE. It works with the Macintosh II and supports 24-bit color.

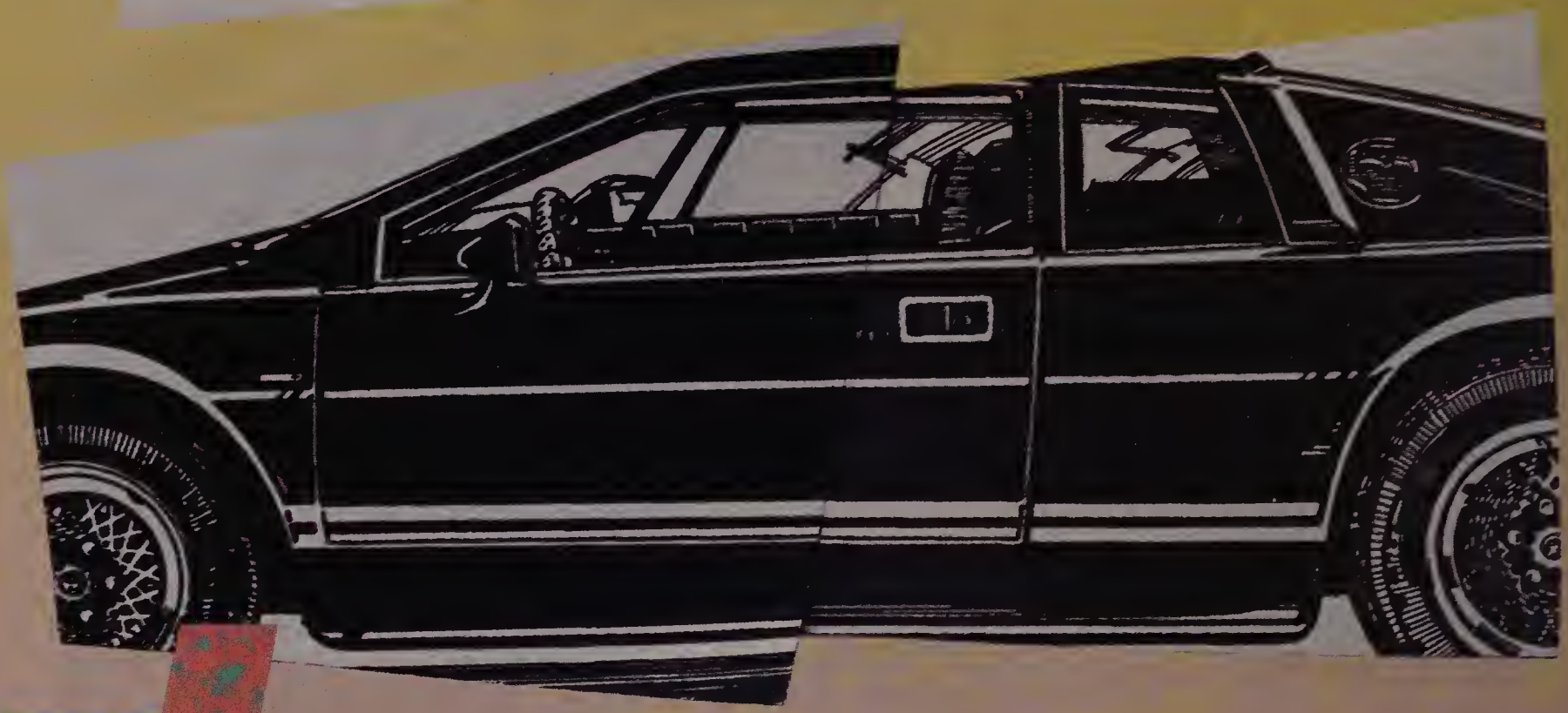
War and Peace?

The battles that INITs and CDEVs sometimes rage in your System Folder can be annoying. Because Stepping Out II is a CDEV and installs itself at start-up in alphabetical order along with the INITs, you can have problems. Fortunately, Stepping Out is compatible with most programs. Even though the Stepping Out manual warns that it isn't compatible with some menu clocks and screen blankers, the program worked well with Itty Bitty's AutoBlack 1.5 (shareware), Fifth Generation's Pyro 1.5, and Steve Christensen's new SuperClock 2.9 (freeware) CDEV.

Because a large virtual screen requires additional memory, Berkeley System Design does not recommend that you use Stepping Out II with a Macintosh 512KE. The company has upgraded the original Stepping Out to be compatible with System 4.1/Finder 5.5 or later, and recommends that 512K and 512KE owners use that System. Stepping Out II works well within 1-megabyte limitations as long as you remember that color uses two to eight times more memory than black and white. If you cannot afford a larger screen, then Stepping Out II may be an affordable answer.
—Fred Terry

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.



ntroducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

"...the QMS PS-810 has to be rated as one of the best buys in the competitive PostScript printer field."

–Publish! November 1988

The QMS-PS® 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's Canon® SX® print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696.**

LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® company

©1988 Laser Connection.

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet+, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard. Diablo of Xerox Corp.

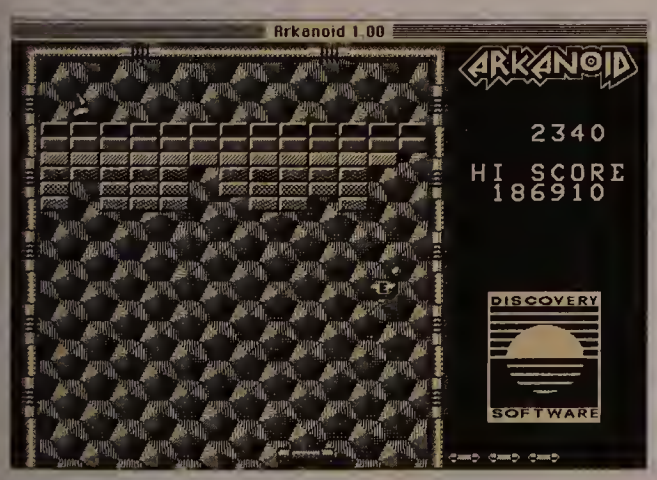
Circle 104 on reader service card

Arkanoid 1.0

Arcade-type game. ***Pros:*** *Fast, smooth, responsive action; challenging, exciting play.* ***Cons:*** *Distracting background patterns; skimpy documentation; must boot from System on Arkanoid's 800K disk.* ***Company:*** *Discovery Software International.* ***List price:*** *$49.95.* ***Requires:*** *512KE.*

Someday science will give a name to the curious state of consciousness that video games can induce. It's a mix of meditative calm and hyper-alertness. Maybe it's because play in general tends to re-create a feeling of childlike energy. Or maybe there's just something about staring at the screen looking at little bouncing things . . .

Arkanoid, based on a coin-op arcade classic originally created by Japan's video-game giant Taito, is definitely one of those calming/energizing games. Discovery has ported Arkanoid smoothly and expertly to the Mac—and so faithfully that it prompts you, at game's end, "To continue game, insert additional coins or click your mouse button before the timer reaches 0." As in an arcade game, the action is as smooth and responsive as can be. It's the best I have experienced on the Macintosh; there is none of the irritating understeer of a Lode Runner or a Maze Wars, or the hard-to-master bounciness of a Crystal Quest. You move the mouse, and the *vaus* moves with it.



Round One
The vaus is at the bottom of the screen; the ball appears just above and to the right of the falling E *capsule. A Konerd sits atop the formation of bricks (at left). The three small vauses at lower right indicate that the player has three lives remaining.*

FRED STIMSON

What's a Vaus?

The vaus is the paddle. Arkanoid is a classic brick-and-paddle game like the old Breakout. You move the paddle back and forth across the bottom of the screen to hit a bouncing ball that breaks apart a formation of bricks. When you break through the brick barrier and get the ball up on the top of the bricks it careens around, quickly destroying several bricks before bouncing back down to the vaus. It's also possible (with much practice) to put English on the ball and aim it through gaps in the bricks.

When you've cleared the screen of bricks, you move to the next level and a new, more difficult, arrangement of bricks. Various types of bricks have different point values and different characteristics: one kind is indestructible, one kind releases power capsules, and there are many others.

If you can catch a power capsule (without having it distract you into missing the ball), the vaus acquires new powers. Each capsule has a letter on its side that stands for a power; for instance, *L,* for laser, turns the vaus into a formidable brick-blasting gun; *E,* for extend, elongates the vaus; *D,* for door, warps you into the next level.

Other assorted entities fall into the area of play. Some look like the walking molecules from the simulation program Life, and some are mean little geometrical shapes. These characters have names like Whirling Konerds, Opopos, and Pyradoks; they are not mentioned in the manual, but on the back of Arkanoid's box it says you must "dodge and destroy [them] or be destroyed!" I found in play, however, after carefully avoiding these critters for several dozen games, that they're quite harmless.

When you start, you can pick from four difficulty levels, choose whether to play a one-player or a two-player game, and select how many lives you want. A unique feature of the game is the minimal speed mode (which is toggled on and off with the *T* key), created especially for people with disabilities that affect reflexes or dexterity. Like an arcade game, Arkanoid includes a high-score table (but you must start by clicking on the Arkanoid High Score icon, rather than on the ordinary Arkanoid icon, if you want your high scores saved).

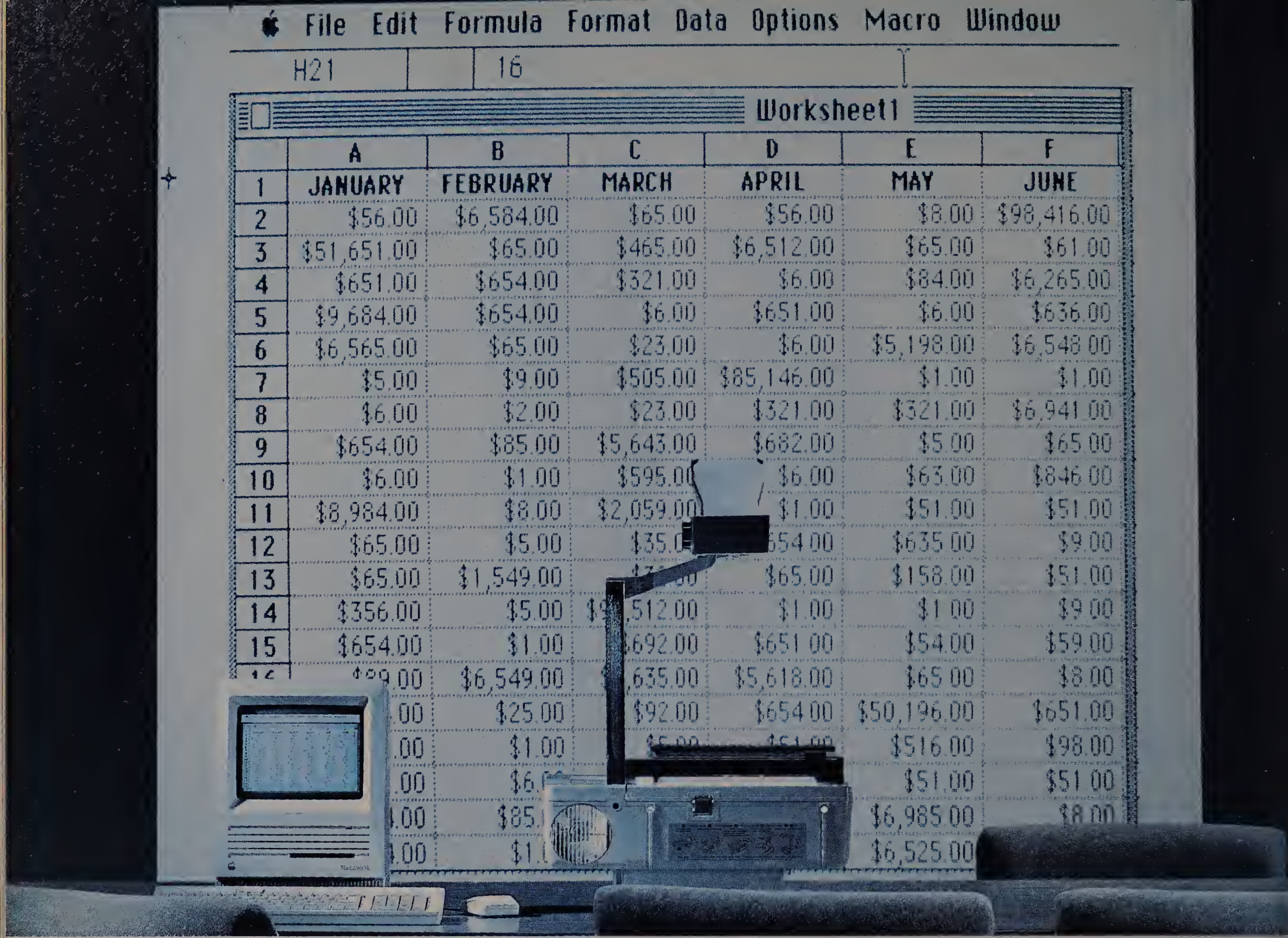
A Few Minor Problems

Arkanoid's eight-page manual lacks detail and information. It contains a comic-book story about the game's setting and two pages of quotes on "The Arkanoid Phenomenon." Only one page is devoted to instructions for playing the game on the Mac. However, if you pause the game and select About Arkanoid under the menu-bar Apple, you'll find a series of help screens that tell about scoring, key commands, strategies, and so on. The game is easy to figure out, and you could get along without a manual altogether—undocumented features are a fine old tradition in video games.

A more serious problem is the eye-strain factor. It's very hard to follow the ball against some of the complex backgrounds, and it's also difficult to distinguish among the various types of brick. Every Mac Arkanoid player I spoke with complained about the jazzy, distracting backgrounds. I played three color versions of Arkanoid—the Amiga version, the Nintendo version, and the original coin-op arcade game—and both the backgrounds and the bricks are easier to see in color. Discovery Software expects to release a color version for the Mac II in 1989.

But those flaws are minor; Arkanoid is a first-rate game. Considering how quickly you can become addicted to it, it's a good thing you don't really have to insert additional coins.—*Felicity O'Meara*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



Make your Mac larger than life.

Attach your Macintosh to our 6448C+2 Ultimate Presentation System™(UPS) and place it on any standard overhead projector. Suddenly you've got an interactive Mac display that scales up to even the largest audiences.

Or download your display information into the UPS's megabyte of memory and take it virtually anywhere. (Lifetime batteries included.)

- High resolution monochrome projection (640x480 pixels)
- Heat tolerant to 65° C (149° F) — no fan
- One megabyte of memory
- Page scroll/windowing/special effects generator
- Compatible with the entire Apple Macintosh family

Fully compatible with: Macintosh™ 128K, Macintosh 512K, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh 512Ke, Macintosh SE (video adapter required), and the Macintosh II (with video card).

So put your Mac in the big time today. For more information on the UPS or the name of your closest dealer, phone today — **800-327-7231**
Ext. 401

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.™

7649 Southwest Mohawk St. · Tualatin, Oregon 97062 · 503-692-4968

Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Trademarks/owner. Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 586 on reader service card

Perfectstudy 2.01

Study aid and test generator. ***Pros:*** *Improves study skills; relatively inexpensive.* ***Cons:*** *User interface is sometimes awkward; editing can be time-consuming.* ***Company:*** *Powerware Systems.* ***List price:*** *$39.* ***Requires:*** *512K.*

What Evelyn Wood does for dynamic reading, Powerware's study organizer may do for exam preparation. Perfectstudy is a learning aid designed to improve the memory retention and study skills of high school and college students. It claims to increase studying speed by a factor of three, guarantees 100 percent recall of all study materials entered into the system, and promises that grade point averages will improve for all those using the Perfectstudy technique.

Utilizing Perfectstudy's impressive test-generating feature, instructors can produce multiple-choice quizzes quickly by having the program automatically supply wrong answers for each question. It's even possible to create different versions of a single test from the same data file, since the application randomly selects the data used to generate exam questions.

While Perfectstudy will probably help students make better use of their study time (by helping them organize lecture notes and reading matter), and will probably improve a student's ability to answer questions quickly and accurately, you should be skeptical about Perfectstudy's claims for up to a 60 percent reduction in study time and error-free recall. The current version does not offer a procedure for measuring either increased study rate or reduced study time.

How Does It Work?

Perfectstudy improves memorization skills by teaching students to associate key phrases with definitions. Students create study files for individual textbook chapters and lectures. Each file entry consists of a key phrase (up to 50 characters) and a definition (up to 3 lines). As a precaution, the program automatically saves to disk after every fifth entry. Every Perfectstudy file must contain a minimum of 8 key phrases. The process of extracting key phrases and their definitions is a learning task in itself, forcing students to pay attention to the subject matter.

You create a new study file by incorporating the key phrases and definitions from two or more individual files for a cumulative study effect. With a linked file you can study several chapters or lectures. You can use Append File to add key phrases and definitions to an existing file, or use Revise File to make word changes or spelling corrections.

After you load a study file, the program is automatically in Phase 1. Perfectstudy presents a single underlined key phrase at the top of the screen (the question) and five randomly selected definitions below (the answers). If the correct answer is selected, a new key phrase appears with its possible answers. Students must answer each question correctly on the first try in order to move on to Phase 2.

Incorrect responses prompt the program to give the correct answer, include the wrong answer as a choice whenever the question is repeated, immediately ask the missed question again, and repeat the question four times at the end of the file.

Phase 2 reverses the study direction by offering a single definition as the question and five key phrases for answers. Phase 3 presents questions that alternate between Phase 1 and Phase 2 formats.

When used to create exams, Perfectstudy randomly selects the test format. Each quiz includes both key phrase and definition questions. The Print Test option generates a question for every key phrase in the file. To print a specified number of questions, you must rename and append the file, adding or deleting the required number of key phrases.

Printed tests have a coded number on every quiz and answer key; this comes in handy when there are multiple tests for the same class. Printed tests can include a space for the student's name and social security number, as well as the date.

ImageWriter LQ owners must copy the printer driver into the program's System folder and access Chooser under the Apple menu to select it. Otherwise the program will not print to an ImageWriter LQ.

Perfectstudy Is Not Perfect

One of the program's major weaknesses is that it only partially adheres to the Macintosh user interface. For example, say you click on Create and then decide to exit before writing the minimum eight key-phrase definitions. There is no cancel button option; you can exit only by restarting.

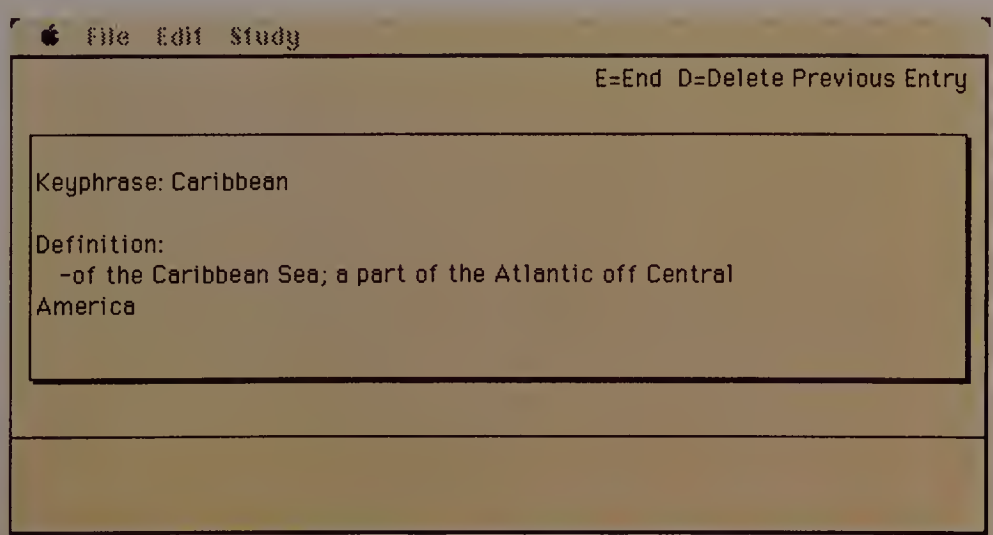
When you enter a key phrase, the cursor becomes a flashing vertical line. Unfortunately, even this line disappears when you write the definition, making it difficult to ascertain the cursor's actual position on the screen (see "Creating a Study File"). You can edit by pointing and clicking the mouse anywhere on the definition. You must press the Backspace (or delete) key (the arrow keys don't work) to erase everything up to the point of the error. Editing thus becomes a time-consuming process.

These annoyances are relatively minor—you can learn to cope with an occasional reboot or the absence of a flashing cursor. Version 2.0, however, had a serious bug that deleted files when the renaming function was canceled. Version 2.01 eliminates this problem. Contact Powerware for a free upgrade if you have the earlier version.

The Power to Do Your Best

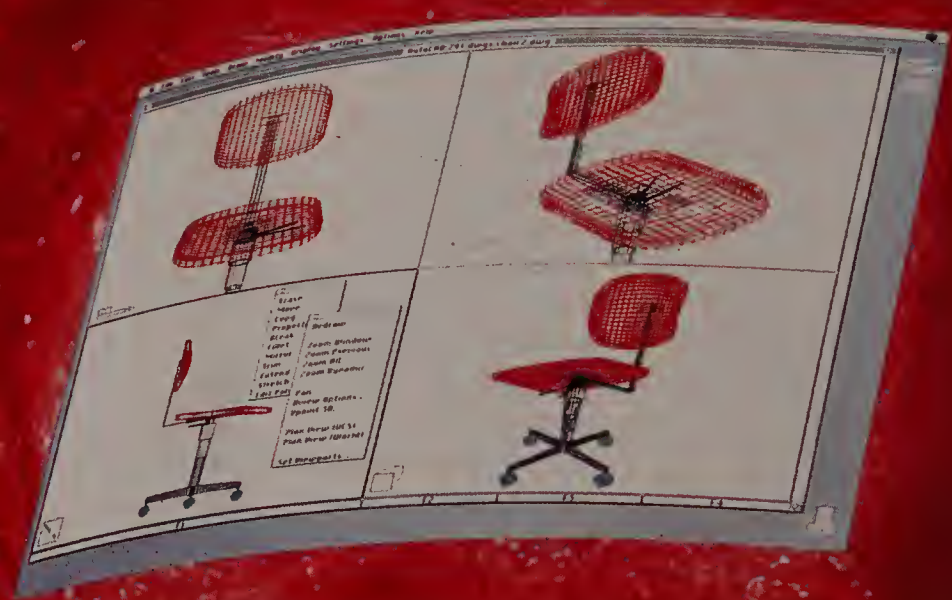
Perfectstudy does not motivate students to study faster and retain more, but it does offer a study method for learning quickly and efficiently. Students can take advantage of the program's exercises to increase fact retention and can use the key phrase/definition technique to improve memory skills and test scores. All in all, Perfectstudy is a valuable learning aid, and its test-generating function is terrific.
—*Carol S. Holzberg*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



Creating a Study File
The absence of a visible cursor at the end of the definition means that you don't know where the cursor is until you begin typing. Because the arrow pointer does not become an I-beam, you can't position the cursor over text to edit.

AutoCAD® on the Mac®. A new window of opportunity opens.



AutoCAD®, the world-standard CAD software, now runs on your Macintosh® II.

Your designs reflect the quality of your thinking. And your drawings reflect the quality of your designs. Put AutoCAD on your Mac II and nothing gets lost in the translation.

AutoCAD's extensive set of drawing tools enhances your productivity. Its effectiveness is proven every day by over 175,000 architectural, civil, construction, aerospace, electrical, cartographic, facility, industrial, manufacturing and mechanical design professionals around the world.

AutoCAD has been refined through ten major upgrades. You get menus full of powerful, high-precision drawing and editing commands, numerous drawing entities, and a multitude of easy-to-use features. You can window, zoom, fillet, scale, layer, annotate and associatively dimension, hatch, stretch and scale. And a simple click can undo anything or everything.

AutoCAD on the Macintosh also supports the features that have made Apple the acknowledged leader in user interface design, offering pull-down, tear-off, and pop-up menus, complete support for Multifinder™ and the Mac windowing system, along with file dialog boxes to make access to your drawing files quick and easy. Clipboard support allows the transfer of AutoCAD drawings to a wide variety of Macintosh applications software.

A Better Perspective. AutoCAD is an advanced three-dimensional modeler that helps you solve design challenges on your Mac the way you would with physical prototypes. AutoCAD makes 3-D easy with user-defined construction planes, dynamic viewing and multiple viewports.

You can also model complex surfaces with AutoCAD using sophisticated tools such as tabulated cylinders, surfaces of revolution, ruled surfaces and Coons patches so you can represent surfaces accurately.

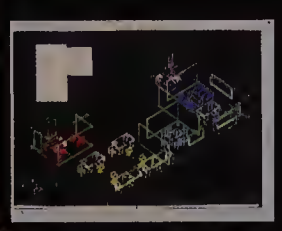
For even greater utility, AutoCAD provides entity handles that allow external applications to associate alphanumeric information, such as part numbers and capacity ratings, with graphical elements in the drawing. This associativity is creating an entirely new generation of useful third-party applications software.

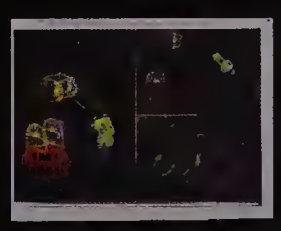
A Reflection of You. AutoCAD is an open-architecture system including AutoLISP,® an embedded programming language that lets you program AutoCAD to reflect your way of doing things. Add your own menus to enter your own commands, write macros, develop custom symbols and drawing functions, or program standard procedures for document production and management.

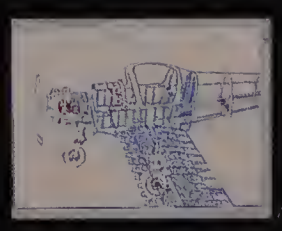
Hundreds of third-party programmers have used AutoLISP to develop entire systems that make AutoCAD perfect for applications ranging from chemical engineering to technical publishing. Many of these programs run on the Mac II and more are on their way.

Maintain Your Standards. AutoCAD is the most extensively used, most broadly supported, widely taught design software in the world. AutoCAD is backed by over 1,400 highly-trained dealers and 150 Authorized Training Centers in 60 countries. We'll make sure you get what you expect from your CAD investment. That's what standards are all about.

Opportunity knocks just once. The CAD software you standardize on today will determine your productivity for years to come. To see a demonstration at the dealer nearest you, call Autodesk at 800/445-5415, extension 25, at your earliest opportunity.







AutoCAD makes Macintosh a standard player in CAD applications ranging from architecture to automated manufacturing. And AutoCAD is the standard for communication in the CAD world. AutoCAD's file portability allows seamless transfer of drawings and applications between different platforms and operating systems — without conversion to a generic format.

AUTODESK®

2320 Marinship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

800/445-5415, Extension 25

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoLISP are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Multifinder is a trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 454 on reader service card

Voyager 1.0

Desktop planetarium. ***Pros:*** *Fast; shows many celestial objects; choice of sky projections; shows sky from any planet.* ***Cons:*** *Accuracy insufficient for some purposes.* ***Company:*** *Carina Software.* ***List price:*** *$99.50.* ***Requires:*** *1MB.*

Voyager is a desktop planetarium that shows the sky as seen from any point on earth or from any planet. It also lets you see the sky's appearance at any time within a few centuries of the present. By speeding things up, so that years flit by in seconds, you can even watch the planets do their celestial dances.

Choose a View

Voyager's default display is called Star Atlas. You select which rectangular chunk of the sky you wish to see and in what magnification. A second view, Celestial Sphere, shows one hemisphere of the sky, much as a planetarium does. Local View is the third option. With it you see the sky as it appears from your own backyard—complete with horizon—which is useful if you're preparing for an observation, since the tiny white stars are simulated with exceptional realism. (Voyager screens have been reversed.)

Next you choose whether to see the planets, the constellation names and outlines, double stars, deep space objects such as galaxies and nebulas, celestial coordinate grids, or the sun's path along the zodiac. (Voyager, incidentally, is one of very few programs to correctly include Ophiuchus as the 13th constellation of the astronomical zodiac.) You can also select up to 9100 stars for viewing. And, of course, you set your location and the date and time.

You can change the orientation of the sky by scrolling and enter the appropriate time and, voilà, the sky redraws itself in seconds. The speed is astounding and encourages casual exploration.

Click on any object, and instantly you're given information about it: its name; brightness; celestial coordinates; rising and setting times; and in the case of the moon, sun, or a planet, its distance from both the earth and the sun. Or type in the name of an object, select Find and Center, and seconds later that object appears in the middle of your field of view.

Have You Been to Pluto?

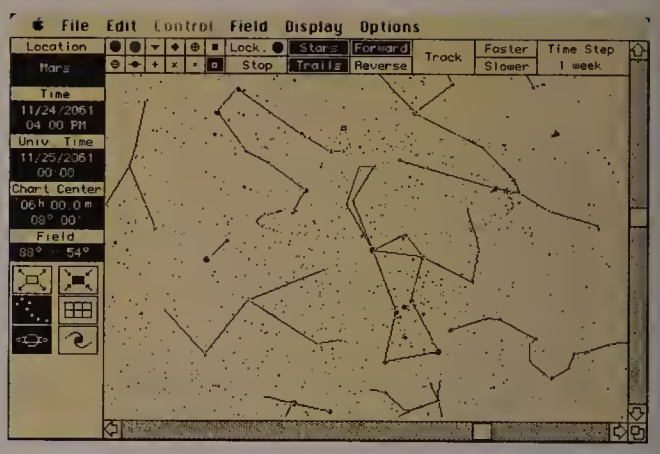
Voyager breaks our earthly bounds and lets us view the sky as it appears from any place within about 10 billion miles of the sun. A few mouse clicks and you're on Venus or the moon. For years I've watched Mars in our sky, but now I can watch the earth from Mars. (In March the earth is in Scorpius as seen from Mars.) From remote Pluto, the inner planets seem to huddle around the sun. I watched the February 20th lunar eclipse from the moon, where the earth blocks light from the sun in a partial solar eclipse. You can also look down on the solar system as seen from above and rediscover the laws of planetary motion.

The real sky is in continuous motion, but the motion is usually too slow to notice. The speed at which objects in Voyager's sky move when zipping through the centuries draws gasps even from people who have seen a lot of astronomy software. Go to Mars, set the date for New Year's Day in 2060, select an interval of one week, and watch Halley's Comet loop through Orion and Taurus. Switch to Venus and watch the earth sail through the constellations. Sit billions of miles from the sun and watch the planets in their orbits.

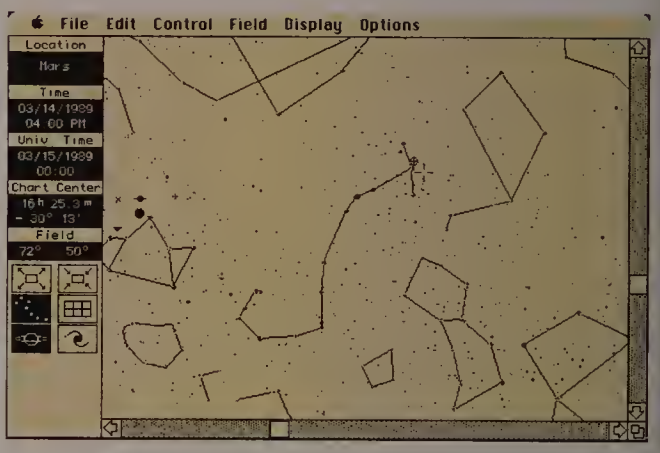
I'm most impressed by the ease with which Voyager moves through space and time, and the speed at which the program draws displays. The program's accuracy is more than adequate for most purposes, but you may need greater precision for critical applications (like viewing a close conjunction of a planet and star) or for dates more than a few centuries from the present. Nevertheless, this teaching tool should find a home in many astronomy courses.

Voyager calls itself a desktop planetarium, but that's an understatement. I work with a large planetarium, and it can't do a fraction of what Voyager does. Voyager lets you look at the sky and the solar system in ways you probably never even dreamed of before. —*John Mosley*

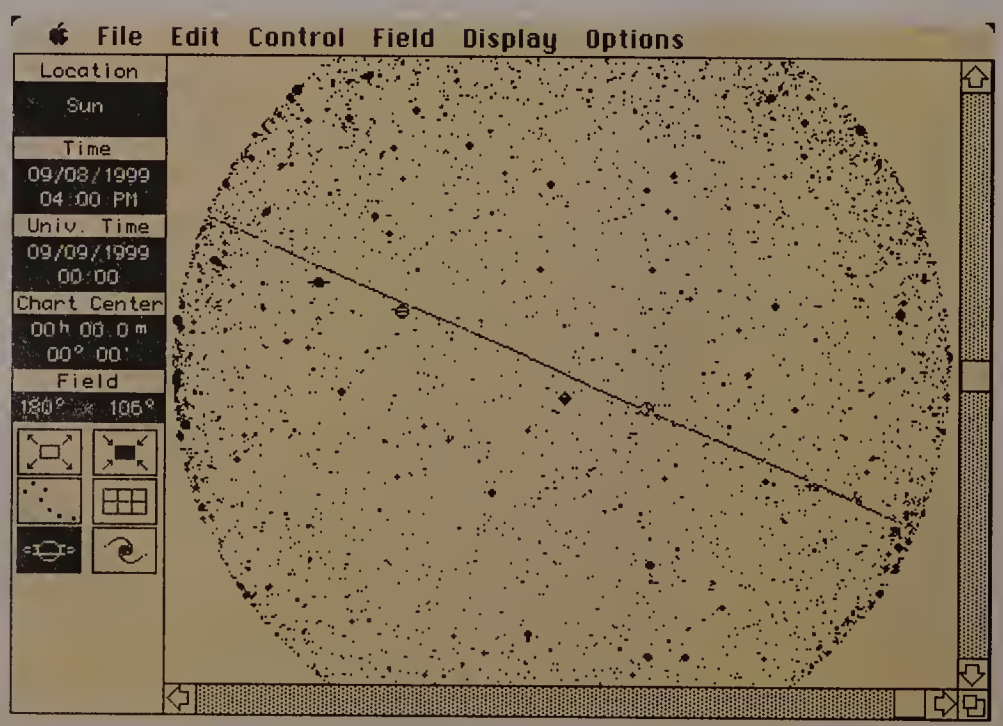
See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



Halley's Comet, from Mars, 2060 A.D.
The next time Halley's Comet appears, people on Mars will watch it too. Here is its path from New Year's Day 2060 to Thanksgiving, 2061, at one-week intervals, through the constellations Orion and Taurus. The comet is the little square near the top. The constellation outlines are turned on.



You Are Here
The earth (top center) is entering Scorpius as seen from Mars on the 15th of March. The optional constellation outlines are turned on. Celestial grids and deep-space objects are turned off.



Doom in 1999?
Cosmic catastrophists predict that an extraordinary planetary alignment in 1999 will herald the Second Coming and the end of the earth. Maybe, maybe not, but with Voyager you can see for yourself where the planets will be. This is the view from the sun on September 9, 1999, the planets are strung out along the ecliptic, the plane of the solar system.

Put a Seagate drive at the core of your computer

If you're one of the millions of people who have adopted computers with an SCSI interface, then you should be one of the millions who can use a drive from Seagate, the world's largest manufacturer of SCSI disc drives. These drives come in a wide variety of sizes, capacities and access times, making them ideal for every application.

Whether you're searching for an add-in or add-on subsystem, look for the drive that stands for quality and reliability worldwide and has made Seagate the first name in disc drives. Call us at 800-468-DISC or 408-438-6550 for information on where to purchase SCSI storage solutions.

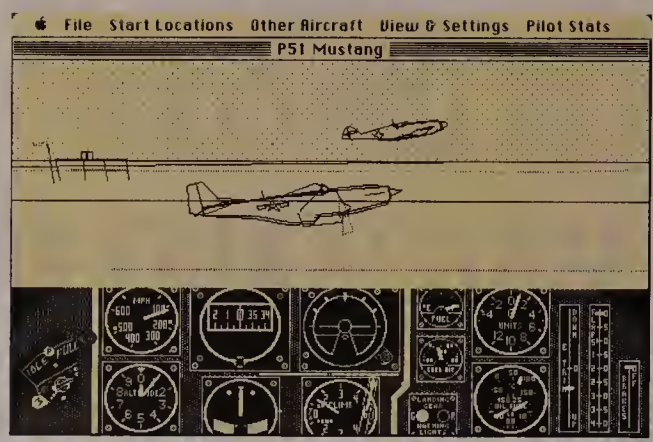
Form Factor	Model	Capacity	Access Time
3.5" HH	ST125N	21 MB	<30 msec
	ST138N	32 MB	<30 msec
	ST157N	48 MB	<30 msec
	ST177N	60 MB	20 msec
	ST1096N	83 MB	20 msec
5.25" HH	ST225N	21 MB	65 msec
	ST251N	43 MB	28 msec
	ST277N	64 MB	28 msec
	ST296N	84 MB	28 msec

Seagate

The first name in disc drives

P51 Mustang Flight Simulator

Three-dimensional flight simulator. ***Pros:*** *Attention to detail; superb Replay feature; fluid game structure.* ***Cons:*** *Only works on a Plus or an SE; takes practice to fly smoothly.* ***List price:*** *$59.95.* ***Company:*** *Bullseye Software.* ***Requires:*** *1MB; runs only on Macintosh Plus or SE.*



Formation Flying
The only time you ever see what your plane looks like is during a Replay, when you can view your flight from outside the plane.

If there's a better way to relax than soaring high above the fields of France in a nimble World War II airplane, I don't know what it is; there's nothing like strafing the Eiffel Tower to release tension. The plane, the fields, and the tower can be yours in electronic form at least—in P51 Mustang Flight Simulator. This new program, by the author of the Ferrari Grand Prix and Fokker Triplane simulations, is difficult to classify; it's neither a shoot-'em-up arcade game like Apache Strike, nor a realistic-to-the-point-of-boredom simulation like the Microsoft Flight Simulator. Instead, P51 Mustang combines aspects of both, recreating the romance and glory associated with the Mustang fighter plane.

Climb Aboard

In P51 Mustang, there is no object of the game. You don't win, lose, or beat the clock. Sure, you can triumph by shooting down a German plane, and you can perish ignobly by plowing into the ground. But the emphasis is on the pure thrill of flying.

For that reason, there is no one situation, and no main flying mode. Instead, the program's menus offer a choice of locations and enemy plane characteristics, allowing you to determine your own adventures. For example, you could start in midflight over Paris, and opt either to simply admire the "scenery" or to engage an enemy plane in a dogfight high above the Arch of Triumph. Or you could take off from any one of six European air bases and search for trains, trucks, or air bases to strafe—with or without a German plane on your tail. Or, if you're less bloodthirsty, you may prefer to test your skill by flying around an air racecourse.

At any point in your aerial exploits you can halt the action and use the Replay feature. With this option, you can review your flight so far, in forward or reverse, at any speed, and from any camera angle, inside or outside of your plane. Not only is this a tremendous teaching aid, allowing you to spot your own flying errors, but it's also a good opportunity to gloat over your victories after shooting down an enemy plane, since you can replay your triumph over and over, in slow motion, from every delicious angle.

The Replay feature allows you a luxury that real life seldom does: the chance to relive a bungled situation with the knowledge of hindsight. If, in a certain dogfight, you were shot down because you banked left instead of right, all is not lost; you can Replay that flight up to the fatal moment, then turn the Replay off and continue the dogfight.

Enjoy the View

But how well does this simulation recreate the feeling of flying? As with most 3-D simulations for the Mac, details in the screen environment are sparse. You won't find clouds in the sky or trees on the ground, because the Mac has so much screen redrawing to do in order to create a convincing illusion of motion. Instead, you gauge your position by watching the occasional dotted lines that stretch along the ground to the horizon, and you try to keep an eye on the various meters on the cockpit's control panel. In general, the program creates the feeling of movement well; you may get positively queasy when flying the Mustang upside down or in loop-the-loops, and your ability to look out the windows in any direction adds to the realism.

What makes P51 Mustang charming, though, is its graphic style. The planes, trucks, and explosions are drawn in the crude, devoted manner of a war-fascinated teenager doodling in the margins of an algebra notebook; when you shoot down a plane, you can almost hear the "Oh, cool!" as it bursts apart into shards of flying metal. If you are ungallant enough to blow up an airplane that's still on the ground, a tiny humiliated 3-D pilot stands on the runway next to the smoking wreck. And, when things aren't going well—for example, if you're not careful about the g-forces to which you're submitting your plane, and the wings fall off as a result—you can actually bail out, whereupon a parachute opens and you drift gently to the ground.

If it weren't for the obvious passion of the program's author for his subject, in fact, there would be much less to recommend. The program runs only on the Mac Plus and the SE, and even has problems running on an accelerated SE. Furthermore, flying the plane isn't easy; when you're a beginner, you'll notice a certain tendency for the plane to plummet crazily into the ground. Even once you're airborne, you might actually have trouble finding anything to do; enemy planes sometimes take their sweet time to attack you.

But once you've had some practice, you may become quite attached to P51 Mustang. The digitized sounds are terrific—there's the splash when you bail out over the English Channel; the squeak of tires when you land; the purr of the Rolls Royce engines, whose pitch changes as you adjust the throttle. And then there's the interactive aspect of the program—with the proper cable, you can hook two Macs together and have dogfights with a fellow aerophile. (You can't play via modem, however.)

Back to Earth

The P51 Mustang Flight Simulator isn't a landmark program for the Mac. It's not necessarily even the best flight simulator. But never was there a better candidate for the entertainment software category. Created by a programmer who takes obvious pride in his obsession with the P51 Mustang, it's a loving tribute to the bravado and agility of one of World War II's key players, and an opportunity to feel the thrills of wartime flight without risking so much as a fingernail.

And who knows? When you get back to your serious work, you might just see the ghost of a tiny set of crosshairs superimposed on the cells of your spreadsheet.
—David Pogue

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

XEROX

A 64 GRAY LEVEL SCANNER AT THIS PRICE DOES WONDERS FOR YOUR IMAGE.

FOR THE PRICE OF A 16 GRAY LEVEL SCANNER, GET THE NEW DATACOPY 730GS.

Now get the high quality of a 64 gray level image for a price as low as others pay for 16 gray level scanners. It's a value that will make your published photographs, artwork, and reputation around the workplace look sharper than ever.

The 730GS also gives you greater control over your image's output size, file size, and resolution.

$1,995.00

It comes with imaging software, cabling and interface. It's compatible with both Mac and PC. And its small size will fit more conveniently on your desktop.

Let us tell you the other ways it will enhance your image. Call us, at **800-821-2898.**

XEROX IMAGING SYSTEMS

Circle 376 on reader service card

Window Shopping

Programs that teach speed-reading, vocabulary, or help you with your taxes, plus paper for super output

by Lawrence Stevens

John F. Kennedy was said to be able to digest ten newspapers plus dozens of reports and hundreds of memos each day. Those of us who went to school during his presidency remember how speed-reading courses proliferated as parents tried to help their children "read like the president." Almost all of us who took these courses were able to increase our reading speed dramatically. But we also discovered that speed-reading was actually "speed scanning," a method of fishing the main idea out of a passage without reading each word. And while this eliminates all the pleasure of reading and tends to be exhausting after a while, it can be useful.

Speed Reader II 1.1

If you want to learn to speed-read, Speed Reader II can help with its six modules. Two of them, Warm-up Letters and Warm-up Words, flash letters and words on screen for increasingly shorter periods of time in order to help you recognize them more quickly.

The program's four remaining modules have you read passages at increasing speeds. For example, the Column Reading module scrolls a narrow, newspaper-like column on the screen, but only one line is visible at a time (the rest of the column is grayed out). Your job here is to read each line before it disappears. And the Paced Reading module displays one paragraph at a time; your job here is to finish reading the paragraph before it's replaced by another one.

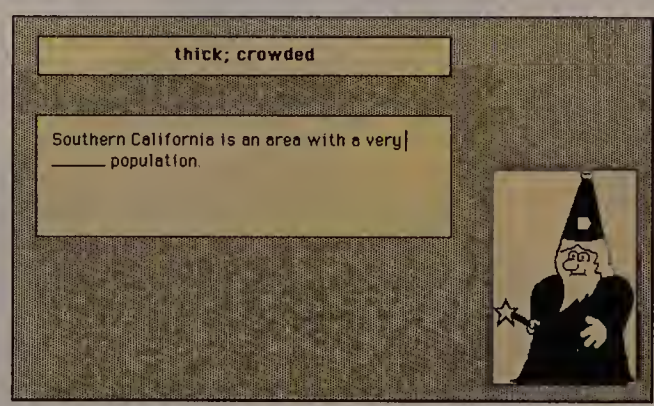
The program's 35 reading passages are interesting and teach you such speed-reading techniques as how to move your eyes across the page and how to eliminate inner speech while you read. After you complete each passage, multiple-choice questions test your comprehension. Some of these, however, are too easy and can be correctly answered by guessing, and they often include one or two obviously wrong choices. And because there are only 35 reading passages in the four modules, you soon start repeating passages. Even on your second time through, you'll have a hard time determining if you are really reading faster or just remembering.

Despite these problems the program can help you increase your reading speed since doing so is not hard once you learn a few basic techniques. If you don't want to spend the time and money to take a speed-reading course, this is the next best thing.

Word Attack 1.0

For educational software to be valuable, it should do more than simply replicate a workbook. Word Attack, a vocabulary builder for grades 7 through 12, partially meets this criterion by providing a point-and-click interface and a video game, but it doesn't go far enough in making use of the Mac's capabilities.

You choose a lesson by selecting a difficulty level and indicating whether you want to work with adjectives, nouns, or verbs. The vocabulary is difficult. Level 1, which is supposed to be for fourth graders, includes *dour, ominous, peer,* and *yearn.* While not necessarily familiar to children at a certain grade level, as the manual points out, these are all words they are capable of learning. Each lesson is made up of 25 words, so the entire program of nine levels times three parts of speech teaches 675 words. You can also create your own word lists.



Word Attack
The Word Usage module requires recall, correct usage, and accurate spelling. You must complete the sentence by typing in the correct word. If you make an error, the entire list of words in the file will appear at the right so that you can see the spelling and correct your error.

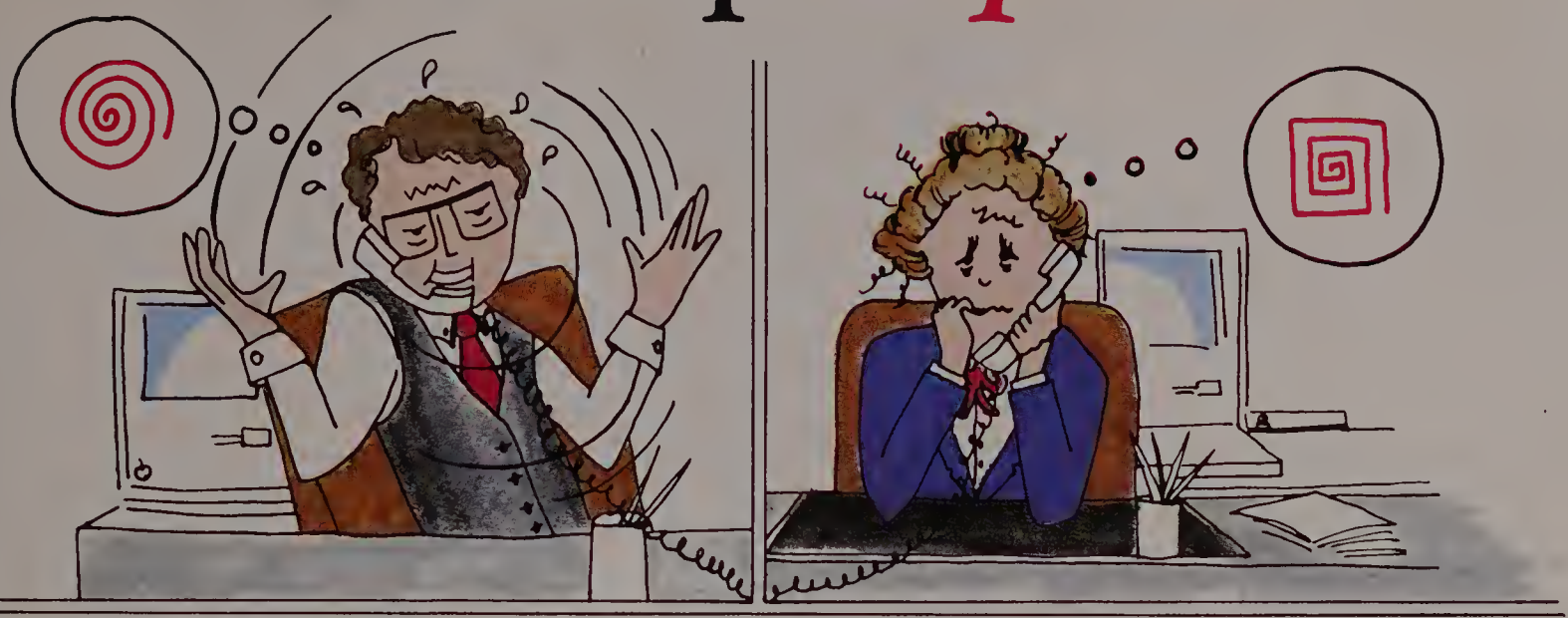
The first module in each lesson, Pre-test, is a multiple-choice quiz that determines the words the student already knows. Testing children on words they have not yet learned can have a discouraging effect, and that should be weighed against the advantage of being able to assess the student's level in order to plan lessons. But, incomprehensibly, Word Attack does not eliminate the words answered correctly in Pre-test from any of the lesson's succeeding modules. In fact, except for one trivial instance, the results of Pre-test are totally ignored.

The second module, Word Display, teaches the meaning of the words the student worked with in Pre-test. The list of 25 words appears on screen. When the student selects a word by clicking on it, its definition and an example sentence are displayed, and the word is pronounced by the Mac's synthesized voice. This is a valiant attempt but one that fails because of an imperfect medium. The Mac's voice is just not good enough to teach proper pronunciation. Parents or teachers who use this program will do better to turn off the voice and help the student with pronunciation themselves.

The next three modules—Multiple Choice, Word Match, and Word Usage—all provide different types of drills for the same 25 words. Each of these modules

(continues)

Desktop *Express*™



because great minds seldom think alike.

The Meeting of the Minds With Desktop *Express*™ software, the great mind in New York can *see* what the great mind in L.A. has been trying to say.

Send text *and graphics,* using a Macintosh™, a modem and MCI Mail®, to your associates in the next office, or in the next state. With this new electronic mail and document delivery service, they'll get the picture clearly anytime – day or night – via MCI Mail.

Desktop *Express* extends the 5 o'clock "express" deadline, so working across time zones can be as efficient as working across the hall. And, it replaces those fuzzy facsimile figures and forecasts with high resolution graphic presentations. Send ideas back and forth in a matter of minutes and accomplish in an afternoon what would normally take several days of overnight courier exchange.

Created by Dow Jones, Apple, and MCI, Desktop *Express* works with the Macintosh software programs you've come to rely on. Create a business plan complete with charts, graphs and spreadsheets. Send it to any of your associates who have Desktop *Express*. They can review the plan and even print it – all *without* the software program you used to create it. But if they do have the program, and Desktop *Express*, they can revise your document on the spot and return it to you.

For your associates who don't own a Macintosh, Desktop *Express* still delivers. Direct your documents electronically to an MCI Mail Print Center. There they will be printed on a laser printer and delivered via postal or overnight delivery.

With Desktop *Express*, your big ideas will get looked over, not overlooked. For orders or inquiries, contact MCI at **1-800-444-6245** or at MCI ID **267-1163**.

Desktop *Express.* Now, great minds don't have to think alike to get the picture.

DowJones®

P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300. Desktop *Express* is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1988 Dow Jones & Company, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

Circle 355 on reader service card

keeps track of correct and incorrect answers, and lets the student repeat the drill until all the words are defined correctly. But there is no carry-over; no matter how well the student does in one module, he or she must start again with the same 25 words in the next module.

The Word Attack video game is visually and audibly interesting but unimaginative in concept. It's basically a multiple-choice test, but instead of clicking on the correct answer, the student zaps it with a wizard's wand.

There is little doubt that a student who uses Word Attack regularly will increase his or her vocabulary. But the program would be much more effective if it incorporated more complete diagnostic tests with which to create customized lessons.

Tax Forms in Tax Stacks
Most of the forms in Tax Stacks are linked so that data from the total line of one form is carried over to the appropriate lines on other forms.

Custom Menu Tutorial

It's difficult to understand how a company like Microsoft, which has created some of the best personal-computer software, can't seem to write manuals that clearly explain how to use that software. In the Macintosh world, this is especially true of those Excel utilities that require programming, like the functions and macros, and now with version 1.5, its custom dialog box and custom menus. Heizer Software, which has distributed over 30 tutorials for Excel, has come up with 2 more to teach these new 1.5 utilities.

Let me begin with a warning: these programs are for the experienced Excel user who is comfortable with programming command macros. Even advanced users will have to spend considerable time on these tutorials. A custom menu is actually a macro, and a custom dialog box is a table within a macro. Dialog boxes especially take some work to plan and create.

Each tutorial, which works along with your copy of Excel 1.5, provides a macro sheet that gives examples of the dialog box, and menu commands and a work sheet to show the results. The examples start with the basics and move on to the complex, so that when you're finished, you've seen almost the entire range of possibilities.

As with all Heizer tutorials, the teaching method is to demonstrate more than to explain. First a short description of the macro appears on the screen, then you run the macro, and finally you study how it works. The last tutorial requires spending time both looking at the macro commands and reading the Microsoft manual to understand what each command does. It's a method of learning that requires a lot of effort on the part of the student.

Tax Stacks

Tax Stacks is a set of HyperCard stacks for completing and printing 1988 federal income tax forms. One of the nicest features is that the program uses two or three questions on each card to walk you through the forms. This questionnaire approach makes filling out the forms less complex because it allows you to focus on small slices of data at a time. There are other advantages as well. Each card has a scrollable field, accessed through a button, with IRS instructions about the two or three listed questions. Each card has a notes field as well, also available through a button, on which you can type reminders. You can raise a flag on any card to signify that you have not completed all the questions on it. Before printing a form, the program returns you to cards with raised flags. You can also flip through all the cards with raised flags.

Each card has a calculator button that takes you to a calculator card for figuring, and then cutting and pasting entries. The only advantage this calculator has over the Mac DA calculator is that it has a scrollable tape, so you can check your entries for accuracy. It is also about ten times slower to access and remove than the DA version, so I ended up using the DA most of the time.

After you finish the questionnaire, the program sends the data to the appropriate IRS forms, which appear on screen (half a page at a time). If you want to make changes to any of the entries on the form, you click on the appropriate field, and the program returns you to the card where you entered that data.

The forms are linked together so that the total line will be transferred to the appropriate space on other forms. However, check to make sure the carry-overs actually occur. The program also includes most worksheets, including IRA, Earned Income Credit, and Social Security Benefits—the results of which are not carried over automatically.

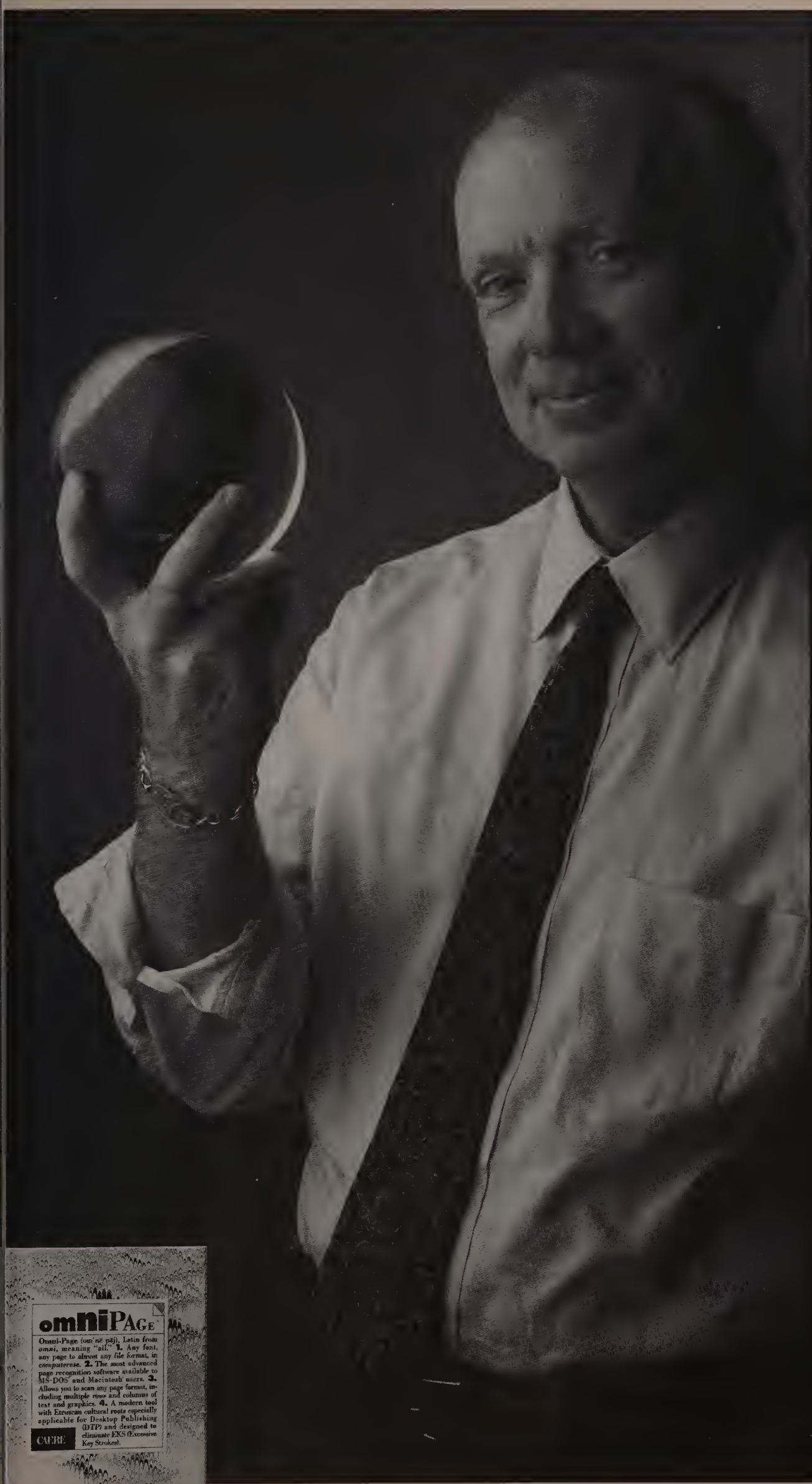
In general, this program is self-operating and easy to use. However, a good working knowledge of HyperCard will be helpful if you get into trouble or want to use a shortcut.

My main complaint is that the program tries to be too cute. I don't think that substituting a poorhouse for the Home button, or having a main card with an animated dollar bill flying away, is particularly funny. Nor do I like the fact that I'm subjected to a 15-second rendition of "Yankee Doodle" every time I open this stack. And I could do without the tax jokes that you can get to on each card by clicking on the Jack-in-the-Box button. This is a good program in its own right; it doesn't need the corn.

Pro-Tech Computer Paper and Film

James River Graphics sent me a sampling of its unique Pro-Tech line of paper. There is a different type of paper for laser, ink-jet, thermal-transfer, pen-plotter, and impact printers. Compared to the standard copy paper that I normally use on my LaserWriter, the Pro-Tech paper does provide much better contrast. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



omniPAGE™

Customer Profile

Regis McKenna

Age: Old enough to remember the day that Intel Corporation was founded.

Profession: Chairman of Regis McKenna Inc., a major marketing company based in "Silicon Valley." A general partner in the venture capital firm of Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Beyers. Author of the *Regis Touch* and most recently, *Who's Afraid of Big Blue?**

Hobbies: Enjoys doing extensive research on innovative new technologies. He recently became involved in building and archiving an extensive database, using state-of-the-art page recognition software.

His Page Recognition Software: *OmniPage* of course. According to Regis: "*OmniPage* represents one of the most complete page recognition software products; providing incredible flexibility to customize data which can be easily accessed later. All of a sudden the cost of archiving and retrieving data has dropped significantly. The 'Information Age' is upon us and we have an exciting new tool."

Favorite Quote: The New York Times: "*OmniPage* could be the most significant advance in personal computing this year."

Things Disliked Most: "Technology that is not easily accessible or powerful enough to serve the needs of people."

Favorite Scan: "I'm using *OmniPage* to build an extensive electronic library that pertains to the growth and evolution of technology over the past 25 years. Being able to scan literally any article, regardless of layout or column format, has suddenly made this all possible. It's eliminated the labor intensive task of data entry. I'll be able to share this information with employees, customers and colleagues over time. It's an exciting collection of business case studies for future reference."

Future of Page Recognition: "*OmniPage* has provided me with the customizable tool that I need. I can use the Partial Page feature to scan only that text which is relevant to my needs. Having a version that runs in MS-Windows should impress those who are committed to that environment. What we're seeing here is the emergence of a new product category."

'or More Information Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court
.os Gatos, CA 95030 Or Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

mniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. MS-DOS and
S-Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1988 Caere Corporation.
Regis McKenna's exciting new book, Who's Afraid of Big Blue, is available in hardcover and
ublished by Addison-Wesley Publishing. ©Copyright 1988, Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE®

Circle 426 on reader service card

Novell presents a ne
even the pickiest

Macintosh owners have a reputation for being fanatical about their Macs. And rightfully so, when you consider the elegance of the Macintosh user interface.

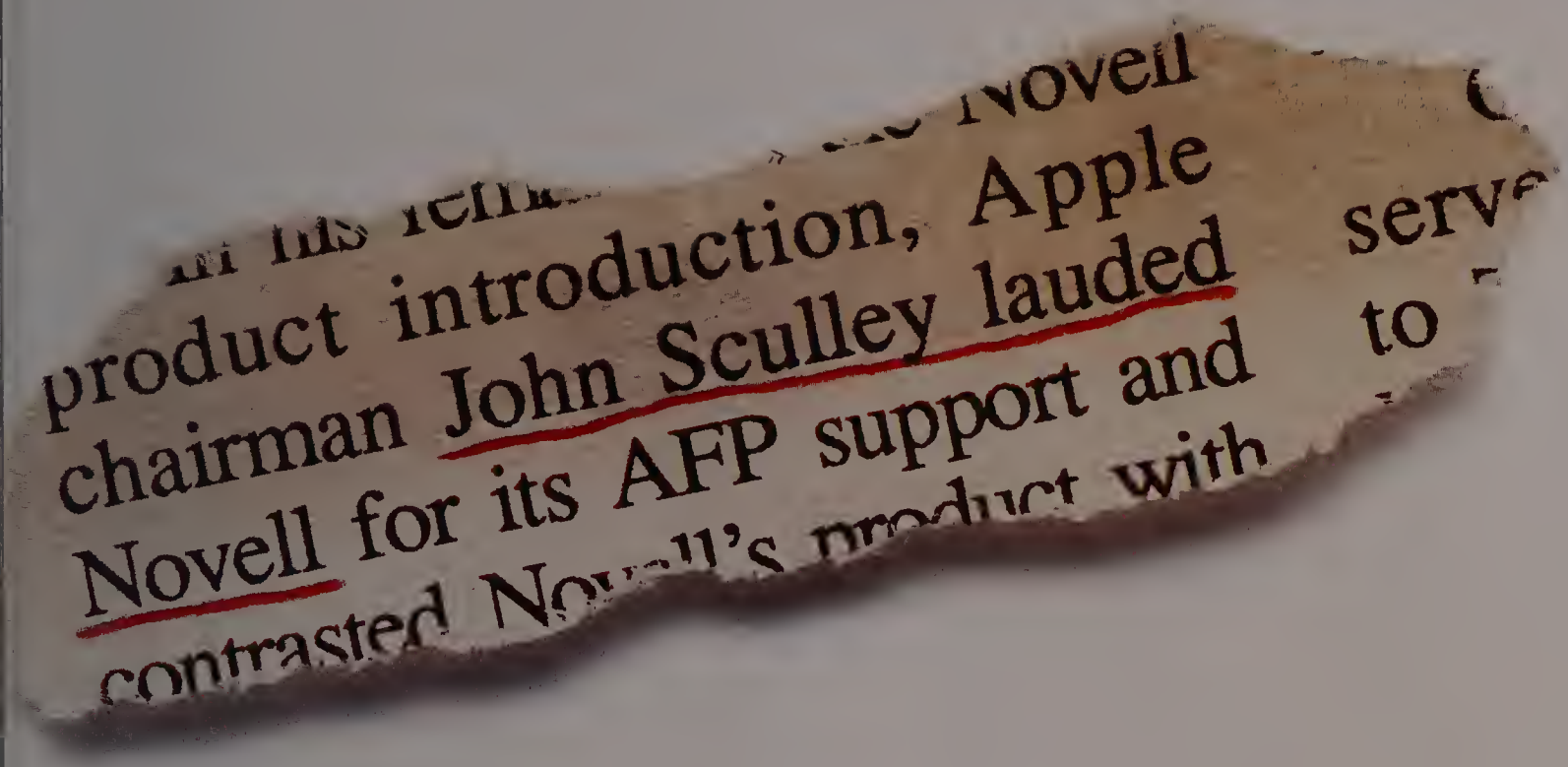
So when Novell set out to network the Macintosh with PCs, it was with one clear caveat: preserve the Mac environment. Create network software that would feel right to the pickiest of all Macintosh users. And none are pickier than the ones at Apple.

Full AppleTalk compatibility. Working directly with Apple, Novell's programmers created a version of NetWare® that is compatible with the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP). It's an achievement hailed by Apple President and CEO John Sculley as "a very significant event for the industry." And it means that Mac users can now get all the power and flexibility of the number one local area network in the world, without sacrificing any Macintosh functionality.

AFP compatibility also means that NetWare for Macintosh will be fully compatible with future Macintosh hardware and operating system versions. So you can take advantage of new Macintosh product releases as soon as they become available.

Freedom to choose. NetWare for Macintosh lets you connect Macs with a

©1988 Novell Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801)379-5900



InfoWorld, June 20, 1988

vork made to satisfy Macintosh user.

myriad of PC, minicomputer and mainframe environments, including OS/2. So you can choose the workstation environment that best suits your needs while communicating easily between dissimilar operating systems and sharing files and peripherals.

You get all the performance, security, fault tolerance and functionality of NetWare without changing the way you work with your Macintosh. And you get the power to transparently connect to over two million NetWare users worldwide.

To satisfy your need for a powerful Macintosh network, plug into NetWare—the network that passed the ultimate Mac test drive. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVMC17.

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.

Circle 347 on reader service card

The best kept secret on mass storage, just came to light.

Until now, its been a big secret that CMS Enhancements sells more external hard disks, than anyone.

Our MacStack™ Series come in 20 to 140 megabyte models. Our new Platinum™ Series come in sizes from 40 megabytes up to 2.4 gigabyte models. And they're ready to use right out of the box – just plug one into the SCSI port of your favorite Macintosh.™

Every preformatted, fully tested drive, comes with our powerful easy-to-use utility software. And the heads park automatically at "Shut Down" to guard against data loss when moving or shipping.

Ask your favorite dealer to see our full line of mass storage products including our MacStack,™ the Pro™ Series internal, our new Platinum™ and the Platinum i™ internal hard disks, tape back-up subsystems, removable drives, and CMS accessories for Macintosh.™

CMS Enhancements,
... we're no secret anymore.

Enhancements, Inc.

For the dealer nearest you call:
(714) 259-9555

MacStack™ Series, Pro™ Series, Platinum™ and Platinum i™ are registered trademarks of CMS Enhancements, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

Circle 85 on reader service card

New Products

Information on the Mac's latest hardware, software, and accessories

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by *Macworld*. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

ADEX Chromatron Color graphics monitor with multiple scan rates from 31kHz to 67kHz with automatic color tracking. $3595. Telegen, 415/326-6103.

HDD32 Hard Drive Portable 32MB SCSI external hard drive. Compatible with Mac 512KE, Plus, SE, II, and IIx. Has an external SCSI address switch and automatic head parking. $499. Ehman Engineering, 307/789-3830.

HDD32 Hard Drive

Hurdler Centronics Parallel Interface Board Mac II NuBus add-in board that connects a Mac II to any device that uses a Centronics-compatible interface. $199. Creative Solutions, 301/984-0262.

LightningScan Hand-held scanner that transfers images up to 4 inches wide to a Mac Plus, SE, or II. Includes editing

LightningScan

tools and supports TIFF, EPS, PICT, and paint formats. $549. Thunderware, 415/254-6581.

Local PhoneTalk Device that connects Mac or printer to an AppleTalk network using standard telephone wires or any unshielded two-conductor cable in place of AppleTalk cables. $49.95. AESP, 305/653-0898.

MagicNet Network connector node with cable and terminator. Effective at distances up to 3000 feet using standard telephone wire and RJ11 connectors for node connection. $24.95. MacProducts, 512/343-9441.

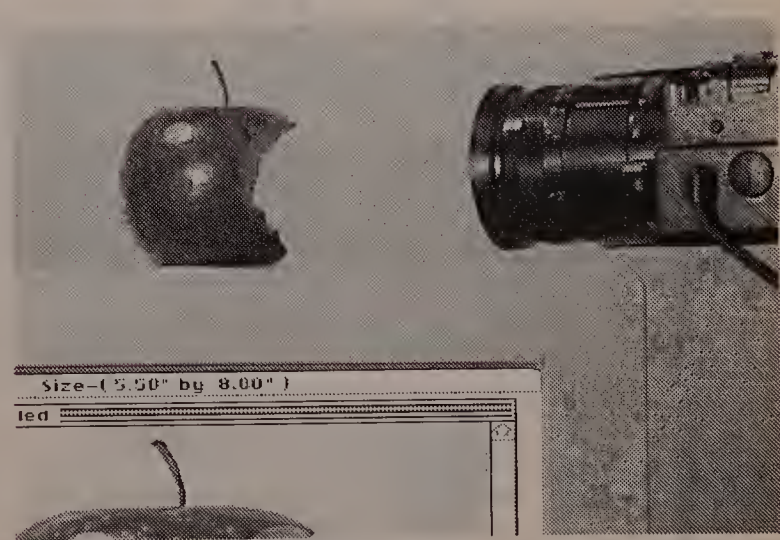
MaraThon SP Plug-in Mac II interface that adds I/O ports. Adds an RS-232C standard serial port accessed through an IBM-style DB9 connector, and a Centronics parallel port accessed through a DB25 connector. $299. Dove Computer, 800/622-7627.

MixNet MixNet 8884 mixes a business phone system and a computer network over a single cable. MixNet 438 mixes LocalTalk cables with modular phone jacks and is compatible with all LocalTalk cabling systems. MixNet 448 connects printers through AppleTalk to small networks. MixNet 8884 $69; MixNet 438 $39; MixNet 448 $35. Thor Manufacturing, 800/346-4694.

QT-Mac150 Data-cartridge tape-backup system compatible with Mac II, IBM PC, and IBM PS/2. $2795. Tecmar, 216/349-0600.

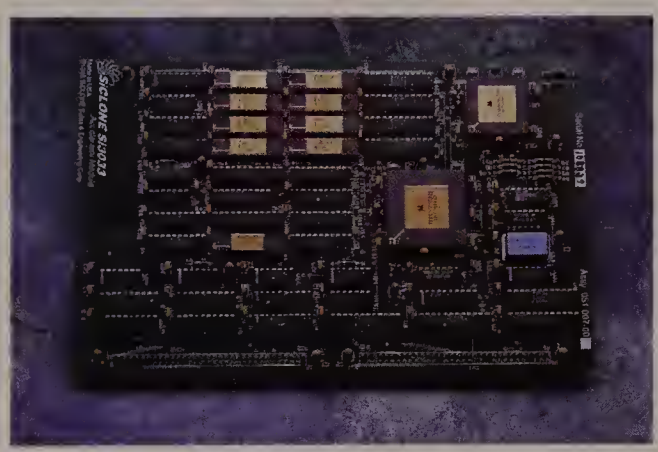
Scion Image Capture Board Image capture board for the Mac II that crops, centers automatically, and performs real-time capture and display at a rate of 30 frames per second. $1195. Scion, 301/845-4045.

(continues)



Scion Image Capture Board

Si3033 Accelerator Mac II accelerator that operates at a clock rate of 33.3MHz. Compatible with all Mac II software including A/UX. $3999. Siclone Sales & Engineering, 408/734-9151.



Si3033 Accelerator

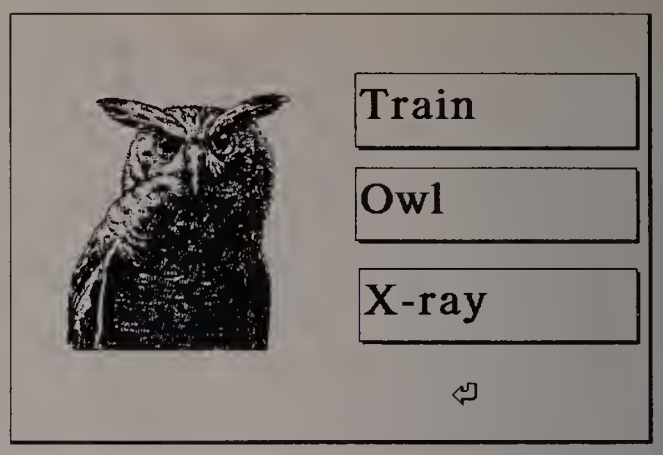
Smart Kid Connectivity application that works both as a stand-alone and on the AppleTalk network. Does one-to-one translation of all format codes to enable bidirectional sharing of word processed documents between the Mac and a variety of dedicated word processing systems. $7500. Interpreter, 303/431-8991.

SoftStep Memory Modules SoftStep I (256K) and SoftStep II (¾MB) are memory modules that come with sockets. SoftStep III for the Mac II has no memory and allows four 256K SIMMS to be placed in one slot in the Mac II. SoftStep IV for the Mac Plus allows you to install four 256K SIMMS. SoftStep I $549; SoftStep II $1395; SoftStep III and IV $195 each. Computer Care, 612/920-2273.

Tele-Scrambler I Plug-in security unit that scrambles signals for both voice and data transmission. Works with any computer modem. Warning light indicates attempts at wiretapping or eavesdropping on the line. $995. Metme Corporation, 312/215-2470.

SOFTWARE

Alphabet Pictures Animated graphics program for preschoolers with word- and picture-matching game. Digitized child's voice pronounces and spells words. 1MB min. memory; requires HyperCard version 1.2.1 or higher. $25 plus $2 s/h. Clay Nixon, 502/896-6581.



Alphabet Pictures

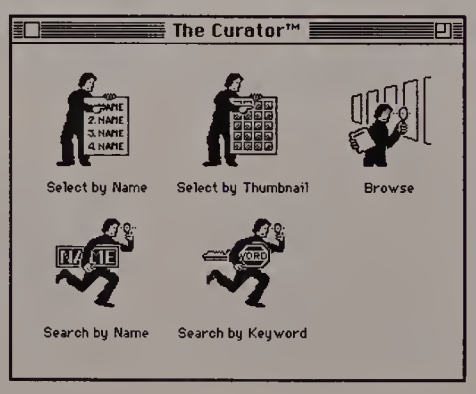
Aussie Joker Poker Mac poker game for up to 90 players. 512K min. memory. $49.95. Joker Software, 619/387-8623.

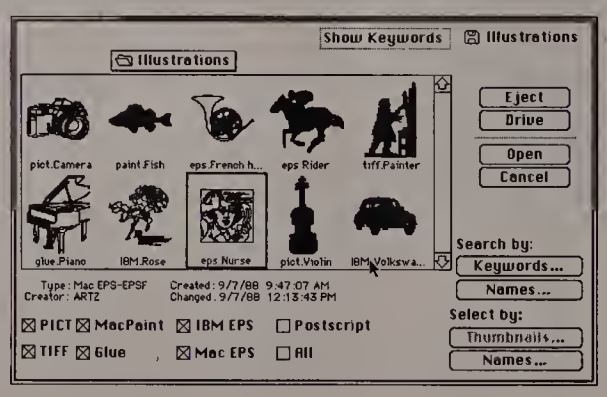
Autoduel Car-to-car battle game that lets you customize your own futuristic car with such accoutrements as flame throwers and heavy armor. Battles take

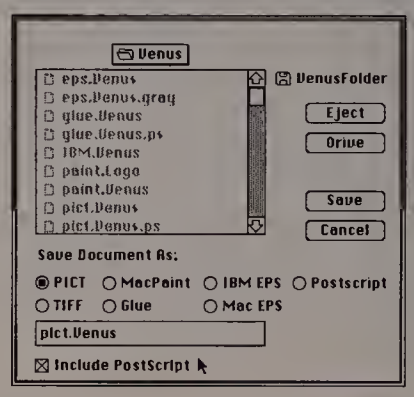
(continues)

Image is Everything!

Catalog, display, and convert images in TIFF, PICT, Paint, GLUE™, Mac & IBM EPS formats.







SEARCH

"Because of its versatile selection methods and ability to recognize numerous file formats, I prefer The Curator to the other Mac art-management systems"
Erfert Nielson
MacWorld
June '88

DISPLAY

"The Curator is a "free form" organizer that works with images where they are... The Curator streamlines the interchange of graphics between applications. For some users, this is reason enough to buy the package."
Carlos Domingo Martinez
MacUser, Sept. '88

CONVERT

"Truly an essential utility... The file management routines are strong enough to justify its price. But its ability to integrate a variety of file formats makes it an important tool." **Lawrence Magid**
MacWEEK, Jan. '88

the curator™

Guaranteed to perform as advertised or your money back.

ORDER TODAY!

Retails for $139.95.
Runs on Mac Plus® or larger.

Solutions
INTERNATIONAL

30 Commerce St. Williston VT 05495 **802-658-5506**

Circle 405 on reader service card

NuPaint.™ It's way beyond super.

How far beyond?

Take all the features of the leading Macintosh® paint software—and double them!

No kidding. NuPaint is simply the most versatile, complete, easy-to-use—and fun Macintosh paint program yet:

13 viewing and manipulating modes (including double window Show Page, three Fatbits levels, multi-window support and re-sizable tool palette.)

93 creating-and-revising tools and techniques. And more than 100 different standard patterns, plus infinite capability to create and edit your own.

Borders and backgrounds up to 32 x 32 pixels! Frames of any shape up to 16 x 16. (Compared to 8 x 8 maximum of other Macintosh painting programs).

30 additional advanced techniques to give drawings and paintings your individual touch. (Examples: rotate image around any axis, skew, distort perspective and shadows.)

NuPaint doubles the print quality of the ImageWriter® and prints 300 dots per inch on the LaserWriter®.

It's compatible with all programs that process Macintosh paint documents.

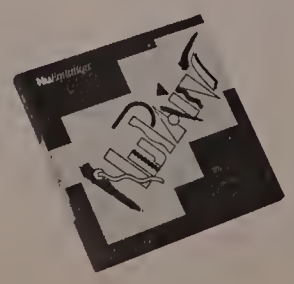
And all this for a price that's a lot less than super.

NuPaint is compatible with Macintosh 512KE, Plus, SE and II.

For more information call us toll free at 1-800-423-6837, in Texas 1-800-526-9269; or see us at the MacWorld Expo.

NuEquation, Inc.
1701 N. Greenville Ave.
Richardson, TX. 75081

Nu*Equation* ™



© 1988 NuEquation, Inc. Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 393 on reader service card

place on freeways and in arenas. 512K min. memory; requires double-sided disk drive. $39.95. Brøderbund, 415/492-3500 or 800/521-6263.

Autoduel

Defense Acronyms Database of more than 6500 Defense Department, military, and electronics acronyms in Microsoft Excel and Works formats. 1MB min. memory; requires Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Works. $20. Heizer Software, 415/943-7667 or 800/888-7667.

The Elementary Signer General instructional software for the hearing-impaired child who is not familiar with sign language. Includes over 160 signed words. 128K min. memory. Silent version $79.95; talking version $99.95. Microtech Consulting, 319/277-6648.

Executive Information Systems Explorer HyperCard application guides corporate managers in selecting business systems and related information technology. 1MB min. memory; requires HyperCard version 1.2 or higher. $195. Softouch Software, 503/241-1841.

Executive Query Tool Application that uses Network Innovations' CL/1 to access a variety of database types. Results can be pivoted from tabular to report format. Can be customized to suit user's needs. 1MB min. memory. Single copy $1000; volume discounts and trial runs available. Applications Design, 312/642-4144.

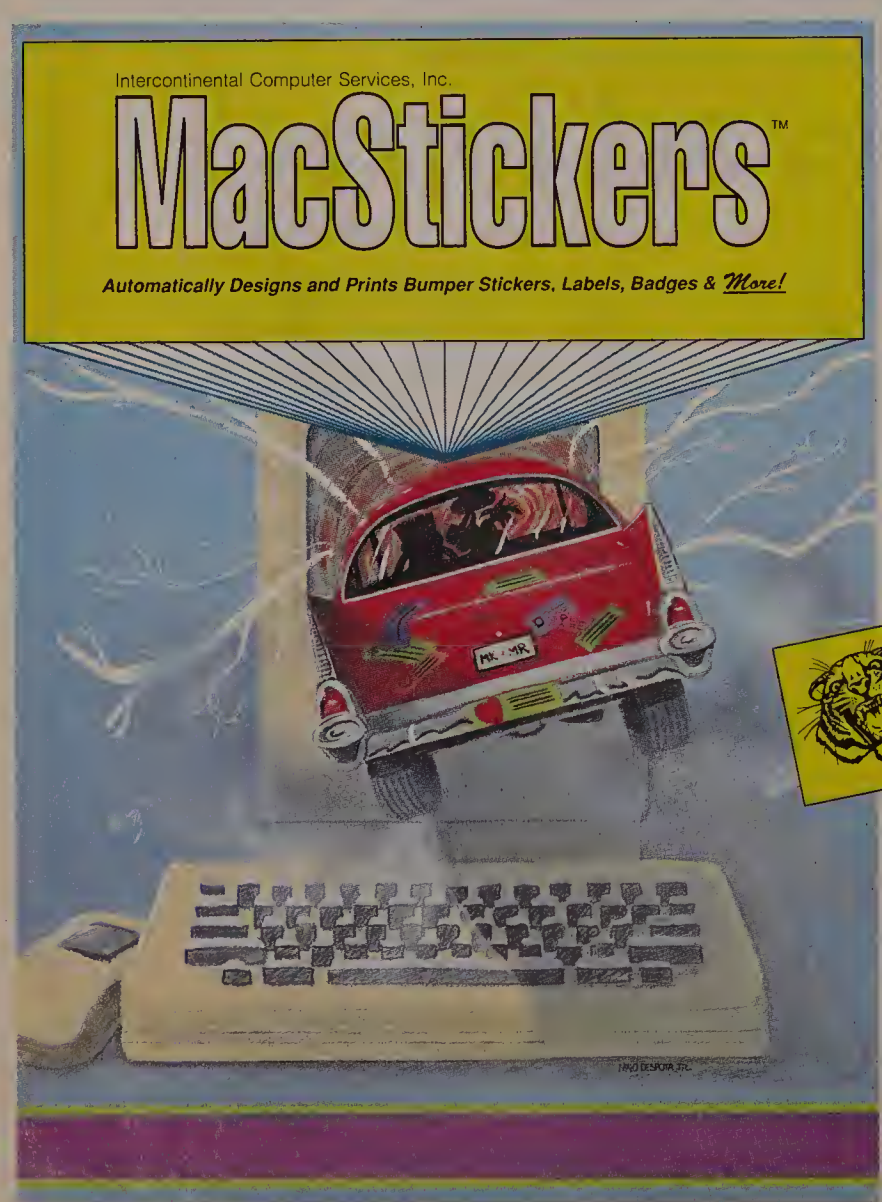
HyperEstimator Residential construction estimator that can be used with MacNail version 2.2. 1MB min. memory. $95. Turtle Creek Software, 607/589-6858.

Images with Impact: Business I Clip art collection with over 175 occupational and business images in encapsulated PostScript file format. Files can be imported into any EPS-compatible program and can be opened in Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. 1MB min. memory (2MB recommended). $129.95. 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234.

Images with Impact: Business I

In-CAD 2-D drafting and 3-D solids modeling using tablet or text commands. Geometry creation and editing, subfigures for library parts and components, user-definable attributes and grouping.

(continues)



Everyone is stuck on MacStickers!™

The laser-compatible sticker-maker. Everything you need to design and print custom bumper stickers, labels, badges and more:

- **Clip-Art Library**
- **Design Ideas**
- **32 pages, 8 1/2" x 11" Self-Adhesive Sticker Stock**
  Big color selection — including fluorescents!

Use our graphics or import your own from other programs. You supply the imagination! Requires: Macintosh™ +, SE or II. Printing requires ImageWriter™ II, LQ or LaserWriter™.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE $49.95

Phone – Toll Free 1-800-323-2084
In Illinois 1-800-228-9783

Shipping/handling free with your VISA or MASTERCARD order.
(Add $5 for C.O.D. orders)

INTERCONTINENTAL COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
600 Three First National Plaza • Chicago, Illinois 60602

Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacStickers is a trademark of Intercontinental Computer Services, Inc. All specifications and pricing are subject to change without notice.

Circle 38 on reader service card

We have an accounting solution for everyone in the world.

And now we have one for the rest of you.

In the past, companies who selected the Macintosh® for its power and ease of use have been disappointed when it came to business software. Until now.

Introducing the new Database Accounting Library™ for the Macintosh from SBT. Complete with Macintosh full-user interface, it's the most flexible and comprehensive accounting software available. Here's why.

More Business Applications Than Anyone.

Designed on the most popular and powerful relational database, SBT's Accounting Library offers you up to fifteen specific business software modules. No other system offers you more. Running alone or integrated, they are the most extensive business programs on the Macintosh today.

Change It To Fit Your Specific Needs.

We provide free source code with every program. So the Library can be adapted to any business as it grows and changes.

Or adapted to any industry. Over three hundred vertical applications across 42 industries make the Library the most widely used accounting solution anywhere.

And because SBT supports the largest network of programming consultants in the world, installation or modification support is just around the corner.

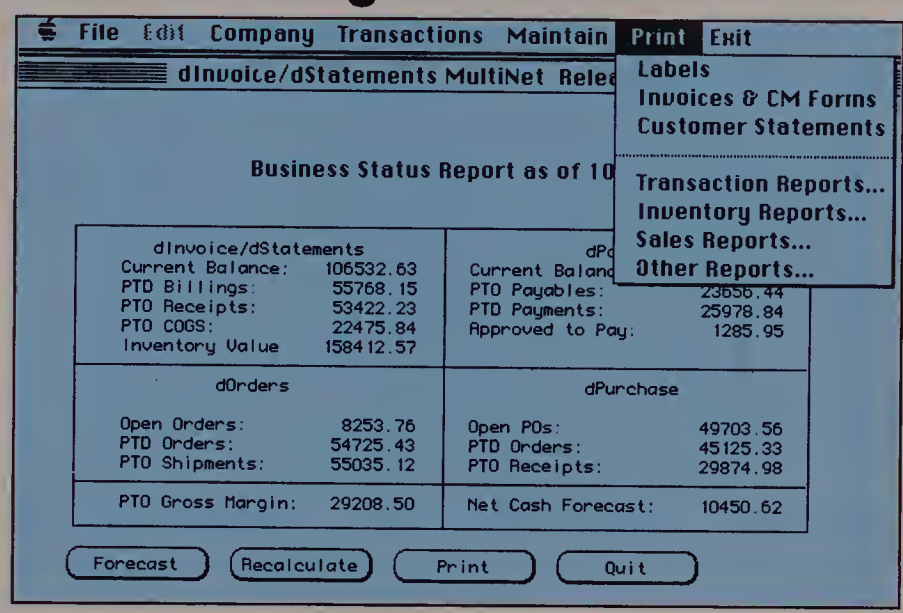
No Business Too Small Or Too Large.

The Database Accounting Library can account for a business with one computer, or for a Fortune 500 with thousands. And because the Library supports AppleShare,™ 3Com,® and Novell networks, you can share your data with all DOS systems. So even if your office is not entirely on the Macintosh, everyone else can keep up with you.

Five-Year Warranty.

SBT offers an unprecedented five-year warranty and free technical support on all its products. Try and find that anywhere else. And our Educational Products Division offers specialized training for resellers and end-users as well as developers.

For the past eight years, SBT has been providing business solutions for everyone in the world. And now there's one for the rest of you.



The Business Status Report on the Database Accounting Library is a complete control panel for your business. A set of instruments that gives you up-to-the-second status on what you're selling and what you're buying. On what you owe and what you're owed. All on the same screen.

Programs start at just $395. Call now for more information, 800/227-7193 (415/331-9900 inside California). Or write to SBT, One Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965. If you are an authorized Apple dealer, call now for a free Feature Diskette.

© Copyright SBT Corp. 1988

Circle 456 on reader service card

More than accounting, We stand for better business.

Trademarks/owner: Macintosh, AppleShare/Apple Computer, Inc. Database Accounting Library/SBT Corp. 3Com/3Com, Inc.

AMERICA's *Lowest Prices*

Mac Computer Packages
SYSTEM DESIGN Specialists

The West Coast's Largest "Mac Only" Store

RECOMMENDED FOR...
BUSINESS - PUBLISHERS - DESIGN PACKAGE
3298.*
2 mb. FAST RAM MEMORY
80 mb. HARD DRIVE SYSTEM
12.5ms. FAST Quickor INTERNAL
13' SONY HI-REZ 900 X 560 MONITOR
256 COLOR CARD
101 KEY EXT PROG. KEYBOARD
SOFTWARE PROGRAMS
FONTS, DAs & UTILITIES
PLUS...
POSTSCRIPT™ - HI SPEED
LASER PRINTER
CALL FOR... CUSTOM DESIGNED PACKAGES
OUR PACKAGE PRICE ONLY... 9988.
RETAIL 16000.00 STORE LIST
SAVE OVER $ 6000.

New, In Stock... 2998.*
RECOMMENDED, FAST 68030 16 MHz Computer
2 mb. RAM MEMORY, 1.4 DRIVE, STEREO SOUND
MAC PRINTER, 101 KEYS EXT. KEYBOARD,
INTERNAL 40 mb. Quickor 12.5ms. HARD DRIVE
3 to 5 time faster than the... SE
OUR PACKAGE PRICE ONLY... 4988.
RETAIL STORE LIST $ 6500.00
YOU SAVE, OVER $ 3000.

OUR MOST, POPULAR PACKAGE! 1998.*
RECOMMENDED, SE BUSINESS PACKAGE...
2 mb. FAST RAM MEMORY, ONE 800K DISK DRIVE
MAC PRINTER, 101 KEYS EXT. KEYBOARD,
INTERNAL 40 mb. 12.5 MS. Quickor HARD DRIVE
THE HOT SYSTEM AT A, HOT PRICE!
OUR PACKAGE PRICE ONLY... 3988.
$ 5500.00 RETAIL STORE LIST
Now... SAVE OVER $ 2500.

1298.*
RECOMMENDED... "START-UP" SYSTEM PACKAGE...
1 mb. FAST RAM, MAC PRINTER,
EXTERNAL 30 MB. FAST HARD DRIVE
APPLE KEYBOARD & MOUSE, SOFTWARE,
GREAT SYSTEM TO GET STARTED WITH!
OUR PACKAGE PRICE ONLY... 2388.
$ 3300.00 RETAIL STORE LIST
SAVE OVER $ 900.

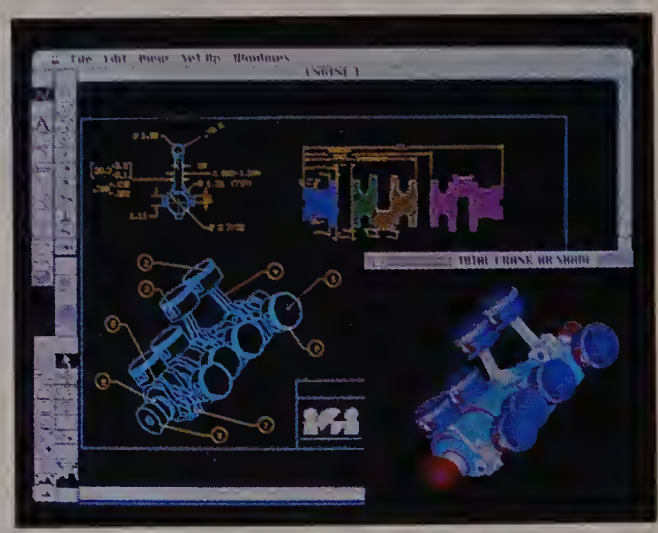
MONITORS - HARD DRIVES - LAZER PRINTERS
WE SELL ALL MAJOR... Mac Brand Names
OVER... 1000 Mac PRODUCTS, NOW IN STOCK!
CALL FOR QUOTE... ON COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, DESIGNED FOR YOUR SPECIFIC, COMPUTING NEEDS.

Mac Friends™
A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE
*with System Package
COD's Credit Cards OK
One Day Rush Delivery
800 331-1322
WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE, CALL US LAST!
© 89 Compu Mart Inc. Mac, Macintosh™ APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Circle 354 on reader service card

New Products

Makes increments automatically; has variable width lines and programming language. 2MB min. memory. $1945. Infinite Graphics, 612/721-6283.



In-CAD

InTouch Utility that works with the Optacon tactile imaging device to give Mac access to people with impaired vision. Displays parts of the Mac screen as the mouse is moved. Users interpret images from a tactile array of vibrating pins. 1MB min. memory. $395. TSI and Berkeley System Design, 415/540-5535.

MacBlast Data communications software for the Mac Plus, SE, and II. Comes with standard terminal emulation, supports MultiFinder for background file transfer, and provides connectivity with a variety of operating systems. 1MB min. memory. $195. Blast Communications, 504/923-0888.

MacBravo Workstation Software CAD/CAM applications for the Mac II. Modeler is for 3-D wire-frame modeling and mechanical design. Detailer is a mechanical drafting detailer. Modeler $1495; Detailer $1995. Schlumberger Technologies, 313/995-6000.

MacBravo Workstation Software

MacDiskManager Automatic disk-labeling system that prints labels using information from disk directory. Sold separately or with plastic pockets and label inserts. 128K min. memory. Kit $89.95; software only $59.95. Weber & Sons, 201/431-1128 or 800/225-0044.

MacLabeler Plus Disk-labeling program with four levels of automation. Use predesigned label templates or create your own. $79.95. Ideaform, 515/472-7256.

Magic Series Bundled series of Mac productivity tools. Contains FileMagic INIT file, WindowMagic for window control, and MultiMagic, which allows the configuration of multiple sets of applications and DAs. 512KE min. memory. $99. Magnus, 206/742-1633.

MaxPage Page-makeup software that imports and accepts files produced with most drawing programs. Allows text and graphics to be placed anywhere on the page. 512K min. memory. $89. Applied System and Technologies, 315/675-8584.

Minimum Requirements Spreadsheet program for small businesses to record and report transactions. Automatically generates profit and loss statements as well as a tax report. Excel and Full Impact versions available. 1MB min. memory. $29.95. Spreadware, 415/794-4388.

MultiDisk Disk-partitioning software with password protection that encrypts data within a partition. AppleShare and TOPS network users can remotely mount partitions. 512KE min. memory. $39.95. Alsoft, 713/353-4090.

NumberMaze Educational software for ages 5 to 12. Kids solve math problems while they wind their way through mazes. Math levels vary from simple counting to division and multiplication. Includes word-problem generator. 512K min. memory. $49.95. Great Wave Software, 408/438-1990.

(continues)

45 MB Removable Cartridge SCSI Hard Disk Drive

Micro/Removable Cartridge Hard Disk Drive

The Micro/Removable, 25 ms, 45 MB winchester hard disk is faster than some fixed hard disks. They are excellent for organizing related data or for fast back-up of fixed hard disk drives. The cartridges can be locked away for security or safely mailed to remote locations and have the reliability of a floppy diskette. You can boot from the removable, if needed, and the system is compatible with the Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II. Utility includes password protection and a DA to mount volume.

Micro/Stack Series Fixed Hard Disk Drives

MicroNet offers 30, 46, 62, 91, 173 MB, fast access hard disk drives, as well as a 150 and 300 MB streaming tape backup system in a stackable cabinet. Internal brackets available for the Macintosh SE or II. Great care was taken in the design of these systems to ensure reliabilty.

150, 300, 600 MB, 16.5 ms, Wren III, IV and V Systems. MicroNet specializes in Control Data drives that are industry known for their reliability and speed. Internal and external systems with tape combinations available.

We are dedicated Macintosh only developers.
Call for the name of your nearest dealer. Product data sheets gladly sent on request.
Charles F. McConathy, President

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

13765-A Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Dealers circle 275 on reader service card **End Users circle 398 on reader service card**

Ad #28-04

Save on Macintosh® Systems

Complete Ready-to-Run Systems to Meet Your Needs

Macintosh SE 45 Meg System

System Includes:
- Macintosh SE Computer w/
  2 800K Internal Drives
  1 Megabyte of Memory
  Seagate 45 Meg. Internal HD (40ms)
- Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II Printer
- ImageWriter II Cable
- HyperCard Software
- Diskettes-Box of 10
- Dust Cover for Mac SE
- Dust Cover for ImageWriter II
- Computer Paper-Case of 1200

Save Over $995!

Sugg. List $4795
Package #8945 **CDA $3799**

Write for our free Apple® Users' Catalog
A full line of systems, hardware, software and accessories.

30-Day Trial Period
If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return the purchased goods (software, media, internal components excluded) within 30 days of receipt, for a quick, courteous refund (freight excluded).

Service and Support
CDA offers a full 90 day warranty.
Apple Computers - CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.

Shipping Information and Policies
Shipping Charges - UPS Ground Shipping, add 3% ($3.50 min); UPS Blue 2-day service and Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($6.50 min); APO/FPO Shipping, add 8% ($8.50 min). Foreign orders ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. Payment - Visa, MC, Amex, Discover and Optima welcome. Amex add 2% of order. Cashier checks and money orders ship promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No CODs please. All prices subject to change. Apple, Macintosh, ImageWriter, & HyperCard are reg. trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CDA Computer Sales
1 CDA Plaza,
PO Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830
Mon-Fri 9am-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm EST
Customer Service (201) 832-9007
Fax# (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

US/Canada Call Toll Free
800-526-5313
NJ/Outside US
201-832-9004

CDA computer sales

Circle 32 on reader service card

THE BEST TYPE BOOK MONEY CAN BUY.

This priceless professional tool is yours *free.* Simply mail the coupon below or call Adobe Systems toll-free at 800-83-FONTS.

Adobe, developer of the Adobe® Type Library and PostScript® software, is the world's authority on electronic publishing.

This full-color, 11"x15", 32-page *Font & Function*™ catalog is jam-packed with helpful tips and problem-solving advice from Adobe type and design experts. Plus, it's got samples, interviews and more than 300 high-quality Adobe typefaces for you to order. You'll see

how easy it is to publish like a pro with your Macintosh® or IBM® PC computer, PostScript printer and a little help from *Font & Function,* the Adobe Type Catalog.

Get yours today. FREE. Just call 800-83-FONTS. Or write *Font & Function,* P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.

ADOBE™ SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks and the Adobe logo and *Font & Function* are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

FREE.

01-12-02-2

To receive your free *Font & Function* Adobe Type Catalog, mail to: Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

I use a ❒ Macintosh ❒ IBM PC computer (Check appropriate box[es])

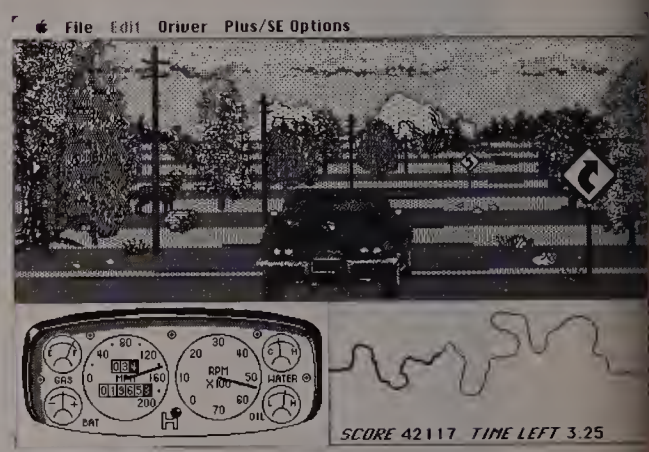
NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

New Products

Personal Reference Catalog HyperCard application for reference material management. Works in three different search modes, with cross-referencing between topics. 1MB min. memory. $72. Delphinus, 508/448-2836.

Printer Interface III Software to connect the Mac with the HP DeskJet printer. Uses all Mac fonts, Hewlett-Packard's built-in fonts or font cartridges, and standard interface cable. 512KE min. memory. $125. DataPak Software, 808/965-7796.

RoadRacer High-performance driving program that lets you maneuver a 1965 Corvette through five environments from desert flats to mountain roads. Features sounds, graphics, obstacles, and crashes. 1MB min. memory. $69.95. Practical Computer Applications, 612/427-4789.



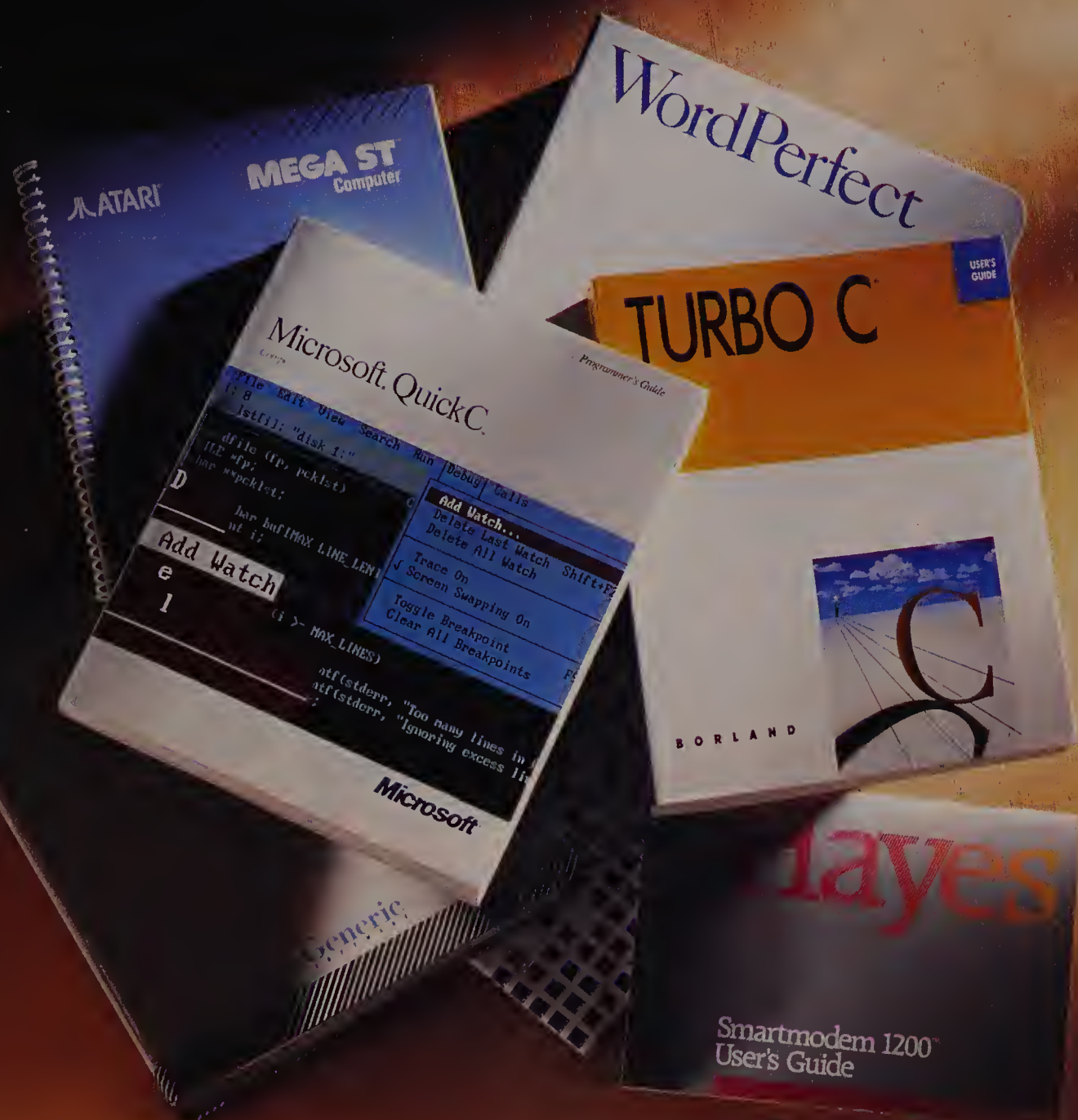
RoadRacer

Say & See Real-time speech processing software that displays animated cross section of the vocal tract. Designed for speech therapy, language lab use, and dialect and voice coaching. Ships with microphone and digitizer. 512KE min. memory. For price and licensing information, contact vendor. Emerson & Stern Associates, 619/457-2526.

Sports Award Library Award Library for Award Maker Plus with award styles for males and females, ten additional border styles, and four additional fonts. 512K min. memory. $29.95. Baudville, 616/698-0888.

SuperCard Software development toolkit creates customized applications. Includes color painting and drawing, graphics support, and sound and animation

(continues)



Why just read the book when you can talk to the people who wrote it?

RoundTables on the GEnie™ service are a good way to pick up expert knowledge fast. Because they're the best way to talk to experts at the leading companies. People like Apple's Jean-Louis Gasse, Tandy's Ed Juge and Atari's Sam Tramiel are frequent guests. Providing in-depth answers and updates that can save you time as well as money.

GEnie can save you money another way, too. We bring you expert input at the very best rate. Just $5 an hour.* So you can stay online longer for a whole lot less.

And with GEnie signing up is as easy as one, two, three. (1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), either 300 or 1200 baud. (2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH. (3) At the U#=prompt enter XTX99699, GEnie then RETURN. And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For more information in the United States or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

We bring good things to life.

**Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may include additional charges.*

HFS compatible including hard disks!

Solve Mac problems like an expert!

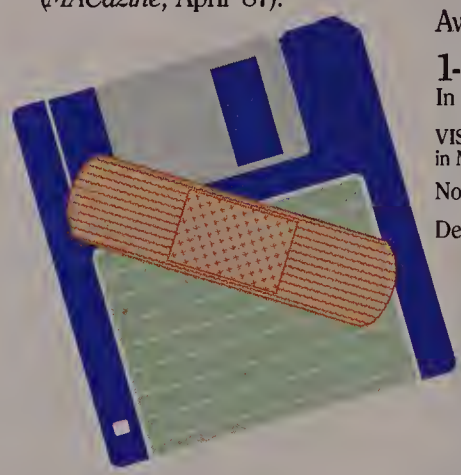
"1st Aid Kit™ falls into that special category of 'must-have' products" (*MACazine*, April '87). It lets you handle every Mac problem from difficulties copying files, printing, and using AppleTalk networks, to recovering lost data from deleted or damaged files and unreadable disks.

Acclaimed by novice and expert alike, the 1st Aid Kit is much more than powerful software. At its core is a clearly written reference manual that:

- lists every imaginable error condition
- helps you quickly track down solutions to any problem
- takes you step-by-step through each recovery effort
- shows you how to avoid problems

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
1st Aid is a trademark of 1st Aid Software, Inc.

"The definitive product for troubleshooting on the Macintosh™" (*Macworld*, April '87). It "stand[s] head and shoulders above any other product like it . . . I can't recommend 1st Aid Kit strongly enough" (*MACazine*, April '87).



1st Aid Kit $99.95

HFS Version: MacPlus, Mac SE, Mac II
MFS Version: 128KMac, 512K Mac, MacXL

Available direct order 24 hrs.
1-800-THE-FIXR
In MA 617-847-4190

VISA & MC accepted, $5 s/h UPS ground, in MA add 5% tax
Not copy protected
Dealer inquiries welcome

1st Aid Software, Inc.
42 Radnor Road, Boston, MA 02135

Circle 60 on reader service card

We all know backups are necessary. Without them, you're pretty much hoping that your hard disk will never, ever crash.

But let's face it. Backups are not exactly fun.

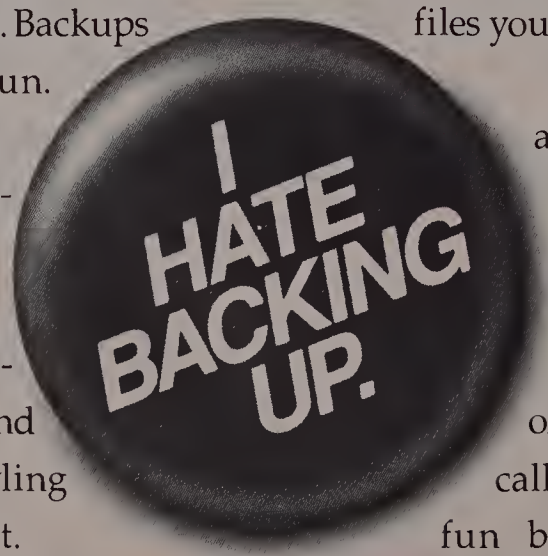
It's probably your 145th favorite chore, somewhere between regrouting the tile and dropping a bowling ball on your foot.

Which explains why our Redux™ backup program has become so popular these days. It's easy-to-use, flexible, and fast.

Whereas most backup programs give you two options (one file or the whole thing), Redux lets you specify exactly which files you want. And when.

You can then automate the entire process. And that saves time. Lots of time.

As a matter of fact, MacWorld called Redux "almost fun backups." (Sep88) Fair enough.



Redux by Dave Winzler

microseeds publishing inc

For a free "I hate backing up." button, send us a self-addressed stamped envelope. Quantities are limited.
Redux is a trademark of Microseeds Publishing, Inc. 4702 N. Hesperides St., Tampa, FL 33614 (813) 882-8635

Circle 366 on reader service card

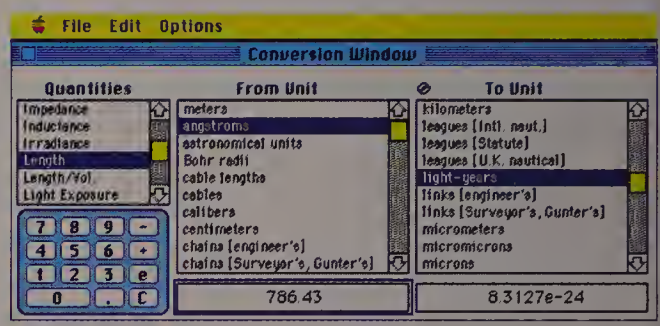
New Products

formats. Compatible with HyperCard. 1MB min. memory. Under $200. Silicon Beach Software, 619/695-6956.

Systems Planning Navigator HyperCard program aids in analyzing organizational needs and in developing an action plan. 1MB min. memory; requires HyperCard version 1.2 or higher. $195. Softouch Software, 503/241-1841.

TCP/Connect TN3270X Communications package for TCP/IP networks that handles multiple active telnet sessions. Enables you to use File Transfer Protocol with Mac user interface and to use the Finger application. 1MB min. memory. $295. Intercon, 703/435-8170.

Unitize Unit conversion utility designed for scientists and engineers. Contains 150 different quantities (such as energy, pressure, time) and more than 1000 units of measure. Distributed as desk accessory or application. 512KE min. memory. $59.95. Rainbow Bridge Software, 513/984-6861.



Unitize

ACCESSORIES

BigBin 1000 Motorized paper tray that holds 1000 sheets of paper. Available in three models that connect to laser

(continues)

BigBin 1000

AT THE CORE OF EVERY GOOD APPLE

Capacity

The RX™ Series offers the largest internal storage capacity in a half-height hard drive (140 megabytes) you can find for your Macintosh SE™ and Macintosh II™ – along with the largest selection: 200 RX™ (20 MB), 450 RX™ (45 MB), 600 RX™ (60 MB), 1000 RX™ (100 MB) and 1400 RX™ (140 MB).

Speed

Coupling capacity with speed, the RX™ Series of hard disk drives provide you with one of the fastest average seek times (24 milliseconds) available for your Macintosh™!

Reliability

Rodime, a worldwide manufacturer of disk drives and the largest supplier of third party hard disk drives for the Macintosh™ line of computers offers you the level of reliability, innovation and support only an original manufacturer can provide.

Rodime Inc., 851 Broken Sound Blvd., NW
Boca Raton, Florida 33487
407-994-5585
Rodime, PLC, Nasmyth Road
Southfield Industrial Estates
Glenrothes, KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland
592-774-704
Rodime Paris, Centre d'Affaire de Jouy-en-Josas
5 Bis Rue du Petit-Robinson
78350 Jouy-en-Josas, France
1-34-659798

THE RX SERIES FROM RODIME SYSTEMS

Circle 149 on reader service card

Moving towards the speed of mind.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
© copyright 1988

printers with Canon SX, Ricoh 4150, and Ricoh 4080/4081 engines. $795. Laser Connection, 800/523-2696.

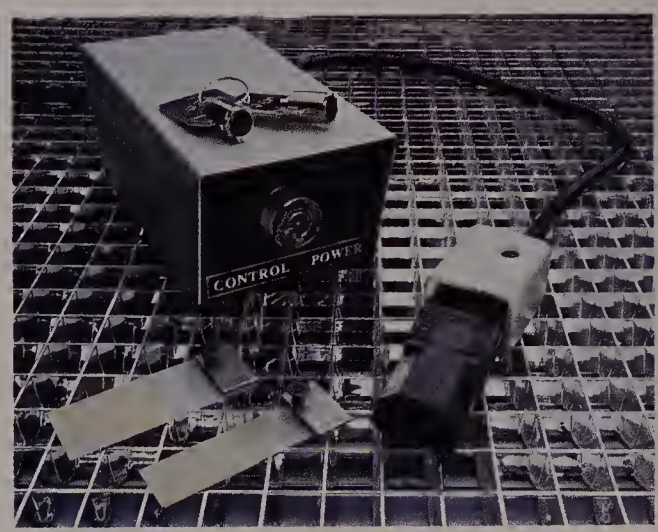
Cate's Erase-A Label Disk-labeling kits with erasable laminated labels, erasing fluid, color coding labels, and pen. Available in kits of 50, 100, or 200 labels. 50-label kit $16.95; 100-label kit $26.95; 200-label kit $36.95. Cates & Company, 915/676-0844.

Control Power Device that controls power to the Mac with a key. Works with any computer or electronic equipment that uses a removable, three-prong power cord. $99.95. Doss Industries, 415/861-2223.

ExecutivePad Laminated graphic mousepad designed to look like granite, wood, marble, or other surfaces. Available in seven styles. $17.95. Publishing Ink., 818/500-7857.

GBC 1-Step Personal binding system that binds up to 30 pages in its own folder. Binding covers come in six colors and two spine widths. $99. General Binding Corporation, 312/272-3700.

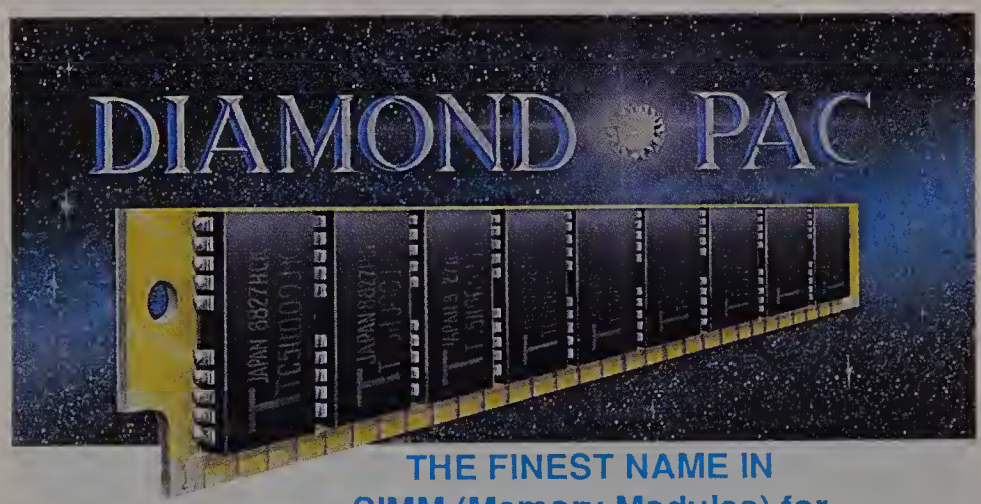
Mac II Stand and Extension Cables Combines Mac II stand, ADB Keyboard Cable, and Mac II Monitor cable extension kit. $99.95. Kensington Microware, 212/475-5200 or 800/535-4242.



Control Power

ExecutivePad

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, *send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor,* Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.* □



THE FINEST NAME IN
SIMM (Memory Modules) for
MAC PLUS, SE, II

- 1,2,4, or 8 Megabytes
- Top Quality
- Surface Mount CMOS
- Easy to Install
- Guaranteed
- Static Protected

Expand your Mac memory by 1 to 8 megabytes economically. Diamond-Pac® SIMM's are 100% tested, state-of-the-art CMOS DRAM expansion modules manufactured in the USA by Logictron. Each Diamond-Pac® module is shipped with "fail safe" installation instructions, complete testing documentation, full antistatic protection, and a 2 year guarantee. To ensure the best possible price, call for a quote today. Delivery usually within a few working days. Available only from...

AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/840-5560 FAX:714-846-0570
MC VISA AMEX DISCOVERY
® MAC is a trademark of Apple Computers Corp., Diamond Pac is a trademark of Logictron, Inc.

Circle 403 on reader service card

Circle 26 on reader service card

William Lombardo, Modelmaking & Illustration
Created with Swivel 3D and PixelPaint

Roy Santiago, Business Presentation
Animated Swivel 3D images in VideoWorks

"A superb presentation tool... Swivel 3D raises the standard of 3-D graphics on the Macintosh."
Joost Romeu, MacWeek

"It's a speed-demon. It's your basic $395 must-have."
Salvatore Parascadolo, MacUser

"Creating objects with complex surfaces couldn't be easier...only Swivel 3D lets you cast shadows on images."
David Peltz, MacWorld

Jim Ludtke, Graphic Artist
Magazine illustration created with Swivel 3D.

"An amazing 3-D visualization tool that is easier to use than any of the 3-D packages...."
Laslo Vespremi, MacWeek

"The most intuitive interface ever created for moving around in a computer environment.... A visualization tool that will keep you up around the clock — with a smile on your face."
Jack Davis, Verbum

Paracomp Redefines the Graphics Standard

Swivel 3D, the essential Graphics Tool

Swivel 3D lets you create stunning graphics never before possible. By simply rotating, scaling and casting shadows, Swivel 3D generates a limitless amount of images from a single 3D drawing. Explore presentation ideas quickly — you have the power to produce your best graphic presentations and animations.

Create beautiful illustrations by combining the visual power of Swivel 3D's images with the special effects found in today's graphic applications. Swivel 3D's presentation images can be easily moved to popular paint and draw programs. For animation, Swivel 3D pastes a series of color animation frames to the Scrapbook which you can easily import into VideoWorks or Hypercard.

Swivel 3D is the first and only program to feature Linking. Linking allows you to create realistic images with wheels, doors, levers, arms, legs, and objects that move.

An extensive library of images, shapes and alphabets, is included. Swivel 3D is a powerful graphics program for anyone involved in animation, business presentations, and graphic design — *it is the essential tool for all of your graphic needs.*

Three-Dimensional Drawing/Modeling for the Macintosh.

Suggested Retail Price: $395

Minimum System Requirements: 1 meg

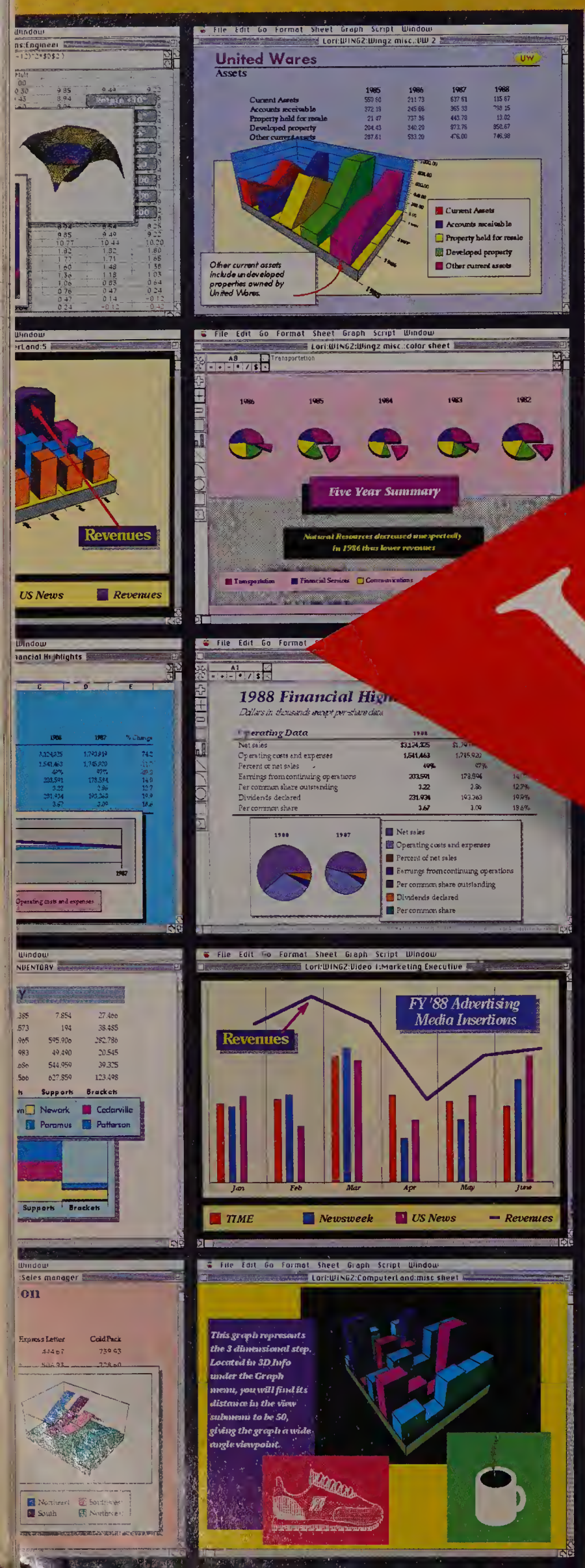
PARACOMP

Paracomp, Inc.
123 Townsend Street, Suite 310
San Francisco, CA 94107, 415-543-3848

Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 213 on reader service card

THIS IS WAY TOO EASY. UNSURPASSED NUMBER-CRUNCHING POWER. CHARTS SO GRAPHIC, THEY JUMP OFF THE SCREEN INTO PAGE PERFECT PRESENTATIONS. YOU'RE ACTUALLY LOOKING FORWARD TO YOUR NEXT MEETING. BECAUSE YOU'RE NOT JUST GOING TO SHOW THEM NUMBERS. YOU'RE GOING TO WIN THEM OVER WITH WINGZ.™



WINGZ™

© 1988 Informix Software, Inc. Informix is a registered trademark and Wingz and HyperScript are trademarks of Informix Software, Inc.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FROM INFORMIX®

LEARN TO FLY FREE.

For a limited time only, the instructional video, "Learn To Fly," is yours free when you buy Wingz.

You'll learn about the basic spreadsheet, advanced graphics capabilities and HyperScript™ programmability. And it's absolutely free. But you must hurry. Call now for the location of your nearest Wingz dealer, 1-800-331-1763 ext. 3800. In Kansas, Alaska or Canada, call (913) 492-3800.

THE FIRST GRAPHIC SPREADSHEET

Circle 360 on reader service card

33 MHz

68030 for the Mac II & the Mac IIx

Over twice as fast

Step a Generation Ahead

Powerful new Macintosh™ software needs a new generation of hardware. Advanced graphics and engineering software now has the potential to make your Mac II or Mac IIx perform better than high-end workstations costing $25,000 or more. But software alone won't get you the workstation you need — the DayStar™ 33/030 Accelerator II™ will upgrade your Mac II/IIx hardware into a powerhouse workstation, and at a fraction of the cost.

Take Your Mac II Past Its Limits

Complex illustrating, drawing and CAD layout is no longer a drag, click and wait. With the DayStar 33/030 Accelerator II you can increase your Mac II/IIx speed from 16 MHz to a blazing fast 33 MHz. A state-of-the-art 33 MHz 68030 processor and high speed data cache adds the power that lets you fly — everything runs at well over twice the speed, and up to four times faster than your standard Mac II/IIx. Kick in the afterburner with the optional 33 MHz 68882 math coprocessor, or use your existing 16 MHz 68881.

Plug In and Take Off

Installation is easy, just like installing SIMMs. Simply unplug the 68020 processor and plug the 33/030 Accelerator II right in. Don't change your SIMMs because the 33/030 runs at full speed with the memory that you have. It's fully compatible with all standard Mac II/IIx software, including A/UX™.

Now shipping! Call our toll-free hotline today to receive the name of the nearest DayStar dealer.

1-800-962-2077

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1988 DayStar Digital, Inc.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Highway • Flowery Branch Georgia 30542 • (404) 967-2077 • FAX (404) 967-3018

Circle 477 on reader service card

Quick Tips

Answers to your questions

by Lon Poole

You can hush a Mac II by replacing the fan in its power supply with a fan that outputs less air, as I mentioned last January. However, Akbar Paydar, a senior mechanical engineer in Apple's design analysis department, has since cautioned that it's not enough to compare the unrestricted airflow of different fans. Installed inside a Mac II, a fan must overcome resistance caused by the closed cabinet and by cards and disk drives inside. If the fan motor is too weak, the fan will slow down too much and not maintain sufficient airflow. (Two bike riders may be able to maintain the same speed on a flat road with no wind, but the stronger rider can maintain speed going up a steeper hill or facing a stronger headwind.)

Paydar warns that inside a Mac II, even small changes in the fan speed can significantly reduce the longevity of chips on the logic board, the internal disk drive, and other components. He says Apple carefully researched the average and worst-case cooling requirements of the Mac II before choosing a fan, and Apple knows how much noise the fan makes, and continues to look for quieter, adequate solutions. (Warning: Replacing the fan will void the manufacturer's 90-day warranty and may void your AppleCare agreement, if you have one. Replace the fan entirely at your own risk.)

Airflow is measured in cubic feet per minute (cfm), and motor power is rated in amps. Apple's Panaflo-brand fan has a 0.45-amp motor and outputs 39 cfm. A $15 Radio Shack replacement (catalog number 273-243A) has as 0.19-amp motor and outputs 27 cfm. ComputerWare (415/496-1003, 800/235-1155, or 800/323-1133 in California) sells a $49 Panaflo replacement with installation instructions that has a 0.19-amp motor and outputs 32 cfm. If you decide to install a replacement fan, Brian Smythe, hardware manager at ComputerWare, suggests maximizing air throughput by means of a chimney effect by standing the Mac II on end, fan end up, with provision for air space on the bottom.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and offers advice in his monthly Macworld *column. Many of the tips he's compiled can be found in his book* Mac Insights *(Microsoft Press, 1987) and in the more recent* HyperTalk *(Microsoft Press, 1988).*

Q ImageWriter Jam

The ImageWriter II at my office has a small black plastic device that fits around the left end of the platen. A wire attached to it appears to be some sort of ground. This contraption continuously mangles my printing and makes using ThunderScan a real hassle. My own ImageWriter II at home does not have this growth. What does it do and why is it bothering me?

Scott A. Hawk
Warminster, Pennsylvania

A You've identified part of the mechanical sensor that detects whether there's paper in the printer. The mechanical paper-out sensor can indeed cause paper jams. Newer ImageWriter II and ImageWriter LQ printers have optical sensors that don't require the black plastic part and don't cause jams. An Apple dealer can replace the mechanical paper-out sensor with the optical style. The parts cost about $10; labor will probably run between $40 and $50.

An optical sensor may not work properly on an ImageWriter whose platen has become shiny from accumulated ink and paper deposits (lint). A dirty platen may reflect light the way a piece of paper does, whereas a clean platen does not. If the ImageWriter keeps printing after the paper runs out, replace the platen or clean it with a solvent such as Fedrol.

Incidentally, an optical sensor doesn't work with plain transparent film, because the sensor sees the black platen through the transparency. Use transparent film with a white paper backing.

Q LaserWriter Downgrade

I recently had my LaserWriter upgraded to a LaserWriter Plus. The test page now prints "LaserWriter Plus" instead of "LaserWriter," but shows a 2.0 where it used to show a 3.0. Do I have PostScript version 47? What are the advantages of version 47?

Thomas E. Burke
Bryan, Texas

A The 2.0 corresponds to PostScript version 38 and the 3.0 corresponds to PostScript version 47. Apparently your LaserWriter had the newer version but the upgrade kit that was installed in it had the older version. Your printer was probably built after October 1987, when Apple switched versions. The upgrade kit was probably built before that date and sat in inventory until you got it.

Apple claims that version 47 constructs fonts up to 25 percent faster and processes bitmapped images up to 40 percent faster than version 38. So take your LaserWriter back to the place that "upgraded" it and insist that the version 47 upgrade kit be installed.

Q Boosting Network Performance

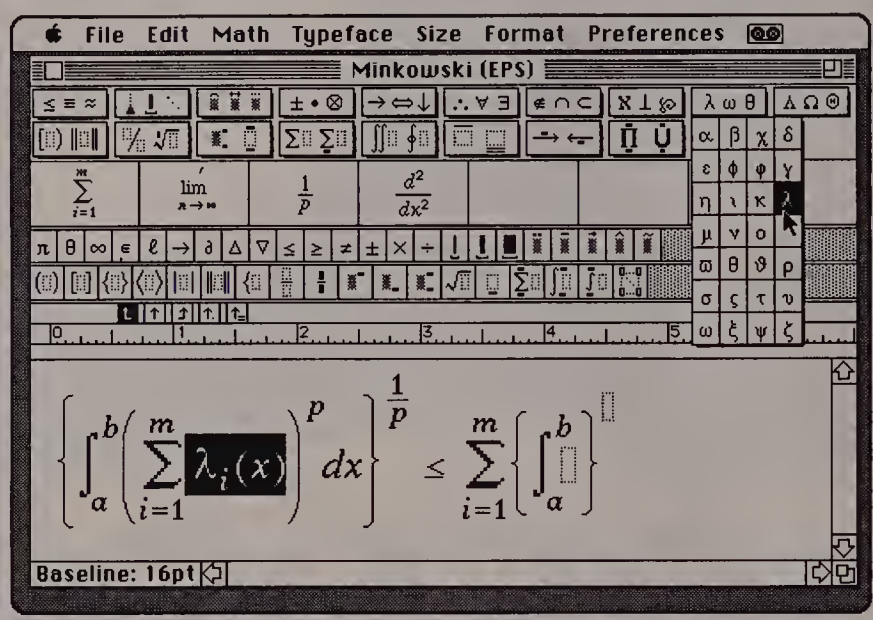
I represent a company in Spain that has an AppleTalk network with a Mac II, a Mac Plus, and a 2-megabyte Mac 512K. We use the MacServe file server with a 40MB hard disk on the Mac II. When we do

(continues)

MathType 2.0

Equations for Word Processing

If you need an easy way to create technical reports, slides, class notes, research papers, or even entire books, then MathType is the tool you've been looking for. It's an intelligent equation editor for the Apple Macintosh or for IBM PCs and compatibles that lets you build up complex equations using simple point-and-click techniques ...



Import the finished equation into your word-processing document, and get publication-quality results like this ...

$$\left\{\int_a^b\left(\sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i(x)\right)^p dx\right\}^{\frac{1}{p}} \le \sum_{i=1}^m\left\{\int_a^b [\lambda_i(x)]^p dx\right\}^{\frac{1}{p}}$$

MathType 2.0 has all the highly-acclaimed features of earlier versions, and some important new ones, too:

- *Automatically applies the rules of mathematical typesetting*
- *Encapsulated PostScript (EPS), Pict, and TIFF output*
- *Optional TEX, Mathematica, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 interfaces*
- *User-defined palettes and expression macros*
- *Runs as a DA on the Mac, under MS Windows on the PC*
- *Fractional type sizes and positioning to 1/32nd of a point*
- *On-line context-sensitive Help system*
- *Fast keyboard access to **all** symbols, templates, and expressions*

All this, and much more, and the price is still only $149.
Call or write for a FREE brochure and working demo disk.

Design Science

6475-B East Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 392
Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213)433-0685

Circle 165 on reader service card

a report using the Omnis 3 Plus database manager, it ties up the file server. How can we increase the speed and capacity of the network?

Juan C. Aeschmann
Los Altos, California

A The answer to this question comes from Dave Kosiur, a *Macworld* contributing editor, who publishes and edits *Connections,* a newsletter about Macintosh networks (for subscription information, call 714/738-1492).

Kosiur says you can improve network performance by replacing MacServe with a faster file server. Kosiur finds that the TOPS file server from TOPS (415/769-8700 or 800/445-8677) is about three times as fast as MacServe, and it costs only $249 per Mac. At $799 per network, Apple's AppleShare file server is a bit faster than TOPS but requires an extra Mac to be used as a dedicated file server.

You can also speed up a network by increasing data-transmission speed. Two new products claim to accelerate data-transmission speed by as much as two or three times when you use standard LocalTalk or PhoneNet cabling. FlashBox from TOPS and DaynaTalk from Dayna Communications (801/531-0600) are both small, $189 adapter boxes. You connect one to the printer port of each Mac you want operating at the higher speed and connect the LocalTalk or PhoneNet wiring to the adapter boxes.

If your network has multiple Mac IIs or Mac SEs, you can boost data transmission speed three to five times among them by using EtherTalk—an AppleTalk network running on Ethernet cables. Each Mac connected to an EtherTalk network must have a $700 Ethernet adapter card installed, and the Macs on the EtherTalk network must be wired together using Ethernet cable. You can connect other Macs using LocalTalk or PhoneNet wiring and interconnect that network with the EtherTalk network using a bridge, such as the $2495 FastPath from Kinetics (415/947-0998).

Q **Fonts for LaserWriter IISC and ImageWriter LQ**

Does anyone sell fonts in large sizes for best-quality printing on a LaserWriter IISC?

Ted H. Gordon
San Rafael, California

(continues)

Why do so many Mac II Owners Choose National?

Because National memory expansion cards give them:

1. Top A/UX performance

Apple + A/UX ™ + National adds up to a powerful workstation. One that gives them the highest performance for their memory-hungry A/UX applications.

What applications do you have in mind? Software development, CAD/CAM, high resolution graphics, large databases, or multi-user applications? The NS8/16 memory expansion card has the power to unleash your creativity.

2. Up to 16 Mbytes of memory in a single NuBus slot

1MB RAM chips to save power consumption and card slots. And they're 100ns chips to give top performance. Your applications will run dramatically faster.

Your Mac II ™can hold up to five NS8/16's, for up to 80 Mbytes of RAM.

3. Full A/UX Compatibility

The device driver is included. A/UX uses the NS8/16 as system memory so all of your A/UX programs will run without any modification.

Also included is software that allows the expanded memory to be used as a RAM disk in the standard Mac operating system.

You get a full five-year warranty and support from the leader in add-in products for the Mac II.

Join the satisfied Mac II users who have chosen National memory expansion cards

Call today 1-800-538-8510

(in California 1-800-345-4006)

National Semiconductor

Compatible Products Group
Tel: 408-562-4719

Macintosh, Mac II, and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 196 on reader service card

ACCOUNTING
for the Macintosh

When you do accounting you'll want something more than database adaptations, spreadsheet templates or converted MS-DOS programs. *All three of our fine accounting programs were created especially for the Macintosh!*

MultiLedger™
Now you can get General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Inventory tracking together in one completely integrated program ... at a fraction of the cost of buying individual G/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory modules.

Payroll
This easy-to-learn, easy-to-use payroll system is ideal for most organizations or businesses with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs.

Cash Ledger
This is a full-featured accounting system for businesses or organizations using cash-basis reporting. It can also be used by accountants or other professionals who require "write-up" capability.

WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER

"If your preference is for lean, no frills software, you may find that this program wins out over more elaborately packaged rivals." **Macintosh Today** June 20, 1988 / page 28

"This program is so good that if it's the first one you test, I can almost guarantee you it will be the only one you test." **"Computer Output" column** Oshawa Times (Toronto)

"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software's **MultiLedger/Payroll** set. It was the simplest and most logical program I examined that provided a reasonably full set of accounting capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent value." **Macworld** September 1988 / page 169

MultiLedger – $395.00
Payroll – $295.00
Cash Ledger – $195.00

Full-functioning demo disks available
Dealer inquiries welcome

CHECK MARK SOFTWARE INC.
1520 E. Mulberry / Suite 200
Ft. Collins, Colorado USA 80524
303-484-3541 In Canada 416-731-0744

800-444-9922 ext 51

Printed Font Sizes			Font Size Needed
LaserWriter IISC (4:1)	**ImageWriter LQ** (3:1)	**ImageWriter I & II** (2:1)	
	6	**9**	18
5		**10**	20
6	8	**12**	24
7		**14**	28
	9		27
	10	15	30
9	**12**	**18**	36
10		20	40
	14	21	42
	15		45
12	16	**24**	48
	18	27	54
14		28	56
15	20	30	60
18	**24**	36	72
24	32	48	96

Font Reduction
This table shows the size of the bitmap font that must be installed to get a particular actual size when printing best quality using any of these Apple printers. The most commonly used sizes appear here in boldface print. Fractional sizes have been omitted.

A number of companies make bitmap fonts in a full range of sizes from 9-point to 96-point. You can use the large sizes for best-quality printing in popular sizes between 9- and 24-point on a LaserWriter IISC. As you may know, the LaserWriter IISC achieves its 300-dots-per-inch resolution by printing fonts one-fourth their nominal size. For example, a 96-point font prints at 24-point. Along with the LaserWriter IISC font sizes, most companies include sizes for best-quality printing on an ImageWriter LQ, which prints fonts one-third their nominal size. Many of the LaserWriter IISC and ImageWriter LQ font sizes can also be used for best-quality printing on an ImageWriter I or II, both of which print fonts half size. The table "Font Reduction" correlates various sizes of installed bitmap fonts with actual printed font sizes using these Apple printers.

Bitstream (800/522-3668 or 617/497-6222) has bitmap versions of all 35 PostScript fonts—11 font families—that are standard on a LaserWriter IINT. Called SoftFonts, they come in sizes for best-quality printing on the LaserWriter IISC and ImageWriter LQ. You can get a bitmap version of Garamond in large sizes from Casady & Greene (408/646-4660).

Modem to Mouthpiece

Tip: Travelers, students, and office workers who want to use their Macs with modems all face a common problem if their hotel rooms, dormitories, or offices have telephones without modular connections. All modems that operate at a reasonable speed—1200 baud or faster—require modular connections. You can resolve this problem by connecting the modem to the mouthpiece of a standard telephone handset.

If you unscrew the mouthpiece and remove the microphone from the handset of a standard telephone, you see two metal prongs. You can make a cheater cable to connect the prongs in the handset to the modular RJ11 jack on the modem: you need a standard modular line cord with RJ11 connectors at each end (not a curly handset cable), two miniature alligator clips, a soldering iron, and some solder. Cut the line cord into two pieces. Next carefully remove a couple of inches of the outer plastic casing from the cut end of one of the pieces, exposing four colored wires. Then strip the insulation from the red and green wires

(continues)

10 reasons why you should switch to New Turbo Mouse.

1 Fly across even the biggest screen with automatic acceleration. Turbo Mouse® senses the speed at which you're working and moves the cursor further when you move faster.

2 No rolling room required. With the Turbo mouse ball on top, you move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

3 Three times as precise as a mouse. New patented "optical levering" technology offers 200 CPI pin-point precision.

4 One button is for regular clicking, the other is a click lock. You choose which is which.

5 Advanced two-button design allows for either right or left-handed use!

6 Only 4" by 6", Turbo Mouse fits neatly beside any Macintosh® or Apple IIGS® keyboard.

7 Turbo Mouse offers a second mouse port. Turbo Mouse ADB offers a second ADB port.

8 Perform one of seven functions—Save, Print, Open, Close, New, Quit, or Undo when you click both buttons at once. (Only in Turbo Mouse ADB.)

9 Turbo Mouse ADB, #62360, works with Mac SE, Mac II, or Apple IIGS. Turbo Mouse, #62358, works with Mac or Mac Plus. Both have a suggested retail of $169.95.

10 It's easy to find. For a Turbo Mouse dealer near you, just call **1-800-535-4242,** or **212-475-5200.**

KENSINGTON®

Circle 192 on reader service card

© 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.

MAC IMAGE PROCESSING THAT MEASURES UP

SCIENTIFIC • MEDICAL • DEFENSE RESEARCH • INDUSTRIAL

- Mac II application for image capture, enhancement and analysis with either frame grab or PICT and TIFF image files.
- Feature extraction, gray scale, edge, vectors, area, convolution and morphology are a few techniques.
- Distance and location measurements in REAL WORLD units.
- Three levels of user interface:
  1. Click and drag for over 70 image analysis and measurement tools. Interactive and automatic sequencing.
  2. MacRAIL™ Developers Kit – An interpretive language to add your own algorithm or access our extensive imaging library. Easy interface to Apple graphical presentation format.
  3. C Libraries – For the professional imaging programmer.

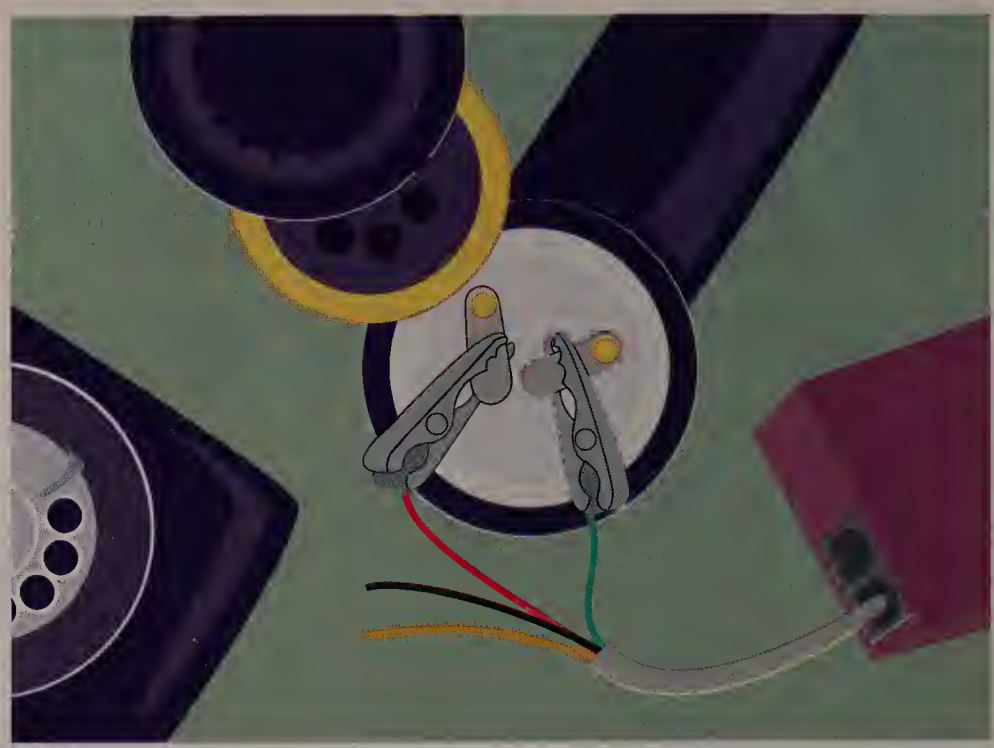
IMAGE PROCESSING WORKSHOP
Introduce concepts and terminology in a hands-on clinic. Participants will set up and implement practical applications using a menu driven package. $1,100 / student; 3 days

IMAGE ANALYST™

Automatix

Call for our Technical Summary Package
508-667-7900
1000 Tech Park Drive, Billerica, MA 01821

Circle 428 on reader service card



Modular Bypass
If you don't have access to a modular wall jack, you can attach the red and green wires of a line cord to the prongs inside the mouthpiece of most telephone handsets.

and solder each to an alligator clip. The yellow and black wires are unused.

To use your cheater cable, attach the alligator clips to the handset prongs and plug the modular connector into the modem, as shown in "Modular Bypass." If the phone line is touch-tone compatible, proceed as if the modem were connected to a modular wall jack. Even if you tap into a rotary dial phone, its phone line may be able to handle touch-tone signals from the modem.

If the phone line requires rotary (pulse) dialing, then you must dial the number manually with the telephone. Using a communications application that lets you type commands to the modem (Microphone, Red Ryder, FreeTerm, and others), type the command **ATH1** to take the modem off-hook. Be sure to type all capital letters for modem commands. Take the phone handset off the cradle and use the phone to manually dial the number you want to reach. If the modem has a speaker, you will hear it echo the pulse sounds of dialing. As soon as you hear the carrier tone from the remote computer, type the command **ATO** (that's the letter *O*, not a zero) to put the modem online. Now you're connected.

If you don't want to bother with soldering and alligator clips, you can buy the $49.95 Black Jack connector manufactured by Digital Systems International (206/881-7544). It temporarily replaces the mouthpiece with a modular jack, so you can attach a modem using a standard modular line cord. Digital Systems claims to have sold over 23,000 of them worldwide.

Richard P. Adams
Yellow Springs, Ohio

You can dial manually with AppleLink, MacNet, and CompuServe Navigator, all of which normally automate the dialing process. Simply set the phone number that the application dials automatically to a capital O. In AppleLink, for example, you set the phone number using the Setup command in the Network menu. Then dial the number manually using the phone and immediately initiate the standard connect procedure in the application. Again in AppleLink, choose Connect from the Network menu, type your password, and click on the Connect to Network button.

I tried this technique with several different phones, and it worked with all but one of them.

Numbered Names in Order

Tip: If you use numbers to differentiate similar file and folder names, those names may not be arranged as you'd like in the Finder's By Name view or in Open dialog boxes. For example, the name Q10 appears between Q1 and Q2, not following Q9. To work around this problem, put a space before the digit in names with single-digit numbers, and no space before the digits in names with two-digit names. This strategy makes Q10 follow Q9, not Q1, for example. If some names have three-digit numbers, you must prefix single-digit numbers with two spaces, two-digit numbers

(continues)

Leader of the Mac!

The Experts Agree:

FoxBASE+/Mac's New Version 1.10 is the Ultimate Relational Database Management System for the Macintosh!

Don Crabb, *InfoWorld, July 11, 1988:*
"FoxBASE+/Mac proved to be as easy to use as any Mac relational database we've tested."

Macworld, September, 1988:
"FoxBASE+/Mac deserves serious consideration as both a stand-alone database product and a connectivity solution."

Richard Skrinde, *MacUser, September, 1988:*
"FoxBASE+/Mac is a racehorse that will outrun the other Macintosh databases."

Arthur Fuller, *Computing Canada, June 9, 1988:*
"So phenomenally great that it justifies the purchase of a Macintosh just to run it!"

Michael Masterson, *MacWEEK, June 7, 1988:*
"FoxBASE+/Mac proves beyond a doubt that the Mac is a suitable platform for supporting fast database operations."

BYTE, September, 1988:
"FoxBASE+/Mac combines dBASE compatibility with a strong list of features and a work environment with which Mac users will feel comfortable."

Charles Seiter,, *Macworld, October, 1988:*
"It's the fastest general purpose Mac database, often ten to a hundred times faster than its competitors."

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 1.10 includes everything you love about the original FoxBASE+/Mac PLUS a new form generator, an outstanding application generator and a complete template language system—all designed to save you time and effort! Now you can develop complete database applications in just minutes!

And now Fox Software introduces FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User, leading the industry with the ultimate in data sharing — *concurrent data access!* For the first time, networked Macs and PCs can simultaneously share the same data files!* In addition, FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User supports an unlimited number of users on your network.

Even with all these enhancements, Version 1.10 doesn't cost any more — it's still only $395! And our new Multi-User is just $595!

FoxBASE+/Mac earned an exceptional 7.0 rating on *InfoWorld's* Software Review, and a 4.5 rating on *MacUser's* scale. It's the one Mac database system that has it all!

Join the experts NOW! Contact your local quality software dealer, or order your copy of FoxBASE+/Mac by calling (419) 874-0162, Ext. 650. Free demo package available.

Why be a follower when you can go with the *leader!*

Fox Software
Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162, Ext. 650
FAX: (419) 874-8678
TELEX: 6503040827 FOX

Circle 152 on reader service card

* Requires a copy of FoxBASE+/LAN, our PC multi-user software, on the network file server. FoxBASE+/Mac and FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

AFTER THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE OUR FOUNDING FATHERS WROTE SOMETHING EVEN MORE IMPORTANT.

Ten years after the signing of the Declaration of Independence our founding fathers created what historians have called the greatest single document struck off by the hand and mind of man.

Our founding fathers created the Constitution of the United States.

For the first time in history, power was granted by the people to the government, and not by the government to the people.

The freedom unleashed by the Constitution allowed Americans to develop their talents and abilities to the fullest. And attain what is now known the world over as the *American Dream*.

As we commemorate the Bicentennial of the Constitution, there is no better way for you as an American to reaffirm the principles for which our country stands than to learn more about the Constitution.

The words we live by.

THE CONSTITUTION
The words we live by

To learn more about the Constitution write: Constitution, Washington, D.C. 20599. The Commission on the Bicentennial of The U.S. Constitution. Ad Council

with one space, and three-digit numbers with no space.

Peter Ansin
Santa Monica, California

Hiding the HyperCard Pointer

Tip: If you'd like to hide the pointer while using HyperCard's Browse tool, press the slash (/), asterisk (*), plus (+), or minus (-) key on the numeric keypad.

Tim Cushing
El Paso, Texas

All other keys have the same effect if the User Level property is less than 5 (Scripting) or if that property is 5 and the Blind Typing property is true. But for the four keys you've mentioned, HyperCard always acts as if Blind Typing were true.

Parallel Lines

Tip: When you need to place parallel lines close together in Cricket Draw, Illustrator, or FreeHand, it's hard to avoid overlapping them. They look OK on screen but print as one thick line. Instead of using two lines of identical thickness, superimpose a thin white line over a thicker black line. For example, draw a thick black line, copy it, paste it exactly over the original, and change the copy to a narrow white line. To get parallel dashed lines, overlay a thick patterned line with a thin white line.

Peter Breis
Artarmon, NSW, Australia

This technique also works in MacDraw II. A variation of it lets you create lines thinner than 1 point—not normally possible in MacDraw II. For that effect, cover one edge of a black or patterned line with a white line.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (addressed to* Macworld*). All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. □

Choose one of these two sets... only $4.95!

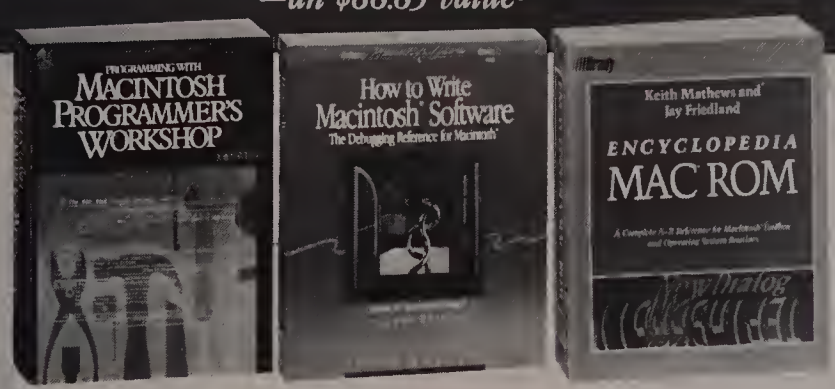
Values To $89.85

as your introduction to the **SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB**

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months

MACINTOSH PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY

—an $88.85 value—



PROGRAMMING WITH MACINTOSH PROGRAMMER'S WORKSHOP *by Joel West*—Create applications and desk accessories using techniques like MPW's line-oriented command interpreter, integrated full-screen windowing editor, and more. Publisher's Price: $29.95

HOW TO WRITE MACINTOSH SOFTWARE: 2nd Edition *by Scott Knaster*—Allocate memory, debug with object-oriented approaches, use the "jump" table, get around Pascal's type checking, and more. Publisher's Price: $28.95

ENCYCLOPEDIA MAC ROM: A Complete A–Z Reference for Macintosh Toolbox and Operating System Routines *by Keith Mathews and Jay Friedland*—This one-stop reference brings you 718 alphabetically arranged routines from the Macintosh ROM. Publisher's Price: $29.95

MACINTOSH USER'S LIBRARY

—an $89.85 value—

THE FULLY POWERED MAC *by Robert Eckhardt*—Tips, strategies, and public-exchange programs for installing Fkeys, adding your signature to PostScript fonts, changing arrangement of icons and lists, automating start-up routines, and more. Includes a disk. Publisher's Price: $39.95

MACINTOSH HARD DISK MANAGEMENT *by Bencion J. Calica and Charles A. Rubin*—Tips, techniques, and hints on file organization, backup, HFS directories, and print spoolers that help you speed print. Publisher's Price: $19.95

THE COMPLETE HYPERCARD HANDBOOK: 2nd Edition *by Danny Goodman*—Features easy-to-use development tools that let you create your own information-based applications with backgrounds, cards, fields, and buttons. Publisher's Price: $29.95

Call 1-800-888-4843 to join now!

SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB is a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences, the oldest, largest and most respected computer book club in the world. Unlike other microcomputer clubs, Small Computer Book Club offers books from a wide variety of leading publishers.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting the set of your choice for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices. • At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Y-CD9

Small Computer Book Club
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the set indicated below billing me only $4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Check the set you want:
☐ Macintosh Programmer's Set (00949)
☐ Macintosh User's Set (00950)

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory set within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Macworld 4/89

HYPER-ACTION™

THE PROFESSIONAL INFORMATION MANAGER

THE ULTIMATE SALES, CONTACT, ACTIVITY, TIME, & RELATIONSHIP MANAGER

ALL STACKS: COMPLETELY LINKED
A COMMON INTERFACE FOR ALL ACTIVITIES

MAKES C.A.T.™ LOOK LIKE A MOUSE
MAKES FOCAL POINT™ LOOK DULL

THE MOST INCREDIBLE
TOTALLY INTEGRATED
HYPER RELATIONAL APPLICATION

PARTIAL FEATURE LIST

•*All Code Written In HyperTalk*™ •Automatic Indexing Of All: Associates, Clients, Companies, Documents, Letters, Memos, Notes, Personnel, Pictures, Pitches, Products, Prospects, Relationships, And More •Automatic Monthly Sales Projections By: Client, Company & By Product Line •Automatic Archiving Of Any Card: (Lead, Prospect, Client, Etc.) •Automatic Bibliography And Note Links •Automatic Conversation •Timer & Posting To Client: Time Billing Order •Automatic Formatting & Posting Of Letters •Automatic Hierarchical Document, Notes, & Picture Classification •Automatic Letter Generation & Maintenance Of A List Of Letter Recipients By Letter •Automatic Morning Activity Status Reporting Of: Yesterday's To Do, Today's To Do, Yesterday's Staff To Do, Today's Staff To Do, Daily Calendar •Automatic Posting Of All Interactions, Proposals, Sales Projections, & Sales •Automatic Posting Of Personal & Staff To Do •Complete Client & Prospect History •Direct Mail Management •Export Tab Delimited Files •Find (Multiple Arguments), Find All, Find Conditional (EXTENSIVE BOOLEAN Searches) •Global Data Insert •Global Data & Person Searches •Import Tab or Comma Delimited Files •Mailmerge •Maps (Over 100 State, World, City & Highways) •Mass Mailing Tracking •Merge Any Two Stacks By Field •Mini Corporate Tree •Mini Outliner •Multiple Alarms: Audible & Physical, AnyWhere & Any Time •Multiple Field Searches •Multiple Word Searches •*No Copy Protection* •On-Line Help (EXTENSIVE) •Post All Calendar Events From Daily To Weekly To Monthly •Sales Reports •Sorts On Any Field OR Any Combination AND/OR Number Of Fields Simultaneously •Sticky Notes Any Time or Place •To Do & Staff To Do: Posting By Date & Staff Member •User Extendable Without Limit •Write Only Once •AND MUCH MUCH MORE!!!

The Complete Personal, Office,
& Sales Management System

Personal Productivity - Office Management - Direct Mail - Sales Tracking & Management Subsets

$94.50

ABSOLUTELY THE GREATEST VALUE EVER!!!

CALL NOW 1-800-888-HYPE

MULTI SOLUTIONS, INC.
123 Franklin Corner Rd.
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
609-896-4100
Fax # 609-895-0072
Telex # 821073

Requirements: Apple Macintosh™ Plus, or SE, or II, Hard Disk Recommended; HyperCard™ 1.2.2 Supplied with HYPER-ACTION™; HyperCard™ & HyperTalk™ & Macintosh™ are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; C.A.T.™ is a registered trademark of Chang Labs., Inc., FOCAL POINT™ is a registered trademark of Actavision, Inc.

And MANY MANY MORE

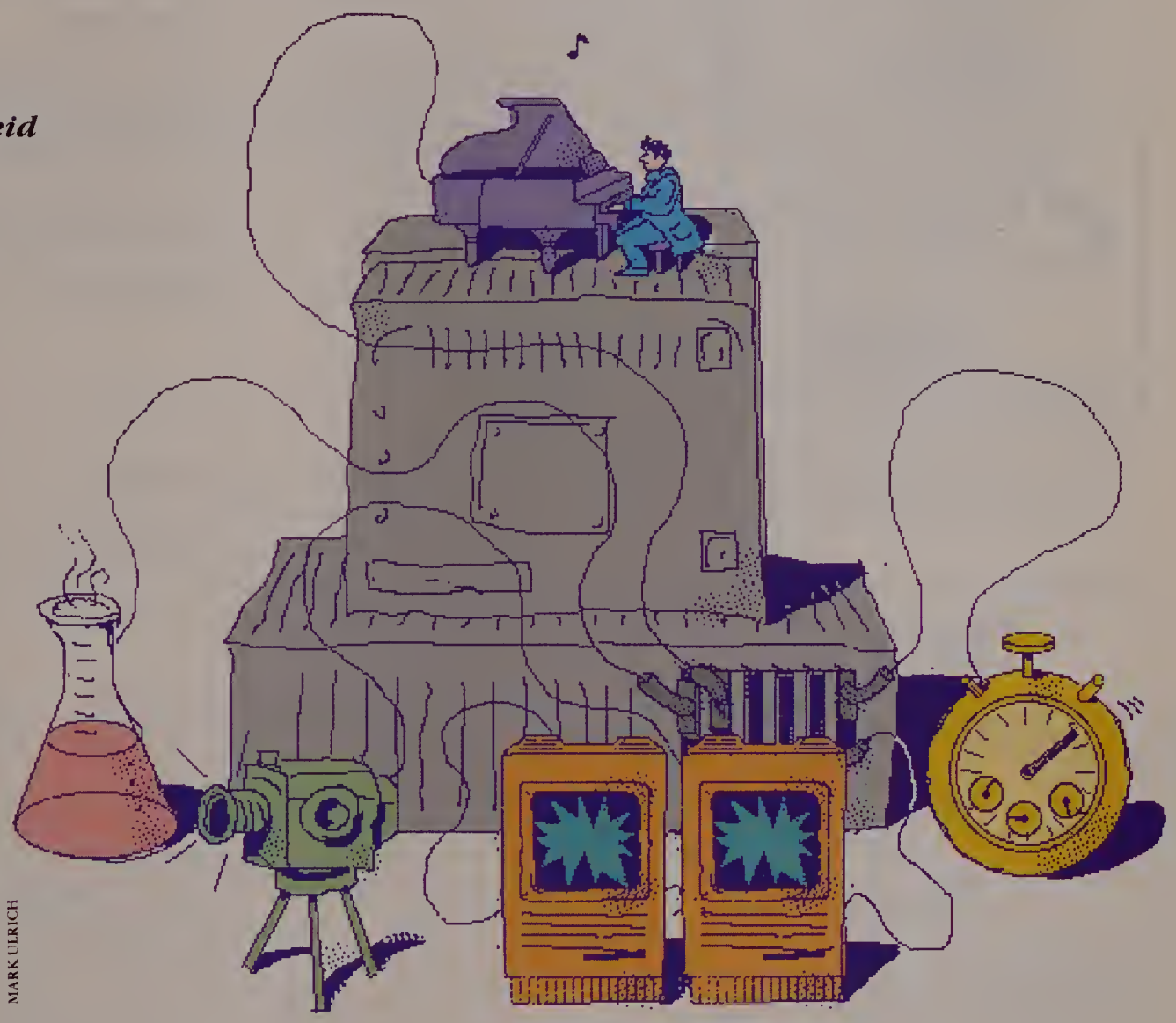
And MANY MANY MORE

Circle 59 on reader service card

Getting Started with Expansion Slots

A survey of expansion options for the Mac SE and the Mac II

by Jim Heid



MARK ULRICH

Expansion slots make a computer more versatile and provide insurance against obsolescence. These internal receptacles for optional *expansion boards* open the Mac to a world of hardware options, from large-screen video monitors to high-speed processors, to music and networking boards.

But some people believe that slots create compatibility problems and are intimidating and inconvenient. Design a computer right to begin with, they say, and slots are unnecessary.

You wouldn't expect a plastic connector and a few dozen polished pins to create controversy, but in the early days of the Mac's gestation, the debate over whether or not to give the Mac expansion slots was a furious one. The original Mac eventually debuted with a sealed case and little hope for internal expansion. Were it not for its ease of use, it might have died a quick death at the hands of the IBM PC—which, like most personal computers, has slots.

Why the fuss over expansion slots? After all, you can plug add-ons into the Mac's external modem, printer, and SCSI ports. What do slots offer that the Mac's ports don't?

A great deal. This month, we journey inside the case to look at how the slots in the Mac SE and the Mac II work, and at what's available to fill them. "Recommended Reading" lists some past *Macworld* articles that discuss expansion-related topics.

Jim Heid is a Macworld *contributing editor who each month focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals. He is at work on an advanced user's guide for the Mac, to be published this year by Brady Books.*

This Bus Is Never Late

To understand the benefits of slots, you need to understand the *bus*—an internal freeway that carries data between the Mac's memory, its microprocessor, and a variety of support chips—bit players that perform small but vital roles in the Mac's operation. Some of these support chips act as intermediaries between the bus and the Mac's external ports.

All Macs contain two primary buses: the *address bus,* which carries signals from the microprocessor that specify where in memory data is to be stored or retrieved; and the *data bus,* which carries the data itself. With only a few exceptions, all the data that moves within the Mac does so on its data bus. Thus, the speed of the bus plays a major role in determining the Mac's overall performance.

Just as only one vehicle at a time can squeeze through a toll booth, only one component in a Mac can use the bus at any given time. A device gains access to the bus by sending signals on one of several spe-

(continues)

Insurance For Fried Apples?

When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFEWARE* computer insurance covers power surges, lightning, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as $39 per year.

Total Value, Hardware, Media & Purchased Software	Annual Premium
up to $2,000	$ 39
$ 2,001–$ 5,000	$ 69
$ 5,001–$ 8,000	$ 89
$ 8,001–$11,000	$109
$11,001–$14,000	$129

For immediate coverage, information and rates on higher coverages, call

1-800-848-3469

Locally 614-262-0559 On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFEWARE™

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Circle 293 on reader service card

Having Problems With Your Subscription?

Please let us know.

Phone toll-free 800/525-0643. From Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.

For Information On	See	Issue
NuBus slots	"Approaching the Mac II"	June 1987
Mac II color monitors	"Chasing Rainbows"	July 1987
Mac SE accelerator boards	"Beefing Up the SE"	September 1987
Ethernet expansion boards	"The Ethernet Solution"	January 1988
Upgrades for slotless Macs	"New Life for an Old Mac"	February 1988
Mac-to-VAX networking	"Getting Started with Mac-VAX Connections"	March 1988
Mac II memory upgrades	"Room to Grow"	March 1988
24-bit Mac II color monitors	"Color Graphics in Bloom"	April 1988
How the Mac II displays color	"Getting Started with Color"	May 1988
Mac II monochrome and gray-scale monitors	"The Mac II in Black and White"	May 1988
Mac II color monitors	"Color Monitors Revisited"	August 1988
Expanding the Mac Plus	"Staying Alive"	August 1988

Recommended Reading

For more information on expansion-related topics, consult these previously published Macworld *articles.*

cialized *control lines* that carry control and status information. A device usually has access to the bus for the duration of one *clock cycle*—one heartbeat as defined by a quartz crystal vibrating millions of times per second.

The SE's internal clock ticks some eight million times per second. The II is faster than the SE, not only because its clock hums at about twice that pace, but also because of its *bus width*—the number of bits the bus can carry during one clock cycle. The SE has a 16-bit data bus and can thus move 16 bits of data during one clock cycle. The II, with its 32-bit data bus, can move twice the amount of data—and thanks to its faster clock rate—in half the time. (Of course, other factors contribute to the II's speed, including its 68020 microprocessor—or 68030, in the IIx—and its more efficient SCSI hard-disk port and video circuitry.)

When Bus Meets Slot

When you consider the significant role the bus plays, the advantages of tapping into it become clear. With direct access to the microprocessor, to memory, and to many of the timing and control signals inside the Mac, a device connected to the bus becomes an integral part of the Mac. Many expansion boards are able to supplement or even supplant the Mac's microprocessor with their own—more about that later.

Another advantage is speed. A device connected directly to the bus can transfer data and communicate with memory far faster than it could using one of the Mac's external connectors. In an SE, the SCSI port transfers data at about 656,000 bytes per second; a board in the SE's expansion slot can access memory at over 3 million bytes per second. Yes, there's always a benefit to eliminating the intermediary.

Before the SE and the II arrived, attaching a device directly to the bus required some devious hardware designs. To shoehorn internal hard disks into early Macs, pioneering Mac hardware manufacturers such as Levco and GCC Technologies (formerly General Computer) accessed the bus by attaching a large clip to the 68000 microprocessor. But the clip's contacts could loosen or corrode over time, causing unreliable operation. Some modifications complicated servicing and voided Apple's warranty. And the extra circuitry could overload and overheat the Mac's fanless power supply.

Slots solve all that. If the bus is a freeway, then a slot is a set of on and off ramps, ready to accommodate high-performance add-ons without clips, voided warranties, or fried power supplies.

(continues)

Stop the presses.

DirectPrint™ is here: $3495*

You have to see it to believe it.

Fast, efficient, and crystal clear. The DirectPrint non-impact page printer uses liquid crystal shutter technology to produce stunning results at an amazingly low price.

Covering both ends of the spectrum, DirectPrint gives you deep velvet blacks on graphic images as well as sharp readable text with clearly visible fine lines.

To stay ahead you have to run faster.

And we do. Depending on the document, our four-MIPS RISC processor (backed by 3 megabytes of RAM) averages speeds five times faster than the competition. Without sacrificing precision quality.

DirectPrint is PostScript®-compatible, giving you unlimited versatility in creating and manipulating text and graphics.

They do it with mirrors. We don't.

Electro-photography with a liquid crystal shutter array enables the DirectPrint to produce exceptional resolution at 300 dots per inch.

Since we do not use rotating mirrors and lenses we don't suffer from scanning distortion. You can expect consistent quality from the middle of the page to the edges.

And with fewer mechanical parts than conventional laser printers, the DirectPrint offers greater reliability.

We won't weigh you down.

We wouldn't call it a portable, but at 35 pounds the DirectPrint is light enough to move easily. And with a price of only $3495, chances are your office is exactly where you will want to move it.

Worldwide doorstep delivery is just a phone call away.

It's easy to order a DirectPrint page printer. We welcome your MasterCard, Visa, and American Express. Dial 1-800-347-3228 in the U.S., 415-282-1111 worldwide.

Our knowledgeable sales staff is on duty Monday through Friday from 8am to 6pm (Pacific Standard Time).

Jasmine

The proof is in the printing.

Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, CA 94124
Phone: 415-282-1111 Worldwide. 1-800-347-3228 in U.S. Fax: 415-648-1625

The DirectPrint non-impact page printer works with both Apple and MS/DOS-based systems. Weighing only 35.2 pounds, it is 15.7" wide by 13.4" deep by 9.1" high.

*110 volt model only. 220 volt model slightly higher. ©1988 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. DirectPrint is a trademark of Jasmine Technologies. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

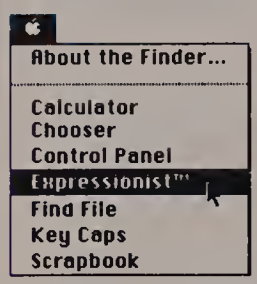
Circle 102 on reader service card

Equations Made Easy

with

Expressionist 2.0

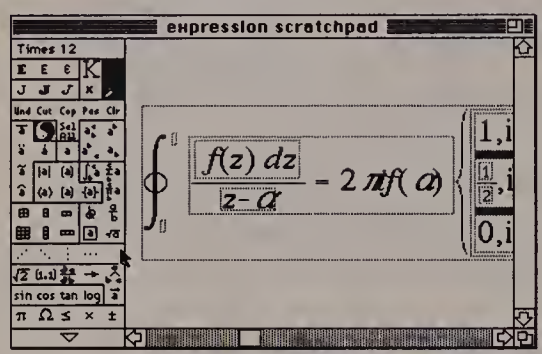
The Personal Mathematical Equation Editor



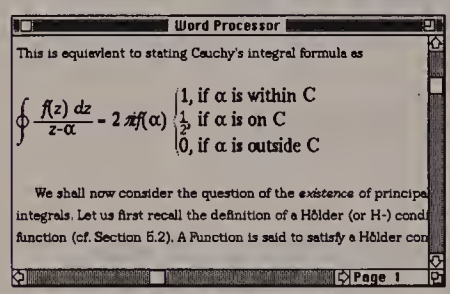
"The Expressionist upgrade has left the others in the dust"

- *MacWorld magazine, February 1989*

1.) Select the DA ...



2.) Create your equation ...



3.) Copy & paste into your word processor!

and get

Results like this:

$$\nabla^2 \mathbf{E} - \frac{\mu\varepsilon}{c^2}\frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{E}}{\partial t^2} = 0$$

$$\nabla^2 \mathbf{B} - \frac{\mu\varepsilon}{c^2}\frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{B}}{\partial t^2} = 0$$

$$\operatorname{erfc}\left(\frac{|z_1 - z_2|}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{N_1-3}+\frac{1}{N_2-3}}}\right)$$

Send $129.95 for the complete package, or for a brochure and more information write to:
allan bonadio associates
814 Castro Street #90
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 282-5864

Circle 49 on reader service card

Surveying the Slots

The SE contains one expansion slot; the II contains six. The slots in both machines have 96 pins, but the similarity ends there. The SE's slot provides direct access to the SE's internal bus, but it's far less sophisticated than the Mac II's slots.

The Mac II's slots are based on a bus standard called *NuBus,* developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and refined in 1985 by a standards committee comprising representatives from MIT, AT&T, Texas Instruments, Apple, and others. The NuBus standard specifies everything from how expansion boards access the internal bus to such nitties as the distance between the slot's pins.

The Mac II's NuBus slots overcome two of the classic drawbacks of slots: forcing users to fuss with small switches inside the case that tell the computer what hardware they've installed, and making it harder for software developers to write software that runs on different system configurations.

Every NuBus board contains a *configuration ROM*—a read-only memory chip that identifies the board and describes its capabilities. When you switch on the Mac II, it consults each board's configuration ROM and then sets up your system accordingly. Thus, installation is usually a plug-and-play proposition.

Apple tackled the software compatibility problem by designing the Mac's system software to act as an intermediary between application programs and hardware. Properly written Mac programs never access hardware directly; instead, they use Macintosh Toolbox routines, which access the hardware. So as long as software developers follow Apple's guidelines, their programs will run on any Mac, regardless of the boards it contains.

What kind of goodies can slots accommodate? Glad you asked. What follows is a sampling of boards for the SE and the II—not a complete list, but a starting point for your hardware shopping spree.

Speed Thrills

Computer speed is like money: you can't have too much, and most people say they don't have enough. *Accelerator boards* such as the Radius Accelerator, GCC's HyperCharger 020, and Levco's Prodigy 4 boost the Mac's performance by replacing its microprocessor with a faster one. As I write this, I'm being pressed into the back of my chair by a Radius Accelerator 25, an SE accelerator board boasting a 68020 running at 25MHz—25 million clock ticks per second, versus the stock SE's 8MHz and the II's 16MHz. Like most SE accelerators, the Radius Accelerator is available with a 68881 *math coprocessor,* a specialized microprocessor with a head for math.

Some SE accelerator boards, such as MacPeak's Orion SE, also boost the Mac's main memory. The Radius Accelerator doesn't, but it does contain 32K of *cache memory*—high-speed memory that stores the most recently used data or program instructions and supplies them to the 68020 microprocessor if they're needed again. Why put additional memory on an accelerator board rather than on the SE's main board? Performance. 68020 accelerator boards have 32-bit data buses, versus the SE's 16-bit bus. Thus, the 68020 can access the accelerator board's memory faster than it can the Mac's. And how—the Radius Accelerator 25 has made me impatient with my Mac II.

Not that the II is being ignored. DayStar Digital, MacPeak, Siclone, and others have announced Mac II accelerators whose 68030 microprocessors run at a blistering 33MHz. Most also contain on-board cache memory. Some, such as MacPeak's Orion II, contain the newer 68882 math chip, which is considerably faster than the Mac II's stock 68881.

Now See Here

It used to be you could have any kind of Mac screen you wanted, as long as it was black and white and measured 9 inches. That's changed. *Video boards* allow you to tailor the Mac's display circuitry to your needs.

Unlike the SE and other small Macs, the Mac II contains no video circuitry. When you buy a Mac II, you'll also buy a video board. Most Mac II buyers opt for Apple's video board, a capable board that produces up to 256 colors or gray shades. Users of desktop publishing or drafting software, however, may choose a large-screen monitor-and-board combination from such vendors as Moniterm, Radius, E-Machines, or SuperMac. By showing one or two actual-size pages at once, such monitors reduce tedious scrolling and zooming.

For color graphics applications, you might consider one of the new breed of *24-bit* color boards. By tripling the num-

(continues)

When it comes to electronic mail, InBox is TOPS.

InBox™, the powerful yet easy to use electronic mail system is now part of the family of TOPS® networking products. Which makes InBox the most well-connected E-mail software you can buy.

With InBox electronic mail you can send memos, phone messages, files, outlines — even full-scale reports and spreadsheets — to any InBox user in your company. So, you can share more information and meet less often.

In fact, with the addition of InBox, TOPS now offers a total connectivity solution. Whether you're using Macs, PCs or any combination, exchanging files, sharing peripherals or sending E-mail messages can all be done easily and transparently. No matter what your needs are, TOPS has the solution.

So either call your nearest InBox dealer or call us at 800-445-TOPS (or 415-769-8700 from outside the U.S. and Canada). Or write, TOPS, 950 Marina Village Pkwy, Alameda, CA 94501.

sun microsystems
TOPS division

TOPS, Sun and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. © 1988, Sun Microsystems, Inc., TOPS Division. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders.

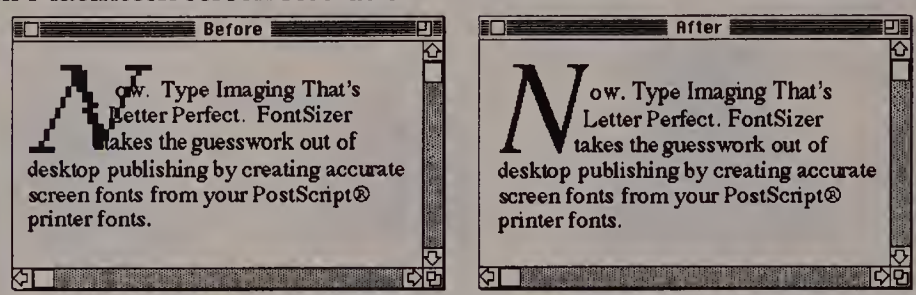
NOW. TYPE IMAGING THAT'S LETTER PERFECT.

FontSizer™ takes the guesswork out of desktop publishing by creating accurate screen fonts from your PostScript® printer fonts.

FontSizer allows you to build a standard Font/DA Mover screen font from any PostScript printer font in any style (plain, bold, italic, or bold italic) at sizes up to 127 point.

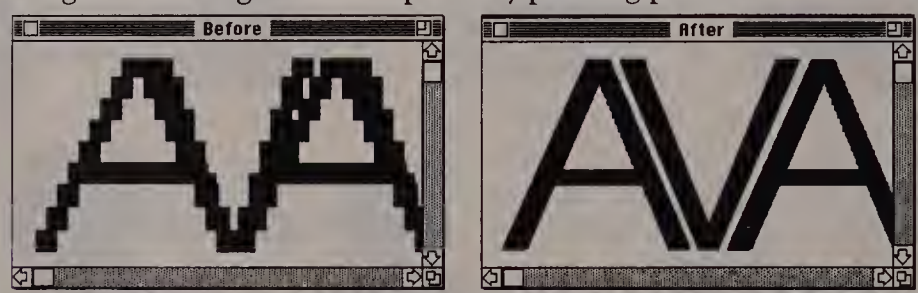
ACCURATE TYPE IMAGING

Instead of the crudely scaled bit map produced by your Mac, FontSizer uses your printer to build a precision NFNT bitmap at the full Macintosh screen resolution.



PRECISE CHARACTER SPACING

With FontSizer built fonts you can fine tune headlines, drop caps, leading and kerning without repeatedly printing proofs.



96 Point ITC Avant Garde®

FontSizer works with resident and downloadable fonts and is compatible with popular font management utilities. For more information or dealer inquiries call (512) 339-0001.

NOW SHIPPING $99.95 TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 552-7654.

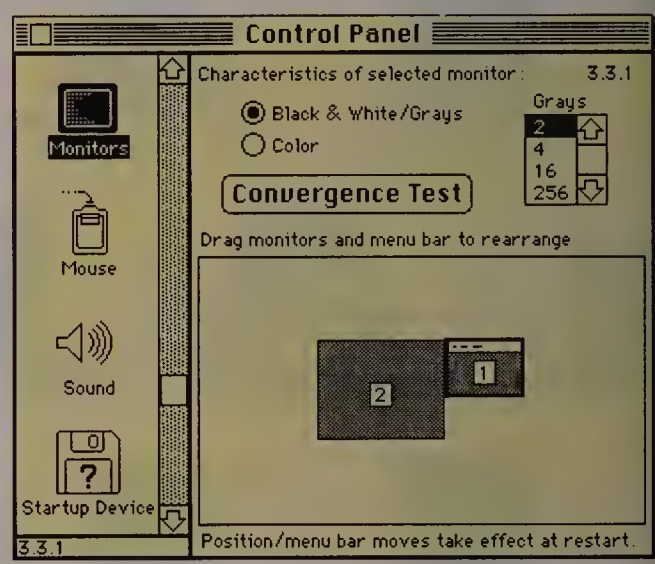
FONTSIZER

Texas residents add sales tax. • VISA, M/C and CODs accepted • FontSizer is a trademark of U.S. MicroLabs Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. • Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ITC Avant Garde is a registered trademark of International Typeface Corporation. U.S. MicroLabs Inc. • 1611 Headway Circle, Building No. 3 • Austin, Texas 78754 U.S. MicroLabs Inc., A CareAmerica Company

Circle 448 on reader service card

ber of bits assigned to each screen pixel, boards such as Jasmine's Rembrandt II and SuperMac's Spectrum/24 provide direct access to 16.7 million colors. But tread this path carefully, because at this writing, the Mac's system software doesn't support 24-bit color boards. To provide 24-bit color capability, some board makers have *patched* Color QuickDraw, the Mac II's graphics routines. When Apple releases its new Color QuickDraw (which will support 32-bit color), many boards may require software updates.

Unlike many computers, the Mac II doesn't make buying a video board an either-or proposition. The II has the remarkable ability to house several video boards and treat their monitors as one huge screen area—even if each monitor provides different color or gray-scale capabilities. You can drag windows from one monitor to another, or even position a window to span across monitors (see "Mac II Monitors").



Mac II Monitors

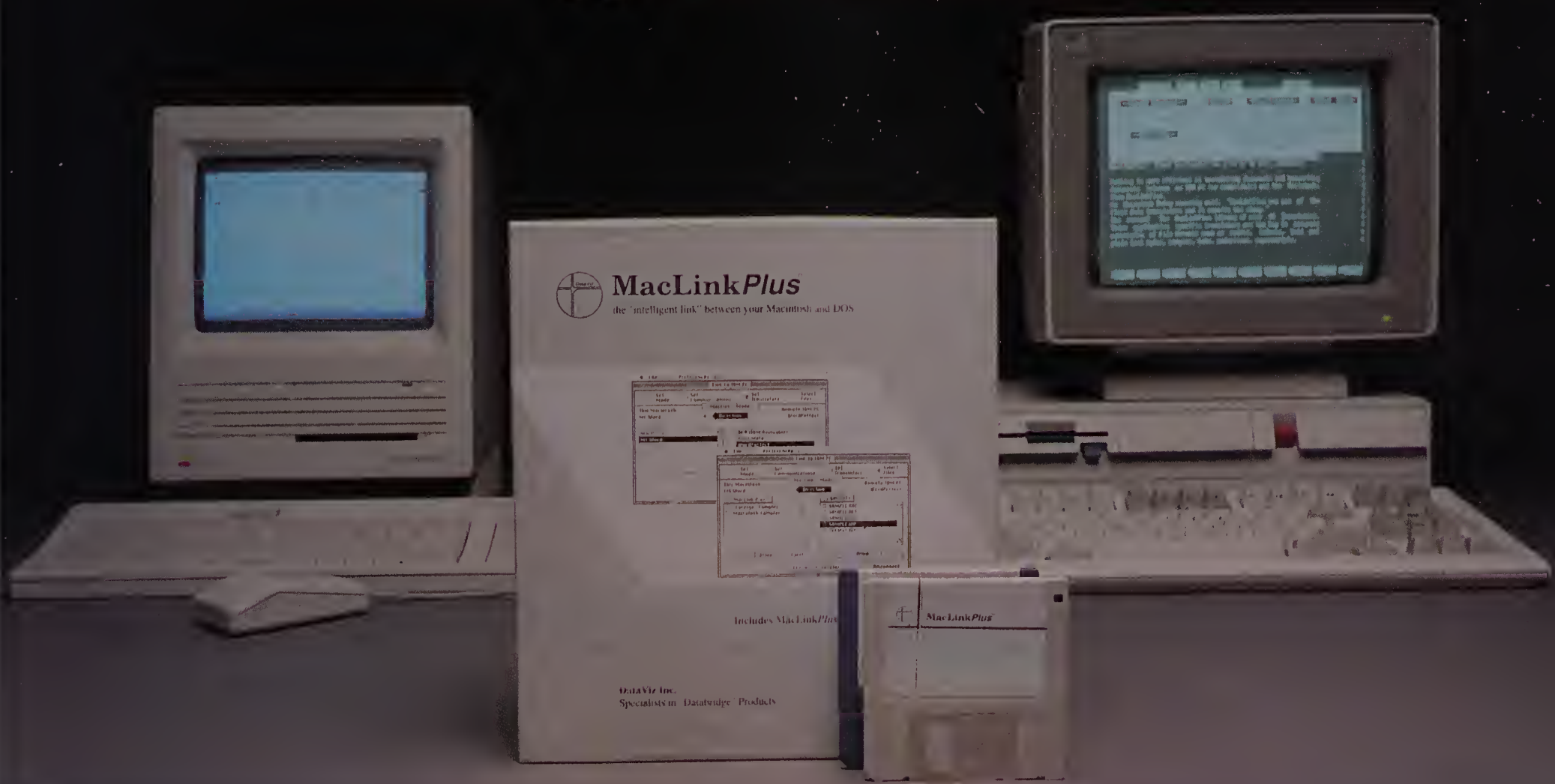
The Mac II can accommodate several video boards and treat their monitors as one huge screen area. You specify how multiple monitors interact using the Monitors option of the Control Panel desk accessory.

As for the SE, its video options generally involve large-screen monochrome monitors. Their boards contain the additional memory needed to hold the bits that represent a large-screen image, and also contain circuitry that speeds the screen-painting process. Many SE video boards include software that lets you use the SE's screen to hold windows or tool palettes—much like the Mac II's multimonitor mode. Radius boards even let you detach menus from the menu bar and keep them on the screen, where their commands are only a click away.

(continues)

MacLink*Plus*.™

Proof You Don't Have To Be Rich To Be Well Connected



Whatever Macintosh-PC setup you have, MacLink*Plus* – at $195 – provides the very best solution for transferring and translating files and documents between the two.

If you want to connect a single Mac to a PC or laptop, MacLink*Plus* provides everything you need – a direct connect cable (you can use a Hayes or compatible modem if you prefer) and software, including translators, for both the Macintosh and the PC.

If you have a DOS disk drive, then the MacLink*Plus* library of over 40 translators is the solution to accurate conversion of your files. Formats and styles are retained during the conversion and there's no need to preconvert to ASCII or print files. This library also makes MacLink*Plus* the perfect enhancement to Apple's new Apple File Exchange utility.

And if you have Macs and PCs on a network or AppleShare server, etc., the MacLink*Plus* file translation capabilities are worth the price alone.

So, if you want to be really well connected, the size of your wallet really doesn't matter. Just call (203) 268-0030 for your nearest DataViz dealer. Because as Macintosh Today recently said, "MacLink*Plus* was one of the first data translators and it remains the champ."

DATAVIZ

35 Corporate Drive Trumbull, Connecticut 06611

System Requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE and II. All IBM PCs and compatible systems.

Circle 40 on reader service card

Although the SE has but one slot, you can install an accelerator board *and* a large-screen video board. The Radius Accelerator sports a special slot that accommodates Radius's Full Page Display and Two Page Display boards. GCC's HyperCharger 020 works with E-Machines' Big Picture boards. Other combination platters exist, so if you want both add-ons, shop for boards that work together.

Can We Talk?

As Macs infiltrate large businesses, more of them are being forced to communicate with mainframes, minis, and other personal computers. The Mac's built-in LocalTalk circuitry is ideal for small networks that share laser printers and hard disks, but it's too slow for the industrial-strength networking needs of big business.

Networking boards from Kinetics, AST Research, and Apple allow SEs and IIs to join high-speed networks built around the *Ethernet* networking protocols, a high-speed networking standard.

Ethernet has three big strengths. First, it's fast—able to transfer data at up to 10 megabits per second, versus LocalTalk's 230 kilobits per second. Second, it's popular. Ethernet hardware is available for Macs, IBM PCs, Digital Equipment VAXs, UNIX workstations, and even Cray supercomputers. Third, it's versatile. As a *multiple protocol medium,* Ethernet can simultaneously support several networking protocols—rules that specify how the computers and peripherals on the network communicate. That versatility means you can unite disparate computers without having to use different cabling schemes for each.

A variation on the communications theme involves installing an *internal modem* for communicating over phone lines with mainframe computers and information services such as CompuServe. In the IBM PC world, internal modems are common. But limitations of the Mac's system software have kept modems outside the Mac until just recently. One of the first internal modems for the Mac II, Hayes's Smartmodem 2400M (which should be shipping by the time you read this), installs in a Mac II slot and can be used by other Macs on a network, eliminating the need to equip each Mac with its own modem.

From Science to Sound

Another benefit of expansion slots is that they allow a mass-market computer to accommodate a potpourri of highly specialized hardware. *Data acquisition* boards, for example, enable the Mac to connect to scientific and engineering equipment. The MacADIOS boards from GW Instruments use *analog-to-digital* converters to translate incoming electrical current from measuring devices, audio systems, or lab equipment into digital data that the Mac can store, analyze, and display in graphical form. With the appropriate software, data acquisition boards can turn the Mac into an oscilloscope, a chart recorder, or even a digital audio recorder.

Speaking of sound, the debut of Steve Jobs's Next computer has sparked new interest in *digital signal processing (DSP)* boards. Boards such as Digidesign's Sound Accelerator and Southworth Music's Max Audio (both available for the SE or II) use the Motorola DSP56001 signal-processing chip, designed to manipulate massive amounts of data in real time—a necessity for recording and playing back sound.

(continues)

Multimedia, we give you the tools, you give your imagination

Captured at 24 bits with ColorFreeze-24™, color separated with Modern Artist™ 2.0

Everybody talks about multimedia, Computer Friends was the first to do something about it. We are still the first to give you a complete, professional and integrated solution for your TV, print, animation and paint production requirements, at a price you can afford.

TV Producer™, Animation

Gen-Lock Overlay Card. Basic tool for multimedia presentations. Send your presentations to video or tape them on VCR. Overlay graphics on live video. Available with animation software.

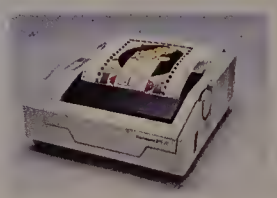
ColorFreeze-24™, Electronic Color Photography.

Capture high quality color or black and white shots from camera or VCR, modify and save in your favorite paint program or desk-top publishing program (QuarkXpress™, PageMaker™ etc.).

Modern Artist™ 2.0

Most complete and versatile **color paint program.** Spectacular special effects. Includes 4 color separation for professional color printing.

PanChroma™ Printer



Finally **300 dpi color printing** in a compact, reliable and affordable thermal color printer. Produce beautiful color illustrations or instant color transparencies for your presentations.

Call toll free **1-800-547-3303** for complete information on our products and multimedia, animation packages or consult your nearest Apple Dealer

Computer Friends, Inc. 14250 NW Science Park Dr. - Portland OR 97229 - tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

Circle 68 on reader service card

CLEARPOINT

Delivering Memory That Won't Stop– Guaranteed!

The MC2RAM, Version S1 for the Complete Macintosh Family

The MC2RAM, Version D for the Mac II and SE

Only Clearpoint can offer an unconditional lifetime warranty, 24-hour-a-day service and delivery from stock. Call today and ask for the MC2RAM, the fully-compatible Macintosh memory.

Choose either Version S1 (megabit SOJs, identical to the Apple SIMM) or the cost-effective Version D* (megabit DIPs). Coming from the largest manufacturer of workstation memory, the MC2RAM SIMMs are guaranteed to provide optimal performance with either state-of-the-art design.

Order your Clearpoint MC2RAM memory today and get the only Macintosh memory that won't leave you in the lurch. With Clearpoint you know you're buying everything that memory should be.

* Does not fit in Mac IIs with full-height disk drives or SEs with CPU Accelerator boards.

Clearpoint is a registered trademark of Clearpoint Research Corporation. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DEC and MicroVAX 2000 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems Inc. DN 3000, DN 3500, and Apollo are trademarks of Apollo Computer. COMPAQ and DESKPRO are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

The Clearpoint Difference

◆Lifetime Warranty

With the strictest dynamic and thermal testing in the industry, Clearpoint confidently offers a lifetime warranty– Then backs it up with a 24-hour Repair/ Replacement policy and an 800 service number for a warranty with teeth.

◆Superior Memory Design

Across the board, Clearpoint brings the workstation marketplace better memory design. Whether it's higher density or state-of-the-art DRAM technology– Clearpoint designs it better.

◆Guaranteed Buyer Satisfaction

Long-term satisfied customers is Clearpoint's goal. With comprehensive, user-friendly documentation, trade-up credits and competitive pricing, Clearpoint guarantees buyer satisfaction.

CLEARPOINT

Other Clearpoint Workstation Memory

COMPAQ 386

COMRAM (compatible with the Compaq DESKPRO 386/20 and /25) 4 MB boards.

SUN FAMILY

SNXSM (compatible with Sun 3/60): Available in 1 MB SIMMs, four in a set.

SNXSC (compatible with Sun 4/110 and 386i): 1 MB SIMMs.

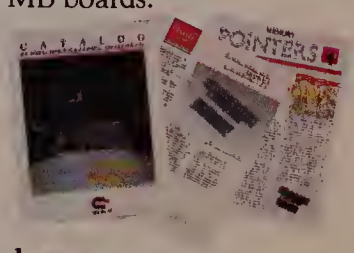
DEC

DCME-M20 (compatible with the Micro-VAX 2000): 8 and 16 MB boards.

APOLLO FAMILY

DNXRAM (compatible with the DN3000 and DN 3500): 1 and 2 MB boards.

Call or write for an MC2RAM Product Marketing Update, a free catalog, and our Memory Pointers newsletter.



Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Credit Card Orders Accepted

Clearpoint Research Corporation, 99 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748
1-800-CLEARPT (1-800-253-2778) or 508-435-2000

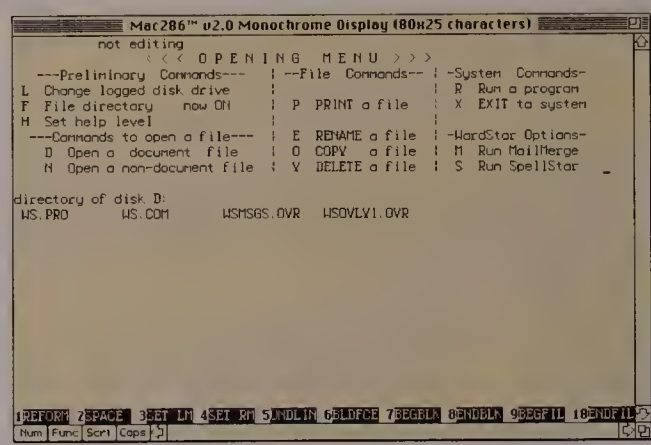
Dealers circle 127 on reader service card

End Users circle 375 on reader service card

Today's DSP boards are primarily used to turn the Mac into an audio workstation capable of recording, playing, and editing digital audio. In the future, look for DSP chips to work their way into high-speed modems, voice mail and speech-recognition systems, and even image-processing and graphics hardware.

The DSP board is a form of *coprocessor board*—an expansion board containing a specialized processor that works with rather than replaces the Mac's. Another category of coprocessor board performs an equally specialized task: it allows the Mac to run IBM PC software (see "Mac Meets IBM"). AST Research's Mac286 and Mac86 boards—for the II and the SE, respectively—contain the same microprocessors that govern IBM PCs and compatibles. The boards themselves cost almost as much as some low-cost IBM clones, but they do simplify file transfers and are finding a home in corporations where IBM compatibility is a requirement.

Finally, I'd be remiss if I didn't mention Mac II *memory boards* such as National Semiconductor's NS8/16, which is designed to work with A/UX, Apple's version of the UNIX operating system. In the IBM PC world, memory boards make up a large percentage of the expansion board population. They're less common in Macs because the Mac uses a different means of expanding memory: tiny boards called *Single Inline Memory Modules (SIMMs)* that plug into sockets on the main board. SIMMs can expand an SE's memory to 4MB, and a Mac II's memory to 8MB.



Mac Meets IBM

This is progress? With AST's Mac86 and Mac286 boards—for the Mac SE and II, respectively—the Mac can run IBM PC software. Here, a Mac II is running WordStar, the venerable PC word processor by MicroPro International.

Slot Caveat

I've painted a rosy picture of the flexibility of Mac expansion slots, but problems and incompatibilities do sometimes surface. Make sure the boards you choose work with the software you use. And if you doubt your ability to install a board, let a dealer do it for you. Mac II boards are easy to install, but working within the SE requires dexterous hands and special tools. High-voltage components may cause physical harm to you as well as to the machine. In addition, you void the Apple warranty the minute you open the machine.

And what if you own a slotless Mac? Some accelerator boards and even large-screen video boards are available for the Mac Plus, but if expansion is important to you, you're better off selling your old Mac and buying an SE or a II. After all, they're among the few computers in which playing the slots isn't a gamble. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

FLEXFORM™
BUSINESS TEMPLATES

We Make You Look Good!

Your business runs on information—the more accurate and timely, the better you can manage. Business forms and correspondence collect and project information. Their creation deserves a lot of attention.

FLEXFORM Business Templates were designed by the experts at FORMula®, Inc. with the best forms-creation software available, SmartForm Designer™ from Claris™. You can use FLEXFORM Business Templates right out of the box or customize them with SmartForm Designer to meet your special information needs.

FLEXFORM General Business Volumes I and II provide you with a broad selection of useful, popular, and visually appealing forms. Each volume brings you a library of professionally designed forms templates to help you manage information in accounting, personnel, inventory and other critical areas of you business.

SmartForm Assistant™ from Claris, included with each FLEXFORM Business Template package, gives you the business forms solution —A $49 value— FREE!

- Easy entry of data into your forms prior to printing.
- High quality printed forms can be used as camera-ready art.
- Transfer data collected on your forms to other business applications software.
- SmartForm Assistant makes data collection more efficient.

FLEXFORM Business Templates are designed with automatic calculation ability, automatic data stamping, linking of multi-purpose forms and other time saving features.

FLEXFORM Business Templates.

Only $89.95 per volume.

Available from your local computer store or directly from Antic Software.

Call (800) 234-7001—24 hours a day.

For Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II

Antic Software

544 2nd St., San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-0886

FLEXFORM Business Templates, Antic and Antic Software are trademarks of Antic Publishing Inc; SmartForm Designer , SmartForm Assistant and Claris are registered trademarks of Claris Corp.; Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II are registered trademarks of Apple Inc.

Circle 446 on reader service card

"The Ultimate Macintosh Learning Experience"

When NASA Started Flying Again They Chose the Macintosh and MacAcademy™

BY RANDALL D. SMITH

ORLANDO, Fla. - NASA is flying again and many of the flickering screens in the background are Macs! And, just like everyone else, NASA needed valuable, quality, and affordable training on their Macs. On November 30th, NASA sent 58 of their top employees to *MacAcademy* in Orlando.

In October, Motorola sent 38 employees to MacAcademy in Austin. GTE sent their employees to MacAcademy in Boston. Jet Propulsion Labs, GE, and the University of California attended in Los Angeles. The FBI, the University of Texas, Federal Express, CitiCorp, Polaroid, MIT, the State of California, Mobil Oil, and over 1,000 other companies choose locations throughout the U.S. to send their employees to MacAcademy.

Over 10,000 people, individuals and corporate employees, have attended MacAcademy in the past 12 months!

Why is MacAcademy so popular? The simple answer is that it provides what most Mac owners have been looking for since the day they first used their computer. MacAcademy fills a learning gap that can't be provided by the magazines, trade shows, Apple dealers, user groups, and audio training programs. It not only provides what the graduates call the *Ultimate Macintosh Learning Experience*, but it accomplishes this task for an unbelievably low price.

MacAcademy is a two-day workshop taught by many of the nation's leading Mac experts. Each instructor is a top business executive who uses the Mac in everyday business operations. Each instructor draws on actual hands-on experience when teaching the operation of the Mac, Excel, Word, FileMaker, PageMaker, HyperCard, and Works.

MacAcademy offers a smorgasbord of workshops allowing each participant the luxury of choosing their own individual class schedule.

Graduates who have attended MacAcademy have given the learning experience an overall rating of 4.5 on a scale of 1 to 5. The entire two days is only $249 which includes the workshops, class materials, and even lunch.

MacAcademy is designed for Mac owners who are facing the Mac training void and want to slash the learning curve .

To register for MacAcademy or for more information, call 904-677-1918 or write to: MacAcademy 142 Cone Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32074.

Schedule of Upcoming MacAcademy Workshops

Atlanta	Mar. 2, 3
Boston	Mar. 20, 21
New York	Mar. 22, 23
Philadelphia	Mar. 27, 28
Wash. D.C.	Mar. 29, 30
Detroit	Apr. 6, 7
St. Louis	Apr. 10, 11
Minneapolis	Apr. 14, 15
Chicago	Apr. 17, 18
Milwaukee	Apr. 24, 25
San Diego	May 8, 9
Anaheim	May 11, 12
Los Angeles	May 15, 16
San Jose	May 18, 19
San Francisco	May 22, 23
Denver	June 5, 6
Spokane	June 8, 9
Las Vegas	June 12, 13
Phoenix	June 19, 20
Salt Lake City	June 22, 23

On-Site Corporate Training Also Available

2 Full Days

9 Mac Business Experts
14 Hrs. Of Instruction
Workshop, Computer Discs, Workbook, & Lunch

Only

$249

©1989 Florida Marketing International, Inc.

Circle 406 on reader service card

Here today.

More than meets the eye • We carry 100's more products, call for latest price.

Accessories

3m
40 Meg Dc-2000 Tape Cartridge .....23.
Abaton
Pro Point Adb (SE & II) .....113.
Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1-4 (Soft Back) .21.ea
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 5 (Soft Back) .....23.
Asher Engineering
Turbo Trackball Adb (SE & II) .....85.
Bantam Books
Illustrator 88: Official Designers Handbook .....19.
Complete Hypercard Handbook (2nd Ed.) 23.
Benko-Wren
Macstation II Platinum .....75.
Datadesk
Hyper Dialer .....29.
Mac 101 Keyboard .....149.
Ergotron
Mactilt .....72.
Mouse Cleaner 360 .....12.
Golden Ribbons
Imagewriter Ribbons -Black .....4.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cab. (Holds 45 Disks) .19.
Teakwood Disk File Cab. (Holds 90 Disks) .29.
Kensington Microware
System Saver Mac Fan .....68.
Turbo Mouse .....119.
Kraft.
Quickstick .....39.
Farallon
Mac Recorder .....150.
Mac Packs Come In Gray Navy Wine
Imagewriter Bag .....49.
Mac Plus/SE Bag .....68.
Mac SE Bag Xt (Extended Keyboard) ..74.
Mac Zone
7 Outlet Noise & Surge Protector ....24.
800k Disk Drive (Platinum) .....189.
Mouse Pad Blue Gray Red 6.ea
Tool Kit Open Mac With Grounding Strap .....20.
Msc
A+ Mouse Adb (SE & II) .....85.
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) .....65.
Orange Micro
Grappler Mac .....78.
Grappler Mac Lq .....91.
Grappler Mac Ls .....99.
Scancofurn
Mac Table With Cabinet .....450.
Smith & Bellows
Diskette Chest - Mahogany (Holds 96 Disks) .35.
Sony Disks
Double Sided - 10 Pack .....18.
Double Sided - Bulk (Min. Order 50) 1.65
Symmetry
Hyper DA .....38.

Our phone lines are open for orders:
Monday – Friday: 6AM to 8PM PST
Saturday: 7AM to 5PM PST
Our Customer Service line is open:
Monday – Friday: 8AM to 4PM PST
We accept VISA, MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS & Optima Card
No surcharge added.

* All prices subject to change without notice.
* All items subject to availability.

Business

Aatrix
Payroll 3.01 .....98.
Payroll Plus .....158.
Acius
4th Dimension .....549.
Aec Information Management
Aec Information Manager .....575.
Aegis Development
Doug Clapp'S Word Tools 1.2 .....45.
Ashton-Tate
Dbase Mac .....298.
Full Impact .....248.
Full Write Professional .....248.
Blyth Software
Omnis 3+ & Express 3.3 (1-3 Users) .395.
Bootware Software
Resume Writer Pro .....60.
Bravo
Mac Calc .....78.
Caere
Omni Page .....575..
Dataviz
Mac Link Plus W/Cable .....139.
Deneba Software
Coach Professional .....109.
Coach Thesaurus .....36.
The Big Theu .....Call
Electronic Arts
Thunder II .....48.
Fox Software
Foxbase+/Mac .....209.
Foxbase+/Mac Multi User .....359.
Foxbase+/Mac Run Time (Unlimited Users)298.
Freesoft
Red Ryder 10.3 .....56.
Hayes
Smartcom II .....99.
Intuit
Quicken .....32.
Meca
Managing Your Money .....128.
TENpoint0
Focal Point II .....128.
Reports .....68.
Micro Lytics
Gofer .....44.
Word Finder .....34.
Microsoft
Excel 1.5 .....259.
File 2.0 .....149.
Word 3.02 .....259.
Works 2.0 .....205.
Write .....119.
Monogram
Dollars & Sense 4.0 .....80.
Business Sense .....262.
Odesta
Double Helix Release 2 .....337.
Olduvai Software
Read-It! .....199.
Read-It! Ts .....79.
Paragon Courseware
Nisus .....305.
Preferred Publishers
Database .....Call
Softview
Macintax Federal 88 .....64.
Tax View Planner .....65.
Software Discoveries
Record Holder Plus .....44.
Software Ventures
Microphone 1.5 .....109.
Microphone II .....221.
Survivor Software
Mac Money 3.0 .....64.
Symantec
Macsqz 1.5 .....49.
More II .....249.
T/Maker
Write Now 2.0 .....Call.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac V.2.0 .....89.
Wordperfect Corp.
Wordperfect .....189.

Graphics

3g Graphics
Business 1 .....65.
Graphics & Symbols 1 .....58.
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 .....445.
Pagemaker 3.0 .....510.
Persuasion .....Call
Cricket Software
Cricket Draw .....168.
Cricket Graph .....118.
Cricket Paint .....118.
Cricket Presents... .....285.
Pict-O-Graph .....104.
Deneba Software
Canvas 2.0 .....168.
Dubl-Click Software
Wetpaint
Classic Clip Art • For Publishing •
Animal Kingdom • Special Occassions
Printer'S Helper • Industrial Revolution
Old Earth Almanac • Island Life ...43.ea
World Class Fonts
Vol 1 & 2 (The Original) .....43.
Vol 3 & 4 (The Stylish) .....43.
Vol 5 & 6 (The Giants) .....43.
Electronic Arts
Studio Eight .....319.
Foundation Publications
Comic People (Vol.1 Office Days) ....25.
Comic Strip Factory .....40.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams .....298.
Macdraft 1.2b .....149.
Laserware
Laserpaint Color II .....359.
Letraset
Image Studio .....299.
Letra Studio .....327.
Ready, Set, Go 4.5 .....289.
Ready, Set, Show .....189.
Letra Fonts (Postscript) .....Call.
Macromind
Video Works II .....179.
Video Works II Hypercard Driver .....62.
Microsoft
Power Point 2.0 .....259.
Postcraft International
Laser Fx .....117.
Shana Enterprises
Fast Forms Construction Kit .....96.
Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom .....179.
Silicon Press .....48.
Super 3d .....177.
Super 3d (Enhanced) .....297.
Super Paint 2.0 .....109.
Symmetry
Picture Base 1.2 & Pb Retriever .....62.
T/Maker
Click Art Business Images .....33.
Click Art Christian Images .....36.
Eps Illustrations .....75.
Zedcor Inc
Deskpaint V.2.0 .....65.

Educational

Borland
Eureka: The Solver .....128.
Bright Star Technology
Alphabet Blocks (Req. 1mb) .....30.
Talking Tiles (Req. 1mb) .....68.
BrØderbund
Type! .....20.
Great Wave Software
Kids Time .....26.
Mindscape
S.A.T./ Perfect Score .....47.
Nordic
Alphabetizer • Bodyworks • Clockworks
Coinworks • Earthworks • Flashworks
Lemonade Stand • Naval Battle
Preschool Disk 1 • Preschool Disk 2
Word Search 28.ea
The Learning Company
Reader Rabbit .....36.
True Basic
Algebra • Arithmetic • Calculus
Discrete Mathematics • Pre-Calculus /
Trigonometry • Probability Theory
Truestat 35.ea

Games

Access Software
World Class Leader Board .....30.
Accolade
4th & Inches .....28.
Hardball .....27.
Activision
Universal Military Simulator .....34.
BrØderbund
Ancient Art Of War .....30.
Ancient Art Of War At Sea .....30.
Autoduel .....28.
Moebius .....28.
Shufflepuck Cafe .....28.
Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix .....32.
P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator .....:31.
Discovery Software
Arkanoid .....30.
Electronic Arts
Chessmaster 2000 .....28.
Chuck Yeager'S Advanced Flight Trainer .....32.
Scrabble .....25.

1-800-248-0800

The MAC ZONE

Canada: 1-800-248-0344 FAX: (206) 881-3421

There tomorrow.

$3 Overnight shipping on all orders • We ship and deliver on Saturdays

Epyx
Sub Battle ..... 31.
Greene Inc
Crystal Quest 2.2 ..... 26.
Infinity
Go • Grand Slam Tennis 27.ea
Infocom
Quarterstaff (Requires 1 Megabyte) ... 35.
Mediagenic
Might & Magic ..... 38.
Shanghai ..... 24.
Microprose
Pirates! ..... 38.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator ..... 36.
Miles Computing
Fool's Errand ..... 35.
Harrier Strike Mission II ..... 35.
Mindscape
Aussie Joker Poker ..... 34.
Balance Of Power (1990 Edition) ..... 30.
Colony • Crossword Magic 30.ea
Deja Vu ..... 30.
Deja Vu II (Lost In Las Vegas) ..... 32.
Shadowgate ..... 30.
Trust And Betrayal ..... 30.
Uninvited ..... 30.
PBI Software
Strategic Conquest Plus ..... 34.
PCAI
Lunar Rescue ..... 36.
Mac Courses ..... 28.
Mac Golf ..... 35.
Mac Racquetball (Req. 1mb) ..... 36.
Road Racer ..... 39.
Silicon Beach Software
Apache Strike ..... 27.
Beyond Dark Castle ..... 27.
Dark Castle ..... 27.
Sir Tech
Wizardry ..... 40.
Sphere
Gato 1.4 ..... 28.
Orbiter ..... 28.
Pt 109 ..... 32.
Solitaire Royale ..... 21.
Tetris (Mac II Only) {Color Version} ..... 25.
Tetris (Plus, SE & II) {B & W Version} ..... 22.
Spinnaker
Sargon IV ..... 30.
Xor Corporation
Nfl Challenge ..... 59.
Pro Challenge ..... 30.

Hardware

Abaton
Interfax 12/48 Fax/Modem ..... 398.
CMS
Macstack 20 ..... 529.
Macstack 30 ..... 625.
Macstack 43 ..... 785.
Macstack 60 ..... 890.
Platinum 170 ..... 1695.
Tapestack 60mb Scsi Tape Backup .. 725.
CMS (Mac II Internal)
Platinum 90 II/I ..... 1195.
Platinum 170 II/I ..... 1598.
Pro 60 II/I ..... 725.
CMS (Mac SE Internal)
Pro 30-SE/R ..... 498.
Pro 45-SE/R ..... 725.
Pro 102-SE/R ..... 1249.
Connor
Zone 100-SE/II (Mac SE & II Internal) ..... 1045.
Daystar Digital
Daystar 33/030 Accelerator II ..... 4680.
Novy Systems
Novy Mac20mx-16mhz ..... 699.
Novy Mac20mx-25mhz ..... 1330.
Novy Mac20mx-25mhz (Mac SE) ... 1330.
Dove
Macsnap 2SE (1mb To 2mb Upgr. - Mac SE) . 439.
Macsnap 524 (512k To 1mb Upgrade) ..... 312.
Macsnap 524E (512ke To 1mb Upgrade) .... 284.
Macsnap 524S (512ke To 1mb W/Scsi Port) . 378.
Macsnap 548 (512k To 2mb) ..... 575.
Macsnap 548E (512ke To 2mb) ..... 539.
Macsnap 548S (512ke To 2mb W/Scsi Port) . 598.
Marathon 020, Mse1 (Board Only) ..... 584.
Marathon 020, Mse2 (Board & 1 Mb) ..... 975.
Marathon 020, Mse3 ..... 774.
Marathon 020, Mse4 ..... 1154.
Plus 2 (1mb To 2mb Upgrade - Mac Plus) ..... 429.
Scsi Port Adapter ..... 115.
Epic
Epic 2400 Int. Mac II Modem ..... 315.
Everex
Emac 20d ..... 529.
Emac 40-Imp Plus Impact Series .... 850.
Emac 60/60dtl Deluxe ..... 1895.
Emac 60t Tape Back Up ..... 845.
Macintosh
2 One Meg Cmos Simms (Dip /100 Ns) . Call.
2 One Meg Simms (100 Ns) SM ..... Call.
256k Simm Module (120 Ns) ..... Call.
Megagraphics
2008 8 Bit Color Board For Mac II ..... 1369.
Megascreen 19" Display ..... 1298.
Megascreen 2001 B&W Board Kit Mac II ... 645.
Megascreen 2008 Color For Mac II ..... 3945.
Megascreen II Kit For Mac 512/Plus ..... 498.
Megascreen SE Kit ..... 426.
Motorola
68881 Math Co-Processors ..... Call
Nuvotech
Turbo Net St ..... 38.
Turbo Net ..... 30.
PLI
Infinity 40 Turbo Removable ..... 1298.
Infinity 40/40 Turbo Removables ... 2195.
Seagate
Zone 30-SE/II (Mac SE & II Internal) ..... 445.
Zone 45-SE/II (Mac SE & II Internal) ..... 599.
Zone 81-II (Mac II Internal) ..... 890.
Sharp
Jx 450 Color Scanner ..... 5995.
Shiva Corporation
Netbridge ..... 319.
Netmodem V2400 ..... 459.
Netserial X232 ..... 308.
Stf Technologies
Fax Stf ..... 554.
Supra Corp.
Supra Modem 2400 Baud ..... 145.
Thunderware
Thunderscan 4.0 ..... 199.

Languages

Borland
Turbo Pascal 1.1 ..... 65.
Mainstay
V.I.P. (Visual Interactive Programming) ..... 90.
Microsoft
Quick Basic ..... 69.
Paragon Courseware
Qued-M ..... 105.
Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 48.
Lightspeed C 3.0 ..... 107.
Lightspeed Pascal 2.0 ..... 77.
Tmi Systems
Tmi Pascal II ..... 79.
True Basic
3-D Graphics Toolkit ..... 49.
Business Graphics Toolkit ..... 49.
Scientific Graphics Toolkit ..... 35.
True Basic Version 2.0 ..... 59.
Zedcor Inc
Zbasic 5.0 ..... 115.

Music

Ars Nova
Practica Musica 2.0 ..... 78.
Bogas Productions
Country • String Quart. •Hvy. Met. 15.ea
Studio Session ..... 49.
Super Studio Session ..... 79.
Brøderbund
Jam Session ..... 30.
Coda
Mac Drums ..... 38.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 ... 89.
Great Wave Software
Concertware + 4.0 ..... 39.
Concertware + Midi 4.0 ..... 78.
Impulse
Audio Digitizer ..... 145.
Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer V.2.2 ..... 395.
Professional Performer V. 2.3.1 ..... 325.
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Jr ..... 102.
Master Tracks Pro 3.0 ..... 275.
Notewriter ..... 199.
Passport Midi Interface ..... 97.
Resonate
Listen 2.0 ..... 65.

Utilites

Affinity
Tempo II ..... 88.
Alsoft
Disk Express ..... 32.
Font/DA Juggler Plus ..... 41.
Master Juggler ..... 63.
Berkeley System Design
Stepping Out 2.0 ..... 60.
Bright Star Technology
Hyper Animator (Req. 1mb) ..... 78.
CE Software
Calendarmaker 3.0 ..... 27.
Disktop 3.04 + Laserstatus & Widgits . 27.
Quick Keys Ver. 1.1 ..... 54.
Quick Mail (10 Users) V2.0 ..... 174.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac (Version 7.2) ..... 22.
PC Tools Deluxe ..... 48.
Fifth Generation
Fast Back ..... 53.
Power Station V2.5 ..... 36.
Suitcase 2.0 ..... 44.
Greene Inc
Quickdex ..... 32.
Hjc Software
Virex ..... 68.
Mac Master
Fedit+ ..... 28.
Microseeds
Redux ..... 65.
Olduvai Software
DA-Switcher ..... 29.
Softview
Mac In Use 2.0 ..... 45.
Solutions
Backfax ..... 139.
Smartscrap & The Clipper 2.0 ..... 49.
Super Glue ..... 51.
The Curator ..... 79.
Supermac Software
Disk Fit 1.4 ..... 60.
Network Disk Fit ..... 245.
Sentinel ..... 149.
Super Laser Spool - Multi User (1 To 5) ... 240.
Super Laser Spool 2.0 - Single User ..... 79.
Superspool 5.0 ..... 55.
Symantec
S.U.M. (Symantec Utilities For Macintosh) ..... 69.
Symmetry
Acta Advantage ..... 75.
Tops, Inc.
Tops (Dos Version) ..... Call.
Tops (Mac Version) ..... Call.
Williams & Macias
Labels, 216 (Laserwriter) ..... 20.
My Disklabeler (Laser Version) ..... 34.
My Disklabeler Color ..... 31.

Ordering Information

- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- Personal and company checks under $1,000 clear immediately.
- Please allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- Fortune 1,000 and Government checks clear immediately.
- Purchase orders pay actual shipping charges by weight.
- No sales tax, except for WA residents add 8.1% to total including shipping.
- Loan drives subject to availability.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your products ship.

Shipping Information

- Federal Express overnight service $3.00/order (software orders, Continental U.S. only). Hardware items over 4 lbs incur additional shipping charges. All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Oversees: We ship to any destination in the Free World. We use the quickest and least expensive methods possible. Second day air service is available to most of Europe, Australia, and Japan.
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warrenty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item. All opened software sales are final. Hardware and unopened software ordered by mistake is subject to a 20% restocking fee. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

All returns must have an authorization number, call (206) 883-1975.

The MacZone is a trademark of Multiple Zones International.

6825 176th Ave. N.E. Suite 100, Redmond, WA 98052

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Circle 70 on reader service card

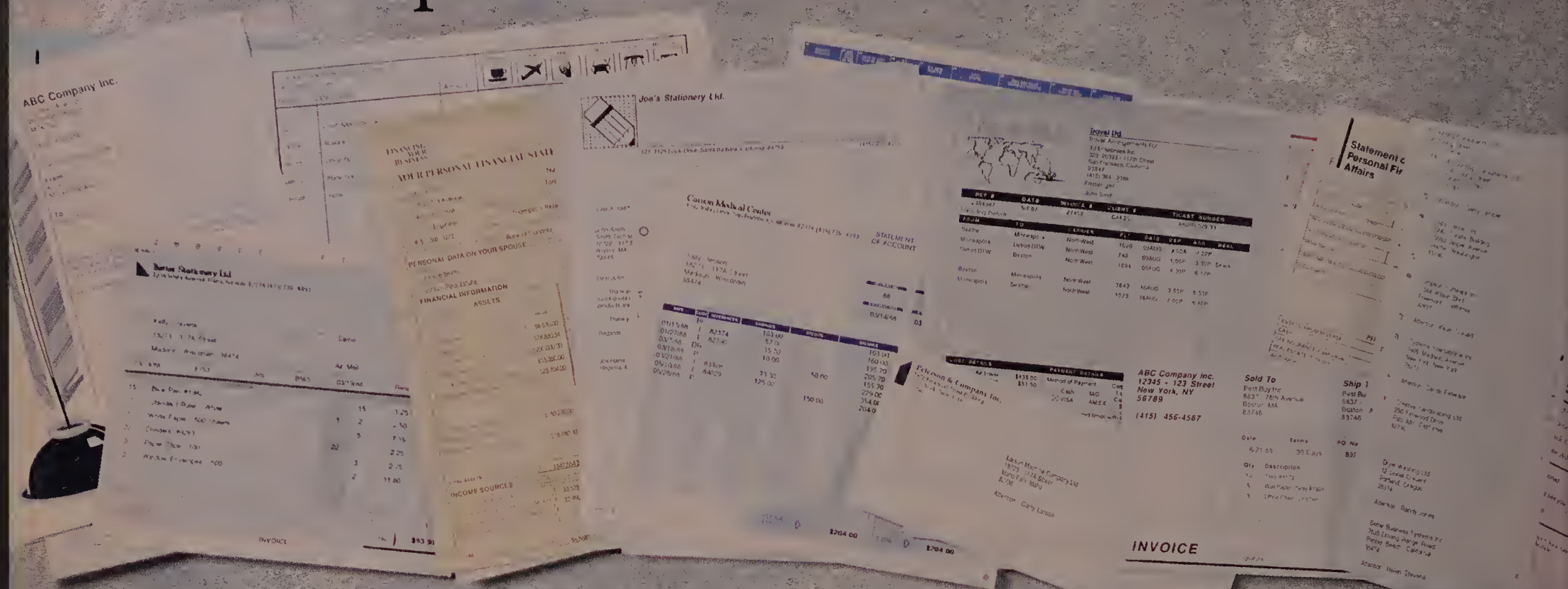
1-800-248-0800

The MAC ZONE

Canada: 1-800-248-0344 FAX: (206) 881-3421

Fast Forms™

Paperwork Without The Work.



When presenting business information, it is important to portray a professional and consistent image. Business forms are no exception.

Fast Forms gives you the **power and freedom** to create, customize, and use professional forms on your Apple® Macintosh® computer.

You can use Fast Forms for tasks ranging from simple office memos to order forms, packing slips, complex invoices or even annual tax forms.

All with the flexibility to match the look of your most familiar forms.

And once you've drawn or scanned your forms, use the **Fast Forms desk accessory** (also included) to fill in and print while using any other program.

At last you can quickly address an envelope or print an invoice without interrupting your more important work.

Design features such as gray screens, hairlines, variable type sizes, text editing, customizable grids, and printing and non-printing drawing planes have made Fast Forms the drawing program of choice by **thousands of users**.

pen / fill patterns

Place **data entry fields** on your form where information is filled in. Fast Forms will format fields and even perform **calculations** for you automatically.

Since version 1.2 now supports both **import and export**, Fast Forms works even better with your other Macintosh programs.

Now you can import information from your database to fill in and print any form, or export information while using Fast Forms as an effective data entry tool.

For offices with more than one Macintosh, additional desk accessories can be purchased separately.

And yes, for those of you who want some help getting started, Fast Forms still comes with a **free template disk** filled with forms ready to use.

drawing a form

Since Fast Forms is still **only $149**, you're guaranteed great value for your money.

filling out a form

Plus, if you buy Fast Forms today, we'll refund your money tomorrow (early 1989) when you purchase **INFORM,**™ the next generation of forms management solutions.

For more information on Fast Forms, please call or write:

Shana Corporation

Advanced Technology Center
105, 9650 - 20 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1

(403) 463 - 3330

Fast Forms and INFORM (formerly Fast Forms Professional) are trademarks of Shana Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1988 Shana Corporation

Circle 297 on reader service card

Insights on FileMaker II

Fifteen tips offer database savvy

by Tom Negrino

The spirit of Charles Darwin is alive and well in today's software industry. Even excellent software must evolve and improve to stay competitive in the marketplace. A case in point is FileMaker, now published by Claris Corporation. This powerful, easy-to-use database manager has grown through three major versions and as many publishers.

FileMaker II adds many new features to FileMaker Plus. (FileMaker II is basically the same program as its predecessor, FileMaker 4, from Nashoba Systems; Claris changed the product's name and fixed some minor bugs after acquiring Nashoba in 1988.) Form creation, always a strong area for the program, was made easier with the increase and improvement of the tools available for layout design. The program is now multiuser over a LocalTalk network and can be networked with or without file-server software such as AppleShare or TOPS.

My thanks to FileMaker power users Phyllis Hurwitz, Tim Winders, Peter McKone, and Claris's Dennis Marshall for sharing their expertise. Additional thanks go to Joe Kroeger and Keith Kiel of the *FileMaker Report,* an excellent source of information on the program.

JONATHAN LEVINE

Douglas MacKay runs the Packer Printing Company of Mystic, Connecticut, by using FileMaker to generate daily reports for many aspects of his business.

Compatibility Pays Off

If you're like most people, you create more than one database in order to meet several different needs. Try to use the same field names for similar fields in all your files. (Don't use *Zipcode* in one file and *Zip Code* in another, for example.) That way, you can easily copy layouts from file to file. And then you can use any file as a lookup file, even if you didn't plan to originally.

When you duplicate a layout within a file, the parts are also duplicated. But when you copy and paste a layout to another file, only the fields are copied. So you'll need to reset the Header, Body, Sub-Summary, and Footer parts as needed.

Form and Function

You can create impressive forms with FileMaker II's built-in drawing tools, but those tools just don't have all the bells and whistles of a dedicated drawing program. For more complex forms, it's easy to bring the power of drawing programs to your database. First, create a complex form in an object-oriented program like MacDraw or SuperPaint's Draw layer. Copy the form to the Clipboard or Scrapbook and then paste it onto a blank FileMaker layout. Now you can superimpose your fields over the proper places.

Beware of placing fields on areas of the pasted-in image that have fill patterns. Fields are transparent, so the text in the field can get lost in the pattern. To make sure the field information is legible, you can leave appropriate white spaces while drawing the original form. Or, back in FileMaker, you can draw a white box the same size and shape as the field, position it on the pasted form, and then place the field on top of the white box.

Sticking to the Format

When creating layouts, you'll usually want the fields or layout text to have the same font sizes or styles. When you create a new field, it takes on the characteristics of

(continues)

Tom Negrino is a partner in Third Wave, an Apple value-added reseller. He also runs a Macintosh consulting business and is a member of the board of directors of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group.

the last field you clicked on. So before pulling the field tool onto the layout, click the cursor on a field with the font, size, style, and alignment you want the new field to have. Similarly, when using the text tool, click inside a text area whose characteristics you want to duplicate before you start a new text area.

Adding Definition

If you define a new field while on an existing layout, FileMaker adds the new field in its default font and size at the bottom of the layout. This is usually not where you want the field to be, and you have to reset the field's characteristics. You can avoid this by creating a "throwaway" blank layout. Go to this layout to make any new definitions. The new field will show up on the throwaway layout. You can then return to the intended layout and drag out the field using the field tool, formatting the field properly by using the above tip.

Keeping Order

FileMaker stores the records in a database in the order in which you entered them. When you use the Sort command, the program temporarily changes the order in which the records are presented. To permanently keep your database in a sorted order, first sort the file. Then clone the file (cloning a file makes a copy of the file with no records), and finally, using the Input From menu choice, import into the cloned file the records from the sorted file. FileMaker will use the sorted order that the records came in as the default. As you add new records, you can repeat this process to keep the file sorted.

Clandestine Finds

Often you'll want to do Finds on a particular field in a layout, yet you won't want that field to print. For example, you may want to find and print mailing labels for all the people who belong to a particular group without having to print the name of the group itself on the label.

One simple trick is to put fields you're likely to use for Finds to the side, out of the printing area. You can label them and it won't show on your printout.

Another technique is to use a script. Scripts, accessed through the Custom menu, tell FileMaker to reset the state of a file to what it was when the script was recorded and to perform one or more functions, such as switching layouts, doing finds or sorts, or printing. When you use a script, the field doesn't even need to be on the layout when you do a find. First you put the field on the layout. Do a find and (if desired) a sort, then create a script. After the script is set, go back to the layout and delete the field. The script still remembers the field and the criteria for the find and the sort, but the field no longer appears on your layout or when you print.

Name Your Layouts

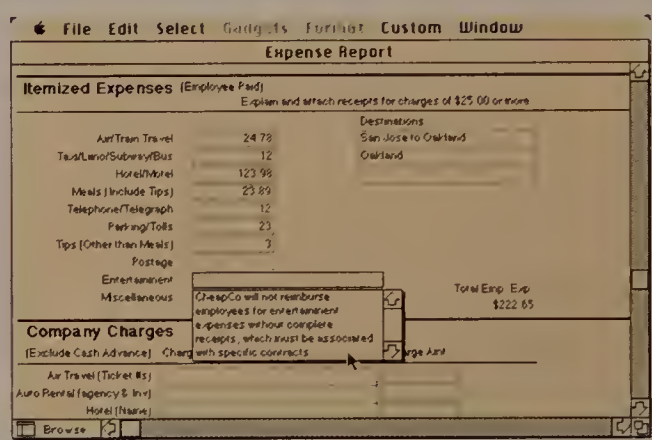
You can name particular layouts and switch to them automatically, without returning to the Layout mode. Simply switch to the layout while in Layout mode, then save the task as a script, and title the script with the name of the layout. The Scripts menu can become a list of layouts, making access easier and faster.

Chain Scripting

FileMaker lets you chain scripts together; the last function of one script can be to perform any other script. I have a script in a billing database that finds the records of just those clients with unpaid bills (you know who you are), sorts and prints them, then calls another script that performs Find All, so that my database ends up in its original condition.

Customized Helpers

You can use the pop-up entry lists in FileMaker as a unique, online, field-by-field assistance tool (see "Help on the Spot").



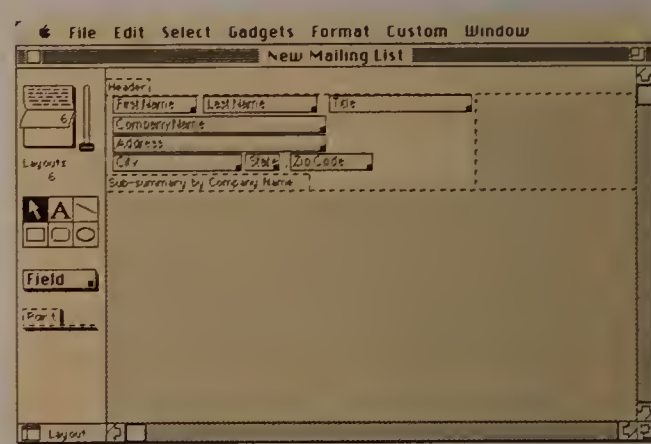
Help on the Spot
You can use FileMaker's list-of-values feature for field-by-field reminders or help.

Since the list-of-values entry box can hold up to 32K of text, it can be used to display information on how to fill out a particular data entry screen or form. This is especially useful if you use FileMaker across a network in a work group in which the users who enter the data don't necessarily design the database. Remember that the size of the pop-up box is determined by the size of the field it works with, so make sure you size your fields accordingly.

One to a Customer

To eliminate duplicate mailing labels, create a normal label layout but put a sub-summary part in place of the normal body line. Sub-summary parts will only show one value for duplicate data when your data is sorted by the key field. Add a "sub-summary when sorted by customer number" part or by any other key field that is able to group duplicates together. Then remove the body line and move the sub-summary part to exactly where the body line used to be (see "No Duplicates").

When you sort by the key field, FileMaker prints only one label for each sub-summary group. For this trick to work with two-up or three-up labels, you'll need to click on the Down First radio button in the Column Setup dialog box. If you select the default Across First radio button, FileMaker will only print one column, even if you specified two or three columns in the Column Setup box.



No Duplicates
Replacing the usual body line with a sub-summary part eliminates duplicate labels. Don't forget to sort on the key field first.

Looking Inside

FileMaker can look up data from another file, then use that data to fill out fields in the active record. The lookup function or option is triggered when what you type in a lookup field matches a value in a field in the lookup file. For example, you can type a customer account number and FileMaker will look in another file for

(continues)

Quicken automatically updates your check register, recalculates balances, and prints your checks.

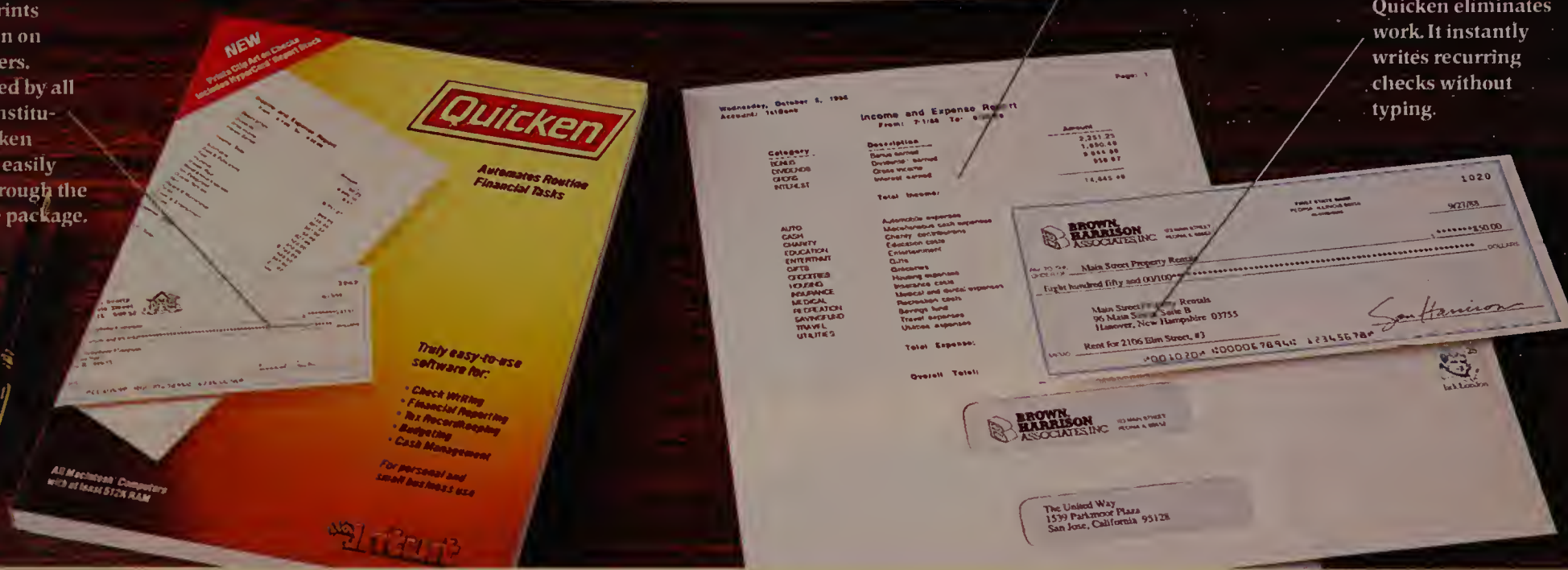
Quicken is easy because it looks like your paper checkbook. There's nothing new to learn.

Quicken prints checks even on laser printers. Preapproved by all financial institutions, Quicken checks are easily ordered through the form in the package.

Quicken gives you these reports in seconds:
- Budget vs. Actual
- Taxable Income/ Deductions
- Income and Expense (P&L)
- Rental Property/ Job Costs
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Flow/Cash Needs
- Payroll Taxes.

Now Links with Tax Software

Quicken eliminates work. It instantly writes recurring checks without typing.



Stop Taxing Yourself. Quicken®, $49.95

Quicken* is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal and small business finances. You'll slash time and effort *every* month, plus have perfectly organized financial records. Now instead of dreading tax time, you'll save even more hours, because Quicken links directly with the top selling Macintosh* tax software, MacInTax.*

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your monthly financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just click to confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes.

Automate Your Taxes, Too!

Quicken saves you hours at tax time, because all your tax information is right at your fingertips. It prints itemized lists supporting tax deductions in just seconds. Or, let MacInTax quickly and accurately read income and deductions from your Quicken records and directly transfer that data to your tax forms. Click on any total and MacInTax displays the supporting list of every transaction from Quicken comprising that total.

Know Your Financial Situation in Seconds

Quicken gives you detailed reports such as budget vs. actual comparisons, income and expenses by category, accounts payable, accounts receivables, or P&Ls, on screen or on paper, almost instantaneously.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Quicken is a great program. . . . Its combination of an outstanding implementation of the Mac interface, sophisticated keyword-searching techniques, and a readable, well-designed manual make it the industry standard. ★★★★★
—Ken Landis, **MacUser**

Absolutely the best small accounting program made.
—Bob Schwabach, **Universal Press Syndicate**

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

For Personal and Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers and retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Specifications
Software Compatibility: Exports data in SYLK format for use in spreadsheets like Excel.* Exports data to HyperCard™
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintosh with 512K RAM. All printers, including laser printers. Also available for IBM and compatibles. Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, and IIGS.
Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts. Unlimited number of transactions. Unlimited number of income/expense categories. Maximum amounts to $9,999,999.99
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken today from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund.

Quicken $49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742

or, send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Macintosh version ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Apple II version ☐ 5¼" disk

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301
MW 0489

MiniCad+™

Let Others Speak for Us

"Congratulations to everyone involved in producing MiniCad+. Combined with the MiniCad Plotter driver, this is definitely a System for design, drafting, analysis, and production of drawings on the Macintosh. The add-ons like macros, on-screen spreadsheet, hierarchical symbol editing and other improvements amount to a professional CAD program presented in a well documented manual, which I was glad to see in binder form...I have investigated other CAD programs....notably VersaCad and I don't think any of these have any advantage over MiniCad+. In terms of options and attributes MiniCad+ definitely has an edge over all others."....B. St-Jean, National Museum, Canada

"MiniCad+...is in our opinion, in power per dollar the best CAD program for the Mac...I think one of the best new features is the MiniPascal command language."...John S. Gates, AIA

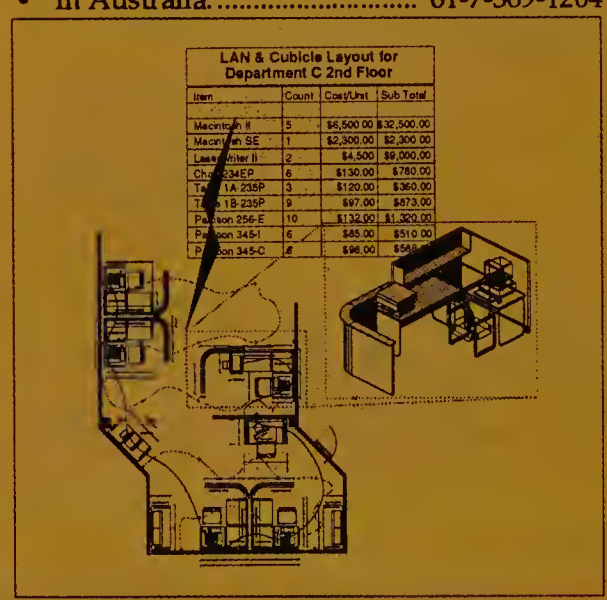
"I have been using MiniCad+ for some weeks now and I must say it is a fantastic improvement on the last release of MiniCad. I particularly like the new 3D features which are easier to use"...Andrew Herron, Herron Associates

Act now Only: $695
Demo: $19.00

- Mastercard & Visa accepted
- Call or write today to order:

Graphsoft • 8370 Court Ave., Ste. 103A, Ellicott City, MD 21043

- In USA: 301-461-9488
- In Canada: 604-380-6911
- In Australia: 61-7-369-1204



Graphsoft

Macintosh Plus, SE, II &, IIX are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 77 on reader service card

We need someone with the confidence of a surgeon, the dedication of a marathoner and the courage of an explorer.

We need someone to fill a unique job opening.

Someone to spend two years in another country. To live and work in another culture. To learn a new language and acquire new skills.

We need someone who wants to help improve other people's lives. Who's anxious to build lasting friendships. To gain memories and experience that will last a lifetime. And a sense of fulfillment few jobs can match.

We need a Peace Corps volunteer. Interested? The first step is easy. **Call 1-800-424-8580, Ext. 93.**

Peace Corps.

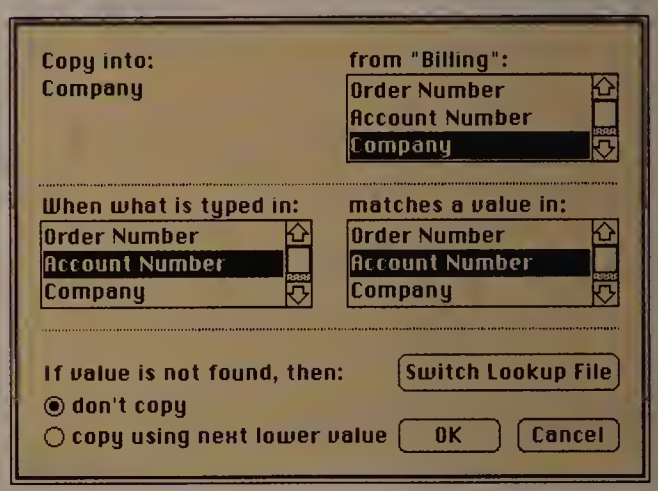
The toughest job you'll ever love.

Ad Council

the record with a matching account number, then copy the name and address from the found record into the name and address fields of the record you're working on. This is a good feature but it requires two files; the working file and the lookup file.

You can avoid maintaining two files by getting FileMaker to look inside the current file and copy the desired information into fields in a new record. In this case, when you type the lookup trigger into the lookup field, the program searches all the records in the *active* file for a match. If a match is found, the data is pasted into the new record. Here's how it's done.

Go to the Define mode in the Select menu in the file you're using, and choose a field such as Company. Click on the Entry Options button, then click on the "Look up value from another file" check box in the resulting dialog box. When the usual file-selection box appears, select the name of the file in which you are working. The lookup definition dialog box appears, which lets you choose the fields you want copied (see "Look Inside"). Repeat this process for all other fields you want to be automatically filled in.



Look Inside

This is the usual lookup definition dialog box, but with a twist. The active file, Billing, is also selected as the lookup file. This allows you to use existing records in the same file for automatic data entry. In this case the company information is added into a new record whenever its account number matches that of an existing record.

Now, when you type in an account number that matches the account number in a previous record, FileMaker will copy the specified data from the previous record into one or more fields in the new record.

(continues)

James Hodgdon
research scientist

Martin Waterhouse
product analyst

Chris Shedenhelm
college student

Ruby Callary
import/export

Val Scott
homemaker

Gary Sparks
stock options market maker

Joe Kevin Hash
writer

CompuServe introduces human intelligence for your Mac.

Thousands of people just like you have put their heads together to form one of the world's most advanced data processors—CompuServe's Mac® Forums. And they'd like you to join them.

Forum members share problems and solutions on our bustling message center. They access and contribute to huge data libraries teeming with the best shareware and public domain software anywhere. And they take on the latest computing topics in live, online conferences.

Nothing can make your Mac as intelligent or as friendly as CompuServe's Forum members.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

Circle 319 on reader service card

Be careful that the field you use as the trigger value (in this case the account number) is unique; otherwise you could end up with unwanted data pasted into the new record.

Network Niceties

If a file is not being shared over a network, make certain the Exclusive command in the File menu is on (checked) to ensure maximum speed of all operations.

You can create a kind of runtime version of FileMaker II by designating the level of access for some users as "Browse records" and "Edit records" only. Such users will be able to add, modify, and delete records, but not to modify or design new layouts, fields, or scripts. If users need the database for reference only and will not make any changes, limit them to "Browse records." You can change access rights by choosing Password from the File menu, clicking on the New or Change button, and then selecting the appropriate access rights from the resulting dialog box.

Keyboard Crazy

Here are a few quick hints to help you utilize some of FileMaker's many keyboard shortcuts.

- When you tab through fields in existing records, FileMaker positions the insertion point at the end of the text already in the field. Rather than pressing Backspace repeatedly to delete the text, press Shift-Clear to clear the field.
- Pressing the Option key in conjunction with ⌘ key menu equivalents suppresses confirmation dialog boxes. For example, ⌘-Option-E deletes records without warning, so use this feature carefully.
- FileMaker lets you hide the book icon used to move between records, giving you more space for screen layouts. Click on the Screen Width icon at the lower-left corner of the screen to hide the book. Use the ⌘-Tab keys to move forward from record to record without using the icon. Pressing Shift-⌘-Tab moves you backward through the records.

Squeezing Your Data

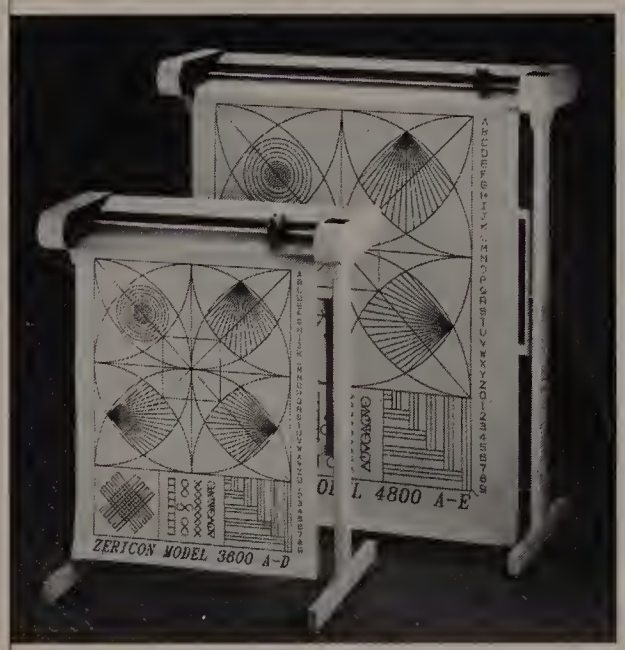
Over time, as you add and delete records, a FileMaker database grows and takes up more disk space than its data actually needs. Using the Compressed copy option on the Save A Copy menu can dramatically reduce the amount of space a file takes up on the disk, which is especially important if you're using the program on a floppy-disk system. I squeezed a 463K database down to 328K using this feature. Two caveats, though: compressing a file can take quite a while; and you must be sure to have as much free space on the target disk as the size of the original database while the compressed copy is being created. FileMaker can compress a file in the background when running under MultiFinder, but the foreground application runs considerably slower than normal. Compressing a file also speeds many operations in large databases.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a shortcut or undocumented trick not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Affordable Large Format Plotting



C–D
$1695
(Sugg. ret. $2295)

A–D
$2295
(Sugg. ret. $2695)

A–E
$2695
(Sugg. ret. $2995)

Made in USA

Features that say value ...

Economical: $1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

Repeatability and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.
(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited.

ZERICON
40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

Circle 267 on reader service card

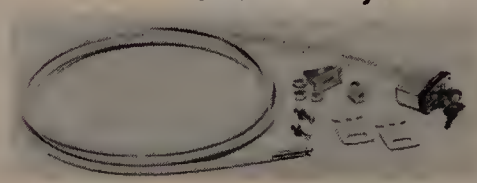
Prevent Macintosh Theft!

MacKablit System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable (7 x 19) secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system incudes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh keyboard and computer. Additional hardware included for other Mac peripherals (disk drive, printers). The unique MacKablit system utilizes existing security slots on the keyboard and computer and existing screws in other peripheral equipment. The system includes 2 brackets for the security slots plus unique Kablit fasteners for peripherals. Cable passes through Kablit fasteners, preventing removal of screws.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components (Pat. Pend.) permit only your key to release MacKablit. When ordering multiple units, specify locks to be keyed differently or alike. Specify Mac, Mac Plus SE, or Mac II.

Other Kablit systems for IBM, Apple, others.



Money back if returned in 30 days.
Phone or send check.

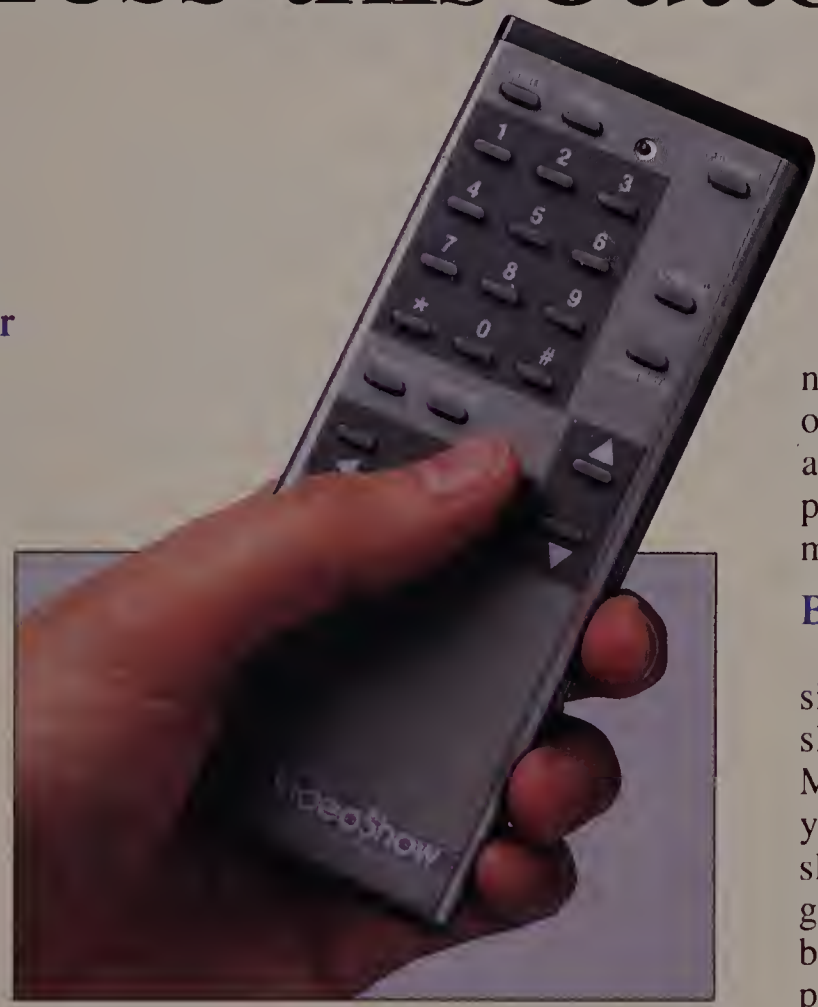
$39.95 + $3.00 shipping/handling
Quantity pricing also available for multiple purchases from schools, institutions, businesses, industrials, etc. Send P.O.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 239 on reader service card

Before you give your next presentation, press this button.

NEW! VIDEOSHOW® FOR YOUR MACINTOSH



VideoShow's wireless remote control puts you in complete command of your presentation.

Turn Desktop Presentations Into Conference Room Power

Your Macintosh® is one of the best tools around for creating great presentation images. Now VideoShow® can take those images into the conference room where you'll really impress your audience with high-resolution presentations in up to 100,000 brilliant colors on screen. And it's as easy as pressing a button.

Create your images with your favorite graphics or presentation software like Microsoft® PowerPoint™, Aldus® Persuasion™, Symantec™ MORE II™, etc. Then take your presentation diskette from your Macintosh into the conference room. Insert it into VideoShow and press the button.

VideoShow turns your images into exciting, boardroom-quality presentations with dynamic transition effects, all in brilliant full color. Even if you've created your images on a Mac® SE or Plus.

And your Macintosh can remain in your office while you're in the conference room. Just connect VideoShow to a color monitor or large-screen video projector. Insert your presentation disk, and press the button.

Easy On Your Budget

With three models, starting at $1795, there's a VideoShow unit to fit every budget and presentation need. And VideoShow can operate as the cornerstone of a full system for creating presentations in a variety of media.

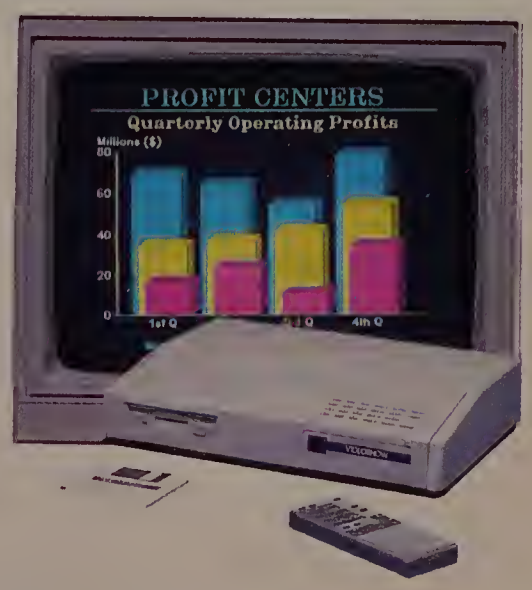
Brilliant Slides, Too

When you need professional quality high-resolution slides, simply add PhotoMetric® SlideMaker® to turn your great images into great slides. At your desk. No guesswork. No service bureaus. No delays. No problems.

And Instant Overheads

VideoShow with PrintMaker® software and a color printer, produces sharp, brilliantly colored overhead transparencies and hardcopy handouts. Easily and instantly.

You have to see VideoShow to believe it. Call today 800-556-1234, ext. 234. In California, call 800-441-2345, ext. 234.



VideoShow is an electronic presentation unit for outstanding conference room presentations.

General Parametrics Corporation The leader in desktop presentation products

Trademark/Owner: Aldus, Persuasion/Aldus Corporation; Mac, Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc., PhotoMetric, PrintMaker, SlideMaker, VideoShow/General Parametrics Corporation; Microsoft, PowerPoint/Microsoft Corporation; MORE II, Symantec/Symantec Corporation.

Circle 467 on reader service card

MacWORM Arrives!

COREL Macintosh WORM Drives

WORM's vs Floppies
- 1000 times capacity
- Hard drive speed
- Rugged cartridges

WORM's vs Tapes
- 12 times capacity
- Hard drive speed
- More reliable
- Withstand airport X-Rays

WORM's vs Bernoullis
- 20 times capacity
- Lower cost/Mbyte
- State of the art technology
- Multiple drive vendors

WORM vs Erasables
- Proven technology
- No accidental erasure
- Lower cost/Mbyte
- Ideal for archiving/audit
- Proven life for media
- Available NOW!

Total MacCompatiblity
COREL WORM drives are 100% Macintosh compatible and use the familiar Mac icon interface. Use them just like your floppy or hard drive. COREL software enables the WORM to appear erasable so you can delete files as usual. Files can be saved and retrieved individually or in bulk, and you have the benefit of full recovery at any time.

COREL Leads the Industry
COREL is the World leader in Optical disk interfacing software and uses this vast experience to provide seamless optical subsystems.

Proven Software
COREL has led the way in 5 1/4" WORM drive software with many thousands of installations.

Proven Hardware
COREL uses proven drive mechanisms from the leaders of the industry such as Panasonic, Ricoh and Pioneer.

Dozens of Applications
- Hypercard databases
- Digitized sound
- Multi-media applications
- Virus protection for data
- LAN file servers
- Archiving (Ultra long life)
- Back-up/Multiple copies
- Graphics/CAD libraries
- Image files
- Software libraries
- Full - Text retrieval
- Medical scanned images
- Audit trails
- CD-Rom development
- Data distribution
- Unix applications

Other Systems Available
COREL WORM subsystems available for:
- IBM PC
- Novell LAN fileservers
- 3COM LAN fileservers
- UNIX (Available early 1989)

Plug and Play
Everything you need is included: Drive, Software, Cable, and Manual. Your WORM can be running minutes after opening the box.

Hot Line & Bulletin Board
Just in case you have any problems, COREL provides total support to find the solution quickly and efficiently.

Choice of Drives

COREL 400M 400 Mbyte (2 x 200/side)	**$2,895**
Cartridges	$115
COREL 600M 600 Mbyte (2 x 300/side)	**$3,795**
Cartridges	$180
COREL 800M 800 Mbyte (2 x 400/side)	**$3,995**
Cartridges	$160

Order Now From COREL
No delays, you will receive your drive within a few days of your order.

COREL

COREL Systems Corporation, 1600 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1Z 8R7 **Tel:** (613) 728-8200 **Fax:** (613) 728-9790

Circle 233 on reader service card

Updates

This list brings you the highlights of software updates recently received but not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.

Aldus FreeHand version 2.0 supports color, has new fills and blending features for text and graphics. User interface has been changed to more closely resemble that of Aldus PageMaker. Contains Undo and Redo options and built-in color separator. Aldus, 411 First Ave. S, #200, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/628-6674. $85; $45 for extended technical support subscribers; $25 if originally purchased after September 14, 1988; $495 new.

FreeFlow version 3.0 works with AppleShare and TOPS LANs and is compatible with VAX-based software that emulates Macintosh LANs. Includes unlimited definition length, an element to diagram cross-reference lists, and the ability to define data structures for primitive elements. Automatically adds component dataflows to the dictionary when a definition is saved; has global rename and delete functions. Iconix Software Engineering, 2800 28th St., #230, Santa Monica, CA 90405; 213/458-0092. Free; $995 new.

HyperEngine Developer's Tool version 1.1 supports background commands and display of custom fonts and icons. Text is justifiable using buttons. This version incorporates all HyperTalk object abbreviations added to HyperCard. Symmetry Corp., 761 E. University, Mesa, AZ 85203; 800/624-2485. Free; $125 plus $5 s/h new.

Language Systems Fortran version 1.2 eliminates the size limit on single subroutines and the limit on number of Include files. Compiler has added feature that automatically breaks large programs into segments. Speed increase of approximately 5 percent overall; 20 percent for complex calculations. Language Systems, 441 Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070; 703/478-0181. $35 if originally purchased before September 12, 1988; $15 if originally purchased after; $345 including Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) new.

MacTell version 3.5 adds color support for the Mac II. Baseline, 838 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; 212/254-8235. $50; free if originally purchased after August 1, 1988; $97 new.

MarketMaster version II+ has profile screen, new sequencing of letters, revised help screen, online help, and can set up envelopes to run off LaserWriter or ImageWriter. Breakthrough Productions, 10659 Caminito Cascara, San Diego, CA 92108; 619/281-6174. $25; $295 for MarketMaster only; $395 with Results Analysis new.

Monte Carlo version 2.0 consists of Statistical Analysis, Simulation, and Long Term Projection modules. Makes producing statistics for up to 10 variables per model less complex than in previous version, and allows up to 100 variables per model. Actuarial Micro Software, 8025 N. Point Blvd., #215E, Winston-Salem, NC 27106; 919/773-1313. $45 if originally purchased before June 30, 1988; $60 after; $495 new until June 30, 1989; $595 after.

More II version 2.0 creates multiple-line headlines, previews pages in three views, has context-sensitive help feature, and produces a variety of tree charts. Supports multiple-monitor presentations and desktop film recorders. On-screen control panel is designed to monitor pace of live presentations. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014-2132; 408/253-9600. $89 plus $10 domestic s/h, $25 Canadian s/h; $395 new.

(continues)

Multi-User Appointment Diaries version 3.0.1 opens diaries on a network at up to 5 seconds faster than previous version. Has Week at a Peek and Month at a Peek features. Can print range of days, weeks, or months. Has Undo feature; supports color. Includes Smart Alarms version 2.9.1. Jam Technologies, 685 Market St., #860, San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/442-0795. $22 for 1 to 4 users with original disk; $199 for 1 to 4 users new (contact vendor for additional prices).

Read-It OCR version 2.0 allows you to scan pages directly from the scanner. Supports all Apple, H-P, Microtek-engine, and Cannon-engine scanners. Includes feature for type-table building; can do batch processing for files with different type tables. Olduvai, 7520 Red Rd., Ste. A, South Miami, FL 33143; 305/665-4665. $24 if originally purchased before November 1, 1988; $6 after that; $395 new.

Sales Associate version 1.10 has password protection, increased options for form letters, ⌘-key shortcuts. Program can load and save multiple form letters to disk. Performs searches 50 to 100 percent faster than earlier versions. Metropolis Software, 499 Hamilton Ave., #202, Palo Alto, CA 94301; 415/322-2001. Free; $395 new.

Smart Alarms version 2.9.1 includes one-hour snooze button on the DA, five-minute snooze button on the reminder dialog box. Compatible with System 6.0.2 and MultiFinder. Reminders can be printed; user controls when and how alarm beeps. Diary has Week at a Peek and Month at a Peek features; prints range of days, weeks, or months; and supports Undo and color. Jam Technologies, 685 Market St., #860, San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/442-0795. $12 with original disk; $99 new.

SmartScrap & The Clipper version 2.0 supports color and gray-scale in the Scrapbook, searches on individual Scrapbook pages, and has a lasso tool. Adds the ability to correct marquee selections pixel by pixel. Scrapbooks display individual names. Includes automatic scrapbook-building program. Solutions International, 30 Commerce St., Williston, VT 05495; 802/658-5506. $20; $89.95 new.

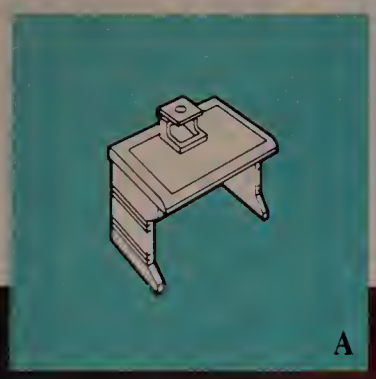
Talking Moose version 2.1 runs as an INIT file. Built-in utility program has phrase editor and exceptions editor so you can change the way specific words are pronounced. Has option to selectively turn off Moose's speech. Includes a game called Bird Race. Steve Halls, 3837 Luther Pl., #303, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada S7H 4B1; 306/374-6052. Free for owners of version 2.0; $20 new.

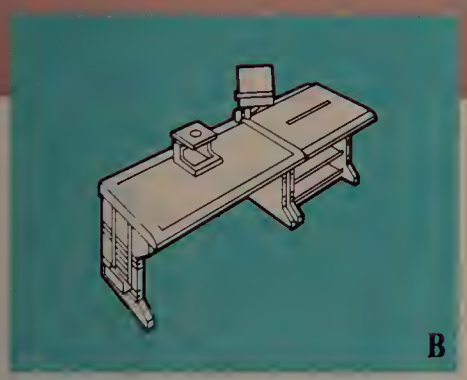
Think's Lightspeed Pascal version 2.0 has multipass optimizing compiler; supports Object Pascal for object-oriented programming. Handles any program size, contains language extensions for increased compatibility with Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW). Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014-2132; 408/253-9600. $49 plus $3.50 s/h; $149 new.

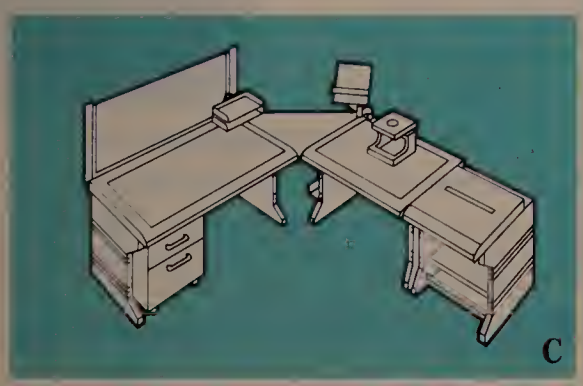
WriteNow version 2.0 performs mail merge in Microsoft Word–compatible format; includes dictionary; imports and exports direct text, MacWrite, and RTF (Rich Text Format) files. Includes full cursor-key support, fixed line spacing, and decimal tab; has the ability to change cases. Prints in forward or reverse direction. T/Maker, 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/962-0195. Free if originally purchased after January 15, 1988; $50 if purchased before; $195 new. □

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of major changes since the previous release, upgrade price, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Right, it's efficient.
Right, it's great looking.
Costs an arm and a leg, right?


A


B


C

Wrong.

If you think you can't afford computer workstation furniture as up-to-date as your Macintosh, think again.

Breakthrough prices. The basic workstation (drawing A) costs less than $305. For under $635, you can set up the intermediate workstation (drawing B). And the full featured workstation (drawing C and photo) is less than $1300. Since the WorkManager™ System is modular, you can start small and add on as your needs—and resources—grow.

Breakthrough design. The WorkManager™ System has the ergonomics of high-priced designer furniture systems. The work surface is the perfect typing height for Mac keyboards, and features a comfortable beveled leading edge. A covered, recessed channel holds cables and surge protectors. Built-in sockets handle WorkManager™ accessories.

Breakthrough construction. Strong, lightweight structural components are molded of steel reinforced Resinite™ composite. Molded-in color makes surfaces highly scratch resistant.

The WorkManager™ System. For people who need workstations as advanced as their computers—from the people at MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

WORKMANAGER™
SYSTEM

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

Need a hand? Call our MicroComputer ACCESS(ories) LINE: 800/521-8270. In CA call 213/301-9400.
USA: 5405 Jandy Place, P.O. Box 66911 • Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911 • Fax 213/306-8379
CANADA: Call 416/259-5051 • In Canada call 800/387-7300 • Telex 06067768 FABCAN • Fax 416/259-5137
EUROPE: Call 32.2.538.6173 • Telex 24088 CETREL • Fax 32.2.537.3777
© Copyright 1988 MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

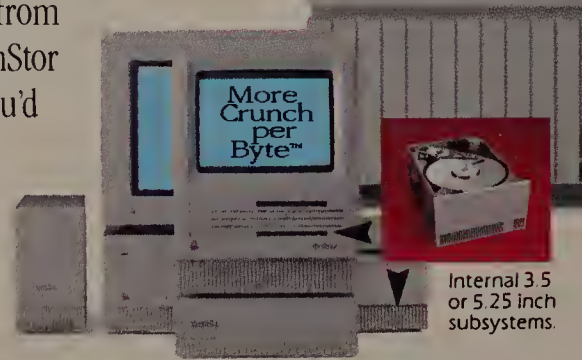
Circle 276 on reader service card

MacinStor™ gives you more crunch per byte.™

High-Performance Mass Storage You Can Trust. Up to 630 Megabytes, Internal or External.

Macintosh® users have many storage subsystems to choose from. Now, there's a family of products that meets the high-capacity and high-performance demands of today's storage-intensive Mac® applications.

Introducing the MacinStor™ high-performance family from Storage Dimensions. MacinStor comes with everything you'd ever want in a storage subsystem. And a few things you never thought possible.



Internal 3.5 or 5.25 inch subsystems.

External (including zero footprint) 3.5 or 5.25 inch subsystems.

To satisfy your hunger for high performance, MacinStor delivers capacities up to 630 MB on a single hard disk (internal or external), data transfer rates as high as 15 Mbits/sec., and seek times as fast as 14 milliseconds. Nobody crunches data faster. This high-performance philosophy is maintained throughout our product line. All the way down to our 45 MB drives.

MacinStor comes with a complete, easy-to-use and install package of disk management software. You get *PC Tools*, the most complete collection of utilities available for the Macintosh. *PC Tools* includes fast backup and restore, disk optimization, data encryption, data recovery and more. You also get a formatter, partitioning software and comprehensive documentation that's easy to follow.

Of course, all this has its price. And it's amazingly low. Especially when compared to what you get—or don't get—with other storage subsystems.

Now's the time to put more into your Mac. So you can get more out. For the name of your nearest authorized MacinStor dealer, call (408) 879-0300 today. He'll give you more to chew on.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY

Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.
MacinStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions. ©1988 Storage Dimensions.

Circle 416 on reader service card

Where to Buy

This listing provides company addresses and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to Reader Service Card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

A

751 **Adobe Illustrator 88.** Adobe Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
752 **Alchemy.** Blank Software, 1477 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94103; 415/863-9224.
753 **Aldus FreeHand.** Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/622-5500.
754 **AnyGraph.** Compatible Systems Corp., P.O. Drawer 17220, Boulder, CO 80308; 303/444-9532, 800/356-0283.
755 **AnyText.** Compatible Systems Corp., P.O. Drawer 17220, Boulder, CO 80308; 303/444-9532, 800/356-0283.
756 **Apple File Exchange.** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
757 **Apple Hard Disk 160SC.** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
758 **Apple Portrait Display.** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
759 **Apple Workstation Display.** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
760 **Apple PC 5.25 Drive.** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
761 **Arkanoid.** Discovery Software International, Inc., 163 Conduit St., Annapolis, MD 21401; 301/268-9877.

C

762 **Canvas.** Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122; 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827.
* **Chipendale.** True Basic, Inc., 12 Commerce Ave., West Lebanon, NH 03784; 603/298-8517, 800/872-2742.
763 **CLR StatCalculator.** Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside, #127, Houston, TX 77005; 713/523-7842.
764 **ConcertWare+.** Great Wave Software, Inc., 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 408/438-1990.
765 **Cricket Draw.** Cricket Software, Inc., 40 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355; 215/251-9890.
766 **Cricket Paint.** Cricket Software, Inc., 40 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355; 215/251-9890.
767 **The Curator.** Solutions International, 30 Commerce St., Williston, VT 05495; 802/865-9220.

D

768 **Data Desk Professional.** Odesta Corp., 4084 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062; 312/498-5615.
769 **DaynaFile.** Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 S. Main St., 5th Fl., Salt Lake City, UT 84144; 801/531-0203, 800/531-0600.
770 **DaynaFile Translation Software.** Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 S. Main St., 5th Fl., Salt Lake City, UT 84144; 801/531-0203, 800/531-0600.
771 **Deluxe Music Construction Set.** Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.
772 **Different Drummer.** Primera Software, 650 Cragmont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707; 415/525-3000.
773 **DiskExpress.** ALSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927; 713/353-4090.
774 **DX7 II/TX802 Editor/Librarian.** Opcode Systems, Inc., 1024 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/321-8977.

E

775 **Excel Statistical Macro Package.** Heizer Software, 1941 Oak Park Blvd., #30, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; 415/943-7667.

F

776 **The FileMaker Report.** Elk Horn Publishing, P.O. Box 126, Mountain View, CA 95004; 408/726-3148.
777 **FileMaker II.** Claris Corp., 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94040; 415/960-1500, 800/334-3535.
778 **Font/DA Juggler Plus.** ALSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927; 713/353-4090.
779 **FontDisplay.** Jeffrey Shulman, P.O. Box 521, Ridgefield, CT 06877-0521; 203/792-1521.
* **FontLiner.** Taylored Graphics, P.O. Box 1900, Freedom, CA 95019-1900; 408/761-2481.
780 **Fontographer 2.4.1.** Altsys Corp., 720 Avenue F, #109, Plano, TX 75074; 214/424-4888.
781 **FontSizer.** U.S. MicroLabs, Inc., 1611 Headway Cir., Bldg. 3, Austin, TX 78754; 512/339-0001, 800/552-7654.

G

782 **Gofer.** Microlytics, Inc., One Tobey Village Office Park, Pittsford, NY 14535; 716/248-9150, 800/828-6293.

H

783 **HB Music Engraver.** HB Imaging, 560 S. State St., Orem, UT 84058; 801/225-7222.
784 **HD20-WSI.** Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Bldg. A, Tampa, FL 33634; 813/884-3092, 800/622-2888.
785 **HyperCharger 020.** GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154; 617/890-0880, 800/634-9737.

BUNNELL
HIDDEN AGENDA GAME
Springboard Software
Minneapolis MN
612-944-3915
Jim Yaspuni

Reader Service

J

* **Infinity 10.** Peripheral Land, Inc., 47800 Westinghouse Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/657-2211.

J

786 **Jam Factory.** Intelligent Music, 116 N. Lake Ave., Albany, NY 12206; 518/434-4110.

* **Jam Session.** Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; 415/492-3200, 800/527-6263.

K

787 **KCS Level II.** Dr. T's Music Software, 220 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167; 617/969-6657.

L

788 **LapLink Mac.** Traveling Software, Inc., 18702 N. Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; 206/483-8088, 800/343-8080.

789 **Laser FX.** Postcraft International, Inc., 27811 Avenue Hopkins, #6, Valencia, CA 91355; 805/257-1797.

790 **LetraStudio.** Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653; 201/845-6100, 800/526-9703.

791 **LetrTuck.** EDCO Services, Inc., 12410 N. Dale Mabry Hwy., Tampa, FL 33618; 813/962-7800, 800/523-8973.

792 **Listen.** Resonate, Inc., P.O. Box 996, Menlo Park, CA 94026; 415/323-5022.

793 **LP Text.** London Pride, Inc., 1 Birch St., Norwalk, CT 06851; 203/866-4806.

M

794 **M.** Intelligent Music, 116 N. Lake Ave., Albany, NY 12206; 518/434-4110.

795 **MacADIOS.** GW Instruments, Inc., 35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143; 617/625-4096.

796 **Mac86.** AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992; 714/863-1333.

797 **Macintosh IIcx.** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.

798 **Mac286.** AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992; 714/863-1333.

799 **MacKern.** ICOM Simulations, Inc., 648 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090; 312/520-4440.

800 **MacLink Plus.** DataViz, Inc., 35 Corporate Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; 203/268-0030.

801 **MacLink Plus Translators.** DataViz, Inc., 35 Corporate Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; 203/268-0030.

802 **MacSpin.** D2 Software, Inc., 5609-B Adams Ave., Austin, TX 78756; 512/454-7746.

803 **Master Juggler.** ALSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927; 713/353-4090.

804 **Master Tracks Pro.** Passport Designs, Inc., 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019; 415/726-0280.

805 **MathType.** Design Science, Inc., 6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Long Beach, CA 90803; 213/433-0685.

806 **MGM Station.** Micro CAD/CAM, Inc., 5900 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91411; 818/376-0008.

* **Microsoft File.** Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.

* **Microsoft Works 2.0.** Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.

807 **MindWrite Express.** Access Technology, Inc., 200 Heritage Harbor, Ste. G, Monterey, CA 93940; 408/648-4000.

808 **Monte Carlo Simulations.** Actuarial Micro Software, 8025 North Point Blvd., #215E, Winston-Salem, NC 27106; 919/773-1313.

809 **Music Mouse.** Opcode Systems, Inc., 1024 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/321-8977.

N

810 **NetBridge.** Shiva Corp., 155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.

* **NS8/16 Memory Expansion Board.** National Semiconductor Corp., P.O. Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090; 408/721-5000, 800/538-8510.

O

811 **Orion SE.** MacPeak Systems, 1201 Spyglass, Austin, TX 78746; 512/327-3211, 800/225-7509.

812 **Orion II.** MacPeak Systems, 1201 Spyglass, Austin, TX 78746; 512/327-3211, 800/225-7509.

P

813 **PageMaker.** Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/622-5500.

814 **Perfectstudy.** Powerware Systems, 755 N. 100 W, Orem, UT 84057; 801/224-5033, 800/336-6644.

815 **Performer.** Mark of the Unicorn, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/576-2760.

816 **P51 Mustang Flight Simulator.** Bullseye Software, P.O. Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450; 702/265-2298.

817 **Practica Musica.** Ars Nova Software, Box 40629, Santa Barbara, CA 93140; 805/564-2518, 800/445-4866.

* **Prodigy 4.** Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd., #C-203, San Diego, CA 92121; 619/457-2011.

818 **Professional Composer.** Mark of the Unicorn, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/576-2760.

* **Pro-Tech Computer Paper and Film.** James River Corp., 356B Sewall St., Ludlow, MA 01056; 413/589-7592.

Q

819 **QMS ColorScript 100.** QMS, Inc., 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618; 205/633-4300, 800/631-2692.

820 **QuarkStyle.** Quark, Inc., 300 S. Jackson, #100, Denver, CO 80209; 303/934-2211, 800/356-9363.

821 **QuarkXpress.** Quark, Inc., 300 S. Jackson, #100, Denver, CO 80209; 303/934-2211, 800/356-9363.

822 **QuickShare.** Compatible Systems Corp., P.O. Drawer 17220, Boulder, CO 80308; 303/444-9532, 800/356-0283.

your MAC + LightFax 9624 FaxModem = the World at your fingertips

new

$799.00

complete with LightFax-MAC software

It's a state-of-the-art, external, high-speed fax and a 2400 baud 100% Hayes™ compatible modem. LightFax 9624 turns your Mac into a powerful world communication machine at a lower cost than a standard fax. Plus it offers sophisticated capabilities not found on standard fax machines, including **document composition/editing**, **file storage**, **name card data management**, **scheduled sending** (when the phone rates are cheaper), **broadcasting** (sending documents to multiple addresses), **file queuing** (sending multiple files), etc. LightFax 9624 has **BACKGROUND OPERATION**, that is you don't have to quit your application for your MAC to receive a fax. With optional **LightSpeed 200 dpi scanner** you can scan documents into your MAC, for fax transmission or for use with your favorite paint program. Use LightFax 9624 also with your PC, with optional software. Finally click the mouse and your LightFax 9624 becomes a 2400 baud modem with Bell & CCIT standards for worldwide standards compatibility. To learn more about all the exciting capabilities of LightFax 9624 consult your nearest Apple dealer or call us for information.

Never buy another ribbon !!!

Special Offer: FREE MOUSEPAD or a PhotoArt Disk with any order >60.00, a $12.00 value

Over 100,000 sold since 1982

MacInker $42.00

Imagewriter I & II **MacInker**, complete with free bottle of ink, reservoir cover and ink meter/dispenser.

MacInker™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker **(mod 234IM)** re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types **(including the Imagewriter LQ)** with suitable adaptors. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a truly better than new print quality and extends print-head life. New feltless dispenser ensures precise ink metering. Number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the **Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422, $40.00)** MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges, indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Ask for free catalog. In 1982 we pioneered re-inking technology and are dedicated to its development.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM) 42.00
Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422) 40.00
Heat Transfer Adaptor 30.00
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP) 42.00
Universal Cartridge MacInker 68.50
Imagewriter cartridges ...3.15/ea..... 4-color 10.00/ea
Heat Transfer cartridges 9.00/ea
Extra ink bottle..... 3.00/ea... ..... pint 18.50

Macintosh Disks 3.5" DS (pack of 10) ... 15.00
Mouse Pad (sale) 5.00
Classic PhotoArt collection (5 disks) 59.00

Moby Dick 120 wall disk holder 39.95
Moby Dick 240 wall disk holder 49.95

DATA SWITCHES

MS4-MAC8, 4 port 8 pin DIN-8 connectors 50.00
MS4-MAC9, 4 port 9 pin connectors 50.00
SCSI Switch 2 port 46.00
SCSI Switch 4 port 59.00
Cables 16.00

MODEMS

All our modems are100% guaranteed Hayes™ compatible and have a 2 year warranty. Full front panel lights, auto answer,dial, repeat, call progress monitoring and speaker control. Superior signal to noise ratio and noise rejection. Includes software

1200 AT 300/1200 baud 99.00
Mercury 2400 baud (also supports Europe V21,V22) 239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem, 300/1200 baud, pocket size
Bell 103/212A & European CCIT V21,V22 standards 136.00
Cable Mac to Modem (specify Macintosh type) 16.00
QuickLink™ Software (if purchased separately) 29.95

Order Toll Free 800-547-3303

in Oregon (503)626-2291- fax(503)643-5379

Immediate shipment - 30 days money back guarantee

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229

Circle 61 on reader service card

Reader Service

R

823 **Radius Accelerator 25.** Radius, Inc., 404 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 408/434-1010.
824 **Radius Full Page Display SE Video Interface.** Radius, Inc., 404 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 408/434-1010.
825 **Radius Two Page Display SE Video Interface.** Radius, Inc., 404 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 408/434-1010.
826 **RATS.** VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818; 312/864-8772.
827 **ReadySetGo.** Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653; 201/845-6100, 800/526-9703.
828 **Rembrandt II.** Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 1740 Army St., San Francisco, CA 94124; 415/282-1111.
829 **Roland D-110 Editor/Librarian.** Dr. T's Music Software, 220 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167; 617/969-6657.

S

830 **Scanmaster.** Howtek, Inc., 21 Park Ave., Hudson, NH 03051; 603/882-5200.
831 **Sequencer.** Opcode Systems, Inc., 1024 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/321-8977.
832 **Sharp JX-450 Color Scanner.** Sharp Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 650, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; 201/529-8979, 800/526-0264.
833 **Smartmodem 2400 M.** Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; 404/441-1617.
834 **Sonata.** Adobe Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
835 **Sound Accelerator.** Digidesign, Inc., 1360 Willow Rd., #101, Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/327-8811.
836 **Sound Designer.** Digidesign, Inc., 1360 Willow Rd., #101, Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/327-8811.
* **Spectrum/24.** SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/964-8884.
837 **Speed Reader II.** Davidson & Associates, Inc., 3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505; 213/534-4070, 800/556-6141.
838 **StarDrive 60TX.** Ruby Systems, Inc., 188 S. Whisman Rd., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/967-1187, 800/888-1668.
839 **StatView 512+.** BrainPower, Inc., 30497 Canwood, #201, Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/884-6911, 800/345-0519.
840 **StatView SE+Graphics.** Abacus Concepts, Inc., 1984 Bonita Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704; 415/540-1949.
841 **StatView II.** Abacus Concepts, Inc., 1984 Bonita Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704; 415/540-1949.
842 **Stepping Out II.** Berkeley System Design, Inc., 1708 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709; 415/540-5536.
843 **Studio Session.** Bogas Productions, 520 Cashew Ct., San Ramon, CA 94853; 415/829-2444.

America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

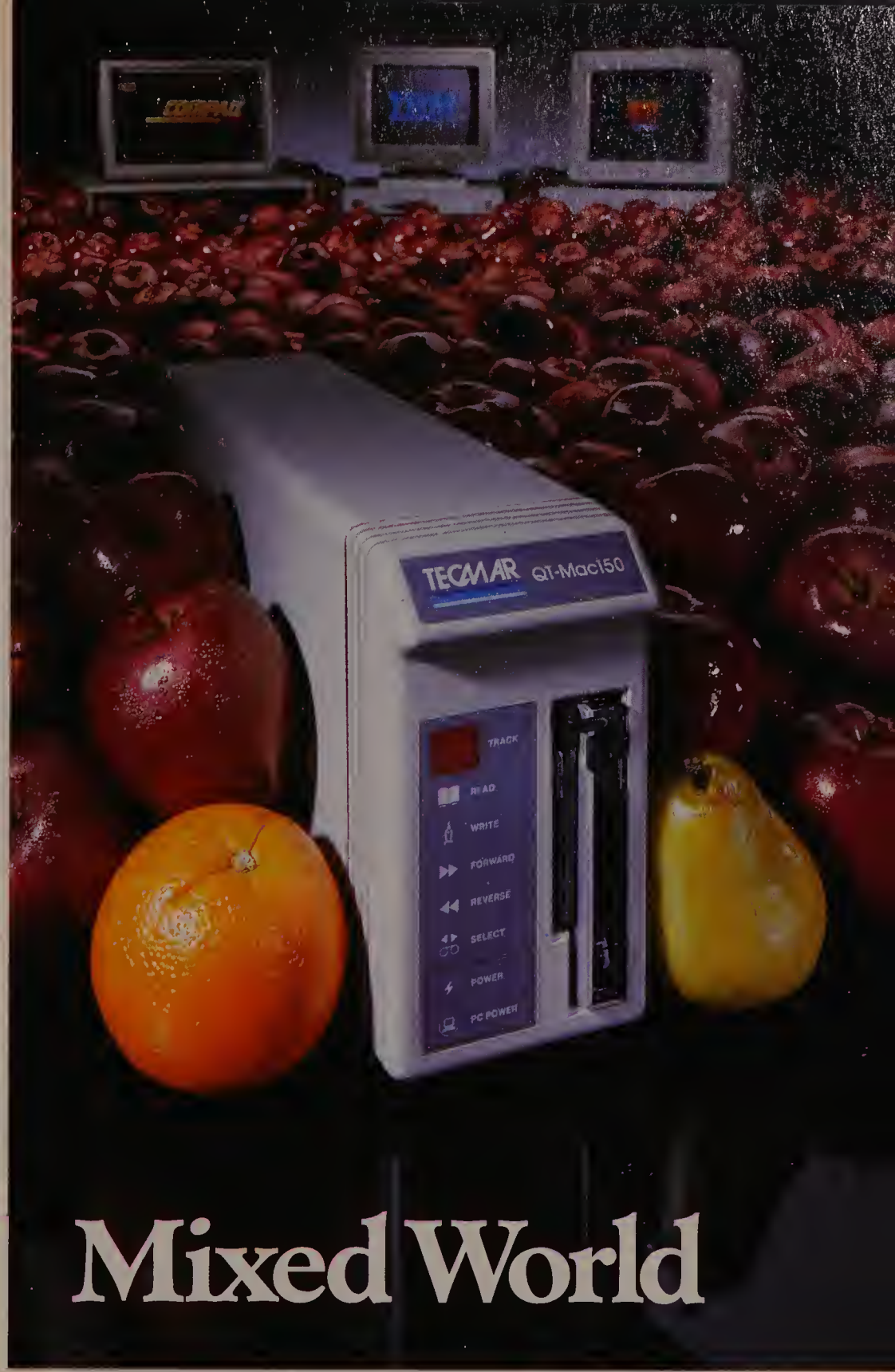
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

Mac World



Mixed World

Tecmar Offers You The Best Tape Backup For Both

Regardless of what world you live in, Tecmar delivers the dependable, cost-effective tape backup systems you're seeking.

Mac World

Tecmar's QT-Mac80™ and QT-Mac40™ are the proven choice for SCSI tape backup for the pure Mac environment, with network support for effective backup and archiving under TOPS,® AppleShare® and Novell.® Including our exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service and two-year warranty, you couldn't ask for a better Mac tape backup solution.

Applications Guide

	Apple® Macintosh®				IBM®/ Compatibles	
	Plus	SE	II	IIX	PC	PS/2™
QT-Mac40 40MB SCSI	●	●	●	●		
QT-Mac80 80MB SCSI		●	●	●		
QT-Mac150* 150MB			●	●	●	●
NuLink Interface			●	●		

Bundled with NuLink for total MacII solutions. PC and PS/2 host adapter board also available. Call for details.

TECMAR

A REXON COMPANY

Mixed World

We've even bridged the gap between PC Bus, Micro Channel™ Bus and NuBus™ with our new QT-Mac150™ and NuLink™ interface board, which now, for the first time ever, give you a single-drive solution for mixed environments.

So get the best for both worlds. For the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at **(216) 349-1009** or toll-free at **(800) 624-8560**. Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1989. All rights reserved.

Circle 321 on reader service card

Where to Buy

Reader Service

844 **Suitcase II.** Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 504/291-7221, 800/225-2775.
845 **Super Jupiter Librarian.** Opcode Systems, Inc., 1024 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/321-8977.
* **SuperLaserSpool.** SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/964-8884.
846 **Symantec Utilities for the Macintosh.** Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600.
847 **Systat.** Systat, Inc., 1800 Sherman, Evanston, IL 60201; 312/864-5670.

T

848 **Tax Stacks.** StackWorks, Inc., P.O. Box 426, Urbana, IL 61801; 217/328-5257.
849 **33/030 Accelerator II.** DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flower Branch, GA 30542; 805/388-2626, 800/622-6829.
* **TrueSTAT.** True Basic, Inc., 12 Commerce Ave., West Lebanon, NH 03784; 603/298-8517, 800/872-2742.
850 **Turbosynth.** Digidesign, Inc., 1360 Willow Rd., #101, Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/327-8811.
* **TypeStyler.** Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; 415/492-3200, 800/527-6263.

U

851 **UpBeat.** Intelligent Music, 116 N. Lake Ave., Albany, NY 12206; 518/434-4110.

V

852 **Voyager.** Carina Software, 830 Williams St., San Leandro, CA 94577; 415/352-7328.

W

853 **Word Attack.** Davidson & Associates, Inc., 3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505; 213/534-4070, 800/556-6141.
854 **WriteMove.** GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154; 617/890-0880, 800/634-9737.

X

855 **xFer.** Messenger Software, Inc., 20202 Center Ridge Rd., #5, Rocky River, OH 44116; 216/333-9936. □

Public domain software and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Budgetbytes (800/356-3551 for orders, 913/271-6022 in Kansas), Educomp (800/843-9497, 619/259-0255 in California), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

Danny Goodman on
HyperCard

Why struggle with a manual when you can learn from a TV set? Let the master of *HyperCard* show you the quick and easy way to learn. From the basics to advanced techniques, you'll see every step discussed and demonstrated.

Created by Danny Goodman and the publishers of *MACWorld*. **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** Usually $49.95. **SAVE $5** by ordering no later than June 15. **Pay only $44.95**. Use coupon or call (800) 333-0901. Clip and mail *now*.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
MC/VISA/AMEX(circle one) _____
Expires _____ Daytime Phone _____ VHS *or* Beta

Send check or money order payable to *Sterling Group* PO Box 750, Bristol, RI 02809. Add $3.95 for S&H ($5.95 outside US).

Why Struggle with a Manual?

Circle 94 on reader service card

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.

See how the newest desktop and electronic publishing products stack up

Talk to leading vendors at

CEPS® '89

At CEPS '89, you can update your knowledge, examine products, ask questions and get solutions—right on the spot. Both the show and the conference act as a learning resource.

CEPS is the national show designed for the FORTUNE 1000 as well as the mid-size, document-intensive company. Now in its fifth year, CEPS features a *full range* of products and services from top names in the industry.

And now, as an annual event, CEPS is your *one opportunity* to meet your peers, get answers from technical salespeople, and discover all that's available to you in electronic publishing.

Use the attached coupon—and come to CEPS—*the* show and conference for desktop and electronic publishing.

For Conference Program and Show information call (203) 964-8287.

CEPS®'89
Corporate
Electronic
Publishing
Systems®

The Show and Conference

May 16-18, 1989
McCormick Place North
Chicago, IL

SAVE $15!

Bring this ad to CEPS '89 for discount show registration.

With this ad, you pay only $10. (Regular registration fee, $25.)

For additional discount registrations, bring photocopies of this ad.

SJ

CEPS® is managed and produced by Cahners Exposition Group. Co-sponsored by InterConsult Inc.

Circle 345 on reader service card

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Software

Business
401 Advanced Gravis, 195
446 Antic Publishing, Inc., 236
220 Ashton Tate, 38-39
428 Automatix, 222
187 Berkeley System Design, 26
426 Caere Corp, 197
365 Ceres Software, 61
— Checkmark Software, 220
— Claris, 150-151
165 Design Science, 218
355 Dow Jones, 195
155 Dubl-Click, 180
430 GreenSpring Computers, 86
360 Informix Software, 214-215
— Intuit, 243
50 Micro Planning Int'l., 33
366 Microseeds Publishing, 210
— Microsoft, IFC-1
59 Multi Solutions, Inc., 226
253 Paragon Concepts, Inc., 8
42 Personal Training Systems, 175
456 SBT, 205
297 Shana Corporation, 240
266 Silicon Beach Software, 98
215 Symantec, 12
237 Symantec, 9
492 Systat, 168
491 Systat, 168
135 TBSP, 56
238 Williams & Macias, 60

Vertical
— Adobe Systems, 208
— Checkmark Software, 220
50 Micro Planning Int'l., 33
456 SBT, 205
135 TBSP, 56

Data Management
— Acius, 36
152 Fox Software, 223
— Oracle, 59
451 ProVue, 21

Word Processing
49 Allan Bonadio, 230
220 Ashton Tate, 38-39
— Claris, 150-151
165 Design Science, 218
253 Paragon Concepts, Inc., 8
42 Personal Training Systems, 175
— Round Lake Publishing, 61
215 Symantec, 12
332 T/Maker, IBC

CAD/CAM
454 Autodesk, 188-189
— Claris, 10-11
77 Graphsoft, 244
151 Innovative Data Design, 157

Communication
40 Dataviz, 233
436 Pinnacle Micro Inc., 82
— TOPS, 65
— TOPS, 231
307 White Pine Software, 60

Educational
165 Design Science, 218
42 Personal Training Systems, 175

Reader Service Number

Graphics/Desktop Publishing
— Adobe Systems, 208
401 Advanced Gravis, 195
306 Aldus Persuasion, 30-31
428 Automatix, 222
365 Ceres Software, 61
68 Computer Friends, 234
217 Deneba Software, 41
282 Deneba Software, 43
155 Dubl-Click, 180
467 General Parametrics Corp., 247
124 GW Instruments, 20
337 Image Club, 164
151 Innovative Data Design, 157
38 Intercontinental Computer Services, 204
393 NuEquation, 203
213 Paracomp, 213
295 Quark, 92
353 Qume, 62-63
115 Qume, 62-63
297 Shana Corporation, 240
266 Silicon Beach Software, 98
405 Solutions International, 202
185 Springboard Software, 170
448 US Microlabs, 232
238 Williams & Macias, 60

Personal Business/Home
— Intuit, 243
297 Shana Corporation, 240
112 Survivor Software, 58
238 Williams & Macias, 60

Entertainment
219 Centron Software, 32
291 PCAI, 22

Networking
150 Farallon Computing, 80
421 Shiva, 5
— TOPS, 65
— TOPS, 231

Utilities
202 AlSoft, 42
446 Antic Publishing, Inc., 236
187 Berkeley System Design, 26
357 Central Point Software, 159
— Deneba Software, 45
60 First Aid Software, 210
439 GDT Softworks, 44
366 Microseeds Publishing, 210
284 Olduvai, 64
237 Symantec , 9
470 XTree, 161

Miscellaneous
426 Caere Corp, 197
357 Central Point Software, 159
— Checkmark Software, 220
135 TBSP, 56

Hardware

Printers
— Compugraphic, 23-25
177 GCC Technologies, 15
343 Hewlett-Packard, 72-73
344 Hewlett-Packard, 74-75
102 Jasmine, 229
104 Laser Connection, 184
322 Lasergraphics, 270
265 Orange Micro, 32
575 Orange Micro, 66
353 Qume, 62-63
115 Qume, 62-63
93 Varityper, 94-95

Reader Service Number

Boards
403 American Micro Distributors, 212
375 Clearpoint, 235
127 Clearpoint, 235
477 Daystar Digital, 216
174 Dove Computer Corp. (Mac II), 173
173 Dove Computer Corp. (Fastnet), 173
82 Irwin Magnetics, 162-163
161 Micron, 179
413 Mobius Technologies, 197
196 National Semiconductor, 219
347 Novell, 198-199
13 Raster Ops, 88-89
— Supermac, 16-17
445 Truevision, 179

Digitizers/Scanners
426 Caere Corp, 197
176 Thunderware, 40
376 Xerox Imaging Systems, 193

Display
101 E-Machines, 68-69
586 In Focus Systems, 186
354 Mac Friends, 206
46 Radius, 6-7
— Radius, 60A-60D
117 Sigma Designs, 84

Modems
61 Computer Friends, 255
421 Shiva, 5
469 Ven-Tel, 57

Hard Disks/Storage
403 American Micro Distributors, 212
85 CMS, 200
233 Corel Systems, 248
452 Ehman Engineering, 90
110 Everex, 70
440 Hard Drives International, 180
457 Jasmine, 46
145 LaCie, 18
354 Mac Friends, 206
398 MicroNet, 207
275 MicroNet, 207
62 Microtech International, 27
243 Microtech International, 155
458 Microtech International, 29
424 Mirror Technologies, 34-35
223 PCPC, 182
436 Pinnacle Micro Inc., 82
149 Rodime, 211
— Seagate, 191
416 Storage Dimensions, 252
321 Tecmar, 257

Video
68 Computer Friends, 234
467 General Parametrics Corp., 247
13 Raster Ops, 88-89
— Supermac, 16-17

Miscellaneous
403 American Micro Distributors, 212
61 Computer Friends, 255
150 Farallon Computing, 80
586 In Focus Systems, 186
322 Lasergraphics, 270
575 Orange Micro, 66
26 Trimar USA, 212
267 Zericon, 246

Reader Service Number

Expansions/Upgrades
161 Micron, 179

Software Security Devices
106 Rainbow Technologies, 177

Accessories

Floppy Disks/Holders
479 BASF, 166
— Maxell, 54

Furniture
— Anthro Corp, 28
296 ScanCo., 96
140 Walker Company,The, 44

Miscellaneous
345 Cahner's Expo Group, 259
61 Computer Friends, 255
385 I/O Design, 4
30 Kensington Microware Ltd., BC
192 Kensington Microware Ltd., 221
— Macworld Expo, 291
276 Micro Computer Accessories, 251
296 ScanCo., 96
239 Secure-it, 246

Services
319 Compuserve, 245
— GE Information Services, 209
406 MacAcademy, 237
94 Quick Results, 258
293 Safeware, 228

Mail Order

5 Beverly Hills Computer, 266-267
32 CDA, 208
562 Diskette Connection, 265
368 Dr. Mac, Inc., 263
354 Mac Friends, 206
— MacConnection, 100-107
264 MacLand, 269
— MacMillan Book Club, 225
86 MacProducts USA, 268
78 MacWarehouse, 48-53
441 Midwest Connect, 264
70 Multiple Zones Int'l., 238-239
45 Open Mac Enterprises, 261
44 Programs Plus, 76-79
— Software Library, 265
54 USA Flex/Comark, 262

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

Please print or type all information.

Name *Title*

Company

Address *City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *Macworld*. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only)

(1-200)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

(201-400)

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

(401-600)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

CATALOG INFORMATION

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750

WHERE TO BUY

751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950

Expires 6/26/89 S1 APRIL 1989

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

Please print or type all information.

Name *Title*

Company

Address *City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *Macworld*. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only)

(1-200)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

(201-400)

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

(401-600)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

CATALOG INFORMATION

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750

WHERE TO BUY

751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950

Expires 6/26/89 S2 APRIL 1989

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

Please print or type all information.

Name *Title*

Company

Address *City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *Macworld*. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only)

(1-200)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

(201-400)

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

(401-600)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

CATALOG INFORMATION

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750

WHERE TO BUY

751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950

Expires 6/26/89 S3 APRIL 1989

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number	
—	Acius, 36
—	Adobe Systems, 208
401	Advanced Gravis, 195
306	Aldus Persuasion, 30-31
49	Allan Bonadio Assoc., 230
202	AlSoft, 42
403	American Micro Distributors, 212
—	Anthro Corp, 28
446	Antic Publishing, Inc., 236
—	Apple Computer, outsert
220	Ashton Tate, 38-39
454	Autodesk, 188-189
428	Automatix, 222
479	BASF, 166
187	Berkeley System Design, 26
5	Beverly Hills Computer, 266-267
426	Caere Corp, 197
345	Cahner's Expo Group, 259
32	CDA, 208
357	Central Point Software, 159
219	Centron Software, 32
365	Ceres Software, 61
—	Checkmark Software, 220
—	Claris, 10-11
—	Claris, 34-35
127	Clearpoint, 235
375	Clearpoint, 235
85	CMS, 200
—	Compugraphic, 23-25
319	Compuserve, 245
61	Computer Friends, 255
68	Computer Friends, 234
233	Corel Systems, 248
40	Dataviz, 233
477	Daystar Digital, 216
282	Deneba Software, 43
—	Deneba Software, 45
217	Deneba Software, 41
165	Design Science, 218
562	Diskette Connection, 265
173	Dove Computer Corp. (Fastnet), 173
174	Dove Computer Corp. (Mac II), 173
355	Dow Jones, 195
368	Dr. Mac, Inc., 263
155	Dubl-Click, 180
452	Ehman Engineering, 90
—	Educorp, outsert
110	Everex, 70
101	E-Machines, 68-69
150	Farallon Computing, 80
60	First Aid Software, 210
152	Fox Software, 223
177	GCC Technologies, 15
439	GDT Softworks, 44
—	GE Information Services, 209
467	General Parametrics Corp., 247
77	Graphsoft, 244
430	GreenSpring Computers, 86
124	GW Instruments, 20
440	Hard Drives International, 180
344	Hewlett-Packard, 74-75
343	Hewlett-Packard, 72-73
337	Image Club, 164
586	In Focus Systems, 186
360	Informix Software, 214-215
151	Innovative Data Design., 157
38	Intercontinental Computer Services, 204
—	Intuit, 243
82	Irwin Magnetics, 162-163
385	I/O Design, 4
102	Jasmine, 229
457	Jasmine, 46
192	Kensington Microware Ltd., 221
30	Kensington Microware Ltd., BC
145	LaCie, 18
104	Laser Connection, 184
322	Lasergraphics, 270
354	Mac Friends, 206
406	MacAcademy, 237
—	MacConnection, 100-107
264	MacLand, 269

Reader Service Number	
—	MacMillan Book Club, 225
86	MacProducts USA, 268
78	MacWarehouse, 48-53
—	Macworld Expo, 291
—	Maxell, 54
276	Micro Computer Accessories, 251
50	Micro Planning Int'l., 33
161	Micron Technology, 179
275	MicroNet, 207
398	MicroNet, 207
366	Microseeds Publishing, 210
—	Microsoft, IFC-1
458	Microtech International, 29
243	Microtech International, 155
62	Microtech International, 27
441	Midwest Connect, 264
424	Mirror Technologies, 150-151
413	Mobius Technologies, 197
59	Multi Solutions, Inc., 226
70	Multiple Zones Int'l., 238-239
196	National Semiconductor, 219
347	Novell, 198-199
393	NuEquation, 203
284	Olduvai, 64
45	Open Mac Enterprises, 261
—	Oracle, 59
265	Orange Micro, 32
575	Orange Micro, 66
213	Paracomp, 213
253	Paragon Concepts, Inc., 8
291	PCAI, 22
223	PCPC, 182
42	Personal Training Systems, 175
436	Pinnacle Micro Inc, 82
44	Programs Plus, 76-79
451	ProVue, 21
295	Quark, 92
94	Quick Results, 258
353	Qume, 62-63
115	Qume, 62-63
46	Radius, 6-7
106	Rainbow Technologies, 177
13	Raster Ops, 88-89
149	Rodime, 211
—	Round Lake Publishing, 61
293	Safeware, 228
456	SBT, 205
296	ScanCo., 96
—	Seagate, 191
239	Secure-it, 246
297	Shana Corporation, 240
421	Shiva, 5
117	Sigma Designs, 84
266	Silicon Beach Software, 98
—	Software Library, 265
405	Solutions International, 202
185	Springboard Software, 170
416	Storage Dimensions, 252
—	Supermac, 16-17
112	Survivor Software, 58
215	Symantec, 12
237	Symantec, 9
492	Systat, 168
491	Systat, 168
135	TBSP, 56
321	Tecmar, 257
176	Thunderware, 40
—	TOPS, 65
—	TOPS, 231
26	Trimar USA, 212
445	Truevision, 179
332	T/Maker, IBC
448	US Microlabs, 232
54	USA Flex/Comark, 262
93	Varityper, 94-95
469	Ven-Tel, 57
140	Walker Company,The, 44
307	White Pine Software, 60
238	Williams & Macias, 60
376	Xerox Imaging Systems, 193
470	XTree, 161
267	Zericon, 246

Power for your MACINTOSH™

MEMORY — **48 Hour Shipment Guaranteed!**

For Macintosh Plus,SE,II

Ram II+II - Cost Effective **$CALL**
4 Megabytes RAM, 120ns, CMOS.

Ram II- Cost Effective (No Mac II)
Two 1 Megabyte SIMMs **$CALL**

For Macintosh Plus

RamPlus 2- Cost Effective **$CALL**
Expands to 2 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

RamPlus 4- **$CALL**
Expands to 4 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

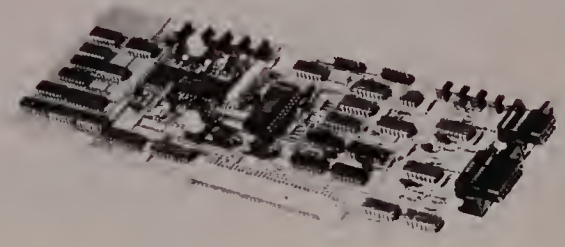
Reliable delivery for over 4 years!

We've reduced prices! Call now to get your RAM upgraded.

VIDEO — **NOW WITH GENLOCK!**

Mac II to NTSC (Television) Converter
Connect your Mac II to NTSC video.
Record your Macintosh images to video tape, or use for live presentations. Compatible with Apple & SuperMac Video Cards. The NEW GENLOCK Converter allows you to overlay Macintosh graphics onto video from a camera or VCR.

STANDARD **$599.** GENLOCK **$999.**

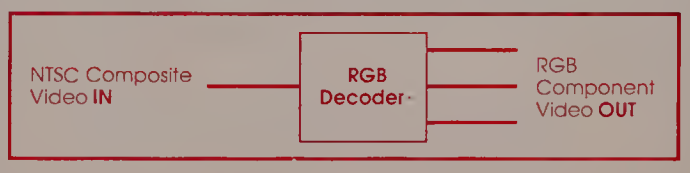


Ask about our special Videoworks II offer!

Digitization — **NEW!**

RGB Converter™

Converts standard video to RGB for your frame grabber or digitizer. Saves you $1000's since RGB camera is no longer required.



The RGB Decoder eliminates the need for special camera equipment

Call for more information!

All OPEN MAC products are Guaranteed:

- Are Manufactured by OPEN MAC Enterprise - Are User Installable - Preserve Manufacturer's Warranty - Carry a minimum 1 Year Warranty - *Are stocked for rapid shipment* - Are listed at a Cash Discount Price - *Credit Cards not charged until shipment* - Prices may vary

VISA/MC/AMEX/Discover Accepted

OPEN MAC Enterprises

415/682-0440- FAX: 415-686-4244

FORTUNE 1000 PURCHASE ORDERS ENCOURAGED

2280 Bates Avenue, Suite J, Concord, CA 94520

1989 OPEN MAC Enterprises. VideoEx, RamPlus, Ram II, Ram II+II, VA Plus, VA SE are trademarks of Open Mac Enterprises. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is atrademark of Apple Computer Incorporated. RGB Decoder, NTSC Converter, and GENLOCK Converter are trademarks of Julian Systems,Inc. Videoworks II is a registered trademark of Macromind Inc.

Circle 45 on reader service card

KAO

Media from the Surface Scientists

100 years of leadership in surface science technology goes into every **KAO** diskette — from raw materials to final packaging. You can be assured that every **KAO** diskette exceeds all world-wide industry standards

Boxed in Tens — 100+

3½" SS . . . **1.16** ea.
1K36A12

3½" DS . . . . . **1.37** ea.
1K38A12

Rainbow Pack
5 colors per clear plastic box
Boxed in Tens
100+ 400+

3½" DS . . **1.65 1.54** ea.
1K38A11-RB

Mac • Pac
Bulk packaged in 50's

3½" DS . . **1.12 1.07** ea.
1K38A13

Diskette labels **5¢** each. Minimum 50

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Preference™
WESTERN DIGITAL

20 Meg MAC **$539**
40 Meg MAC **$699**

SONY®

Boxed in Tens

3½" SS . . **$1.09** ea., 100+
1G36A12

3½" DS . . **$1.39** ea., 100+
1G38A12

MAC • PAC
Bulk Packaged in 50's

3½" DS . . . **1.17** ea., 100+
1H38A13
1.14 ea., 400+

Diskette Labels **5¢** each
Minimum 50

★ 7 TO 7 CENTRAL M-F ★ 9 TO 2 SATURDAY ★

USA FLEX

1-800-872-3539

FAX# 312-351-7204

Minimum order $100. No surcharge for MasterCard and Visa. Shipping and handling additional

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 54 on reader service card

MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS DO HAVE RIGHTS

The vendors and developers who advertise in the pages of **Macworld** share with us a common goal—to serve **you**, the consumer. And as a mail-order consumer, you have certain rights you should know and understand.

Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. Here are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail more effectively.

THE FTC MAIL ORDER RULES STATE:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.

2. If the Seller cannot ship your order when promised, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify a new date if available, and must give you the opportunity to (a) cancel with a refund; (b) agree to a specified delayed shipping date; or (c) agree to an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must include a postage-paid reply envelope or card so that you may indicate your preference. If you do not respond, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay.

4. Even if you agree to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel at any time before the merchandise has been shipped.

5. If you cancel an order that has been paid by check or money order, the Seller is obligated to mail your refund within seven business days. If you paid by credit card, the Seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your cancellation. Store credits or vouchers are not acceptable in place of a refund.

6. If the item you order is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your consent.

DO'S AND DON'TS

By mail:

- Compare prices, including sales tax and shipping fees, before you order. Your purchase may be exempt from sales tax—check your state laws on collection regulations. Handling, packing, and shipping fees are legal and most states tax these services.
- State the precise specifications of the merchandise, such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.
- Confirm the price and expected delivery date as advertised.
- State on your order whether you will accept substitute merchandise if the item you specified is unavailable. If you won't accept a substitute, state that your payment should be returned.
- Record of payment is essential if a problem arises, so do not send cash.
- Keep copies of your order and all associated correspondence. Your records should include the company's name, address, and phone number; a description of the merchandise; your canceled check or money-order carbon; the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.
- Do not insure your order. It is the Seller's responsibility to make sure you receive your merchandise.

By phone:

- Note the name of the person who takes your order, and the time and date of your conversation.
- Make a record of your order, the price, promised availability, and the expected components.
- Save all correspondence, including your canceled check or money-order carbon and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions to ask:

- Does the advertised merchandise include all necessary parts and accessories? Are they made by the same manufacturer? Is the version number or model number the same? Is the product compatible with the hardware/software you intend to use it with?
- Can your order be shipped immediately? If not, when will it be available for shipping?
- Has the advertised price increased?
- What warranties does the merchandise carry? Who provides the service?
- What is the Seller's return policy? Exchange or repair? The refund policy?
- If a problem arises, with whom should you correspond?

PROBLEMS? SOLUTIONS:

1. If you do not receive your order as promised or if the merchandise is defective, write to the Seller immediately. Include a description of your order, the price, date, and account number or order number if available. Keep a copy of your letter.

2. If you register your complaint by phone, send a follow-up letter to confirm and keep a copy of it.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, review your product instructions and warranty carefully. Make sure you expect only those features and abilities that the product is supposed to have. Then contact the Seller for procedures. Do not return the merchandise until you have been instructed to do so.

4. If you return the merchandise, keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip. Your right to reimbursement of postal costs is determined by store policy.

5. If you have discussed your problem thoroughly with the Seller and remain dissatisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have the right to withhold payment under the Federal Trade Commission's Fair Credit Billing Act.

Macworld believes that the customer has a right to product and service satisfaction. If you continue to experience problems with mail-order purchasing, the President of Macworld Communications and the Editor-in-Chief of Macworld want to know about it. Please take a moment to write to: Jim Martin, President, Macworld Communications, or Letters to the Editor, Macworld, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You may also phone the President at 415-243-0505 to discuss your situation. Our goal is to help you become a satisfied mail-order consumer.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

DR MAC

Call now for orders and free catalog

1-800-825-MACS
FAX • 1-818-501-3760

Examine Us!

Dr. Mac provides superior service.

Check this symbol for Dr. Mac's special prescriptions.

CALL
1-800-825-6227

Your Prescription For Success

SOFTWARE

3G GRAPHICS
- Images with Impact 52
- Images with Impact Business 65

ABA SOFTWARE
- Graphist Paint II 265

ADOBE SYSTEMS
- Adobe Illustrator '88 315
- Fonts - Please Call

AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- AEC Info Manager 432

ALDUS
- Pagemaker 3.0 395
- Freehand 2.0 344

ALSOFT
- Disk Express 33
- Font/DA Juggler Plus 40

ASHTON-TATE
- FullPaint 69
- FullWrite 275
- dBase Mac 299

BEDFORD SOFTWARE
- Simply Accounting 199

BERKELEY SYSTEMS
- Stepping Out II 49

BRODERUND
- Drawing Table 81
- DTP Advisor 49
- Print Shop 37

CAERE
- Omnipage 550

CENTRAL POINT
- Copy II Mac 19
- PC Tools Deluxe / Mac 38

CENTRON SOFTWARE
- Casino Games 24
- Casino Master 42

CE SOFTWARE
- QuicKeys 50
- Calendar Maker 26
- Disktop 26
- Quickmail 153

CHANG LABS
- C.A.T. 2.0 225

CLARIS
- MacDraw II 319
- FileMaker II 235
- MacProject II 388

COMPUSERVE
- Compuserve Navigator 40

DATA VIZ
- Mac Link Plus 103

DBFAST
- dBFast Mac 115

DENEBA
- Canvas 2.0 150
- Coach 51
- Comment 2.0 51
- Coach Thesaurus 31
- Coach Professional 99

DUBL CLICK SOFTWARE
- Wet Paint Vol. 1 & 2 43
- World Class Fonts 44

E.K.D.
- MacTerm 73

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- Studio 8 316

FIFTH GENERATION
- Fastback 59
- Suitcase 43
- Power Station 36

FOX SOFTWARE
- FoxBASE + / Mac 200
- FoxBASE + Runtime / Mac 155
- FoxBASE +/Mac Multiuser 316

ICOM SIMULATIONS
- Tmon 89
- On Cue 35

IMAGINE SOFTWARE
- Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary 32
- Smart Alarms Multi-User 79

INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
- Mac Draft 149
- Paste-Ease 28
- Dreams 265

INTUIT
- Quicken 33

LACIE
- Silver Server 89

LETRASET
- Ready, Set, Go 4.0 275
- Image Studio 275

MACROPAC INTERNATIONAL
- 101 Macros for Excel 39

MARK OF THE UNICORN
- Performer 316
- Professional Composer 396

MECA
- Managing Your Money 125

MICROSOFT
- MS Word 248
- Chart 92
- Excel 250
- File 2.0 137
- Works 195
- Flight Simulator 34
- Power Point 259
- Quick Basic 73

NOLO PRESS
- Will Maker 33

NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE
- Timeslips III 115

PRO PLUS
- Wall Street Investor 319

QUARK
- XPress 475
- Style 175

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
- Super Paint 2.0 123
- Dark Castle 26
- Silicon Press 40
- Beyond Dark Castle 26
- Super 3D 152
- Digital Darkroom 152

SOFTVIEW, INC.
- TaxView Planner 63
- Form Set Business Forms 50
- Macintax 63

SOFTWARE VENTURES
- Microphone II 219

SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
- SmartScrap & The Clipper 48
- SuperGlue 46
- The Curator 72

SUPERMAC SOFTWARE
- SuperSpool 5.0 52
- SuperLaserSpool 2.0 79
- Multi-User SuperLaserSpool 195
- Diskfit 52
- Network Diskfit 195
- Sentinel 149
- PixelPaint 249

SYMANTEC
- Mac SQZ 46
- In-Box Starter 199
- Symantec Utilities 57
- Lightspeed C 105
- Lightspeed P 75
- More II 224

SYMMETRY CORPORATION
- Acta 2.0 39
- HyperDA 38

TRAVELING SOFTWARE
- Lap Link Mac 82

T - MAKER
- Write Now 2.0 109

TOPS
- TOPS for Mac 116
- TOPS Flashcard 165

WORDPERFECT CORP.
- Wordperfect 189

HARDWARE

ABATON
- Interfax Fax-modem 324

CUTTING EDGE
- CE 800K Disk Drive 172
- Wedge XL 30+ 595
- Wedge XL 45+ 795

DATADESK
- Mac - 101 149

DOVE COMPUTER CORP.
- 68020 Accelerator Boards for Mac
- MSE 1 550
- MSE 2 1MB 975
- MSE 3 Math Co-processor 734
- MSE 4 1MB and Math Co-pro 1155
- Acc. or MacII Memory Exp. 459
- Macsnap 1024 446
- Macsnap 2H 685
- Macsnap 2S 734
- Macsnap 4H 1357
- Macsnap 4S 1455
- MacSnap Plus 2 446

EMAC
- Emac 20 DL - 38ms 499
- Emac 40 Impact Plus - 19ms ... 799
- Modem 2400 Baud with cable ... 221
- Tape Back up 150T 1292

FARALLON COMPUTING
- Macrecorder 136
- PhoneNET-AppleTalk 120 9
- PhoneNET PLUS 35
- PhoneNET Star Controller 1225
- PhoneNET Punch Down Kit 68
- Timbuktu 78
- Timbuktu Remote 206
- TrafficWatch 155

GENERAL COMPUTER
- Write Move 519
- PLP Laser Printer Plus 1675
- Business Laser Printer 3249

HARD DRIVE KITS
- 40 Meg. Kit (5 year warranty) 617

KENSINGTON
- Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 20
- Macintosh II Stand 20
- MasterPiece Mac II 103
- System Saver Mac 63
- System Saver SE 51
- Turbo Mouse 111

MASS MICRO
- Data Pak 1519
- Data Pak Duet 2525
- Data Pak Hard Drive 40 2259

PERIPHERAL LAND
- 30 Turbo - 14ms access time 622
- 50 Turbo - 14ms 799
- 70 Turbo - 14ms 923
- Infinity 40 - 10ms 1222
- Twin 40 - 10ms 2069

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- 1200 Baud External Modem 105
- 2400 Baud External Modem 185
- Mac Comm. Pac 2400 226

SAMSUNG
- 15 In. Monitor Mac II 907
- 15 In. Monitor Mac SE 842

SHARP
- JX-450 Color Scanner 5295

SIGMA DESIGNS
- Color Max II 3760
- LaserView 19 in. SE 1599
- LaserView 19 in. II 1679
- Pageview Plus 875
- SilverView SE/II 1419

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Bit Pad Plus ADB 325

SUPRA
- 2400 Baud External Modem 140

SYSTEMGATE
- 800K Floppy Drive 159

TARGUS
- Mac Plus/SE Carry Case 56
- Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Case 66
- Imagewriter II Carry Case 46

THUNDERWARE
- ThunderScan 4.0 with Pwr Port . 193
- Mac II Power Accessory 41
- Lightning Scan 419

SIMMS
- 1 Meg. 5 year Warranty 289

POLICIES
- Corporate Accounts Welcome. Please send Purchase Orders
- Visa, Mastercard, and AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped
- California residents add 6.5% sales tax
- To order call Mon - Fri, 10 - 10 EST
- Enquiries call (818) 501-6581, FAX# (818) 501-3760
- All prices subject to change without notice.

Shipping
- All orders add $5. UPS Blue
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 7pm EST, if items are on hand.

Returns
- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call customer service at (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before returning defective product.

Dr. Mac Inc.
14542 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

DR. MAC WELCOMES CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Circle 368 on reader service card

Connect your Macintosh to the Heartland of America

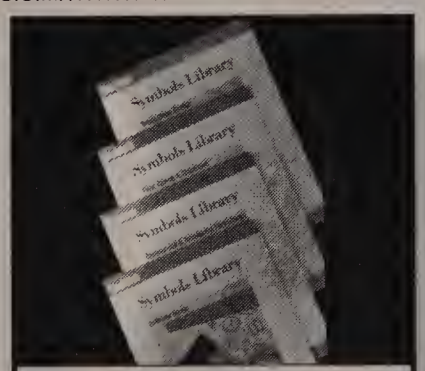
1-800-541-4620

M · I · D · W · E · S · T CONNECT

227 Main Street
New Providence, Iowa 50206

UTILITIES

ALSoft
Disk Express 32.00
Font/DA Juggler Plus 35.00
Berkeley System Design
Stepping Out II 53.00
Beyond Inc.
MenuFonts 2 ..... 36.00
CE Software
Disktop 3.03 ..... 26.00
Quickeys 53.00
Central Point Software
PC Tools Deluxe 38.00
Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 19.50
Farallon Computing
Screen Recorder 135.00
FWB
Hard Disk Partition 45.00
Hard Disk Utilities 53.00
Fifth Generation Systems
Suitcase II 45.00
Pyro 3.0 ..... 15.00
Kent Marsh
MacSafe 88.00
NightWatch 1.02 ..... 88.00
Mac Master
Fedit + Version 1.07 ..... 29.00
Microlytics
Gofer 42.00
Olduvai
Icon-It! 1.1 ..... 39.00
Softworks
Hypertools 1 ..... 58.00
Hypertools 2 ..... 58.00
Solutions International
Super Glue 50.00
Supermac Software
Disk fit 1.4 ..... 53.00
Super Spool 5.0 ..... 53.00
Super Laser Spool 2.0 ..... 80.00
Symantec
S.U.M. 43.00



Generic Symbols Library **(Generic Software)** - Expand the capabilities of Generic CADD Level 1 with Generic Symbols Libraries' Basic Home Design, Bathroom Design, Commercial & Residential Furnishings, and Flow Charts & Schedules. **call**

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Blythe Software
Omnis 3 Plus/Express 280.00
Fox Software
Fox Base Plus Mac 208.00
Odesta
Double Helix II 350.00
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 103.00

LANGUAGES

Symantic
Lightspeed Pascal 2.0 ..... 89.00
Lightspeed C 3.0 ..... 112.00
Borland
Turbo Pascal 67.00
Microsoft
Quick Basic 65.00

GAMES

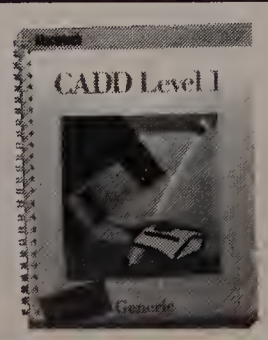
Activision
Shanghai 24.00
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War 27.00
Ancient Art of War at Sea 27.00
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix 33.00
Discovery Software
Arkanoid 27.00
Electronic Arts
Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator 33.00
Greene Inc.
Crystal Quest 27.00
Infocom
Beyond Zork 30.00
Mindscape
Balance of Power 30.00
Colony 30.00
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 32.00
Practical Computer Applications
MacGolf 35.00
MacCourses 32.00
MacRaquetball 35.00
Road Racer 42.00
Silicon Beach
Dark Castle 28.00
Beyond Dark Castle 27.00
Spectrum Holobyte
Falcon 2.0 ..... 32.00
Solitaire Royal 20.00
Toyogo, Inc.
Nemesis The Go Master 58.00

EDUCATION & MUSIC

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster 27.00
Greatwaves Software
ConcertWare + MIDI 79.00
Time Master 22.00
Kids Time 26.00
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit 2.0 ..... 33.00
Bright Star Technologies
Alphabet Blocks 32.00
Springboard
Early Games for Young Children 28.00
Easy as ABC 28.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & WORD PROCESSING

Cricket
Cricket Presents 276.00
Letraset
Ready Set Go 4.0 ..... 279.00
LetraStudio 312.00
Microsoft
PowerPoint 2.0 ..... 255.00



Generic CADD Level 1 **(Generic Software)** - An excellent, easy to use drawing tool giving users true CADD capabilities including, 256 layers, floating point precision and bezier curves. **$89.00**

Lunar Rescue **(PCAI)** - An addictive world of adventure that challenges your imagination and sets your adrenaline on fire. It's a spectacular action odyssey of battle and cunning strategy in the 21st century. **$29.00**

GRAPHICS & FONTS

Adobe Systems Inc.
Adobe Illustrator 309.00
ABA Software
Draw It Again Sam 2.03 ..... 71.00
Broderbund
Drawing Table 79.00
Postermaker Plus 2.5 ..... 39.00
Print Shop 36.00
Cricket Software
Cricket Draw 169.00
Cricket Paint 136.00
CE Software
MacBillboard 23.00
Deneba Software
Canvas 2.0 ..... 164.00
Dubl-Click
Wet Paint
Volumes 1-16 (Each) 43.00
World Class Fonts
Volumes 1-6 (Each) 47.00
Foundation Publishing
Comic People 25.00
Comic Strip Factory 42.00
Genesis Systems
Advanced Visuals Vol. 1 ..... 65.00
Innovative Data Design
Dreams 282.00
Paracomp
Swivel 3D 265.00
Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom 159.00
Super3D 160.00
Super3D Color 250.00
3G Graphics
Images With Impact 60.00

ACCESSORIES

Computer Coverup
Computer & Printer Covers ..... call
Datadesk International
Mac 101 (Mac Plus) 134.00
Mac 101 ADB Keyboard 134.00
Joystick SE - Mach IV 54.00
Joystick Plus - Mach IV 54.00
P.A.C.E.
MacCarry 63.00
Sony
Sony Disks DS-DD 10 pak 18.00

SPELL CHECKERS

A.L.P. Systems
Mac Proof 3.0 ..... 110.00
Deneba
Spelling Coach 52.00
Microlytics, Inc.
Word Finder 32.00
Working Software
Spellswell 2.0 ..... 42.00

BUSINESS

Aatrix
Payroll 3.5 ..... 89.00
Payroll Plus 3.02 ..... 139.00
TimeCard 99.00
TimeMinder 99.00
Checkwriter 19.00
CE Software
Quick Mail 180.00
Cricket Software
Cricket Presents 289.00
Macropac
101 Macros for Excel 40.00
Microsoft
Excel 1.5 ..... 261.00
Works 2.0 ..... 189.00
Multiplan 120.00
Shana Enterprises
Fast Forms 85.00
Symantic
More II 232.00
MacSQZI 48.00

Call Toll Free
1-800-541-4620
Customer Service
(515) 497-5270

PC Tools Deluxe **(Central Point Software)** - Now the world's best-selling utilities are available for the Mac. A collection so complete you'll find there's absolutely no reason to look beyond PC Tools Deluxe. **$38.00**

Hours

Monday through Friday
9-9
Saturday 9-3
Central Standard Time

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted with no additional charge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order.
- Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.
- A $4.00 shipping charge will be added to all orders.

Prices subject to change without notice

Circle 441 on reader service card

Ad Council

LEARN HOW TO JUMP-START A LIFE.

Learn Red Cross CPR.

American Red Cross

SONY®

MFD-2DD

2-4 BOX	5-9 BOX	10 BOX
14.00	13.75	13.50

MFD-2HD

2-4 BOX	5-9 BOX	10 BOX
34.50	33.80	33.25

MAC-PAC-50 DOUBLE SIDE - NO LABEL

3.5" BULK Each	50	100	400
	1.11	1.09	1.06

"Old Reliable" the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1·800·451·1849 P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1·800·621·6221 P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

TELEX·4933362 — FAX 405·495·4598

3M diskettes

Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division Products

3.5" DOUBLE SIDE

2-4 BOX	5-9 BOX	10 BOX
14.25	13.95	13.75

3.5" HIGH DENSITY

2-4 BOX	5-9 BOX	10 BOX
34.50	33.80	33.25

"Old Reliable" the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1·800·451·1849 P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058 P.O. BOX 1674 BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1·800·621·6221 P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

TELEX 4933362 — FAX (405) 495·4598

maxell®

DOUBLE SIDE ** MF-2DD

2-4 Box	5-9 Box	10 Box
14.00	13.75	13.50

HIGH DENSITY ** MF-2HD

2-4 Box	5-9 Box	10 Box
34.50	33.80	33.25

"Old Reliable" the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1·800·451·1849 P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1·800·621·6221 P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

TELEX 4933362 * * * * FAX (405) 495·4598

Minimum order $20.00 "No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard." COD orders add $3.00. Surface Shipping UPS add $3.00 per 100 for 3½" or 5¼", add $4.00 per 100 for 8." U.S. Mail delivery add 9%. "Prices subject to change without Notice."

Circle 562 on reader service card

(800) 847-5775 SOFTWARE LIBRARY

I'm Marie
Call Me

Our 4th Year Serving the Mac Market

New Software ...

C•A•T....2.0...NCP	$ 229
Certificate Maker...2.0...CP	24
Copy II for the Macintosh...7.2...NCP	20
DeskPaint 2.0...NCP	69
DiskExpress...1.5...NCP	32
Falcon 2...2.01...NCP	32
FileMaker II...4.0...NCP	239
Fontographer...2.4.1...NCP	239
4th Dimension...1.0.6...NCP	489
HyperCard...1.2.1...NCP	42
Jam Factory...1.32...CP	127
KidTalk...1.0...NCP	25
Lightspeed C...3.01...NCP	95
MacGolf Classic (Color)...3.0...CP	54
MacDraw II...2.0...NCP	329
MacMoney...3.02...NCP	62
Micro Planner Plus...6.0...NCP	445
MicroPhone II...2.0...NCP	225
MiniCad+...1.0...NCP	524
Microsoft Excel...1.5...NCP	257
PowerMath II...2.5...NCP	108
Practica Musica...2.0...NCP	79
Quicken...1.01...NCP	33
Read-It! TS...1.06H...NCP	79
Speller Bee...1.0...NCP	25
Spelling Coach Prof...3.0A...NCP	105
Strictly Business GL...1.98...NCP	200
Suitcase II...1.0...NCP	45
SuperLaserSpool...2.0...NCP	82
SuperPaint II...1.0...NCP	129
Symantec Utilities...1.02...NCP	59
Tempo II...1.0...NCP	69
ThunderScan...4.0...NCP	199
Virex...1.2...NCP	69

Hardware / Other ...

Levco SE Accel. w/ 68881...1 yr.	$ 503
1 Megabyte SIMMs...SOJ/ 100 ns...1 yr.	348
Cables...lowest prices	Call
Disks-Sony SS/DD...Box of 10	13
Disks-Sony DS/DD...Box of 10	18
Emac 20 SE int HD ...40ms...1 yr.	448
Emac 20 Deluxe ext HD...40ms...1 yr.	548
Emac 40 Impact+ HD...19ms...1 yr.	795
Emac MD 2400 Modem...1 yr.	218
MacOpener...opens Mac case...lifetime	17
Ribbons-Black...ImageWr. I/ II...box of 6	22
Ribbons-Black...ImageWr. LQ...each	17
Ribbons-Multicolor...ImageWr. II...each	9
Taxan 19" Monitor includes: anti-glare, tilt/swivel, & card...SE/Mac II...1 yr.	1375
XP30 ext HD...1 MB/sec data trans...1 yr.	672
ThunderScan Mac II power acc...90 days	42
TurboNet STTN...512K/+/SE/Mac II...1 yr.	31

All items subject to availability
Prices subject to change without notice
Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion

★ *Rental software is being blown out the door at blockbuster savings! All is guaranteed intact. 50% to 70% off. Call for price list!*

- Toll-Free Order Line 24 hrs.
- Toll-Free Customer Service
- Tech Support (713) 529-1100
- $3 Shipping (48 Hrs. if by 2:00 CST) Continental USA only
- Visa & MasterCard no Surcharge
- No charge on split ship completions

2211 Norfolk • Suite 518 • Houston, Tx • 77098

20 Megabyte External

Hard Drives

AST
20 mg/20 mg Tape Back-up . . . $749

CMS
(Mac Plus, SE, II)
SD 20 Megabyte $499
SD 30 Megabyte $599
SD 60 Megabyte $799
SD 80 Megabyte $1249

CMS Pro Series Internal Mac SE/II
30 Megabyte SE rear $499
45 Megabyte SE rear $649
65 Megabyte SE rear $899
80 Megabyte SE rear $1199
100 Megabyte SE rear $1489
40 Megabyte Mac II $549
60 Megabyte Mac II $699
80 Megabyte Mac II $1145
150 Megabyte Mac II 1879
300 Megabyte Mac II $2749

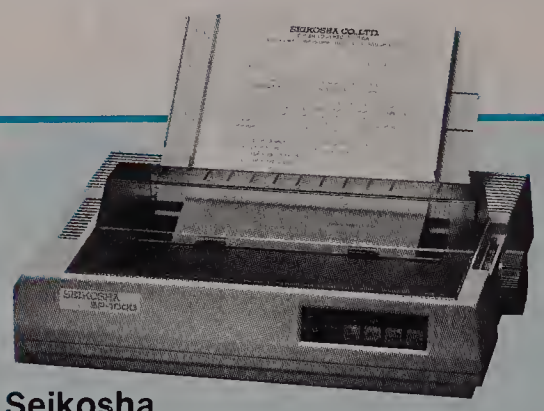
Cutting Edge
800K External Drive $175
Wedge XL30 . . . . . $625
Wedge XL45 . . . . . $825

Everex/EMAC
External 20D $499
External 20 Zero Footprint $549
Impact 40 . . . . . $549
Impact 40 plus $849
Impact 60 . . . . . $989
Impact 80 . . . . . $1349
Internal Mac II 20 Megabyte . . $445
Internal Mac II 91 Megabyte $1395

Micro Net Technology
External 300 Megabyte $2995
External 620 Megabyte $3995

Epson Printers

FX-850, FX-1050, LQ-500

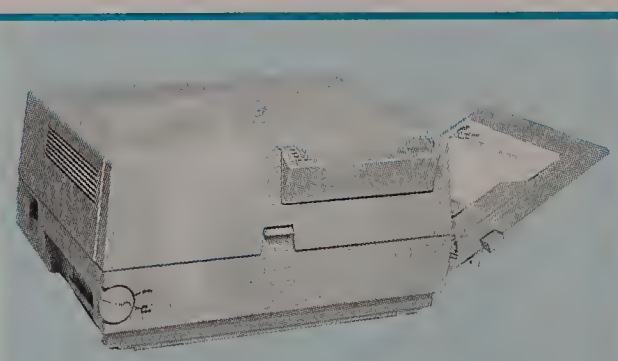


Seikosha
SP 1000 AP $215
Imagewriter Compatible

Epson LX-800
9 pin, 180 cps $199
Grappler C/Mac $79

Epson LQ-500
24 pin, 180 cps $369
Grappler LQ $89

Hewlett Packard
DeskJet $698
Grappler LS $89



General Computer
PLP Laser $1598

PLP Plus $1698
Business Laser Plus $3298

GCC Write Move
Portable ink-jet printer $529

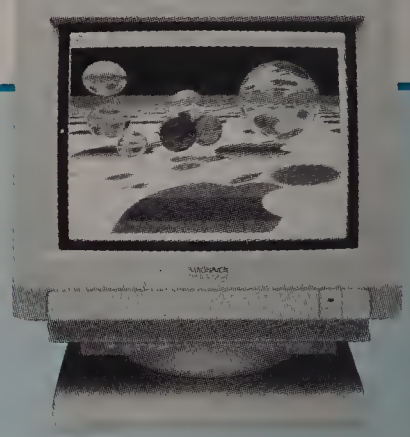
Monitors

E-Machines
Big Picture 17" Monochrome $1298
Big Picture T-16 Color $2698
Big Picture T-19 Color $4498

Magnovox
14" Color $538

Moniterm
Viking 1 19" $1498
Viking 2400 24" $1898
Viking GS 19" $2498
Viking 10 Color 19" $3898

Sigma Design
Pageview Plus/SE 15" $988
Silverview 21" $1528
Siverview 256 Gray Shades . $2398
Colormax 19" $3898



Magnovox 14" Mac Display
640 x 480 Resolution $538
Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

Scanners

Hewlett Packard ScanJet . . . $1395

Microtek
300C 16 gray levels $1349
300QS 64 gray levels $1949
300G 256 gray levels $2749
400G 256 graylevels 400 dpi $3349
All Scanners bundled w/Software.

Please call for competitive system pricing.

Beverly Hills Computer

Computer professionals since 1975.

1-800-426-8166

From Beverly Hills
(213)273-3710

Fax Machine
(213)675-2522

VISA · master charge THE INTERBANK CARD · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

Hard Drive $449

AST
20 mg/20 mg Tape Back-up . . . $749
Limited quantity

Modems

Abaton InterFax $389

Beverly Hills
External 1200 Baud $99
External 2400 Baud $149
Internal 2400 Mac II $199

Epic Technology
Internal 2400 Mac II $319

Everex
Emac External 2400 . . . . . $219

Accessories

Abaton
Propoint $98

CH Products
Flightstick $48
Mach IV Joystick $48
Mirage $38

Cutting Edge
Mac 105 ADB Keyboard $129

Datadesk Keyboard
Mac 101 or ADB version $129
Hyperdialer $25

Dust Covers/Carrying Cases
Mac/Plus/Se $15
Keyboard (specify type) $9
Mac II CPU only $12
Mac II with Mono Monitor $19
Mac II with Color Monitor $19
Imagewriter II Printer $9
Imagewriter LQ Printer $14
Laserwriter Printer $24

Generic Computer Supply
Disks Box of 10 DS/DD $17
Mouse Pad $7
Monitor Stand $18
Printer Stand 80 column $14
Printer Stand 132 column $19
Surge Protector 6 outlet $18

Kennsington
Superbase $33
System Saver $63
System Saver SE $52
Security System $34
Mac II System Stand $19
Masterpiece Mac II $105
Keyboard Cable ADB $25
Monitor Extention Kit $33
MacTilt & Swivel $22
Turbo Mouse $118
Turbo Mouse ADB $118

Microspeed
MacTrac Trackball $78

Low prices, great service!

Practical Peripherals
Mac Pack 2400 . . . . . $239

U.S. Robotics
External 2400 . . . . . $169

DCA
Mac Irma-Mac II or SE $795

Dove Computer

MacSnap Tool Kit $15
MacSnap Plus 2 . . . . . Call
MacSnap 2 SE . . . . . Call
MacSnap 524S . . . . . Call
MacSnap 548S . . . . . Call
MaraThon 020 Accelerator $549
Co-Processor 68881 . . . . . $249

Call for SIMM prices

GCC Technologies
Hypercharger 020 Accelerator . $679

Tape Back-up Systems

CMS 60 Megabyte External
TS-60 . . . . . $729

Micro Net Technology
150 Megabyte External $1499

Software

Aldus Pagemaker $389
Microsoft Excel $239
Microsoft Word $239
Microsoft Works $189

Imagewriter II Carrying Case . . . $59
Mac Plus/SE Carrying Case $59
Mac SE w/Ext. Keyboard $69

Ergotron
MacTilt $68
Muzzle $58

Farallon
MacRecorder Sound System . . $129

OUR POLICY

- Plain and simple. Hardware; your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
- Software; defective software will be replaced immediately. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- C.O.D. orders accepted.
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- International orders accepted.
- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To Place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- Prices and availablility subject to change.

SE Silencer
Ultra quiet
Internal Fan
Keeps it cool & quiet $39.95

Mobius
Fanny Mac QT $58
SE Silencer $39

Mouse System
A+ Mouse $65
A+ ADB Mouse $79

SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. UPS ground shipments, please add 50¢ per pound. UPS Air Shipments, please add $1 per pound. Minimum shipping charge $4.00.

Circle 5 on reader service card

The proven resource for Macintosh systems & support.

1 MB SIMM's

1MB SIMM's Lowest Price
Starting under $200.....Call

Magic Drive Internal

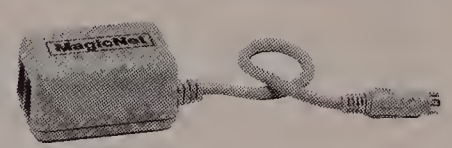
300 mb (For Mac II) **$1995**
150 mb (For Mac II) **$1395**
91 megabyte (For Mac II, SE)...**$995**
80 megabyte (For Mac II, SE)...**$749**
60 megabyte (For Mac II, SE)...**$599**
46 megabyte (For Mac II, SE)...**$599**
40 megabyte (For Mac II, SE)...**$559**
30 megabyte (For Mac II, SE)...**$475**
External drives available

Video Boards

Raster Ops

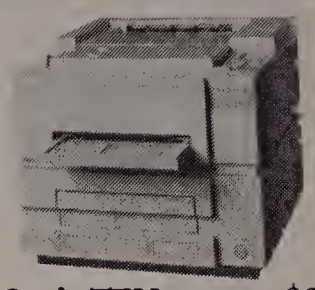
Color Board 104.....$3299
24-bit True Color, graphics board
Color Board 108.....$1149
8-bit, high-res graphics board
19" Trinitron Monitor ...$2999
Finest monitor available today!
Cornerstone FPD.....$795
Full page display!
19" B/W for Mac II.....$1499

Magic Net



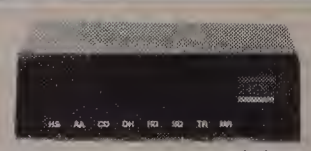
100% Flash Box, Local Talk, Phone Net compatible
SALE 19.95

3 MB Laser Printer



Qume ScripTEN $3395
Qume CrystalPrint $3295
Jasmine Direct Print..... $3395
General Computer..... call
ColorScript 100.....call

Magic Modem 2400



100% Hayes Compatible
2400 Baud
2-Year Warranty.....$129

SOFTWARE

We carry over 2000 software products for your Mac, so please call and ask for items not listed in this advertisement.

Adobe Fonts	Save 33%
Aldus Freehand	299.00
Big Thesaurus	69.00
Canvas 2.0	**169.00**
FontSizer	79.00
Fox Base +	**205.00**
Fox Base Multiuser	call
Hyper DA	41.00
Illustrator '88	325.00
LightSPEED C	**95.00**
MacDraw II	299.00
MacInTax	**69.00**
Mac Link +	139.00
Mac Recorder	139.00
Managing Your Money	129.00
MiniCAD +	**519.00**
MS Works 2.0	199.00
PageMaker 3.0	395.00
Persuasion	355.00
Quark XPress 2.0	499.00
Quark Style	199.00
Quicken	35.00
QuickKeys	65.00
Suitcase II	48.00
Sum	59.00
SuperPaint 2.0	**129.00**
TOPS	119.00
Virex	68.00
WingZ	269.00
WriteNow 2.0	**139.00**

HARDWARE

External Drives	
Magic 30meg	599.00
Magic 60meg	699.00
20meg SCSI	475.00
45meg Removable	999.00
Cartridges, each	100.00
600meg Read/Write Optical Drive	3995.00
Macintosh Plus	**call**
Mac SE, II	**call**
Mac SE/30, IIx	**call**
Apple Scanner	**call**
FAX Modem	**call**
Abaton Interfax	365.00
Grappler LQ	95.00
PerfectTek PC Cards for +, SE	**499**
2 Meg Upgrade (Mac II)	**325.00**
A+ Mouse	63.00
Lightning Scan	**call**
Kraft Quick SE, +	35.00
TOPS Flash Box	**129.00**
Universal Printer Stand	**12.00**
Cutting Edge	
105 Keyboard w/Quick Keys	115/145
800 K Drive	179.00
Tape Backup 60mb	699.00
Mac Recorder	139.00
MIDI Interface	87.50
Turbomouse 3.0	**119.00**
Seikosha Printer	234.00
Write Move Printer	call

ACCESSORIES

Disks:	**DS**	**SS**
Sony (10)	19.00	12.90
Sony Bulk (50)	1.44	1.21
MacDisk Bulk (50)	**.99**	**.98**
KAO Bulk (50)	1.35	1.35
KAO Boxed (10)	15.50	12.00
Black Ribbons		**3.00**
Colored Ribbons		3.50
ImageWriter LQ Ribbons		15.00
ImageWriter LQ 4-Color		25.00
Mac Plus, SE Bag		59.00/69.00
Teak Disk Box 50/100/150		16/25/33
Disk File/30/80		**7.00/12.00**
MacBible Version II		18.00
MacGuard Surge		25.00

BOARDS/UPGRADES

030 Railgun	4995.00
Daystar 68030	5250.00
Orion II	call
Novy Mac 20mx 16 mhz	599.00
Novy Mac 20mx 25 mhz	1099.00
Orion 16 mhz	699.00
Epic 2400 Internal	289.00
68881, 68882 Co-Processors	call
Magic SCSI	**69.00**
Dove SCSI	99.00
512K–1024 Upgrade	**249.00**
128K–512K Upgrade	299.00
128K–1024K Upgrade	499.00
800K Drive & ROMS	299.00
Dove	call

ORDERING

Orders ONLY: **1-800-622-3475**
Information: **1-512-343-9441**
FAX: **1-512-343-6141**
Tech: **1-512-343-6133**

Hours: 7am - 10pm, M-F, 10am - 6pm Sat-Sun CDT

Minimum Order: $40.00

Payment:

American Express, Visa, Discover, Master-Card (No surcharge), Checks, C.O.D., and Company & Institution PO's. Net 10.

Tax: Texas residents only, add 8% sales tax.

Prices and items are subject to change and availability.

Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

Shipping: Minimum $4.50 – Airborne, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail.

FREE UPS Ground on pre-paid orders under 40 lbs.

MacProducts USA carries over 3500 products for the Mac, so call for products not listed. Call for a free catalog.

188

MacProducts USA

8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA

1-800-MAC-DISK

Circle 86 on reader service card

MacLand T.M.

The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

WARNING: Beware of money-back offers on hardware! MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.

External Hard Drives

20 Megabyte
Everex 20D ..... $499.
Everex 20DL ..... $549.
MacBottom 21 ..... $649.

30 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 30 ..... $589.
MacBottom 32 ..... $689.
MacLand ..... $559.
MicroNet 30 ..... $579.
Wedge 30 ..... $559.

40 Megabyte
Conner 40 ..... $669.
Everex 40DL ..... $779.
Everex 40 Impact ..... $779.
MacBottom 45 ..... $969.
MicroNet 45 ..... $699.
Quantum 40* ..... $699.
Wedge 45 ..... $714.

60-70 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 60 ..... $749.
Everex 60 Impact ..... $899.
MacBottom 70 ..... $989.
MacLand ..... $699.
MicroNet 62 ..... $739.

80 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 81 ..... $1,099.
Everex 80 Impact ..... $1,149.
MicroNet 80 ..... $949.
Quantum 80* ..... $899.

90-100 Megabyte
Conner 100 ..... $999.
CDC 90 ..... $1,049.
MicroNet 90M ..... $949.

140 Megabyte
Rodime 140 ..... $1,299.

150 Megabyte
CDC 150 ..... $1,949.
MicroNet 150 ..... $1,949.

173 Megabyte
CDC 173 ..... $1,649.
MicroNet 173 ..... $1,649.

Drives over 173 Meg Call for Price

Internal Hard Drives for the SE

30 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 30 ..... $469.
Cutting Edge 30 ..... $459.

40 Megabyte
Conner 40 ..... $549.
Everex 40SE ..... $675.
Quantum 40* ..... $599.

45 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 45 ..... $659.
MicroNet 45M ..... $599.
Cutting Edge 45 ..... $619.

60 Megabyte
Everex 60SE ..... $849.

80 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 80 ..... $1,099.
Everex 80SE ..... $1,079.
MicroNet 80 ..... $889.
Quantum 80* ..... $879.

90-100 Megabyte
Conner 100 ..... $899.
MicroNet 90 ..... $849.

Mac II Internal Hard Drives

40 Megabyte
Conner 40 ..... $549.
Everex 40ID ..... $675.
MicroNet 45M ..... $599.
Quantum 40* ..... $599.

60 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 60 ..... $659.
Everex 60ID ..... $799.
MacLand ..... $599.
MicroNet 62 ..... $629.

80 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 81 ..... $999.
Everex 80ID ..... $1099.
MicroNet 80 ..... $889.
Quantum 80* ..... $879.

90 Megabyte
CDC 90 ..... $949.
MicroNet 90M ..... $849.

100 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 102 ..... $999.
Conner 100 ..... $899.

140 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 140 ..... $1,149.
Rodime 144 ..... $1,199.

150 Megabyte
CMS Enhancements 150 ..... $1,749.
CDC 150 ..... $1,699.
MicroNet 150 ..... $1,699.

173 Megabyte
CDC 173 ..... $1,549.
MicroNet 173 ..... $1,549.

300 Megabyte
CDC 300 ..... $2,349.
CMS Enhancements 300 ..... $2,679.
MicroNet 300 ..... $2,349.
Priam 327 ..... $2,295.
CDC Wren Runner ..... $2,595.

Removables

MicroNet 45 ..... $1,199.
(includes one cartridge)
45 Cartridge ..... $119.

Tape Back-Ups

CMS Enhancements 60 ..... $699.
Everex 60 ..... $749.
Irwin 40 ..... $899.
Irwin 80 ..... $1,099.
MicroNet 60 ..... $739.

Hardware Accessories

Anchor-5 year warranty
(includes Cable & Software)
2400 Baud Modem ..... $149.

Everex
2400 Baud Modem & Cable ..... $209.

Farrallon
Mac Recorder ..... $135.
Phone Net Connector ..... $34.

Cutting Edge
ADB Keyboard ..... $119.

General Computer
Business Laser Printer ..... $3,199.
Personal Laser Printer ..... $1,499.

Irwin
Accelerator 25 SE ..... $1,249.

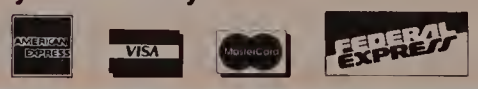
Qume
Crystal Print Publisher ..... $3,299.
Script 10 Laser Printer ..... $3,299.

Radius
Radius 16 + Accelerator ..... $739.
Radius 25 Accelerator ..... $1,249.
Full Page Display +, SE ..... $1,299.
Full Page Display II ..... $1,375.
Two Page Display SE, II ..... $1,849.
Radius Color Monitor ..... Call.

Memory

SIMMS IN STOCK
If you didn't call us you paid too much for your memory!

All hard disk drives carry a manufacturers one year warranty except for the *Quantum drives, **which have a manufacturers two year Warranty.**



For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

Circle 264 on reader service card

There's nothing wrong with a film recorder that takes a few extra minutes per slide... Until you need a few dozen slides from your Mac.

You could spend another late night with your film recorder. Or you could reduce your quality and shoot nothing but 2,000-line slides. Or, much better, you could get the new **Lasergraphics Mac-LFR™**. In just two minutes, the LFR produces boardroom quality, 4,000-line slides.

That's right. For less than $10,000, the LFR delivers the quality **and** speed of film recorders costing much more and/or performing several times slower.

You'll get rich, vivid color. Outstanding image sharpness. And enough speed to make big jobs you thought would be a nightmare go like a dream.

And since the LFR is virtually indestructible, you won't have to worry about it holding up during high-volume jobs.

The Mac-LFR is compatible with all Pict I and II files, no matter which graphics package they come from. Even packages which do not output Pict files can drive the LFR directly over its SCSI interface.

And when you don't have a color monitor, the LFR will, under your control, transform black and white images into professional quality color slides.

The printer option is supported by the same powerful, fast software that makes the slides. The Mac-LFR will drive the printer to make color prints as slide preview or overhead transparencies for presentation.

The complete solution for color graphics output is as close as your telephone.

Time is money. So if your present or contemplated film recorder is wasting it, it's time to get the Lasergraphics Mac-LFR.

Take a minute to call (714) 660-9497. It could save you hours, or whole nights for that matter.

LASERGRAPHICS™

Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 322 on reader service card

Instant Link

The Macworld Catalog

Now *Macworld* connects you with the world of Macintosh products instantly. And cost-effectively.

The Macworld Catalog is your immediate access to hundreds of Macintosh products, manufacturers, and services. Each month, this special direct response section brings you detailed product information arranged by category—so you can quickly compare prices and capabilities. Then pick up the phone and order!

For the best Macintosh buys, scroll through *The Macworld Catalog.*

The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Furniture 273
Hardware 273
Mouse Pads 273
Supplies 273

Hardware

Bar Code 274
Computer Systems 275
Data Acquisition 275
Emulators 275
Expansion Chassis 276
Memory Upgrade 276
Miscellaneous 278
Networking 278
Peripherals 278
Printers 278

Hypercard Stacks

278

Services

Computer Insurance .. 279
Data Conversion 279
Desktop Output 280
Desktop Publishing 280
Disk Duplication 280
Laser Recharge 280
Training 281

Software

Accounting 281
Architecture 281
Artificial Intelligence . 281
Astrology 281
Bar Code 281
Business 281
Business Mgmt. 282
Clip Art 282
Communications 282
Data Base 283
Desktop Publishing ... 283
Document Mgmt.. 283
Educational.. 283
Engineering.. 284
Entertainment.. 285
Fonts 285
Fund Raising 286
Genealogy 286
Graphics 286
Health 286
Investment 286
Languages 287
Medical 287
Music/MIDI 287
Networking 287
Personnel 288
Programming Tools 288
Public Domain 288
Real Estate 288
Recreational 288
Religion 289
Rental 289
Retail 290
Sales/Marketing 290
Scientific 290
Statistics 290
Utilities 290
Word Processors 290

Miscellaneous

Business Oppor. 290
Mailing Lists 290

Categories are subject to change

Advertising Rates & Information
The Macworld Catalog

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The *Catalog* offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2″ minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $399 per issue $1197 total).

For more information, space closings, and material deadlines, please call toll-free 800/888-8622.

Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

The Macworld Catalog
501 Second Street
San Francisco,
CA 94107
800/888-8622

Account Managers
Niki Stranz,
Western U.S.
Carol Felde,
Eastern U.S.

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.

Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.

The Macworld Catalog reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Furniture

The MacDesk
The Perfect Workstation

Harwell Services
386 Freeman Suite 3
Long Beach, CA 90814

Call Now To Order
(213) 433-3807

Only $30
Why spend $100 or more ?

- Affordable, sturdy, functional, handsome
- Raises the Mac 4 inches
- Handmade of 100% wood
- Finished in cherry, golden oak, or walnut
- 3 models to choose from
- Holds both external and hard disk drives
- Keyboard and other peripherals fit underneath
- Cost only **$30** plus shipping and handling

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware

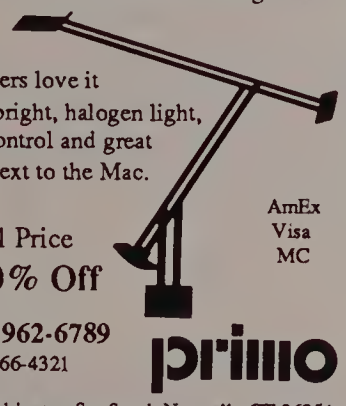
KODAK DATASHOW
+Apollo, Chisholm and others.
Prices start at
$1097
Solutions for SE, Plus, 512, & Mac IIs, Apple IIs, & all PCs
M/C, VISA, AMEX & COD
BOXLIGHT CORPORATION
(415) 892-4744
Computer-Based Presentation Systems
Since 1984

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security Kits/Cust Cables
For Mac+, SE, II, Image II, LW, & Apple II, IBM, clones & terminals. Since 1984. Largest security line available. MacLock secures Mac, Keyboard, mouse & most peripherals with 8-ft red coated aircraft cable. MacGuard prevents unauthorized use or power up. Lock incl. No tools req. Also custom data cable for any computer need. Competitive prices. Vol. discounts & dealer pricing avail.
MacProducts, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838

TURBO MOUSE*
Now you can own the *Winner of the 1988 Turbo Mouse Race,* for less than half the retail price!! Our Turbo Mouse* has been named Top Input Device for '87 & '88 by the readers of *Macworld*. The *'88 Macworld* standings for Hardware-Top Input Device: •TURBO MOUSE* •Abaton Mouse Trackball-Pro-point •Apple Expanded Keyboard •Mac-101 Enhanced Keyboard •Mouse Systems A+Mouse. Also Turbo Mouse ADB at low, low prices!
Cambridge Automation, Inc., 3260 Industry Dr., Signal Hill, CA 90806, 213/597-1626, 800-345-8666, 800/826- 9214 (in CA)

TIZIO LAMP SALE
The Museum of Modern Art design classic.



Mac users love it for its bright, halogen light, glare control and great looks next to the Mac.

Special Price
40-50% Off

AmEx
Visa
MC

1 800 962-6789
CT: 866-4321

primo
114 Washington St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Mouse Pads
Custom Printing Available
Cloth: Blue, Gray,Burgundy, Red, Brown, Green, Black, Navy & Platinum

Size:	8x7 1/2	8x9 1/2	8 1/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.10	3.35

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray & Red

Size:	8 1/2 x 11
12 Pads-16.50	36-16.00
72-15.75	144-15.25

CALL AND ASK US ABOUT OUR VIEW PAD AND PICTURE PAD.
Precision Line Inc., 14100 23rd Ave N., Minneapolis, MN 55441 1-800/328-0077, 612/557-1917

Company Logo Specialist
Grey, Green & Red Pads
Size: 9 1/4in x 8 in x 3/8 in

•12 pads	$9.50 w/logo
•36 pads	$8.50 w/logo
•72 pads	$6.90 w/logo
•44 pads	$4.70 w/logo
•500 pads	$4.14 w/logo
•1000 pads	$4.02 w/logo

ENTIRE pad imprintable. Guaranteed to last. Multi-color jobs OK. SAMPLES w/your company logo $12.50.
Computer Expressions, 3833 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 800/443-8278

Custom Printed Mouse Mats™
Price each with one-color imprint

12 mats	7.89	150 mats	3.90
25 mats	7.47	300 mats	3.60
50 mats	7.06	600 mats	3.44
100 mats	5.73	1200 mats	3.34

- Prices include shipping
- Grey or Red Mats - 8" x 9 1/2"
- Individual samples — 12.50 each
- Long-lasting imprints will not rub off
- Custom colors, multi-color printing available
- Delivery — Approx. 1-2 weeks
  Rush service is also available

1-800-782-8628
Peak Products, Inc.
12434 Cedar Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44106 • (216) 229-2578

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

LEATHER PAD
8" x 10" black top-grain leather, neoprene backed.
Great gifts, 5 year warranty.
Send only $9. for either (includes S/H) to:
Foresight Designs, Box 70, Southeastern, PA 19399
VISA/MC (215) 647-8534

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY DISKETTES
3½" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
Major Mfg.
99¢ EA. MIN 50

Color 3½" DS DD (5 Colors)
Orange-Red-Yellow-Green-Gray **$1.29 ea.**
DD80 Holds 80 3½" Holder w/Lock **$11.95 ea.**
5¼" DS DD **$.29 ea.**
5¼" DS HD **$.69 ea.**
3½" DS HD (2MB) **Call for best price**

Shipping $4 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
(800) 288-8025
12132 Sherman Way,
N. Hollywood, CA 91605

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust Covers
for a Clean Machine

Protect your equipment from dust, spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers.

- Attractive, water resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN
- Custom-fitted, stylish, and durable.
- With the original rainbow ribbon accent.
- Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including:
  - IBM
  - APPLE II SERIES
  - MACINTOSH

and numerous printers.

ABCOM
MC & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE
2333A N. SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93514
619/872-1946

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Supplies

Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASEREDGE® Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers and color plotters. LASEREDGE® high resolution Paper/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. MC/VISA accepted.
CG Graphic Art Supply, Inc., 481 Washington St., NY, NY 10013, 800/342-5858 FAX#212/941-9765

SECURITY

PADOLOCK ™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $ 79.95 + $5.00 shipping

CONTROL POWER ™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h

(415) 861-2223

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St SF CA 94107

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacDisks for less.

3.5 DS/DD **$1.12**
Blue, Gray, Blk
5 Color Labels
White Box
Shrink Wrapped
50 or more. $1.16 each, less than 50.
(In 5 colors $1.33, 50 or more)

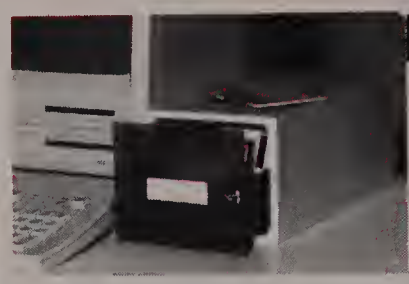
3.5 DS/DD **$1.07**
Blue, Gray, Blk
5 Color Labels
Shrink Wrapped
50 or more. $1.11 each, less than 50.
(In 5 colors $1.28, 50 or more)

Continuous form labels!
2³/₄" x 2³/₄" - 1 across - 2500 . . .$12.00/M

DISKS & LABELS To Go

"The Quality Disk & Label Specialist Since 1982"
1040 Broadway, Westville, NJ 08093
1-800-426-3303
609-456-6996 • FAX #609-456-7172
All orders F.O.B. Westville, NJ. Fresno, CA. C.O.D. orders add $2.20. Purchase orders, Visa & MasterCard accepted.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD



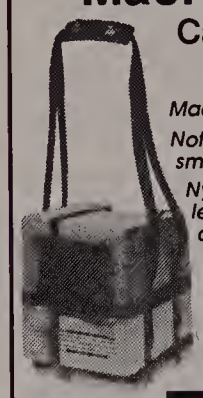
BANX™ Stackable 3 ½" Disk Drawers

- Stacks vertically & horizontally
- Holds over 75 disks • Security lock
- Four color-coded dividers included
- Retail $24.95 — *MacWorld Special $14.97*

T. S. MICROTECH, INC. (213) 644-0859
12565 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne CA 90250

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacHarness™ Carrier



Only $29.95

Mac portability for less!
Not bulky to carry & folds small for storage
Nylon webbing, padded leather shoulder strap, quick-release buckles
Keyboard, mouse, & cables attach with straps (included)

Bitbags P. O. Box 834 Clairton, PA 15025
(800) 635-5482 (ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)
OR
(412) 653-1082

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH DUST COVERS

Mac, keyboard & mouse.
Reg. $32 . . . . . *NOW* **$25**
Mac II, monitor atop CPU, keyboard & mouse.
Reg. $42 . . . . . *NOW* **$33**
***Free** 8"x9½" Mousepad valued at $10 with cover set purchase.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Computer Cover Company
23352 Peralta, #14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
TOLL-FREE: 800/235-5330
VISA In CA: 800/237-5376 MC

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerWear

100% COTTON CANVAS

DUST COVERS!

FOR
MAC, II, ImageWriters, & Lasers
Beige w/ Grey Trim, Breathable, Static-Free!
Available Individually or Special Set Price
Call For Prices or Free Catalog. Dealers Welcome!

OrderToll-Free
1-(800)826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco 94122

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP PRINTER PROBLEMS

Misfeeds • Smudges
Wrinkled Letters

Laser-Fix

Laser Writer II $39.95 + 3.00
Image & Laser I $29.95 + 3.00
Visa or M/C • Call or Write
1-800-228-1383
J B Marketing Co. 10712 N Elma Dr. Spokane, Wa. 99218

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware

Bar Code

Multi-Function
BAR CODE READERS

$ 285 only (Decoder + Wand)

Keyboard emulation/ Programable with *Macintosh, Mac Plus, Mac II, SE, IIGS*
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, IBM terminals
Compacq 286, 386; RS-232C
Reads all standard codes
NO software or hardware modifications
Ports for Pen and Laser Scanners

KASCO TECHNOLOGY, INC.
486 Casita way
Los Altos, CA 94023
(415)949-0969, FAX (415)949-3814
>> Reseller Discounts Available <<

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
- Magnetic encoder
- Code 39 Bar Code Printing Program
- Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NATION'S LOWEST PRICES
Hi End Specialty Systems

*SE 2 drive 800k CPU.....2375.00
**SE 1 drive-20MB CPU ...2769.00
**SE 1 drive-30MB CPU ...2950.00
**SE 1 drive-40MB CPU ...3275.00
ImageWriter II w/cable 475.00
RasterOps Color
19" 108 System.....3999.00
Hi Res Color Monitor.....720.00
Hi Res Mono Monitor 322.00
CMS Hard Drives .....Call
SIMM Packs 1MB .....Call

30 day trial period/guaranteed 100% satisfaction
90 day warranty on Apple
Apple, ImageWriter, CMS, RasterOps are all registered trademarks of listed manufacturers.
Shipping charge 1.5%
MC/VISA add 3% • 15% restocking charge
*All CPU's come w/standard keyboard.
**All hard drives are internal.

Hi End Specialty Systems
(214)620-9332
P.O. Box 260576
Plano, TX 75026-0576

Hi End Specialty Systems is not an authorized Apple dealer therefore all 90 day warranties should be sent to HESS for repair.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New !! Accelerator Cards
- Upgrade Your RAM to 4Mb
- New Larger Hard Disks
- MacWorks™ Plus
- 800k Drives

MACsimize Your Lisa/Mac XL

Complete Lisa/XL Systems

Orders & Information Call: 800•323•1751
Or Call: 215•574•0357 / Fax #718•746•1071
Dafax • 14 North Drive• Malba, NY 11357

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ID CARD SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH SE & II HOLDS 512 CHARACTERS

- SmartCard encoder/reader connects on ADB.
- Records cards from any program that sends serial data.
- SmartCards reusable up to 10,000 times.
- Data input transparent to application.
- Use for security, medical records, debit card, membership card.
- 1990s technology available now.
- Complete system $525.00.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833 FAX: 415-856-3843
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 TPS PLA

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT MACINTOSH

Macintosh Plus.....$1295
Macintosh SE 2 800k drive.....$2295
Macintosh SE 30mb internal.....$2695
Macintosh SE 40mb internal.....$2895
Macintosh II 40mb internal.....$3995
Macintosh II 60mb internal.....$4150
Macintosh IIX 80mb internal.....$6595
Apple keyboard for SE or II.....$100
Apple extended keyboard.....$185
Apple 13" color monitor.....$750
Mac II 8 bit video card.....$495
Imagewriter II w/cable.....$450
Imagewriter LQ w/cable.....$995
Apple laserwriter II NT.....$3695
General Computer P.L.P. Plus.....$1595
General Computer B.L.P.....$2995

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 67381
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 553-4643
Mon-Fri 8A.M.-4.30P.M. P.S.T.

Mac SE prices do not include keyboard
Mac II prices don't include monitor, video card, keyboard.
Ground or air shipping charges extra. Call for rates
Foreign orders welcome. We ship to most countries.
California residents add 6.5% sales tax.
All items new. 90 days warranty on Apple products.
Prices subject to change without notice. All sales final.
Apple and Macintosh trademarks of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA Computers (213)470-9555
Fax 470-9457
2253 Westwood Blvd. L.A. CA 90064

LaserWtr.SC/NT/NTX	In Stock
Mac+ /20Mb	1345./1895.
MacSE2Dr/20Mb*	2275./2595.
MacSE30/45Mb*	2685./2895.
MacII/40Mb*	3565./3995.
MacII60/80Mb*	4145./4535.
CMS Hard Drives	CALL
MonitorMono/Color	325./725.
*Keyboard Reg./Ext.	99./175.

COD & Next Day Devilvery Available
No Tax Outside California

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Acquisition

MacPacq
The MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, chart recorder & waveform generator. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, programmable gain, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful & flexible system. $1195 complete.
Biopac Systems, 5960 Mandarin Dr., #D5, Goleta, CA 93117, 805/967- 6615

Emulators

][in a Mac
An Apple //e computer
...all in software!
Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.
$149.95 Add $3 for P&H
COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Expansion Chassis

Expansion Chassis for the MACINTOSH

Open up your Macintosh Plus,SE or II with an expansion chassis system from Second Wave, Inc. *ExpanSE Plus, ExpanSE,* and *Expanse II* allow you to custom configure your Macintosh with a variety of option boards:

Accelerators • Monitors • MS-DOS Communications • Data Acquisition Industrial Control • Transputers

SECOND WAVE, INC.
9430 Research Blvd., Bldg. II, #260
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 343-9661

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSTEP

A SIMM IS A TERRIBLE THING TO WASTE!

Computer Care Inc. has introduced a new line of cost effective memory upgrades for Macintosh computers. **SOFTSTEP** allows you to upgrade by using standard 256K SIMMs.

SOFTSTEP I & II are socketed SIMMs with onboard memory that accept the factory installed 256K SIMMs to increase the machine's memory.

SOFTSTEP III, IV & V are SIMM modules that allow you to build 512K & 1 Meg SIMMs for the Macintosh using 256K SIMMs.

No machine modifications are required when using any of our products. 1 year warranty on all parts. Made in USA. **Call for free information.** VISA / MC accepted.

SIMMS
- **1 MEG SOJ**
- **1 MEG DIPS**
- **256K SIMMS**

Computer Care, Inc.
5124 Russell Ave S
Minneapolis, MN 55410
FAX: (612) 925-2720

ORDERS & INFO
1-800-950-CARE
In MN (612) 920-CARE (2273)
Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

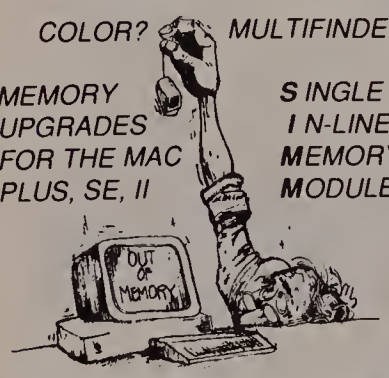
Memory Upgrade

DON'T LET THIS HAPPEN TO YOU!

COLOR? MULTIFINDER?

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR THE MAC PLUS, SE, II

SINGLE IN-LINE MEMORY MODULES



CDC ENTERPRISE (714) 630-4633
2970-F E. LA PALMA, ANAHEIM, CA 92806

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D SIMMS MODULE
FOR ALL MAC PRODUCTS

High Profile for the MacII
1MGx8 - 100ns **$ 340.**
1MGx8 - 100ns **$ 360.**
Low Profile for the MacII, SE & Plus.

Quantity Discounts Available!
1 YEAR WARRANTY

WJL PRODUCTS INC.
COMPUTER NETWORKING & TECHNOLOGY

8755 NW 57th St.
Tamarac, Fl 33351
(305) 726-5544

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVES
LIFETIME WARRANTY

20 MEG INTERNAL	$349
31 MEG INTERNAL	$415
46 MEG INTERNAL	$489
20 MEG EXTERNAL	$465
31 MEG EXTERNAL	$510
41 MEG EXTERNAL	$565
46 MEG EXTERNAL	$629
61 MEG EXTERNAL	$659
80 MEG EXTERNAL	$804
100 MEG UP - Call	

Fits in SE+Mac II with 2 drives
Include PD+Backup Software
External fits under Mac
Seagate—Miniscribe—Quantum
WESTCOM COMPUTER
P.O.Box 154-Ayden, NC 28513
800-422-8591-919-746-4961

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

S I M M S
256K (by 8 or 9)
1Mb High Profile
1Mb Low Profile

Top Quality

2 Year Warranty

Corp.-Govt.-Univ. PO's accepted

GigaByte Carparatian
2703 Ria Grande, #3
Austin, Texas USA
Tel: 512/476-8000
Fax: 512/476-0070
Eurape.
41-41/373959

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY
ACCELERATORS
HARD DRIVES
MODEMS

'your first choice for quality...'

— MAC II —
1 Meg Increase $ ~~499~~ $ 349*
4 Meg Increase $~~1,895~~ $ 1180.*
— SE or Plus —
2 Meg Increase $~~989~~ $ 590.*

MEMORY $$ SALE !!

Flatbed SCANNERs from $1,595!
300dpi (non-gray) scale $1595 • 300dpi 64 gray level $2095
300dpi 256 gray level $3095! All include SCSI Interface!

Internal & External Hard Drives for Mac II/SE
Intern: 40mb $589! • 80mb $899! • 100mb $ 1029!
External: 20mb $532 • 40mb $699 • 80mb $999 • 100mb $1129!

DOUBLE the speed of your SE-$299.!
AOX Accelerator • Easy Installation • 16Mhz microprocessor
100% compatible • with all software and external hardware!

Second Source **(602) 966-0357**
2011 E. 5th Street, Suite 6 • Tempe, AZ 85281

*100% compatible with all internal hardware! • While supplies last • All prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh System Enhancements/New Macintosh Systems

RAM/ROM Upgrades
128K to 512K
128K to 512Ke
128K to MacPlus
128K to 2MB Plus
512K to MacPlus
512Ke to MacPlus
SCSI Interface

Same Day Turn-Around on Macintosh Upgrades and Computer Repairs!!!

New Macintosh Computers in stock for immediate delivery!!!

Used Mac Systems
512K .....$ 679
512Ke .....$ 889
MacPlus.....$1149
Mac SE $1900

Simmons Consulting
5526 Pemberton Street
Philadelphia, Pa. 19143
(215)471-9242-Ext. 30

New Mac Systems
Mac SE w/kybd
MacII w/kybd
ImageWriter II
LaserWriter NTX

Hardware/Acc.
CMS 20-300MB
800K Drive
12-2400 Modem
Seikosha Printer

Repairs/Parts
Internal Drives
Keyboards
Repl. Mouse
Logic Boards
Power Supplies

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

How big do you want your Apple?®

Memory Expansion SIMMs From Newer™ Technology

4MB High Profile
16 - 32MB For Mac IIx
Perfect For A/UX

1MB High Profile
Low Profile
2 - 8MB For Mac Plus, SE, II and IIx

256K Low Profile
1 - 2MB
Ideal for MAC PLUS

We Stock:
120ns SIMMs
100ns SIMMs
80ns SIMMs

- Guaranteed Same Day Shipment
- University and Corporate Purchase Orders Accepted
- Ask about our Exclusive Extended Warranty

Call Our Memory Hotline
For Prices and Discounts
1-800-678-DRAM
(678-3726)

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '89
April 10–13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY
1117 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4 • Wichita, KS 67207
Phone (316) 685-4904 • FAX (316) 685-9368

In Canada Contact: Tallgrass Technologies, Canada, Inc. • 1775 Meyerside Drive #1
• Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1E2 • (416) 673-3244 • FAX (416) 673-3926

DartCard™ Solid State Hard Disk | ADDitiON™ Compaq Memory | attention!2™ Extended Memory | Concentration™ Expanded Memory

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

UPGRADE!

- 1 Meg SIMMs - low profile
- "No worry" lifetime warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Corporate POs accepted
- Macintosh Plus/SE/II
- 256k trade-in
- Credit cards
- Call for pricing

TechnologyWORKS
2111 Dickson Dr. #30 Austin TX 78704

(512) 448-4133
Guaranteed same day shipping

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

About the Macintosh™ Finder

Finder: 6.1
System: 6.0
Total Memory: 4,096k

Larry, John, Steve, and Bruce
© Apple Computer, Inc. 1983-88

- JAPANESE MANUFACTURE
- LIFETIME GUARANTEE

- 1Mb SIMMS • 120ns or faster
- Low Profile • In stock!

We ship the same day of your order.

Frustrated with your old 512 KE?
Don't get mad . . . UPGRADE!

Accelerator card transforms your 512KE
- 2X speed of SE • 16mHz
- 1, 2.5, 4 Mb of RAM • SCSI port
- Internal fan • 100% software compatability
- Also upgrades Plus & SE

PINNACLE SALES INTERNATIONAL
2005 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 220
San Jose, CA 95125

(800) 622-1722
(408) 559-8544

VISA/Master Card Accepted
University P.O.'s

Macintosh Plus, SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

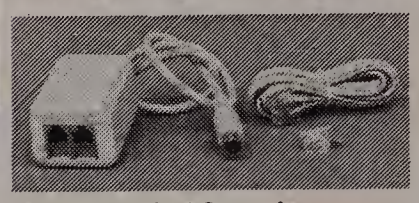
The Macworld Catalog

MAC SIMMs
Add memory to your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II. One megabyte SIMM modules available in 2 MB sets. We offer the lowest price you'll find anywhere, any quantity. Call for quote. MC/VISA. Immediate delivery. Product satisfaction guaranteed. We've been in the RAM business since 1982.
Palo Alto RAM, P.O. Box 50690, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/858-0125

Upgrade w/Accu-Simms
Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our surface mounted one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. $275.00 per meg. (Qty. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 120NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out. Call for quote & info 1-800/662- SIMM.
Data Memory Systems Co., 15 Union St., Lawrence, MA 01840 Tel: 508/683-2325 Fax: 508/975-5232

Miscellaneous

Mac-cessory™
EVEREX
EMAC DIVISION
EMAC-20D $509
EMAC-40+IMP 12MS Access $835
We carry the entire Everex Line!
NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA & MC
Giga Cell Systems - Nu-DATA
20 MB DATA CELL 20 $489
Data Cell 60 $759
Toll Free 800-634-1497
or call 216-543-1952
MC Valley Computers Visa
16744 W. Park Circle, Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
We DO NOT charge credit cards until order ships
CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

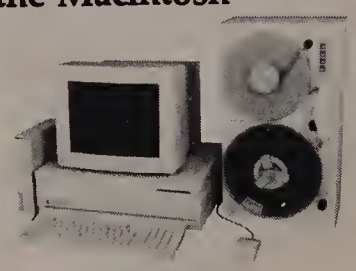
APPLE CABLES & ACCESSORIES
. . . an economical source
Give us a CALL! (408) 294-6800
Are you looking for a easy & low cost way to network all your Apple computers & peripherals? . . .
Try our NETWORK ADAPTERS

We offer printer & modem cables for the following computers: *Mac+, Mac SE, Mac II, Mac, Apple IIc, and Apple IIe.*
We also offer a selection of *Apple SCSI* cables and a terminator.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries are always welcome.
HYMCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
270 Cimino Street • San Jose, CA 95125
CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We BUY Mac's & Mac Stuff!!
We Buy, Sell, & Horsetrade Popular Computers!!
Mac Parts Call
Everex 20 meg. $495.
Used Mac's-------CALL
Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm Street Shreveport,La. 71108
Fax 318-865-2006 visa/m.c. O.K. 318-635-1121
CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

PhoneNET® System
The PhoneNET System is a network solution incl. hardware & software to build networks, manage & use them to their full potential. Components incl. PhoneNET Connectors, PhoneNET Repeater, PhoneNET StarController™ w/StarCommand™ network mgmt. software, TrafficWatch™ network analysis software, PhoneNET™, CheckNET™, Timbuktu™ & Timbuktu/Remote™ to operate other computers on local AppleTalk network or remote sites, & ScreenRecorder™ to record screen sessions for later viewing.
Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/849-2331

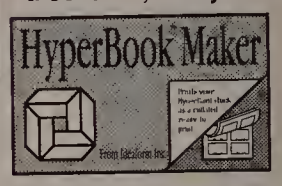
Peripherals

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.
Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!
QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Proport, spacing, boldface, 198 columns. Fast 40cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. NEW $449, RECONDITIONED $349 includes easy MAC point & click driver software & cable. New bi-di tractor $99, sheetfeeder $49. All heavy duty with 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers, Inc., 135 Artist View Dr., Wellington, NV 89444, 702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

Hypercard Stacks

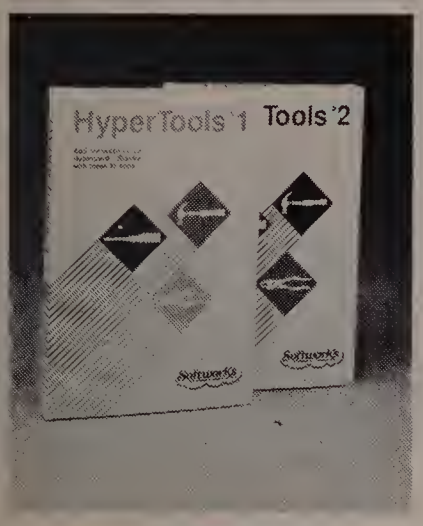
HyperBook™ Maker • $59.95
• Prints your HyperCard stack as a collated, ready-to-staple book.

• Your book can show the cards full size, half size, or 1/4 size.
• Another print option: both sides, 8-1/2" X 11" notebook format.
• Create new stacks automatically from cards in any other stacks.
• Review: Oct. 88 Macworld, p. 192
Ideaform Inc. (515) 472-7256
P.O. Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556
CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2 Great Business Stacks
Copyrights, Trademark & Patents
A comprehensive government information stack with "fill-out-on-screen" forms. Complete How-To guidelines. Suggested Retail $49.95.
Business LetterBase
An expandable letterbase stack of 200 plus business letters in 12 categories. Includes letter writing guide & much more! Suggested Retail $99.95.
Aardvark Software, 14400 Ella Blvd. #150, Houston, TX 77014, 713/872-8085

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

ADD POWER TO YOUR STACKS



HyperTools™ #1: Icon Editor, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Scan Cards, Script & Font Tools, XCMD tools, Button Tools and more. 16 Tools in all for stack design! $99.95

HyperTools™ #2: Multiple Choice Lists for Fields, Field Sorting, Formatting & Data Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools, Font Tools and more. 16 tools for visual presentation of data! $99.95

Stack Cleaner™: Complete menu creation & editing facility for stacks. A script cleaner to reduce the size of scripts by using standard abbreviations. Plus utilities to merge, split, and clone stacks. $49.95

Softworks Inc PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacRecorder™ Sound Sys.
When graphic & text are not enough, give presentations a dramatic dimension: narration & sound. MacRecorder Sound System is an audio workshop. Record, edit, play back live or pre-recorded sound. Includes: Digitizer & SoundEdit™ allows you to add voice, music & sound effects to *HyperCard*™, *Video Works*™, *StudioSession*™, *JamSession*™, & more; & *Hypersound*™ lets you record & work w/sound within *HyperCard*. Combine MacRecorder w/our ScreenRecorder™ (avail. separately) to create multi-media presentations.
Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/849-2331

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hyperworks Tools

Need to make global changes in scripts? Draw or move groups of objects? Make help cards? Let Tools from Hyperworks™ make your work easier. Work on single scripts or groups. Put any script or text onto the Tools Workdesk™ and use the editing Tools to make global changes, count, sort, number, find, add soft returns, offset groups of numbers, and more! Introductory price $59.95

Call 1-800-544-0339 for orders only.

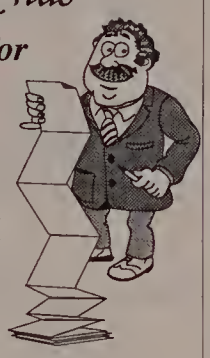
Hyperworks

PO Box 5201, Mission Hills, CA 91345
818/891-0066

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Uncle Max has

excellent stax for taxing times.



Extract your refund with **Tax Stack™** and **MH Accountant©.** Excape the pressure with **What's His/Her Face...?©** and **Angus MacFly©.**

Write now for your free Rax of Stax™ catalog.

MAXSTAX+™

P.O. Box 2719, Dept. 4
Oakland, CA 94602

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

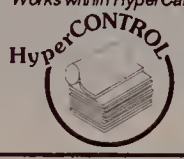
HyperCONTROL™

Report Generator...

- print selected cards
- manipulate data field layouts
- print faster than H-Card reports
- save data in text files

Perfect for mailing labels.
Just $59.95, P&H included.

Works within HyperCard. Installation included.



800-228-0417
NORDIC SOFTWARE
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
402-466-6502

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc:

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HC ORGANISER

Personal Information Management Stack

◆ Rolodex ◆ To-Do Lists ◆
◆Mail Merge ◆ Action Items◆

Stands alone or interfaces with Focal Point & downloads to the Z88 laptop, PSION Organiser, and the WristMac.

◆ *FREE* ◆

***Free* ($50 value) with purchase of Focal Point II, WristMac, PSION Organiser II, or Z88 from MAXSolutions. Call for prices.**

MAXSOLUTIONS™
241 12th St. Del Mar, CA 92014
Visa **(619) 481-0479** MC

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIENT means Business!
Client™ a user customizable client & sales management system, maintains customers, business & financial information, contract history & more. Specs Features: Pop-up choice lists for fields, redefine field names & formats, search by any combination of fields, mail labels. Includes latest HyperCard®. $195.
Softworks, Inc., P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, CT 06484, 203/926-1116

Services

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:
- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*
- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • **213**/387-4477

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Desktop Output

Looking for great desktop output? Authorized Linotype Imaging Center available by 24 hr. BBS. Film acetate as low as $7.50/pg and RC paper as low as $5.00/pg. Choose from more than 300 PostScript® fonts for Mac and IBM—also available for purchase. High Resolution 2540 dpi, OCR, image scanning and disk conversions output to L300. 24-hour turnaround in most cases. Your disk or by modem.

Your ship has come in. 103 E. FRONT ST., RED BANK, NJ 07701

Call Toll Free 1-800-USS-TYPE TYPE SERVICES Riverside

Waldman graphics Printers + Typographers

NYC / NJ / Phila DESIGNERS

We help top-notch designers achieve high resolution type & graphics using desktop tools. Keep your standards while lowering your costs. Original electronic art and PostScript special effects our specialty.
• 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotype L300s • Repro, Pos. & Neg. film • Disk or modem • Color separations • Scitex system • Award-winning prepress, printing, binding & mailing • 18 messengers! • Adobe dealer

We are the most knowledgeable people you will talk to. Call Mary Ann Ostberg for more information about our superb services.
212 925-2420 / 201 522-8778 / 215 627-7200 / 609 662-9111

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- All Formats
- Copy Protection
- Custom Packaging
- 48 Hour Turn Around
- Labels/Sleeves
- 100% Guaranteed
- Highly Competitive Pricing

1-800-331-4055
In WA (206) 633-0524

Data Northwest, Inc.
Data Duplicating
3831 Stone Way North · Seattle, WA 98103

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company
UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00

314-776-1155
800-88-TONER

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

LINOTRONIC 300 OUTPUT

If your current service bureau doesn't measure up, give us a call!

- Linotronic 300 PostScript Output (up to 2,540 dpi)
- Macintosh & IBM
- Adobe Font Library
- BBS/Fax
- Scanning
- Professional Staff
- Disk Conversion

Monotype Composition Company
2050 Rockrose Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21211
Voice 301-467-3300 • Fax 301-467-0045
BBS 301-467-0156

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From your disk, to our Linotronic 300's, to the printing press fast!

3 Linotronic 300's to Serve You
24 Hour Turn Around
1,400 Type Fonts
PC, Macintosh or Postscript Files

LAZER GRAPHIX
3250 S. Pollux—Las Vegas, NV 89102
1-800-873-8736

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Type/Imagesetting

Island Color Productions has so many advantages:

- High-resolution typesetting
- Linotronic imagesetting
- Laser printing
- Computer graphics & design
- Speedy turnaround time
- From MAC, IBM or any ASCII file
- Whether keyboard, disk, or modem

Why not take advantage of us?
Island Color Productions, 11 Stony Brook Ave., Stony Brook, NY 11790, 516/751-0485 (voice), 516/751-0430 (24-hr. modem on line)

Laser Printing Services

LaserWriter (300-dpi)/Linotype L100 (1270-dpi) output of your Mac/IBM files. Disk or modem. 24 hr. service. Linotype $7 per page ($3.50 volume discount). LaserWriter $.50 per pg. Desktop publishing specialists in consulting & design services. Hardware/software sales. Offset printing & bindery services available. Rent IBM/Mac $5 hr. Adobe font dealer. Check our low price.
Laser Printing Services, 26058W. 12-Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/356-1004 (MI), 800/722-3475 (Nat'l.), Modem: 313/356-3186

Laser Recharge

TONER

- Remanufacturing Services
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche cartridges $44.50
  - Remanufactured cartridge $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 printers!
- Bulk toner • Quantity Discounts • Jumbo's
- We buy empties in quantities, please call.

2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return
$44.50 for laser cartridges

100% Satisfaction

24 Hour Turnaround

LASER Quick
9723 Mill Creek Drive
Eden Prairie MN 55344
•Dealerships •Training •Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!** for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

National Laser Recharge

Save your money! Let us recharge your toner cartridges for HP Series I & II, Apple, Canon, QMS & others. All Canon, PC models 100% Guarranteed Factory-Like recharge method. No drill & fill! ***Long Life* method for only $49** incl. s/h. Up to 7 charges per cartridge Color avail. We buy empties -$10. Send cartridge w/check or Money Order To:

National Laser Recharge
1413 W. Loop 281, Ste. 101
Longview, TX 75604
214/297-0200

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

CBT Development Stacks

Create Computer-Based Training in HYPERCARD

Four disks, 32 stacks, almost 3 megs of routines, templates and scripts—a roadmap for developing CBT in HyperCard. 100-page User Manual with documentation, instructions and authoring ideas. Price: $135. No licensing fees or royalties. VISA or MasterCard.

First Reference, Inc.
516 Fifth Ave. #706
New York, NY 10036

New: Version 1.1 **(212) 730-8211**

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

Accounting

Time Saver Payroll™ V.5

•NEW FEATURES FOR 1989 •Full Featured Payroll system •Salaried, hourly, comm. & tip wages •11 deductions, incl. fed., state & local taxes•401k deductions•Tax tables easily edited by user•Monthly & quarterly reports, incl. 941, FUTA/940, SUTA•Prints checks and W-2 forms •*Flexible-easy to use!* Requires Microsoft *Excel* $99.50+$3 s/h. MC/VISA/Chk. Demo $15+$3 s/h (applied to purchase).

Western Software Associates, 110 El Dorado Rd., Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/932-3999

Architecture

Desktop Architect

Professional detailing system by architects. Pre-drawn components to assemble custom details with minor editing. Parts kits combine bitmapped and object-oriented graphics. Includes wall and cross sections, details and interior elevations. 8"x10" format for working drawings. $189.00 Super Paint required.

Desktop Architect Co. 634 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43215, 614/469-9906

Artificial Intelligence

Instant-Expert™ 2.0

...a complete expert system development program for the price of a book." Macworld, April '88. Now you can make your computer intelligent. Instant-Expert is a powerful expert system development tool for your Macintosh. Applications developed with Instant-Expert effortlessly use your experience to solve problems, make decisions and provide intelligent solutions. $69.95.

Human Intellect Systems, 1670 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/571-5939

Bar Code

PrintBar Mac™

BAR CODE FONTS FOR THE MAC

- Code 39 and UPC symbologies.
- PostScript fonts for the LaserWriter.
- Bit-mapped fonts for screen and ImageWriter.
- Use **PrintBar Mac™** with any software.
- **CodeScan™** bar code reader works as second keyboard.

(916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.
6069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville CA 95667

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

50 Resumé Designs

MacResumé™
Professional Resumé Templates

Produce perfect Resumés with these preformatted designs
In Microsoft WORKS OR WORD please specify

$39

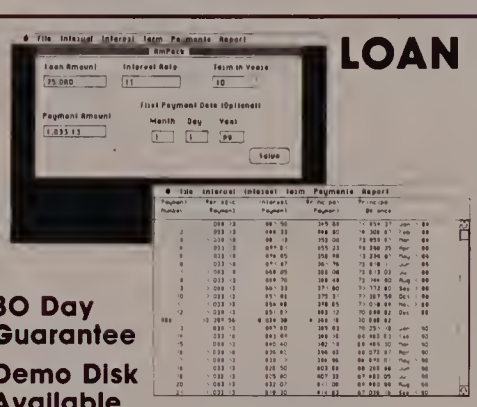
MacResumé™
P.O. Box 713
Cambridge, MA 02140

2 Disk Set with CATALOG

1-800-422-9010 ext. 4091

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business



LOAN AMORTIZATION

AmPack $49.95
Variable Rates & Flexible Payments
BiWeekly, Manthly, & Annual Loans
What If Analysis & Ballaans
Negotive Amartizatian
Customized Professianal Reparts

AmPack Plus $89.95
365 or 360 Doy Interest
Skipped & Principol Only Payments
Canstant Principol Reduction
Interest Only & Odd Doy Interest
Quarterly, SemiManthly/Annual & Weekly
And many more features

30 Day Guarantee
Demo Disk Available
MC/VISA

Softflair, Inc.
8753 Parkview
Milwaukee, WI 53226

(414) 797-4490
Add $5 S/H

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Strategic Business & Marketing Plans

BizPlanBuilder™ Quickly and easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to senior management, investors or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework — Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, suggestions... *already typed & formatted* in 29 MacWrite™ & MS WORD™ files. Includes spreadsheet financials in Excel™.

Marketing & Sales Oriented
Everything you will need to organize, describe, promote & support your venture. (Similar to reverse engineering where the best elements of good plans are cut & pasted together.) No *blank* pages. Follow the tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corporate managers & experienced consultants.

Also available:
- Investment Capital Sources
- Domestic & International Marketing
- Employee Handbook Template

Tools For Sales™
Roadmaps to Better Mousetraps
13335 Wildcrest Drive • Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

$99.00 + $3 Shipping & 7% Tax (CA)
30-day acceptance / return.
Site licenses available.

Visa
MC
Amex

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

50 TEMPLATES - $ 79.95

FOR MICROSOFT EXCEL™ and WORKS™

PRE-BUILT • READY TO USE • JUST ADD VALUES

- Monthly payments
- Loan Amortizations
- Depreciations
- Full Cash flows
- Break-Even analysis
- Present Values
- Future Values
- Rates of Return
- Financial Ratios
- and much more!

REAL ESTATE • ACCOUNTING • FINANCIAL PLANNING

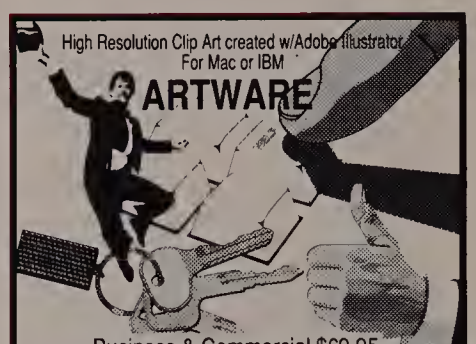
MICROTEMP™ 1.800.284.8367 FINANCIAL CALCULATORS

318 MENDOCINO AVENUE, SUITE 22, SANTA ROSA, CALIFORNIA 95404

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High Resolution Clip Art created w/Adobe Illustrator For Mac or IBM

ARTWARE



- Business & Commercial $69.95
- Borders $129.95 (4 disk set)
- Christmas $89.95 (2 disk set)
- Equestrian $89.95 (2 disk set)
- Symbols $69.95

Artware Systems Inc. • 4332 Bland Rd. • Raleigh, NC 27609
For inquiries (919) 872-6511
To Order 1-800-426-3858

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Quality

Color PostScript Art

Totem Graphics
5109-A Capitol Blvd.
Tumwater, WA 98501-4415
(206)352-1851

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Mgmt.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR CREATIVE BUSINESS CLICK!

COLLEAGUE 1.1 introduces powerful, intuitive, integrated business management software for creative professionals, featuring:
• interactive client files • automated pricing, time billing, and invoicing • job traffic • general ledger • account aging • income/expense report graphs • activities calendar & message center • multiple checkbooks • mail merge & direct mail promotions • multi-user early 1989

$695. Demo $30. VISA or MasterCard accepted.

COLLEAGUE™
YOUR PARTNER IN CREATIVE BUSINESS
10000 RESEARCH BLVD, SUITE 208 • AUSTIN, TX 78759
512/836-4389

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAPTURE Your Readers NEW!

Your Image Builder.
We've got the look you need!
From fun & sassy, to cool & classy.
•Cartoons•Hands•Special Occasions•Education
•Borders & Designs•And lots more!
◆ Originals by top commercial artists.◆ Many formats.
$54.95/disk, plus $5 Shpg. TX Res. add 8% tax.
ORDER NOW!
(512)388-7099 VISA MasterCard
P.O. BOX 2142, ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
©COPYRIGHT 1988, EYCON COMPUTER GRAPHICS

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Stunning* Illustrations.."

GlobalArt
Oriental Images
Clip art
on disk

"..as lovely as they are useful."*

*C.J. Wiegand, Personal Publishing, June '88

Cathay Europa Designs
P.O. Drawer B
Newmarket, NH 03857
800-533-5504
2-disk set
$79 postpaid
Call Toll Free
Visa, MC,AX

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac II Pioneers Alert!!!

Send US your VHS, your Beta, your 8mm, your huddled Stills,
COLOR/B&W, 8/24 Bit, Pict/ TIFF, DIGITIZED from ANY IMAGE!!

From $59.95 per Disk

Custom Graphics for DeskTop Publishing, Interior Design, School, Landscaping, PHOTO REALISTIC ART, or just plain New-Fashioned Fun!!!
400/800K• PLI 40 Turbo

For complete Details CALL
THE SORCEROR'S APPRENTICE
513-221-0748
1716 Madison Rd
Cin., Ohio 45206

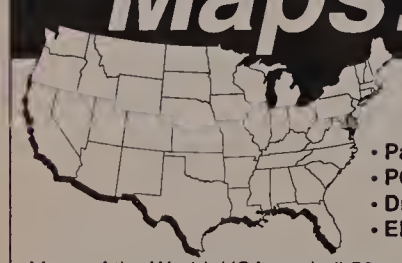
TEST VIDEO IMAGE/FREEZE BEFORE BUYING

Visa M/C

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

Maps!



- Paint
- PCX
- Draw
- EPSF

Maps of the World, USA, and all 50 states!
All major Macintosh & IBM formats.
Ideal for publications and presentations.
For FREE brochure please call or write:
800-334-4291
MicroMaps Software, Inc., Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD THAT DAZZLING TOUCH...with PostScript MASTERWORKS™

NEW!
ART NOUVEAU IMAGES
Volume 1 • EPS Format
$79.95 + $3 S&H (U.S.)
Check/Visa/MC • Contact:
SILICON DESIGNS
P. O. Box 2234, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-1460

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

PacerLink (was pcLINK)
Connects Macs to VAX (VMS/ULTRIX), DG Stratus & UNIX systems. Supports connections via RS232, direct Ethernet, & LocalTalk bridged to Ethernet. Provides terminal emulation (VT220, VT100), file transfer, virtual disk, & print services. *PacerShare* extension lets VAX system be an AppleShare compatible file server; *PacerTOPS* extension lets VAX/VMS system be file server onTOPS newwork.
Pacer Software, Inc,
7911 Herschel Ave.
#402, La Jolla,
CA 92037, 619/454-0565

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Burroughs emulation

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture – all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully *à la Mac* interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer

Avenue Software Inc.
1173 W. Charest Blvd. #390, Québec, Qc
Canada, G1N 2C9 – Tel. (418) 682-3088

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japanese Desktop Publishing

日本語出版 EGBook ™

$599

*Supports vertical, multi-column formats
*Supports Kanji JIS level I and II
*Compatible with KanjiTalk 2.0
*Compatible with EGWord 3.01
縦書き編集や枠あけ編集、簡易図形編集など多彩な高機能を満載した EGBook.DTP環境を強力にサポート.

Req. 2MB RAM

Dealer inquiries welcome.

*EGWord $499. *EGBook $599. *EGW&B Bundle Set $799.

Qualitas Trading Co.
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

Order : 415-848-8080
Info. : 415-848-5815
Fax : 415-848-8009

Developed by ERGOSOFT Corp.

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING TWO NEW PROGRAMS FROM DAEDALUS.

GraphPaper™

Custom-Made Graphpaper at the click of a mouse. ANY number of boxes per inch, horizontally and vertically, square or rectangular. If you wish, emphasize inch lines, change line thickness. English, metric, logarithmic, polar-coordinate. An infinite number of different types for only $13.00, postage included. (This software probably won't improve the quality of your life in any substantial way, but it does make fine graphpaper.)

MacChematics™

A unique, interactive teacher/tester/explainer for the most important aspect of Chemistry, Chemical Mathematics. H.S. and College students can learn at their own rate by setting the numerous parameters to control the topics and levels of difficulty of the explanations and questions. Two hours with MacChematics™ can prevent two terms of anguish. Only $17.00, postage included.

DAEDALUS SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 787 DEPT. MW
OAKLAND GARDENS, NY 11364
(718) 423-3881

TEACHERS: Send for info on our totally different Chemistry and Physics Teachers' Test Makers

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

Bookends Mac

Bookends™ is a specialized database for managing your references. You can quickly put your finger on any article from books, journals, or newspapers. When it comes time to print your bibliography, Bookends outputs your bibliography in almost any style without reentering references. $99.95.
Sensible Software, Inc., 335 E. Big Beaver, Ste. 207, Troy, MI 48083, 313/528-1950

Desktop Publishing

OCR SCANNERS

- Leading OCR software developer
- Support MAC & PC/XT/AT/PS2
- Read text from documents, form, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Trainable for English and foreign language characters
- Works with most scanners
- FAX and networking capability
- Customized software available
- Large inventory of Canon, Panasonic and HP scanners
- Free "SPOT" demo program

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPalette

By Microspot, prints multicolored graphics & text from most Macintosh® software using the ImageWriter II. MacPalette will colorprint documents from *MacDraw, MacDraft MiniCad, MacProject, MacWrite, JAZZ, Microsoft Chart, Word, Excel,* etc. (not *MacPaint.*) It prints black as a true black instead of mixing a black. $69.
CompServCo, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649- 0484

Document Mgmt.

MacDocument™

New Document Management System powerful enough to index an entire public library. Manage journals, articles, mail, office correspondence – any written information. Locate documents with only a mouse click. Isn't it time you finally got organized? $295.00 or $15.00 for a Demo disk. Call now! MC/VISA.
Kentrex, Inc., Suite 85, 806 Broad Street, Chattanooga, TN 37402 800/888-5368.

Educational

Teacher's Rollbook

Teachers: The first program that handles all your record keeping needs. Grade averaging and reporting. •Full attendance records and totals •Records disciplinary actions •Class size reports•Up to 315 students per file•Remembers birthdays & checked out items •Requires Mac 512K,+, SE, II, 2 drives •Demo $10
Current Class Productions, 22824 Berendo Ave., Torrance, CA 90502, 213/326-4246

MacKids™

Call or write for your free catalog of Macintosh™ educational programs. Written especially for preschool to elementary students.
$39.95 each, VISA/MC accepted.

800-228-0417
NORDIC SOFTWARE
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
402-466-6502

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An all new edition of the
Macintosh Educational Software Collection

- Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers
- HyperCard / Shareware
- Over 150 Titles
- All Subject Areas
- Teachers, Students, Parents

Send for Free Catalog!

CHARIOT •3659 India St. • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

NOW Available!!
MicroTest III
Reasonably priced full featured Test Generation
Large database • Auto Question Select • Easy to Use • DA Graphics Editor
GUARANTEED!!

Ask for our **Special Buy** on MicroTest III & MicroGrade.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Educational

TEST GENERATION AND SCORING!

LXR•TEST™– the only *complete* testing system for the Mac! Rated "best testing tool on the market."

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 AppleLink: D0626

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

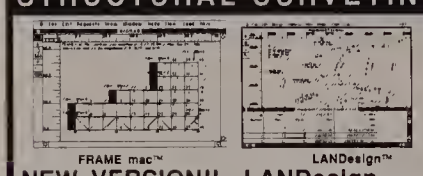
Kieran
Integrated learning program for children 2-6 yrs. Uses child's name in speech and pictures. Totally mouse driven interactive program with iconic interface. Covers alphabet training, time telling, counting skills, upper-lower case, and mystery door! 4-mice rating in MacUser. Great gift! MC/VISA $39.95.
Ohm Software, 163 Richard Dr., Tiverton, RI 02878, 401/253-9354, 800/346-9034

Algebra Homework Tutor
Revolutionary Homework Tutor™ lets you do your Algebra homework or classwork on a Mac. Checks each step you enter, gives hints, poses practice problems, solves and explains examples, and prints completed homework. Easy editing, standard Mac interface and too much more to tell. Send for free brochure.
Missing Link Software, Box 3280, South Amboy, NJ 08879, 201/721-2569

MacAnatomy
A complete electronic atlas of human anatomy in MacPaint document form. The drawings may be modified and merged into MacWrite documents using the Clipboard. Comprised of four volumes, available singly or as a collection.
MacMedic Publications Inc., 7530 Harwin Dr., Houston, TX 77036, 713/977-2655

Engineering

STRUCTURAL-SURVEYING



NEW VERSION!! LANDesign... for surveying & land & road layout.
- Import/Export data; radial stakeout; log; sideshots.
- All information is displayed graphically at all times.
- Points, lines, curves, boundaries and traverses can be added, changed, copied, pasted, and duplicated.
- FRAME mac, BEAM mac 2, BEAM mac: for structural analysis of 2-D frames, trusses, and beams.
- MacShapes for calculating structural properties.

All programs have full Macintosh interfaces. Money-back guarantee, free support. From $145-$595. Visa or MC.

Compuneering Inc. – (416) 738-4601
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6 CANADA

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IEEE 488 Interfaces

MacII488 • NuBus IEEE board for MacII
MacSCSI488 • SCSI/IEEE controller
Mac488B • Serial/IEEE controller
MacSerial488 • IEEE plotter interface
MacDA488 • IEEE desk accessory
MacDriver488 • IEEE language driver

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091

IOtech, Inc.
25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146
Telex 6502820864
Fax (216) 439-4093

London (0734) 86-12-87 • Paris (1) 34810178 • Zurich (01) 821 944
Milan 02-4120360 • Linkoping 013 11 01 40 • Gorinchem 01830-35333
Sidney (2) 452 3831 • Seoul 784-9942 • Munich and other European, North African and Middle East countries not listed (089) 710020

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic CAD

The powerful, easy-to-use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System takes you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board with:

- Color support on Mac II
- Unlimited multilayers
- SMT capability
- 1 mil resolution
- Layout w/ parts-placement facility
- Schematic w/ digital simulation
- Flexible, multi-pass router

Take your first step into the new age of electronic CAD by ordering a full-feature demo with all 3 programs included. Call or write to us today.

Pro. Layout:	$1500	**Douglas** Electronics, Inc.
Schematic:	$700	718 Marina Blvd.
AutoRouter:	$700	San Leandro, CA 94577
Demo:	$25	(415) 483-8770

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific Plotting Package
SoftWear Plot produces publication-quality plots using multi-column ASCII file (e.g., program outputs, text editors, spreadsheets). Linear or logarithmic formats in either axis, overlays, zoom, on-line measurements, custom labels and tokens. Number of points limited only by disk space. LaserWriter and big-screen compatible, $99.95+$5 s/h.
SoftWear Products, 7230 Oliver St., Lanham, MD 20706, 301/577-9207

Road Design
MacRoad is a fully interactive road design program that allows you to:
- Design cross sections using a palette of edge & surface types
- Design vertical gradings graphically
- Produce a schedule of quantities
- Adjust the grading & immediately see the effect on the cross sections & quantities
- Produce drawings on a range of printers or pen plotters

Creative Engineering, 6 Antill St., Wilston Queensland 4051, Australia, +61 73566271

Make Learning Fun!

- MacRobots
- Read-A-Rama
- Animal Kingdom
- Math Wizard
- Fraction Action
- Decimal Dungeon

To order programs or to receive a free brochure call or write:

UNICORN™ EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
Dept MW
2950 E. Flamingo #B
Las Vegas, NV 89121
702-737-8862
FAX 702-737-9085

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Schematic Entry/Digital Simulation

DesignWorks™

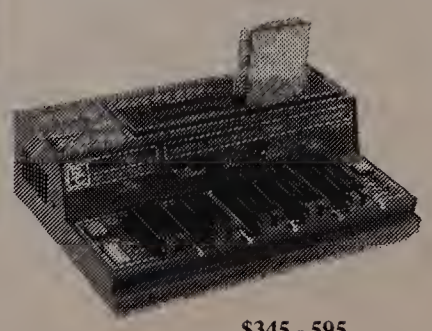
Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:
- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- fully compatible with Douglas CAD/CAM™ PCB layout
- full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries
- full high level language PLD support when used with LPLC logic compiler
- dot-matrix, laser, pen plotter output
- user-definable device symbols with full simulation

DesignWorks: $685 LPLC: $535
Low-cost educational versions also available

Capilano Computing
545-108th NE, Suite 6
Bellevue WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE



$345 - 595

- Connects to modem port. Pull-down commands menus.
- No personality modules for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin Eproms to 1 MBit (upgradeable to 32 Mb).
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-51,-C51,-52,-55,9761; EEPROMS.
- Memory Cards (Seiko/Epson,GI);Flash Eproms; On Board Programming capability; Modular design;Easy F/W upgrades.
- Stand alone E(E)Prom and Memory Card duplication/verify.
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- Built-in Eraser/Timer option ($50); Gang Module ready.
- Direct technical support; Full 1 year warranty.

VISA MC AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE CA 94086
PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Cross Assemblers

µASM™

NEW-8085 & 8096

- -400 COP400 family
- -1802 1802 family
- -6502 6502/C00/C02
- -6801 6801/6800/6301 families
- -6804 6804/HC04
- -6805 6805/HC05/6305
- -6809 6809/6309
- -HC11 68HC11/6800/6801 families
- -8048 8048 family
- -8051 8051 family
- -8085 8085/8080 family
- -8096 8096/80C196 family
- -Z8 Z8 family
- -Z80 Z80/64180 family

US $129.95 ea plus s/h*

Fast. Full Macintosh interface. Output downloads to most EPROM programmers. Features macros, conditional assy. local and automatic labels, symbol table cross-ref, module sectioning. Editor included. MC/V.

* $4 cont. USA, $8.50 Can, AK,HI, $15 overseas

Micro Dialects, Inc. Dept W
PO Box 30014
Cincinnati, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100
MCI Mail MICRODIALECTS

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corrales Software
Post Office Box 2730
Corrales, NM 87048
505-897-4024

BirdSongs!

Improve your office environment — play bird songs in the background while you work with your Macintosh.

BirdSong Player: $40.
700k of American bird songs included.
Additional specialty bird songs: $15 per disk.

Mac 512ke or better required.
MultiFinder & Network friendly.
DA & HyperCard versions also available.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

Beverly Hills

"Best Imagewriter™ font available!"

- "Typeset" look, 11 sizes, 6-36 pts.
- Multi-digit fractions; horiz. lines
- Fine spacing, math/musical symbols
- Includes disc, 70-p. printed manual
- Two compatible versions available:
  - v 2.0 (ImageWriter I or II): $29.95
  - v LQ-1.0 (IW LQ, Mac +): $39.95
- Direct orders, add $3.00 S/H (plus $1.80 or $2.40 sales tax in Calif.)
- Site licenses; dealer inquiries invited

ADH Software
P.O. Box 67129
Los Angeles, CA 90067-0129

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment

Pardon me, boys, is this the MacInooga Choo-Choo?

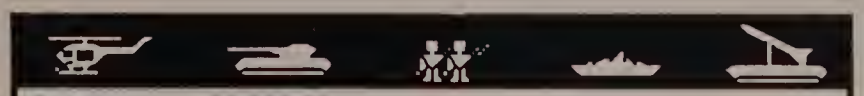
Yes, it's a super true-to-life electronic train set!

You can build eleborate model railroad systems on your MacIntosh and bring them to life with the click of a switch. You simply place desired images of tracks, engines, cars, and terrain on a grid in any configuration. Build layouts of one screen or more. Run your train at night. Use MacPaint to create more scenery.

Abracadata
Box 2440, Dept. M
Eugene, OR 97402

$49.95
+ 3.55 Shipping
VISA/MC/AMEX
(503) 342-3030

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Tired of Arcade Games?

Nine real simulations: Rommel's DESERT WAR • MIDWAY or SOLOMONS (carrier actions) • Rome's glory in BARBARIAN or EAGLES IN THE SAND • WESTERN CAMPAIGNS or THE ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA (Civil War) • NORWEGIAN SEA or U.S. Invasion in RED STARS (U.S./Soviet clashes) $34.95 each game or $64.95 for two. 512K Minimum. VISA and MC Accepted. Allow 4-6 wks.

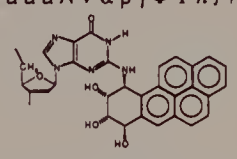
SJP Enterprises PO Box 246 MCHenry IL 60050

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOWNLOADABLE LASERWRITER FONTS

FOR SCIENCE

⇌ å ä ã Ā ∇ α β γ Φ Ψ ħ ∮ ∓ ↑ ↓



FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEXTS

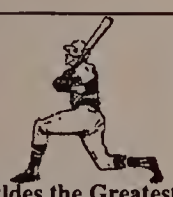
Μῆνιν ἄειδε θεά, Πηληϊάδεω Ἀχιλῆος

ąężćźłśńĄĘŻĆŹŁŚŃ

ALLOTYPE TYPOGRAPHICS
1600 PACKARD ROAD SUITE 5
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48104
(313) 663-1989
Compatible with all Macintosh systems

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rotisserie League Baseball



Box Score Baseball provides the Greatest Thrill for Baseball Fans since Baseball.

Experience the excitement of managing your own Major League Franchise. Draft Major League players and battle for the pennant. Game maintains teams, league standing, waivers, trades, reserves, player stats and the official Rotisserie League rules are built in.

"A must for any Fan !"

Start your own office or neighborhood league.
Order Now, Don't miss the 1989 Season.

Premier Software
26 Prosa
Irvine, CA 92720
(714) 731-7257

Only $34.95
Shipping Included
Visa or MC
HyperCard Required

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacScuba™

Have you ever dreamed of scuba diving in some exotic port in seach of sunken pirate treasure?

The Ultimate Mac Simulator

MacScuba simulates the underwater world using Mac's 3D graphics and digitized sound. You control all aspects of scuba diving from filling your tank to doing decompression dives using the U.S. Navy dive tables. Fight off killer tiger and hammerhead sharks while you explore a sunken pirate wreck in search of treasure. Fun for the experienced diver or if you have never been in the ocean before.

$49.95
+3.50 S&H

Paradise Software Corp.
P.O. Box 50996
Phoenix, AZ 85076

To Order Call:
(602) 893-8324

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEMESIS™ Go Master®

Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's sucess. *"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share"* [President of Nikko Hotels].

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." J.Pournelle
Game of the Month BYTE 7/87

Toyogo, Inc. (617) 861-0488

76 Bedford Street, #34-C, Lexington, MA 02173
$79 Go Master®, $49 Joseki Tutor™,
$59 Tactical Wizard™ Add $6 U.S. S&H

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Laser Typography

Complete line of LaserPerfect™ Fonts. Distinctive, downloadable fonts features legibility, good fit, kerning. *Fine type:* adaptations of Bembo, Gill Sans, Granjon, many others. *Foreign:* Hebrew, Ancient & Modern Greek, Hindi, Cyrillic. *Also:* Fractions, Bar code, Phonetic, OCR-A, LCD. $55-125. Logo conversions, custom fonts. Free samples and estimates. *Neoscribe International, P.O. Box 633, East Haven, CT 06512, 203/467-9880*

The Macworld Catalog

Fonts

FONTagenix™
4 volumes of dot-matrix display and text fonts
ARTagenix™ Collection of graphics
LASERgenix™ Cyrillic, ipa, others
6 Downloadable Laser fonts
$39.50 ea.
FOREIGN FONTS EDITION™
22 foreign language fonts on one disc $69.50
Customized Fonts & Logos Available
All Orders add $3 s/h, CA res. add 6% tax
(714) 621-0973
Devonian International Software Company
P.O.Box 2351
Montclair, CA 91763
CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fund Raising

Community Contact Sys.
A unique approach and solution for nonprofits to more effectively communicate to the public they serve. The system enables organizations to increase fund-raising, public relations and marketing activities. Macintosh and the Community Contact System. Set yourself apart! Call today.
Campagne Associates, Ltd., 9 Goldfinch Lane, Nashua, NH 03062, 603/891-2129

Genealogy

MacGene™ new (ver. 3.10)
80% faster & 100%complete. Designed specifically for the Mac. One program for data entry, find, list & charting. Features: History, Hints, Mail-List, Family Tree, Pedigree, Statistics, Biography, etc.•LDS compatible •Mac's & Mac-XL •MORE NOTES •User Fields •Custom Reports •Import/Export •No copy protect •80-pg. manual •$-back guarantee $145. Demo $25.
Applied Ideas, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, Free info: 213/545-2996

HyperFamily-Tree™
The HyperCard stack that lets you easily record and graphically display genealogy information including digitized photos of your relatives. Auto-link lets you click-to-navigate through generations of your family. Creates, prints and exports pedigree charts, family group sheets, family lines, mailing labels, birthday calendars & peson sheets. $59.95 plus $3 s&h. VISA/MC orders welcome.
Leister Productions, 14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055, 717/697-1378

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/VISA/AE.
Quinsept, Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173, 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Hyper Family-Tree™
the family tree stack
The Hypercard stack that easily records and graphically displays genealogy information including digitized photographs of your relatives. Keeping track of your family was never so much fun! Click-to-navigate thru generations of your ancestors. Create, print and export pedigree charts, descendant charts, family group sheets, family lines, mailing lists and labels, birthday calendars, and person sheets. $69.95 plus $3 s&h. Visa/MC orders welcome.
717-697-1378
Leister Productions
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

MacPerspective™
It's simple and easy to construct accurate perspectives on screen with dimension coordinates input by relative commands. (Left/right - up/down - forward/back)

KNICK DRAFTING, Inc. (407) 777-0275
1275 S. Patrick Dr. Ste. P, Satellite Beach, FL 32937
CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPlot & MacCAD
MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. MacPlot supports over 50 plots. MacCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template symbol libraries for use with *MacDraw, MacDraft, MiniCAD,* etc.
CompServ Co, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

CADMOVER™
GRAPHIC TRANSLATION UTILITY
FOR
MACINTOSH CONNECTIVITY
IGES
DXF
SNAPI
PICT
MINICAD
MACDRAW
SPACE EDIT
MSC/pal
KANDU SOFTWARE CORP. 703-532-0213
CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MiniCAD 3.0
By Diehl Graphsoft, boasts 1000+ power zoom, symbol library, 40 layers, auto-dimensioning, double-line tool, clip/add/intersect polygons tools, object snap, fillet & trim-lines tools, object sizer & locator, 9 decimals accuracy, full 2-D & 3-D modes, etc. It reads *MacDraw* & *MacDraft* files. $495. Demo avail.
CompServCo., 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

Health

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses.
•2400-3000 foods - 30 nutrients. $250
•CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research, P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-6242 or 585-7755

Investment

The Right Time System
The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes and commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P. Inc., 2265 Westwood Blvd. #793, Los Angeles, CA 90065, 213/312-0154

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS
The versatile Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System
•Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source Level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager
•Supports: 68020/68882 in-line code generation. Significant VAX FORTRAN & ANSI 8X extensions. Comprehensive MAC Tool Box Interface. Unlimited code segment size.
DCM DATA Products, 1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/870-2202

FORTRAN in MPW
Language Systems FORTRAN is a full featured FORTRAN 77 compiler integrated w/MPW. Full ANSI FORTRAN 77 plus VAX-type extensions. SANE numerical calculations & data types incl. COMPLEX*16. 68000, 68020 and 68881 object code. Arrays greater than 32K. Link with Pascal, C, MacApp. $304 w/MPW via air. Mac+, SE, MacII.
Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070, 703/478-0181

Fortran on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac.
Language Systems Corp., 441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070, 703/478-0181

Medical

Medical Office Mgmt.
Tess System™ software for insurance and billing. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Our $650 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Multi-user & electronic claims available. Call for Demo software, VHS tape, or documentation. System prices from $650 to $5000.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc., 4727 Shireton Court, Indianapolis, IN 46254, 317/299-7800

CMAMedical CMADental CMA

CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, Suite 5
Yucca Valley, CA 92284

Solo and multipractitioner office management systems for the Macintosh 512KE, Plus, SE and II. Compare these features:

Paper Claims	Appointments with Recall	Multi User
Electronic Claim Files	Management Reports	Multi Tasking
SuperBill	Production Analysis	Networks: AppleShare, Corvus, TOPS, MacServe
Patient Ledgers	Responsible Party Billing	File Interchange with other Data programs
Financial Histories	Audit & Backup	
Diagnostic Data Base	Patient Labels	

Please Call
(619) 365-9718

1977 12th Year 1989

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MedQuest™
Our program handles all the routine medical office tasks: e.g., patient & third party billing, DX & procedure tracking with recall, appointments and practice analysis. MedQuest is running in over 180 medical offices, support & training available. Single or multi-user version $2,495 & demo $50 (+, SE, MacII).
The Program Workshop, Inc., 159 Marine Street, Suite 6, Anderson Gibbs Bldg., St. Augustine, FL 32084, 904/829-6500

Music/Midi

version 2.0
PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear Training & Music Theory for Everyone

"Best New Education Program, 1987"
-MacUser Magazine

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies

$125 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866, In CA: 800-445-8749

ARS NOVA
BOX 40629, SANTA BARBARA, CA 93140

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Good Sound Advice!

Beginner, professional, solo or ensemble—Soundware carries the best MIDI products for your musical needs. Our commitment is providing you with the best product information, values and support available. Complete MIDI starter packages from under $250! Call today for our FREE CATALOG and latest prices.

(800) 333-4554
Good Anywhere in the U.S.

soundware™

200 Menlo Oaks Dr. Menlo Pk CA 94925
(415) 328-5773

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 1/800/FOR MIDI
MIDI for everyone! Start your computer/MIDI system today with discount prices & expert help from FUTURE MUSIC. You don't have to be a PRO—most of our customers are just "plain folks" with a home computer and a love of music. Call for FREE CATALOG of Hardware, Software, Synthesizers, 4-tracks and more. All major brands avail.
Future Music Inc., 489 E. Plumb Lane, Reno, NV 89502, 702/826-6434

Mac to MIDI Made Easy!
Make the Right Choices
We have designed MAC based system for headline superstars and 1st time users. We offer:
•Expert advice •Complete systems design. We sell: •All MIDI interfaces, software, accessories
•All major synths & samplers
•At discount prices. Why settle for less than the best?
TekCom Corporation, 1020 N. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19125, 215/426-6700

Networking

ScreenShare
ScreenShare is a software product which enables an instructor to do demonstrations in a classroom of networked Macintosh computers. ScreenShare broadcasts the contents of an instructor's Macintosh screen to the screens of the students' Macintoshes while temporarily suspending the students' work. ScreenShare for a classroom $249 ($295 Canada).
White Knight Software Corp., P.O. Box 564 - 810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 290-4855

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Personnel

ABRA 2000MAC — $995
First HRIS on Mac. Magically cuts paperwork! Complete employee record keeping system for companies up to 7000. Tracks: Personal Info, Job History, Benefits, Skills and user-defined events. More than 50 built-in reports. 1000+ happy customers. Test "The Magic". Send $25 for Demo & Manual.
Abra MacDabra Software Company, 485 Pala Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/737-9454

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE CATALOG

Lowest Price
Best Quality
Fast Service

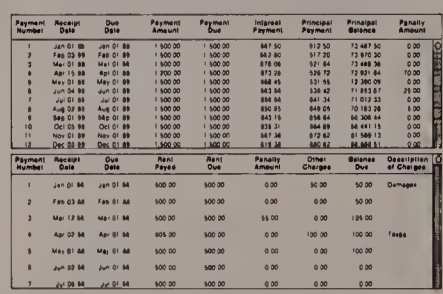
Over 1000 Macintosh Software

Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE
POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

LOAN AND LEASE TRACKING *NEW*



- Tracks Loan or Lease Payments or Receipts easily.
- Keeps up-to-date records for Principal & Interest Payments, Penalties & Balance Due.
- Ideal for Note Holders, Lending Institutions, Landlords, & Equipment Lessors.
- Great for payments which vary in amount & date paid or received.
- Use it for record keeping, what-if analysis & client reports.

Call or write for FREE brochure, sample reports, & screens.

Demo Disk Available
MC/VISA

Softflair, Inc.
8753 Parkview
Milwaukee, WI 53226

(414) 797-4490
$69.95 Add $5 S/H

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

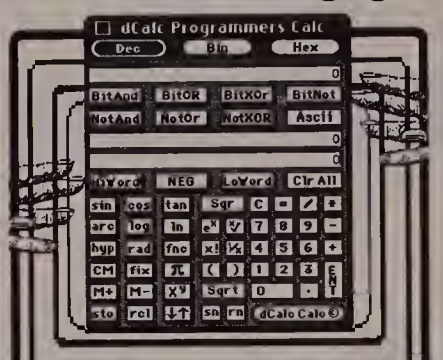
Public Domain

Free Custom Software!
Don't buy public domain software you don't want! Pick the programs you want from our catalog of thousands P.D.-S.W. programs to create a custom disk. We do not charge for programs, pay only a small fee for producing a custom disk. No club fees. Prices as low as $2.90 per disk. Call now for a free catalog!
Software Supermarket, 5101 Addison Dr., Charlotte, N.C. 28211, 800/438-1242 Ext. 515, in N.C. 800/534-0476 Ext. 515

You Pick It!
Tired of getting what they want to send you? Choose an 800K disk of what YOU want from our library of over 300 meg of high quality shareware & public domain software, graphics, games, DA's, fonts, utilities & stacks. ONLY $15. Prices reduced for multiple disks. Send $5 (refundable) for a catalog.
HK Distribution, P.O. Box 201432, Austin, TX 78720-1432 (512) 331-8170

Programming Tools

Our Minds are Merging. .



dCalc Programmers Calculator from DelSoft for Programmers and Engineers

- Operates as a DA - use from any program.
- Display uses 2s complement 1, 2 or 4 byte format;
- Manual explains 2s complement, data types and the Standard Apple Numerics Environment.
- See and understand logical bit operations;
- Calculators windows are editable text; easily set bits!
- Ascii values for any key combinations at your finger tips!
- 50+ Engineering functions !
- Over 30 error messages alert you to incorrect input for an operation; i.e. "ArcHypSec inputs must be 0<input<=1". Just press clear to see what was entered, edit the value and continue with the calculation, without losing your entered expression!

DelSoft Software
P.O. box 1577
Carlsbad, CA 92008

$34.99
MC and VISA

619-945-2353
Requires 128K ROMS (512KE or greater)

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports, including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses-$395.Deluxe Property Management Program – $1195.
Yardi Systems, 813 Reddick St., Santa Barbara, CA 93103, 805/966-3666

REMS Investor Series
CCIM recommended. Multi-year cash flow projections and analysis, amortization, depreciation, tax calculations, and export to Excel. REMS Investor 3000 imports from Excel, handles partnerships, ground leases, participation loans and more. Not a template.

REMS Investor 2000 **$395**
REMS Investor 3000 **$795**

GOOD ***Good Software Corp.***
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W, Dallas, Texas 75240
1-800-272-GOOD

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate Software

Ten Minute
- Property Manager
  Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.
- ProAnalysis
  A Sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

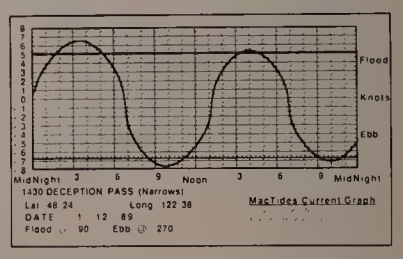
Demos Now Available !

Metropolis *Software*
499 Hamilton Ave., Suite. 202
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 322-2001

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recreational

Tidal Predictions



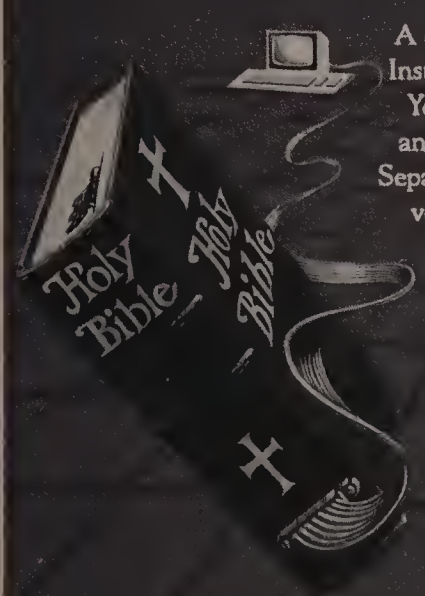
MacTides: Current & tide height plots, tables & more: 5400 stations on 5 discs: valid 'til 2010: $99/disc + $3 sh. MC/Visa. Info: 1 (800) 999-5221. Nautasoft Inc., Box 282, Rockland, DE 19732

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

New dimensions in Bible study



THE WORD processor
A comprehensive Bible study program. Instant access to any verse in the Bible. You can search for any word or phrase and build indexes to record your study. Separate windows for comparing various verses and translations. Only $199.95

Our family of products
Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
(512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728

Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some products for Apple II.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here–each and every month.

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call *The Macworld Catalog* at 800.888.8622 and place your ad–today!

800.888.8622

Rental

Mac Software Rentals

Try before you buy... We have a complete inventory of Macintosh software, including hard to find programs, ready for your evaluation. Of course your rental fee is applied to the regular low price, should you decide to purchase.

In addition to software, we stock a full line of Mac peripherals, such as hard drives, full-page monitors, and modems at **low discount prices**.

Call for our free catalogue.

From California: **800 426-2777**
Outside California: **800 622-4774**
FAX: **714 879-7422**

SoftCore™ Software

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Retail

Retail Engine — The complete point of sale software system for apparel stores with up to 10 locations. Retail Engine eliminates steps, allowing you to save time and improve productivity. We are committed to quality support because our success comes from your success.

Houlberg Development
PO Box 151501
San Diego, CA 92115
(619) 287-7444

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sales/Marketing

MarketMaster for Mac
MacGuide calls it "the best sales lead follow-up you can buy". Enter leads whenever you get them and *MarketMaster*™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters & envelopes, phone lists, scripts, and NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn and use. Frees salespeople to SELL and supports them to SELL MORE!
Breakthrough Productions, 10659 Caminito, Cascara, San Diego, CA 92108, 619/281-6174

Scientific

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices!
•Lithologic log plotting •Gridding •Contouring •Piper/Stiff plots •Oil & Gas economics •Stereonet plots •Plate tectonics •Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.
RockWare Inc., 4251 Kipling, Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033, 303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

typeset quality
Equations Made Easy

"An excellent toolkit that all technical people should have..."- Jean Louis Gassée, VP, Apple Computer, Inc.

Expressionist™ *2.0* 2-Way TEX Interface

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{\mu_0}{4\pi}\int \frac{\mathbf{J}\times r}{r^2}\,d\tau$$

A powerful application and desk accessory that generates equations for word processing and Desktop Publishing.

allan bonadio associates 814 Castro #56, SF, CA 94114, (415) 282-5864 $129.95

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

RATS! Version 2.1
Best-selling econometrics software program. Now available on the Mac. Multiple regression, including stepwise, 2SLS, logit, probit, and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing, model simulations, support for daily/weekly data. $300. VISA/MC. 512K+external drive.
VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818, 312/864-8772, 800/822-8038

CLR ANOVA
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal *n*. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/ entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $100 + $3 s/h.
Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 713/523-7842

Utilities

MacLabeler® Plus
the Label Construction Set™

- Custom design your disk labels
- Put fields anywhere
- Save templates
- Automatic labeling
- Batch printing
- Color, icons, fonts, graphics!
- Supports Mac II, LaserWriter, etc.
- With 60 QuickLabels®. $79.95

Ideaform Inc. (515) 472-7256
PO Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processors

Japanese Software
•New *Kanji Pagemaker* 2.0: Japanese DTP. Int'l. standard w/professional quality. $995.
•New *EGBook* 1.2: Japanese DTP. Supports vertical format. $599.
•New *EGWord* 3.0: Japanese WP. Auto kana-kanji conversion. $499.
•EG *Word & EGBook* Bundle. $799 •New MacVJE 1.0: Japanese FEP. $249.
•*MacKanji* 2.0: Japanese FEP. $99.95. All Req. 2MB RAM.
•*NewSweetJAM* v.3.51: Japanese FEP. $249. Req. 1MB RAM.
Distributed by
Qualitas Trading Co., 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/848-8080 or 415/848-5815

Miscellaneous Business Opportunities

Mac Underground

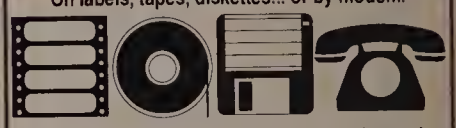
THE MAC UNDERGROUND WANTS YOU !!!!
The demand for our on-line electronic magazine for the Mac is more than we can handle. Distribute our magazine, hardware & software products in the US, Can., U.K., Australia, Far East or Europe. We offer:
• EXCLUSIVE TERRITORIES •
• PROVEN MARKET •
• SMALL INVESTMENT - BIG RETURNS •
• TECHNICAL and SALES SUPPORT •
Have fun and make $$ with your Mac! You can launch this business from your home or existing business, and expand from there. For further information...
CALL
MAC UNDERGROUND, 1180 South 1300 East, Salt Lake City, Utah 84105 USA (801)-582-1676

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing Lists

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, diskettes... or by modem.



Choose from hundreds of thousands of users!
Only 5¢ per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.
Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Find out what's up at MACWORLD Expo.

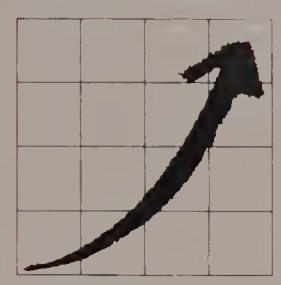
Attendance 1985 - 1988

San Francisco
Up 144%

Boston
Up 166%

Expo Booths 1985 - 1988

San Francisco
Up 300%



Boston
Up 280%

You can always count on seeing the newest, the best and the most at MACWORLD Expo. That's why, year after year, the original Macintosh-exclusive computer show keeps getting more and more popular, both for users and for vendors.

Fact is, MACWORLD Expo will:

• **Save you time and money . . .** by literally putting at your fingertips the hardware, software and peripherals that represent the entire state of the art of Macintosh™ computing. *You'll make smarter buying decisions.*

• **Build your knowledge . . .** by enabling you to attend a helpful tutorial that meets your specific need, whether you use your Mac at the office, at school or at home. *You'll learn from the experts.*

• **Develop your skills . . .** by giving you plenty of opportunities to practice what you've learned, using one of the many Macintoshes that will be available to you. *You'll get hands-on experience.*

The number of MACWORLD Expo cities is up too.

Now our nation's capital joins San Francisco and Boston in hosting MACWORLD Expo. You'll see special emphasis on the products, systems and applications representing the specific needs of government agencies and operations.

Pick from these Expos still to come in 1989:

WASHINGTON, DC
April 26-28, 1989
DC Convention Center

BOSTON
August 10-12, 1989
Bayside Expo Center • World Trade Center

The next move is up. Just fill in, detach and return the coupon below to MACWORLD Expo, Box 155, Westwood, MA 02090. We'll mail you the information you need to: get a special reduced rate on your admission, avoid the registration lines and make the most of your time learning what's up.

What's up, MAC?

Please send me details about attending the following MACWORLD Expo:

❑ **Washington, DC** April 26-28, 1989 ❑ **Boston**, August 10-12, 1989

Name _____ Company _____

Street _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____ MAC

Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine. An IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH and MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

Macworld Best-Sellers

Business Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
26	2	1	**Microsoft Works** *Microsoft*
47	1	2	**Microsoft Word** *Microsoft*
38	3	3	**Microsoft Excel** *Microsoft*
34	4	4	**PageMaker** *Aldus*
23	5	5	**MacWrite** *Claris*
6	10	6	**QuarkXpress** *Quark*
2	8	7	**FreeHand** *Aldus*
7	6	8	**WordPerfect for the Macintosh** *WordPerfect*
7	7	9	**Adobe Illustrator/Illustrator 88** *Adobe Systems*
36	–	10	**MacDraw** *Claris*

Education Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
1	–	1	**Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** *Brøderbund*
14	1	2	**Reader Rabbit** *The Learning Company*
30	2	3	**Math Blaster** *Davidson & Associates*
27	4	4	**KidsTime** *Great Wave Software*
27	3	5	**Typing Tutor** *Simon & Schuster Computer Software*

Entertainment Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
29	2	1	**Flight Simulator** *Microsoft*
26	3	2	**Dark Castle** *Silicon Beach Software*
10	5	3	**Beyond Dark Castle** *Silicon Beach Software*
30	1	4	**MacGolf** *PCAI*
1	–	5	**Shufflepuck Cafe** *Brøderbund*

Networking/Data Communications

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
26	1	1	**TOPS** *TOPS*
22	4	2	**AppleShare** *Apple Computer*
17	3	3	**PhoneNet** *Farallon Computing*
30	2	4	**LocalTalk** *Apple Computer*
2	5	5	**MacLink Plus** *DataViz*

Hard Disks*

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
4	–	1	**SD Macstack 30** *CMS Enhancements*
14	4	2	**FX20** *General Computer*
4	–	3	**EMAC 20 External** *Everex*
22	–	4	**Apple Hard Disk 20SC** *Apple Computer*
3	–	5	**DataFrame 30/XP30** *SuperMac Technology*

Add-In Boards

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
17	1	1	**Radius Accelerator** *Radius*
4	3	2	**Radius Interface Display** *Radius*
4	4	3	**Mac286** *AST Research*
15	–	4	**Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit** *Apple Computer*
16	2	5	**Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit** *Apple Computer*

Product Watch

Editors' choice of other recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Adobe Streamline *Adobe Systems* tracing program that converts bitmaps to EPS files

Oracle for the Macintosh *Oracle Corporation* SQL database

Smart Art *Emerald City Software* library of PostScript text effects and graphics

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during December 1988.

**Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.*

The WriteNow difference: *Ease, Performance, and...*

	WriteNow 2.0	MacWrite 5.0	MS Write	MS Word 3.01
Spelling checker size	**100,000 words**	100,000 words	80,000 words	80,000 words
Font size range	**4-127 pts.**	7-24 pts.	7-72 pts.	2-127 pts.
Maximum recommended document size (in pages)	**Over 2,000**	240	50	500
Number of open documents	**Unlimited ***	1	30	30
Mail merge	**Yes**	No	No	Yes
Number of editable, on-screen columns (WYSIWYG)	**4**	1	1	1
On-screen auto-numbering footnotes	**Yes**	No	No	No
Automatic repagination	**Yes**	Yes	No	No
Graphics in same line as text	**Yes**	No	Yes	Yes
Multiple headers and footers	**Yes**	No	No	Yes
Extensive Undo	**Yes**	No	No	No
Variable line spacing (in points)	**Yes**	No	No	Yes
Selective font, size, style, and ruler changes	**Yes**	No	No	Yes
MacUser Magazine's Best New Word Processor	**Yes**	No	No	No
Search for a word	**2.4** *sec*	7.6 *sec*	9.5 *sec*	9.7 *sec*
Spell Check document	**6.3** *sec*	2 *min* 34.0 *sec*	2 *min* 2.3 *sec*	1 *min* 48.0 *sec*
Copy & Paste large area	**6.8** *sec*	1 *min* 0.9 *sec*	12.4 *sec*	12.3 *sec*
Change font size of document	**10.7** *sec*	50.2 *sec*	17.6 *sec*	16.2 *sec*
Change font of document	**10.8** *sec*	37.1 *sec*	14.1 *sec*	15.2 *sec*
'Save As' a 12-page document	**3.6** *sec*	9.4 *sec*	20.3 *sec*	19.6 *sec*
Retail Price	**$195**	$125	$175	$395
Happy Users	***Yes***	?	?	?

* Number determined by Macintosh system constraints.

...*Happy Users!*

Our users love WriteNow—a claim our competition can't easily make for their products.

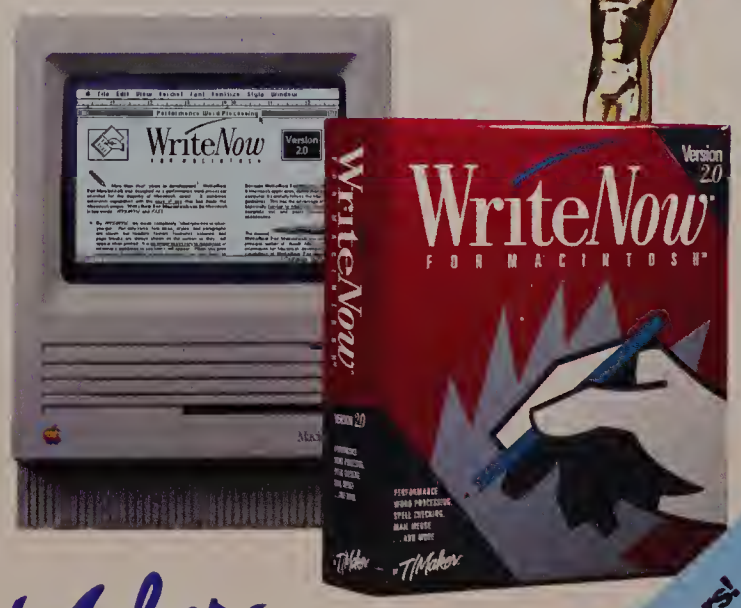
How do we know? Because our users tell us—on registration cards, on the telephone, on bulletin boards, and in letters.

We've heard dramatic stories about how WriteNow has significantly reduced training and support costs. And how clean, fast, and enjoyable it is to use. And how WriteNow got the job done when our competition sputtered.

You see, at T/Maker we feel a great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features. It's the *usability* of those features—how easy they are to learn and use, and how they *feel* under your fingertips when doing real work.

And from their overwhelmingly terrific response, it's clear our users agree.

WriteNow 2.0 is *the* user's choice for best Macintosh word processor—*and we'll show anyone our customer registration cards to prove it!*



What's new with WriteNow 2.0?

Over 50 New Features And Improvements!

Mail Merge • 100,000-Word Dictionary • Character and Word Count
Direct Opening and Saving of Text, MacWrite, and RTF (Word Option)
Cursor Key Support • Windows Menu • Decimal Tabs
Case Change • Hide Pictures Option • "Smart Quotes"
Fixed Line Spacing • MultiFinder/Network Compatibility • and More!

T/Maker®

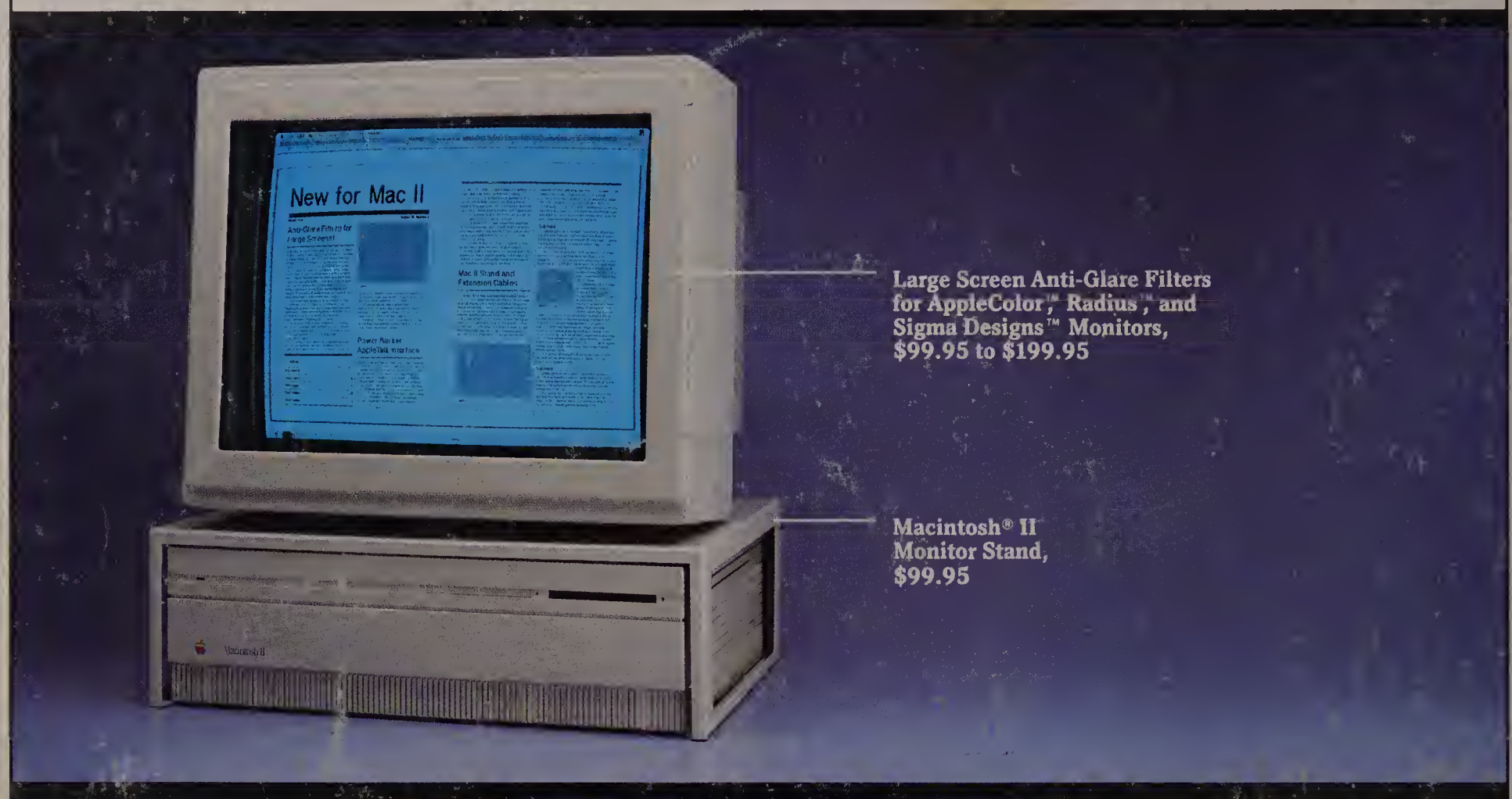
T/Maker Company
1390 Villa Drive
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 962-0195

Attention WriteNow 1.0 Owners!
WriteNow 2.0 is shipping—
Order your upgrade today!
Call or write T/Maker for details.

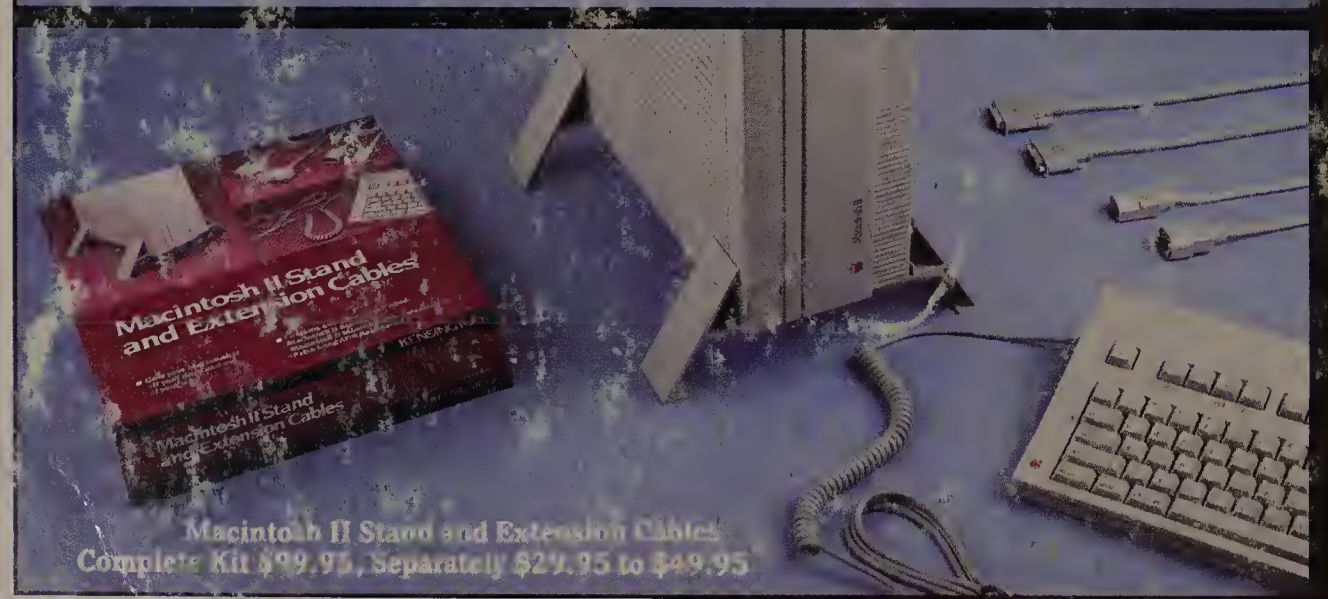
© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. WriteNow is a trademark licensed to T/Maker Co.

Circle 332 on reader service card

New for the Mac II – Protection and Convenience, On or Off Your Desk!



Power Backer™ UPS's, $399 to $1,399, Network Interface, $99.95



Macintosh II Stand and Extension Cables
Complete Kit $99.95, Separately $29.95 to $49.95

Kensington introduces a half dozen ways to make any Mac II safer and easier to use.

Our sturdy **Mac II Monitor Stand** lets you put a heavy monitor on top of your Mac II.

Our **Large Screen Anti-Glare Filters** relieve eye strain, cutting reflected glare by 96%!

Our **Power Backer UPS's** protect your file server against every power problem from surges to black-outs. And our unique **Power Backer Network Interface** warns users if power to the server goes out, then shuts down the server when backup power is depleted.

Our **Mac II Stand and Cables** even let you get your Mac II system unit off your desk and out of your way.

Call for a free brochure!
800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks and Power Backer is a trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 30 on reader service card